



**RIVERDALE CITY COUNCIL AGENDA  
CIVIC CENTER - 4600 S. WEBER RIVER DR.  
TUESDAY – MAY 3, 2016**

---

**5:30 p.m. – Work Session (City Council Conference Room)**

*No motions or decisions will be considered during this session, which is open to the public.*

**6:00 p.m. – Council Meeting (Council Chambers)**

**A. Welcome & Roll Call**

**B. Pledge of Allegiance**

**C. Moment of Silence**

**D. Open Communications**

(This is an opportunity to address the City Council regarding your concerns or ideas. Please try to limit your comments to three minutes.)

**E. Presentations and Reports**

1. Mayor's Report
  - a. Council Committee Assignment Reports
2. Firefighter Swearing in and Badge Ceremony  
*Presenter: Jared Sholly, Fire Chief*

**F. Consent Items**

1. Review of meeting minutes from:  
[April 19, 2016 City Council Work Session](#)  
[April 19, 2016 City Council Regular Session](#)
2. Consideration to appoint Lieutenant Scott Brenkman as the new Police Chief beginning July 1, 2016.
3. Consideration of a request to be on the next City Council agenda on May 17, 2016; requested by Jeremy Hansen, SMART (Sheet Metal Air Rail & Transportation Union); regarding Railroad and public safety.

**G. Action Items**

1. (Item Tabled from 4-19-16 City Council Meeting) Consideration of resolution 2016-06, Adopting the Weber County Pre-Disaster Mitigation Plan.  
*Presenter: Jared Sholly, Fire Chief*
2. Consideration of Resolution 2016-07 declaring unclaimed property as public interest use.  
*Presenter: Steve Brooks, City Attorney*
3. a. Public hearing to discuss adoption of the Riverdale City and RDA tentative budget for fiscal year 2016-2017.  
b. Consideration to adopt resolution 2016-08, the Riverdale City and RDA tentative budget for fiscal year 2016-2017.  
*Presenter: Cody Cardon, Business Administrator/Treasurer*
4. Consideration of Final Site Plan Approval ARS Flood and Fire Clean-Up Parking Plan and Storm Water/Drainage System Improvements, 1708 West 4800 South, Riverdale, Utah 84405  
*Presenter: Mike Eggett, Community Development*

5. Consideration of Final Site Plan Approval for H&P Investments Flex Space Building, 770 West River Park Drive, Riverdale, Utah 84405.

*Presenter: Mike Eggett, Community Development*

**H. Discretionary Items**

**I. Adjournment**

---

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, persons in need of special accommodation should contact the City Offices (801) 394-5541 at least 48 hours in advance of the meeting.

**Certificate of Posting**

The undersigned, duly appointed City Recorder, does hereby certify that the above notice and agenda was posted within the Riverdale City limits on this 29<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2016 at the Riverdale City Hall Noticing Board, and on the City website at <http://www.riverdalecity.com/>. A notice was posted on the Public Notice Website <http://www.utah.gov/pmn/index.html> and a copy was provided to the Standard-examiner on April 29, 2016.

Jackie Manning  
Riverdale City Recorder

**RIVERDALE CITY  
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA  
May 3, 2016**

**AGENDA ITEM: F1**

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of Meeting Minutes from April 16, 2016 City Council Meeting

**PRESENTER:** Jackie Manning, City Recorder

**INFORMATION:** [April 19, 2016 City Council Work Session Minutes](#)

[April 19, 2016 City Council Regular Meeting Minutes](#)

**[BACK TO AGENDA](#)**

1 Minutes of the **Work Session** of the **Riverdale City Council** held Tuesday, April 19, 2016, at 5:30 PM, at the Civic Center in  
2 the Administrative Offices, 4600 S Weber River Dr., Riverdale City, Weber County, Utah.

3  
4  
5 **Present:** City Council: Norm Searle, Mayor  
6 Brent Ellis, Councilor  
7 Gary E. Griffiths, Councilor  
8 Braden Mitchell, Councilor  
9 Alan Arnold, Councilor  
10 Cody Hansen, Councilor

11  
12  
13 City Employees: Rodger Worthen, City Administrator  
14 Steve Brooks, City Attorney  
15 Jackie Manning, City Recorder

16  
17 Mayor Searle welcomed the Council Members stating for the record that all were in attendance. Mr. Worthen asked  
18 that Fire Chief Sholly be excused from tonight's meeting as he was not feeling well.

19  
20 Open Communications:

21 Mayor Searle asked if anyone was aware of any open communications. Mayor Searle stated Lloyd High, a Riverdale  
22 City resident, contacted the city and indicated he would speak during open communications.

23  
24 Presentations and Reports:

25 Mayor Searle invited discussion regarding the City Administration Report. There were no additional comments.

26  
27 Consent Items:

28 Mayor Searle invited any corrections or requested changes for the previous City Council meeting minutes on March  
29 15, 2016, as well as, the Strategic Planning minutes on February 20, 2016. There were no requested changes.

30  
31 Mayor Searle invited discussion regarding any of the public hearing dates that need to be set (May 3, 2016 to receive  
32 comment and adopt tentative budget, June 7, 2016 to receive comment for final budget, and May 17, 2016 for declaring  
33 personal property as surplus). There were no comments or questions regarding the consent items.

34  
35 Action Items:

36 Mayor Searle invited discussion regarding the first action item, Consideration of Resolution 2016-06, Adopting the  
37 Weber County Pre-Disaster Mitigation Plan. It was noted this resolution will satisfy a grant application requirement through  
38 FEMA.

39  
40 Discretionary Items:

41 Mayor Searle asked if there were any discretionary items. Councilor Ellis informed the Council of the upcoming  
42 annual spaghetti dinner that is hosted by the Riverdale Lions Club. The dinner will be on April 29, 2016 at Riverdale  
43 Elementary School from 5:00 PM to 7:30 PM. The cost will be \$20 per family, or \$5 dollars per person (\$3 for children  
44 under the age of 8). All profits will be divided between local food pantry, The Lantern House, and to support Lions Sight  
45 programs.

46  
47 Mr. Worthen reminded the council on May 3, 2016 the City Council will have a public hearing and will have the option  
48 to adopt the tentative agenda for fiscal year 2016-2017. On June 7, 2016 the Council will have a public hearing regarding  
49 the final agenda for fiscal year 2016-2017 and on June 21, 2016 the final budget will be adopted by the Council.

50  
51 There was a brief discussion regarding James Purins property and the sloping issues that have been created from  
52 the additional dirt Mr. Purin has placed on his property. Mr. Worthen informed the Council Mr. Purin has graded the area  
53 and is now in compliance with the storm water, but still has some unresolved issues with FEMA. There was a discussion  
54 regarding landscaping slopes in relation to wetlands.

55  
56 There was a brief discussion regarding water rates and the different options for increasing the water rate to match the  
57 annual increases being charged by Weber Basin, as well as to provide the capability of saving for future needed  
58 infrastructure. Mr. Worthen provided the Council with handouts to review for future discussion at the upcoming strategic  
59 planning meeting which will be held at the Senior Center in Riverdale on May 14, 2016.

60  
61 The RDA Agenda was briefly discussed. There were no recommended changes to the RDA meeting minutes for the  
62 meeting that was held on March 15, 2016. Councilor Ellis asked for an update regarding the 550 West RDA. Mr. Worthen  
63 explained Dee Hansen will make a formal presentation in May with updates regarding the 550 West RDA. Mr. Worthen  
64 explained due to the budget public hearings there will be 2 RDA meetings in May and June.

65  
66 Adjournment:

67 Having no further business to discuss the Council adjourned at 5:59 PM to convene into their Regular City Council  
68 Meeting.

Minutes of the Regular Meeting of the Riverdale City Council held Tuesday, April 19, 2016, at 6:00 PM, at the Civic Center, 4600 S Weber River Dr., Riverdale City, Weber County, Utah.

- Present:**
- |               |                              |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| City Council: | Norm Searle, Mayor           |
|               | Brent Ellis, Councilor       |
|               | Gary E. Griffiths, Councilor |
|               | Braden Mitchell, Councilor   |
|               | Alan Arnold, Councilor       |
|               | Cody Hansen, Councilor       |
- 
- |                 |                                    |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| City Employees: | Rodger Worthen, City Administrator |
|                 | Steve Brooks, City Attorney        |
|                 | Scott Brenkman, Lieutenant         |
|                 | Jackie Manning, City Recorder      |
- 
- |          |                                    |
|----------|------------------------------------|
| Excused: | Jared Sholly, Fire Chief           |
|          | Mike Eggett, Community Development |
- 
- |           |              |                     |               |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Visitors: | Lori Fleming | Paul Johnson, URMMA | Dave Leahy    |
|           | Lloyd High   | LeAnn PoVey         | Jeremy Hansen |

**A. Welcome and Roll Call**

Mayor Searle called the meeting to order and welcomed all in attendance, including all Council Members and all members of the public.

**B. Pledge of Allegiance**

Mayor Searle invited the City Attorney, Steve Brooks, to lead the Pledge of Allegiance.

**C. Moment of Silence**

Mayor Searle called for a moment of silence and asked everyone to remember our police officers, fire fighters, U.S. Military service members, and members of the City Council as they make decisions this evening.

**D. Open Communications**

Mayor Searle invited any member of the public with questions or concerns to address the Council and asked that they keep their comments to approximately three minutes.

Lloyd High, 5100 S 1050 W Number 111G Riverdale, Utah gave a brief narrative regarding a case in which he was an alleged victim and provided case number 141000488. He read state statute pertaining to elderly abuse and expressed his opinion that he qualifies as both an elder and a disabled person. He stated he was attacked in one of Riverdale City's parks by a man who is unstable. He stated he was struck down in an "aggressive" manner and then pinned down unable to physically defend himself. He stated there were blows and slaps from his attacker on his forehead and he was poked in his chest, where he recently had surgery. He urged the City to use his case as a standard indicating that Riverdale City will not tolerate abuse of children, disabled, or elderly persons. He urged the City to contact the Mobile Home Park, in which he lives, and explain to the Mobile Home's Management that it is their responsibility to notify the state to report abuse of this nature.

He provided each Councilmember a hand-out that summarized various state statutes pertaining to elderly, disabled persons, abuse of elderly persons, as well as an article regarding disabled persons. Mr. High expressed his disappointment for the results of the court rulings of his case and felt that his attacker should have been charged with a Felony rather than Disorderly Conduct, which is a Class B Misdemeanor. He didn't understand why the prosecutor reduced the charges from a felony to misdemeanor. Mr. High expressed his opinion that the owner of the Mobile Home Park in which he lives does not report abuse properly.

Mr. High discussed his neighbor named Frank, who lives in the Mobile Homes at 110G. Mr. High stated Frank's home is about to collapse. He discussed a 30 day notice that was given to Frank which required him to vacate his property. Mr. High stated the Mobile Home took action by changing the locks to Frank's home after 20 days, rather than the 30 days.

Mr. High asked the City Council if they would contact Mobile Home Estates to ensure they were aware of elderly, disabled persons, and abuse laws.

Mayor Searle thanked Mr. High for his comments and stated he will have the City Attorney review the handout. Mr. High stated he also has found grant money pertaining to solar lighting to help develop the new proposed park. Councilor Griffiths stated he would like to see the police report regarding Mr. High's case. Councilor Arnold stated he was

69 sympathetic to Mr. High, but asked the city attorney if it was in the City Council's jurisdiction to do anything regarding civil  
70 matters. Steve Brooks, the City Attorney, stated he didn't feel it necessarily applied to City Council, but he will take a look  
71 at the handout provided by Mr. High if the Council desired. Councilor Griffiths felt it was nice that Riverdale City had an  
72 open communications portion to their City Council meetings to allow for public comments. He felt it allowed people to  
73 express themselves even if it was outside the limits of the City Council's venue.

74  
75 Mr. High stated there are many dogs not on leashes on the path near the river. He asked if the City would send  
76 animal patrol and require that dogs be on leashes.

77  
78 LeAnn PoVey, from Bonneville Communities that Care Coalition, stated there are two town hall meetings coming up  
79 this week. She handed out fliers to the City Council. She informed the Council the Riverdale City Elementary will be  
80 performing on April 27, 2016 at Bonneville High singing songs about prevention dimension. She stated through the efforts  
81 of the coalition and the Weber School District all the schools were trained through the health department on prevention  
82 dimension. She stated Steve James wrote music for prevention dimension and will be attending the event on April 27,  
83 2016. She explained that prevention dimension pertains to drug safety, bullying and other aspects of health.

84  
85 Ms. PoVey, discussed the prescription drug take back day. The last time they did a take back day they had 80  
86 pounds of drugs disposed. This will be April 30, 2016 in the Macy's parking lot in Ogden. She stated Utah is number 5 in  
87 the nation for overdose deaths. She dispersed fliers pertaining to her events.

88  
89 Jeremy Hansen, 3882 South 800 West Riverdale, Utah spoke on behalf of the Sheet Metal Air and Transportations  
90 (SMART) Union. He requested to be on the City Council agenda to receive support regarding the FRA (U.S. Department  
91 of Transportation's Federal Railroad Administration) rule which proposes a requirement of a two-person train crew on  
92 crude oil trains as well as most main line freight and passenger rail operations.

93  
94 Mr. Hansen discussed the dangerous chemicals carried on trains that pass by the Riverdale City offices. He  
95 discussed the roles and operations of the two-person crew. He provided a hand-out to the City Council that offered  
96 legislations regarding this rule. He felt this was a public safety issue and hoped to be on the next City Council meeting in  
97 hopes that the City Council will adopt a resolution showing support of two-person railroad crews.

98  
99 Councilor Ellis inquired if this had gone before the legislature. Mr. Hansen explained the SMART Union is attempting  
100 to get as many states/local municipalities in support of the FRA rule because they recognize it is a public safety issue. Mr.  
101 Hansen stated the SMART Union has done polls, which show 80 percent support for this rule.

102  
103 Mr. Hansen explained the dangers that can occur when a train is stuck at a crossing and the difference it can make in  
104 maintaining incidents by having a second person on the train. Mr. Hansen stated HR1763 is the bill on a national level, but  
105 has been placed on hold. He stated the Union would not be asking anything the railroad isn't currently doing. Mayor  
106 Searle mentioned this was on the legislature agenda in 2014 and it did not pass through the house committee. Mr.  
107 Hansen stated his request pertains to the federal government. He encouraged the Councilmen to review the hand-out and  
108 visit the website he provided. Mr. Hansen stated the FRA rule is in the comment period until May 16, 2016.

109  
110 **E. Presentations and Reports**

111  
112 **1. Mayors Report**

113 Mayor Searle stated last Veterans Day a local resident, Dave Leahy, was presented a flag and a certificate honoring  
114 veterans. Mr. Leahy had the flag framed and it is now displayed at the Senior Center near the front door.

115  
116 Mayor Searle stated the youth city council, approximately 18 youth, did the Easter Egg hunt for Riverdale City. Mayor  
117 Searle discussed the breakfast that was held for the Easter Egg participants. He noted it was a great turn out.

118  
119 Mayor Searle commented regarding the Utah League of Cities and Towns conference that took place in St. George in  
120 the first week of April that the City Council attended. He noted the league had great work shops and information for the  
121 City Council.

122  
123 Mayor Searle commented on the spring clean up and take pride in Riverdale that happened the prior day. Councilor  
124 Mitchell stated he drove through the neighborhoods and it appeared many residents took advantage of the clean-up  
125 offered by Robinson Waste Management. Mayor Searle stated he received an email from Blair Jones, a resident of  
126 Riverdale City, who expressed appreciation for the curbside pickup.

127  
128 Mayor Searle commented on Live Fit in Riverdale. He stated there was a good turnout with approximately 200 people  
129 for the triathlon challenge. Mayor Searle discussed the Live Fit Challenge and felt it was not only attainable, but promoted  
130 a healthier life style.

131  
132 Mayor Searle stated the final lunch with the mayor for elementary children will be this week for the end of this school  
133 year. During the luncheons the students get to ride in police cars and fire trucks and eat with the Police Chief, Fire Chief,  
134 Mayor, and City Administrator. The elementary students have a lot of fun.

135  
136  
137 **2. City Administration Report**  
138

139 Mr. Worthen discussed the city administration report as seen in the packet. Mr. Worthen expressed appreciation to  
140 Stacey Comeau in taking care of the city employees and for being knowledgeable in the various laws that pertain to  
141 Human Resources. Mr. Worthen referred to the community development report, which shows all the upcoming new  
142 businesses and construction in Riverdale City. He invited questions regarding any of the financial reports.  
143

144 **3. Presentation regarding insurance risk policies (URMMA Utah Risk Management Mutual Association)**  
145

146 Paul Johnson, Chief Executive Officer for URMMA, provided a brief overview of URMMA. He explained URMMA is  
147 not an insurance company, but rather a risk management pool and provide the city liability insurance. URMMA is involved  
148 when the City gets into a lawsuit. Mr. Johnson further explained that the City dictates the direction URMMA takes when  
149 involved in a lawsuit.  
150

151 Mr. Johnson explained the billing process, where URMMA pays the up-front cost and Riverdale City then reimburses  
152 URMMA. Mr. Johnson discussed the history of commercial insurance companies providing insurance. He discussed the  
153 cost to cover a city. Mr. Johnson explained URMMA is a governmental entity. They are self-insured and work as safety  
154 net.  
155

156 Mr. Johnson discussed the importance of reducing liability issues by training employees to reduce risks. URMMA  
157 does regular inspections to assist in exposing potential liabilities within the City. URMMA helps the employees adopt a risk  
158 management culture, thus making the city a safer place for the citizens.  
159

160 Mr. Johnson discussed past lawsuits and the difference between URMMA and other liability insurance companies. He  
161 provided a pamphlet to the City Council. Councilor Hansen inquired who was on the board of directors for URMMA. Mr.  
162 Johnson explained it is comprised of people who work for various municipalities. Rodger Worthen, Riverdale City  
163 Administrator, serves on the URMMA Executive Committee.  
164

165 **F. Consent Items**  
166

167 **1. Review of Meeting Minutes for City Council Meetings held on: March 15, 2016 Regular and Work Session and**  
168 **Strategic Planning Meeting February 20, 2016.**  
169

170 Mayor Searle asked for any changes to City Council Meeting minutes. There were no proposed changes to the  
171 meeting minutes.  
172

173 **2. Consideration to set a public hearing for May 3, 2016 to receive comment and to adopt the tentative budget for**  
174 **fiscal year 2016-2017.**  
175

176 There was no comment regarding this item.  
177

178 **3. Consideration to set a public hearing for June 7, 2016 to receive comment concerning the final budget for**  
179 **fiscal year 2016-2017.**  
180

181 There was no comment regarding this item.  
182

183 **4. Consideration to set a public hearing for May 17, 2016 to receive comment concerning the possibility of**  
184 **declaring certain personal property as surplus to the needs of Riverdale City.**  
185

186 There was no comment regarding this item.  
187

188 **MOTION:** Councilor Arnold moved to approve the consent items as proposed. Councilor Mitchell  
189 seconded the motion. There was not any discussion regarding this motion. The motion  
190 passed unanimously.  
191

192 **G. Action Items**  
193

194 **1. Consideration of Resolution 2016-06, Adopting the Weber County Pre-Disaster Mitigation Plan.**  
195

196 Mayor Searle explained Chief Sholly was not representing this item due to an illness. Mr. Worthen summarized an  
197 executive summary as seen in the packet that explained:  
198

199 Weber County has created and adopted a Mitigation plan. If Riverdale City adopts the same plan, they will be eligible  
200 to receive grant money. This plan also complies with mandates set by FEMA (Federal Emergency Management Act).  
201 There are no up-front costs to the City for this proposal.

202  
203 Mr. Worthen stated if the resolution were approved tonight, this resolution would be submitted to the State of Utah,  
204 which allows the City to then apply for grants through FEMA, should they so desire.  
205

206 There was a discussion regarding the resolution and the disaster mitigation plan not being included in the packet.  
207 There was a consensus from the Council to table the action item to the next City Council meeting to allow time to review  
208 the plan being proposed.  
209

210 **MOTION:** Councilor Arnold moved to table Resolution 2016-06, adopting the Weber County Pre-  
211 Disaster Mitigation Plan, to the next City Council Meeting scheduled on May 3, 2016.  
212 Councilor Hansen seconded the motion.  
213

214 Mayor Searle invited discussion regarding the motion. There was not a discussion.  
215

216 **CALL THE QUESTION:** The motion passed unanimously.  
217

218 **H. Discretionary Items**

219 There was not any discretionary items.  
220

221 **I. Adjournment.**

222 **MOTION:** Having no further business to discuss, Councilor Mitchell made a motion to adjourn into  
223 the RDA Meeting. The motion was seconded by Councilor Ellis; all voted in favor. The  
224 meeting was adjourned at 6:59 PM.  
225  
226  
227  
228  
229

230 \_\_\_\_\_  
231 Norm Searle, Mayor

230 \_\_\_\_\_  
231 Jackie Manning, City Recorder

232  
233 Date Approved: **May 3, 2016**  
234

**RIVERDALE CITY  
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA  
May 3, 2016**

**AGENDA ITEM: G1**

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of Resolution 2016-06, Adopting the Weber County Pre-Disaster Mitigation Plan

**PETITIONER:** Jared Sholly, Fire Chief

**ACTION REQUESTED BY PETITIONER:** Consideration to adopt resolution

**INFORMATION:** [Executive Summary](#)  
[Resolution 2016-06](#)  
[Weber County Pre-Disaster Mitigation Plan](#)  
[FEMA Pre-Disaster Mitigation Grant Program Local Mitigation Planning Review Tool FEMA fact Sheet](#)  
[NOI Opportunity FEMA Grant](#)  
[Pre-Disaster Mitigation Program Fact Sheet NOI Opportunity Pre-Disaster Mitigation Grant](#)

**[BACK TO AGENDA](#)**



## City Council Executive Summary

For the Council meeting on:

Petitioner:

Jared Sholly, Fire Chief

### Summary of Proposed Action

Consideration of Resolution of 2016-06, Adopting the Weber County Pre-Disaster Mitigation Plan

### Summary of Supporting Facts & Options

This is the yearly, competitive, nation-wide mitigation grant that we are eligible for.

If we as a city want to apply, all we would have to do is submit an NOI (Notice of Interest) to the State. The NOI is pretty much just a letter saying that we are interested in applying for the grant money for "X" project and then explain a little about the project.

At any rate, if Riverdale City is interested in applying for any FEMA grant money this year, this migration plan resolution needs to be adopted by the City Council and Mayor. There is no obligation for the City to come up with a NOI for a project, but if something did arise within the year, we would have the ability to apply for a FEMA grant.

The Weber County Emergency Managers have spent a tremendous amount of time and effort doing this work for all of the Cities. Your previous packet had the summaries of that work, as well as you have received the 401 page document of the actual mitigation plan the previous week for review.

### Legal Comments - City Attorney

Steve Brooks, Attorney

### Fiscal Comments - Business Administrator/Budget Officer

Cody Cardon,  
Business Administrator

### Administrative Comments - City Administrator

Rodger Worthen,  
City Administrator



**RESOLUTION NO. 2016-06**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE RIVERDALE CITY COUNCIL ADOPTING THE WEBER COUNTY PRE-DISASTER MITIGATION PLAN**

**WHEREAS**, the Riverdale City Council (the “City”) met in regular meeting on May 3, 2016 to consider among other items, the adoption of the Weber County Pre-Disaster Mitigation Plan 2016 (the “plan”) ; and

**WHEREAS**, employees of the City have participated as a partner entity with Weber County in development of the plan and,

**WHEREAS**, the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000, Public Law 106-390 was enacted to establish a national disaster hazard mitigation program to reduce the loss of life and property, human suffering, economic disruption, and disaster assistance costs, resulting from natural disasters, and to assist state, local, and Indian tribal governments in implementing effective hazard mitigation measures designed to ensure the continuations of critical services and facilities after a natural disaster in to law on October 30, 2000; and

**WHEREAS**, the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 and 44 C.F.R 201.6 requires among other things that the plan has been formally adopted by the governing bodies of the jurisdictions requesting approval of the plan; and

**WHEREAS**, the plan has been prepared in accordance with F.E.M.A. requirements at; and

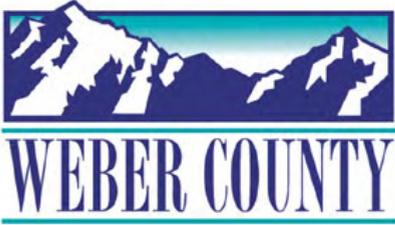
**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the plan attached hereto and titled the “Weber County Pre-Disaster Mitigation Plan 2016” (401 pages) and incorporated herein by reference, is hereby adopted by Riverdale City and that the Mayor is authorized and directed to execute any related documents on behalf of the City and shall take effect immediately on passage and acceptance as provided herein.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED** this \_\_\_\_\_ day of May, 2016

\_\_\_\_\_  
Norm Searle, Mayor

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jackie Manning, City Recorder



# WEBER COUNTY

## Pre-Disaster Mitigation Plan

### 2016



Prepared by:



J·U·B ENGINEERS, INC.



# **Weber County Pre-Disaster Mitigation Plan**

Assistance and guidance provided by the  
Utah Department of Public Safety – Division of Emergency Management

February 2016



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Executive Summary.....	6
Part I. Introduction .....	10
Part II. Adoption Process and Documentation.....	14
Part III. Planning Process.....	17
Part IV. 2009 Mitigation Goals and Objectives Review .....	23
Part V. Regional Data .....	35
Part VI. Capabilities Assessment .....	46
Part VII. Risk Assessment.....	55
Part VIII. County-Wide Hazards.....	77
Part IX. Weber County Hazards.....	99
Part X. Mitigation Strategies, Objectives, Actions .....	152
Part XI. Weber County Communities.....	169
Part XII. Specialized Local Districts.....	222
Part XIII. Plan Maintenance and Implementation .....	250
Appendix A. Environmental Considerations .....	258
Appendix B. General Mitigation Strategies.....	260
Appendix C. Hazard Histories .....	275
Appendix D. Critical Facilities.....	279
Appendix E. participating Organizations .....	286
Appendix F. FEMA Local Mitigation Planning Checklist .....	362
Appendix G. Local Land Use Plans .....	365
Appendix H. Glossary of Terms.....	380
Appendix I. List of Acronyms .....	388
Appendix J. Works Cited .....	390

TABLES, MAPS & FIGURES

Table 2-1. Participating Jurisdictions .....	15
Table 3-1. Plan Participants and Stakeholders.....	18
Table 3-2. Planning Process Timeline .....	20
Map 5-1. Weber County Location in Utah .....	35
Table 5-1. Population Estimates .....	36
Map 5-2. Weber River Basin.....	38
Table 5-2 Population Projections .....	39
Table 5-3. Superfund Sites in Weber County .....	42
Table 6-1. Fire Services by Municipality .....	48
Table 6-1. Weber County GIS Staff .....	49
Table 7-1. Local Hazards Identification .....	56
Table 7-3. City Hazard Identification.....	58
Figure 7-1. Wasatch Fault Segments and Timeline of Major Ruptures.....	63
Table 8-1. Severe Weather 20-year Summary .....	78
Table 8-2. Critical Facilities Number of Buildings Vulnerable to Wind .....	79
Table 8-3. Lightning Fatalities in Utah, 1995-2014 .....	80
Map 8-1. Weber County High Wind Events .....	82
Map 8-2. Weber County Hail Hazard.....	83
Map 8-3 Weber County Lightning Hazard .....	84
Map 8-4. Weber County Tornado Hazard.....	85
Map 8-5. Weber County Flash Flood Hazard.....	86
Map 8-6. Regional Extreme Cold Hazard.....	87
Map 8-7. Regional Extreme Heat Hazard.....	88
Table 8-4. Palmer Drought Severity Index.....	89
Map 8-8. Average Maximum Drought Year .....	92
Table 8-5. Insects Currently Monitored in Weber County by Utah Department of Agriculture and Food...	93
Map 8-9. Mormon Cricket and Grasshopper Hazard Potential.....	95
Map 8-10 Gypsy Moth Hazard Potential .....	97
Map 8-11. Other Insect Hazards.....	98
Map 9-1. Weber County.....	99
Largest Weber County Employers.....	100
Table 9-1. Largest Employers, Weber County .....	100
Figure 9-2. Major Disaster Event Averages 1960 – 2011, Weber County .....	101
Figure 9-3. Major Disaster Average Annual and Per Event Statistics, 1960 -2011, Weber County.....	102
Table 9-2. Critical Facilities Vulnerability Matrix for Local Hazards, Weber County .....	103
Map 9-2. Emergency Operation Center Locations in Weber County .....	104
Map 9-3. Hospitals and Medical Facilities in Weber County.....	104
Map 9-4. Rail Hazmat Transportation Routes.....	105
Map 9-5. Power Systems in Weber County .....	105
Map 9-6. Schools in Weber County .....	106
Map 9-7. Tier 2 RMP Sites in Weber County.....	106
Map 9-8. Fire Stations, Law Enforcement and Corrections Facilities in Weber County.....	107
Table 9-1. Weber County Quaternary Faults.....	109
Table 9-2. Building Damage Counts and Estimated Losses .....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
Table 9-3 Damage to Transportation and Utilities .....	110
Table 9-4. Debris Generated/Number of Loads .....	110
Table 9-5. Fire Following Event, Population Exposed, and Building Stock Exposed .....	111
Map 9-1. Historical Weber County Earthquakes, 1962-2013 .....	113

Map 9-2. 0.2 Spectral Acceleration, Weber County .....	114
Map 9-3. 1.0 Spectral Acceleration, Weber County .....	115
Map 9-4. Liquefaction Probability .....	117
Map 9-5. Direct Building Economic Loss.....	118
Map 9-6. Building Inspection Needs.....	120
Map 9-7. Highway Infrastructure Damage.....	122
Map 9-8. Potential Search and Rescue Needs.....	124
Map 9-9. Utility System Damage .....	126
Map 9-10. Potable Water System Economic Loss.....	128
Map 9-11. Weber County Floodplain and Hydrologic Features .....	134
Table 9-3. Communities at Risk.....	135
Table 9-4. Infrastructure Vulnerable to Wildland Fire, Weber County .....	136
Table 9-5. Vulnerability Assessment for Wildland Fire, Weber County .....	136
Map 9-12. Wildland Fire Hazard, Weber County .....	137
Table 9-6. Infrastructure Vulnerable to Landslide, Weber County .....	139
Table 9-7. Vulnerability Assessment for Landslides, Weber County .....	140
Map 9-13. Landslide Susceptibility, Weber County.....	141
Table 9-8 Dam Hazard Inventory.....	144
Table 9-10. Vulnerability Assessment for Dam Failure, Incorporated Weber County .....	145
Table 9-11. Vulnerability Assessment for Dam Failure, Unincorporated Weber County .....	145
Table 9-12. Infrastructure Vulnerable to Dam Failure, Weber County .....	145
Map 9-14. Dams and Associated Risk Levels, Weber County.....	146
Map 10-1. Weber County Municipalities .....	169
Table 10-1 Population Estimates.....	170
Table C-1. Major Disaster Statistics 1962-2005, Weber County .....	275
Table C-2. Major Disaster Event and Annual Statistics 1962-2005, Weber County .....	275
Table D-1. Amateur Radio Repeater Vulnerability, Weber County .....	279
Table D-2. Electric Generation Facility Vulnerability, Weber County .....	279
Table D-3. Emergency Operations Center Vulnerability, Weber County .....	280
Table D-4. Fire Station Vulnerability, Weber County .....	281
Table D-5. Hospital Vulnerability, Weber County .....	281
Table D-6. Police Station Vulnerability, Weber County .....	282
Table D-7. School Vulnerability, Weber County .....	284
Table D-8. Water and Wastewater Treatment Facility Vulnerability, Weber County.....	285

FEMA Approval Letter



# EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

## Plan Mission

Weber County developed the Pre-Disaster Mitigation (PDM) Plan in partnership with jurisdictions within the County to substantially and permanently reduce the County's vulnerability to natural hazards. The Plan is intended to promote sound public policy and protect or reduce the vulnerability of the citizens, critical facilities, infrastructure, private property and the natural environment within the County. This can be achieved by increasing public awareness, documenting resources for risk reduction and loss-prevention and identifying activities to guide the development of a less vulnerable and more sustainable community.

## Plan Update

This Plan represents an update of the Wasatch Front Regional Council's PDM Plan that was approved by the cities, counties, the State and by FEMA in 2009. All of the demographic data, maps, vulnerability assessments and mitigation strategies have been revised to reflect the changes throughout the County. Development pressures in hazard areas will continue to increase the risk to residents. The entire plan was reviewed and analyzed by the planning team throughout the planning process and again at the final draft stage before submittal to the State and FEMA.

## Plan Organization

The Plan was developed and organized within the rules and regulations established under 44 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Section 201.6. The Plan contains a discussion on the purpose and methodology used to develop the Plan, a profile on communities within Weber County, as well as a hazard identification study and a vulnerability analysis of eleven hazards. The 2015 Plan will also examine how climate change has affected the potential hazards to Weber County. To assist in the explanation of the above-identified contents there are several appendices included which provide more detail on specific subjects. This is intended to improve the ability of communities of Weber County to respond to emergencies and disasters. It will also document valuable local knowledge on the most efficient and effective ways to reduce loss.

## Plan Funding

The Plan has been funded and developed under the PDM Program provided by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and the Utah Department of Public Safety, Division of Emergency Management (DEM).

## Plan Participation

Plan participation was completed as a result of a collaborative effort between the Weber County, DEM, city emergency managers, fire departments, sheriff's offices, public works departments, planning commissions, assessor's offices, city and county geographic information systems (GIS) departments, special service districts, school districts, elected officials, public employees and citizens of the cities and towns within Weber County. Meetings were held with stakeholders from the communities during the Plan development phase. Additionally, through public hearings, workshops and draft Plan displays, ample opportunity was provided for public participation. Any comments, questions and discussions resulting from these activities were given strong consideration in the development of this Plan.

## **Hazards Identification**

The PDM Plan will address the hazards addressed in the 2009 plan: earthquake, flood, landslide, problem soils, wildfire, dam failure, severe weather and drought. Since 2009, Weber County had a serious presidentially-declared disaster with severe flooding along the Weber River in 2011. The increase in the recurrence of natural disasters has highlighted the need to address how the hazards identified may be impacted by with climate change in the 2015 PDM Plan.

- Earthquake
- Flood
- Drought
- Landslide
- Wildfire
- Dam Failure
- Severe Weather
- Insect Infestation
- Radon
- Problem Soils
- Epidemic/Pandemic

## **Acknowledgements**

Weber County would like to extend their appreciation to the following agencies, which assisted in the development of this Plan.

- Utah Division of Emergency Management
- Federal Emergency Management Agency
- National Weather Service
- National Climate Data Center
- Utah Army Corps of Engineers
- Utah Geologic Survey
- Utah Division of Forestry, Fire and State Lands
- Utah Department of Agriculture and Food
- Utah Avalanche Center
- School Districts
  - Ogden School District
  - Weber School District
- Special Service Districts
  - Bona Vista Water District
  - Pineview Water
  - Central Weber Sewer District
  - Roy Water Conservancy District
- Weber Area Council of Governments
- Weber Area Dispatch
- Weber County Municipalities
  - Farr West

- Harrisville
- Hooper
- Huntsville
- Marriott-Slaterville
- North Ogden
- Ogden
- Plain City
- Pleasant View
- Riverdale
- Roy
- South Ogden
- Uintah
- Washington Terrace
- West Haven
- Weber County Emergency Manager, Lance Peterson
- Weber County Sheriff's Office - Emergency Services Division
- Weber County elected officials
- Weber County Planning Commission
- Weber County GIS Department
- Weber-Morgan Health Department
- North View Fire District
- Weber Fire District

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

## PART I. INTRODUCTION

The State of Utah is vulnerable to natural and man-made hazards that threaten the health, welfare and security of our citizens. The cost of response to and recovery from potential disasters can be substantially reduced when attention is turned to mitigating their impacts and effects before they occur or re-occur.

Hazard mitigation is defined as any cost-effective action that has the effect of reducing, limiting, or preventing vulnerability of people, property, and/or the environment to potentially damaging, harmful, or costly hazards. Hazard mitigation actions, which can be used to eliminate or minimize the risk to life and property, fall into three categories: first, those that keep the hazard away from people, property and structures; second, those that keep people, property and structures away from the hazard; and third, those that do not address the hazard at all but rather reduce the impact of the hazard on the victims, such as insurance. This mitigation Plan has strategies that fall into all three categories.

Hazard mitigation actions must be practical, cost effective, environmentally and politically acceptable. Actions taken to limit the vulnerability of society to hazards must not in themselves be more costly than the anticipated damages.

Capital investment decisions must be considered in conjunction with natural hazard vulnerability. Capital investments can include homes, roads, public utilities, pipelines, power plants, chemical plants, warehouses and public works facilities. These decisions can influence the degree of hazard vulnerability of a community. Once a capital facility is in place, few opportunities will present themselves over the useful life of the facility to correct any errors in location or construction with respect to hazard vulnerability. It is for these reasons that zoning ordinances, which could restrict development in high vulnerability areas, and building codes, which could ensure that new buildings are built to withstand the damaging forces of hazards, are the most useful mitigation approaches a city can implement.

Often, hazard mitigation is a neglected aspect within emergency management. When local governments place a low priority on mitigation implementation activities relative to the perceived threat, some important mitigation measures may be neglected in favor of higher priority activities. Mitigation success can be achieved, however, if accurate information is portrayed through complete hazard identification and impact studies, followed by effective mitigation management. Hazard mitigation is the key to greatly reducing long-term risk to people and property from natural hazards and their effects. Preparedness for all hazards includes response and recovery plans, training, development, management of resources and the need to mitigate each jurisdictional hazard.

### **A. Purpose**

The purposes of this Plan are (1) identify threats to the community, (2) create mitigation strategies to address those threats, (3) develop long-term mitigation planning goals and objectives, and (4) to fulfill federal, state and local hazard mitigation planning obligations. Mitigation actions in particular would serve to minimize conditions that have an undesirable impact on our citizens, the economy, environment and the well-being of Weber County. This Plan is intended to enhance the awareness and to provide mitigation strategies for elected officials, agencies and the public of these hazards and their associated threat to life and property. The Plan also details what actions can be taken to help prevent or reduce hazard vulnerability to each jurisdiction.

## **B. Scope**

The Weber County Pre-Disaster Mitigation (PDM) Plan was developed in accordance with the requirements of the FEMA Section 322 regulations, the Utah Division of Emergency Management (DEM) and local planning agencies. The 2009 Wasatch Front Regional Council Plan included Davis, Morgan, Salt Lake, Tooele and Weber Counties. The 2015 update provides an assessment of hazards and mitigations specific to Weber County. The goal of this Plan is to assist the Weber County in reducing the costs of natural disasters by providing comprehensive hazards identification, risk assessment, vulnerability analysis, mitigation strategy and implementation schedule. Regulations set forth by FEMA were followed during the development of this Plan. All participating jurisdictions are listed on pages 13-14. Future monitoring, evaluating, updating and implementation will occur annually or following any natural disaster. A major revision will occur every five years. Annual or any interim Plan review, updates and revisions will be considered as found necessary.

## **C. Authority**

### ***Federal***

Public Law (PL) 93-288 as amended, established the basis for federal hazard mitigation activity in 1974. A section of this Act requires the identification, evaluation and mitigation of hazards as a prerequisite for state receipt of future disaster assistance outlays. Since 1974, many additional programs, regulations and laws have expanded on the original legislation to establish hazard mitigation as a priority at all levels of government. When PL 93-288 was amended by the Stafford Act, several additional provisions were added that provide for the availability of significant mitigation measures in the aftermath of Presidential declared disasters. Civil Preparedness Guide 1-3, Chapter 6- Hazard Mitigation Assistance Programs, places emphasis on hazard mitigation planning directed toward hazards with high impact and threat potential.

President Clinton signed the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 (DMA 2000) into law on October 30, 2000. Section 322 defines mitigation planning requirements for state, local and tribal governments. Under Section 322, states are eligible for an increase in the federal share of hazard mitigation, if they submit a mitigation plan (which is a summary of local and/or regional mitigation plans) that identifies natural hazards, risks, vulnerabilities and actions to mitigate risks.

### ***State***

Some examples of legislation enhancing the ability of government and persons to mitigate, respond and recover from natural disasters include the Governor's Emergency Operation Directive, The Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act, amendments to Public Law 93-288, as amended, Title 44, CFR, Federal Emergency Management Agency Regulations, as amended, State Emergency Management Act of 1981, Utah Code 53-2, 63-5, Disaster Response Recovery Act, 63-5A, Executive Order of the Governor 11, and the Emergency Interim Succession Act, 63-5B.

### ***County***

Local governments play an essential role in implementing effective mitigation. For the purposes of this Plan, local governments include not only cities and counties, but also special service districts with elected boards. Each local government will review all present or potential damages, losses and related impacts associated with natural hazards to determine the need or requirement for mitigation action and planning. The Weber County Commission, Emergency Manager and local officials will be responsible for carrying out plans and policies are the county commissioners and city or town mayors and administrators. Local governments must be prepared to participate in the post-disaster hazard mitigation team process and pre-mitigation planning as outlined in this document in order to effectively protect their citizens. All jurisdictions in Weber County participated in the development of this plan.

### **Association of Governments**

The Association of Governments have been duly constituted under the authority of Title XI, Chapter 13, Utah Code Annotated, 1953, as amended (The Inter-local Cooperation Act) and pursuant to Section 3 of the Executive Order of the Governor of the State of Utah, dated May 27, 1970, with the authority to conduct planning studies and to provide services to its constituent jurisdictions.

### **D. Goals and Objectives**

The goals and objectives of the PDM Plan include coordinating with local governments to develop a regional planning process that meets each planning component identified in the Local Mitigation Plan Review Tool, Utah Division of Emergency Management (DEM) planning expectation and local input. Another goal is to meet the need of reducing risk from natural and technological hazards in Utah through the implementation of and updating of regional plans.

#### **Short Term Local Goals**

The following general goals were used in the development of the PDM Plan. They are shown from highest to lowest priority.

1. Life safety protection.
2. Eliminate and/or reduce property damage.
3. Protect emergency response capabilities (critical infrastructure).
4. Protect/create communication and warning systems.
5. Protect emergency medical services and medical facilities.
6. Ensure mobile resource survivability.
7. Protect critical facilities.
8. Ensure government continuity.
9. Protect developed property, homes, businesses, industry, education opportunities and the cultural fabric of a community. Combine hazard loss reduction efforts with the environmental, social and economic needs of the community.
10. Protect natural resources and the environment.
11. Promote public awareness through education of community hazards and mitigation measures.
12. Preserve and/or restore natural features.

## Long Term Local Goals

1. Eliminate or reduce long-term risk to human life and property.
2. Aid private and public sectors in understanding the risks they may be exposed to and identify mitigation strategies to reduce those risks.
3. Avoid risk of exposure to natural and technological hazards.
4. Minimize the impacts of risks that cannot be avoided.
5. Mitigate the impacts of damage as a result of identified hazards.
6. Accomplish mitigation strategies in such a way that negative environmental impacts are minimized.
7. Provide a basis for prioritizing and funding mitigation projects.
8. Establish a regional platform to enable the community to take advantage of shared goals and resources.

## Objectives

The following objectives are meant to serve as a measure upon which individual hazard mitigation strategies can be evaluated. These objectives become especially important when two or more projects are competing for limited resources.

1. Identify persons, agencies or organizations responsible for implementation.
2. Project a time frame for implementation.
3. Explain how the project will be financed including the conditions for financing and implementation (as information is available).
4. Identify alternative measures, should financing not be available.
5. Be consistent with, support, and help implement the goals and objectives or hazard mitigation plans already in place.
6. Projects should significantly reduce potential damages to public and/or private property and/or reduce the cost of state and federal recovery for future disasters.
7. Projects should be practical, cost-effective and environmentally sound after consideration of the options.
8. Projects should address a repetitive problem, or one that has the potential to have a major impact on an area or population.
9. Projects should meet applicable permit requirements.
10. Discourage development in hazardous areas.
11. Projects should contribute to short and long term solutions.
12. Project benefits should outweigh the costs.
13. Projects should have manageable maintenance and modification costs.
14. Projects should accomplish multiple objectives when possible.
15. Projects should be implemented using existing resources, agencies and programs when possible.

## PART II. ADOPTION PROCESS AND DOCUMENTATION

The Weber County PDM Plan was developed as a multi-jurisdictional Plan. Therefore, to meet the requirements of Section 322 of the local hazard planning regulations, the final Plan must be adopted by each of the municipalities or jurisdictions involved. This section documents the adoption process of each local government in order to demonstrate compliance with this requirement. The Plan will be adopted following FEMA Region VIII approval. Tables 2-1 and 2-2 identify the jurisdictions that participated in the planning process and will adopt the Plan. Each of these jurisdictions presented the draft plan to their city councils or boards in August 2015 and will seek plan approval from their governing bodies following FEMA approval. A sample of the adoption resolution is given at the end of this section. Each of these jurisdictions also participated in and adopted the previous PDM Plan in 2009. Every jurisdiction participated in the PDM Planning process, by attending meetings, collecting demographic and background information, and identifying mitigation strategies to address the hazards impacting their community. The Plan was presented to the city/town councils or managing boards of the jurisdictions for approval.

<b>PARTICIPATING JURISDICTIONS</b>						
Jurisdiction Name	Jurisdiction Contact	Requirements Met (Y/N)				
		A. Planning Process	B. HIRA	C. Mitigation Strategy	D. Plan Review	E. Adoption Resolution
WEBER COUNTY	Lance Peterson, Emergency Manager	Y	Y	Y	Y	Date
Farr West City	Lou Waikart	Y	Y	Y	Y	Date
Harrisville City	Lt. Keith Wheelwright	Y	Y	Y	Y	Date
Hooper City	Ray Strong	Y	Y	Y	Y	Date
Huntsville Town	Mayor Jim Truett	Y	Y	Y	Y	Date
Marriott-Slaterville City	Bill Morris, City Administrator	Y	Y	Y	Y	Date
North Ogden City	Officer Paul Rhoades	Y	Y	Y	Y	Date
Ogden City	Ryan Perkins	Y	Y	Y	Y	Date
Plain City	Jeremy Crowton	Y	Y	Y	Y	Date
Pleasant View City	Melinda Greenwood	Y	Y	Y	Y	Date
Riverdale City	Matthew Hennessy	Y	Y	Y	Y	Date
Roy City	Jason Poulsen	Y	Y	Y	Y	Date
South Ogden City	Cameron West, Fire Chief	Y	Y	Y	Y	Date
Uintah City	William Pope	Y	Y	Y	Y	Date
Washington Terrace City	Kasey Bush	Y	Y	Y	Y	Date
West Haven City	Stephanie Carlson	Y	Y	Y	Y	Date
<b>SPECIALIZED SERVICE DISTRICTS</b>						
Bona Vista Water Improvement District	Jerry Allen	Y	Y	Y	Y	Date
Central Weber Sewer Improvement District	Lance Wood	Y	Y	Y	Y	Date

<b>PARTICIPATING JURISDICTIONS</b>						
<b>Jurisdiction Name</b>	<b>Jurisdiction Contact</b>	<b>Requirements Met (Y/N)</b>				
		<b>A. Planning Process</b>	<b>B. HIRA</b>	<b>C. Mitigation Strategy</b>	<b>D. Plan Review</b>	<b>E. Adoption Resolution</b>
Ogden City School District	Zac Williams	Y	Y	Y	Y	Date
North View Fire District	David Wade	Y	Y	Y	Y	Date
Pineview Water Systems	Terel Grimley	Y	Y	Y	Y	Date
Roy Water Conservancy District	Rodney Banks	Y	Y	Y	Y	Date
Weber Fire District	David Austin, Fire Chief	Y	Y	Y	Y	Date
Weber Human Services	Kevin Eastman	Y	Y	Y	Y	Date
Weber School District	Nate Taggart	Y	Y	Y	Y	Date
<b>Table 2-1. Participating Jurisdictions</b>						

Example Adoption Resolution

(LOCAL COMMUNITY)

(STATE)

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

A RESOLUTION OF THE (LOCAL COMMUNITY) ADOPTING THE *2015 Weber County Pre-Disaster Mitigation Plan*

WHEREAS the (local governing body) recognizes the threat that natural hazards pose to people and property within (local community); and

WHEREAS the (local community) has prepared a multi-hazard mitigation plan, hereby known as (title and date of mitigation plan) in accordance with the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000; and

WHEREAS (*2015 Weber County Pre-Disaster Mitigation Plan*) identifies mitigation goals and actions to reduce or eliminate long-term risk to people and property in (local community) from the impacts of future hazards and disasters; and

WHEREAS adoption by the (local governing body) demonstrates their commitment to the hazard mitigation and achieving the goals outlined in the (*2015 Weber County Pre-Disaster Mitigation Plan*).

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE (LOCAL COMMUNITY), (STATE), THAT:

Section 1. In accordance with (local rule for adopting resolutions), the (local governing body) adopts the *2015 Weber County Pre-Disaster Mitigation Plan*.

ADOPTED by a vote of \_\_\_\_ in favor and \_\_\_\_ against, and \_\_\_\_ abstaining, this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(print name)

ATTEST:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(print name)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(print name)

## PART III. PLANNING PROCESS

This updated Plan was prepared by Weber County Emergency Personnel supported by the local working group members and other state and local personnel. Local agencies that have aided in the process include: the county geographic information systems (GIS) department, elected officials, local officials, emergency managers, fire and sheriff's departments, planning departments, public works departments and local governmental agencies. The planning process was based on Section 322 requirements of the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 (DMA 2000) and supporting guidance documents developed by FEMA and the Utah Division of Emergency Management (DEM).

The planning process included the following steps:

### Step 1: Organize Resources

Weber County was a sub-applicant to the Utah DEM which a FEMA PDM Planning Grant to update their Pre-Disaster Mitigation Plan. After the grant award, Weber County then advertised a Request for Proposals and through the procurement process selected J-U-B ENGINEERS, Inc, a local civil engineering and planning firm. J-U-B's role in the planning process was to update the 2009 WFRC plan to focus solely on Weber County and its jurisdictions using information from Weber County Emergency Management staff and emergency managers from the various municipalities and districts.

Emergency Managers from the various municipalities and districts in Weber County meet monthly to discuss hazard mitigation and emergency response efforts within the County. During the PDM planning process,

Table 3-1 identifies the representatives from each jurisdiction that informed the planning process, identified local hazards and developed mitigation strategies.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Organization</b>
<b>Brad Bartholomew</b>	Utah Division of Emergency Management
<b>Eric Martineau</b>	Utah Division of Emergency Management
<b>Lance Petersen</b>	Weber County Emergency Management
<b>Eli Johnson</b>	Weber County Emergency Management
<b>Jared Anderson, PE</b>	Weber County Engineering
<b>Chad Meyerhoffer, PE</b>	Weber County Engineering
<b>David Austin, Fire Chief</b>	Weber Fire District
<b>Paul Sullivan, Deputy Chief</b>	Weber Fire District
<b>Lou Waikart</b>	Farr West City
<b>Lt. Keith Wheelwright</b>	Harrisville City
<b>Ray Strong</b>	Hooper City
<b>Mayor Jim Truett</b>	Huntsville Town
<b>Bill Morris</b>	Marriott-Slaterville City
<b>Paul Rhodes</b>	North Ogden City
<b>Robert Scott</b>	North Ogden City
<b>Ryan Perkins</b>	Ogden City
<b>Jeremy Crowton</b>	Plain City
<b>Melinda Greenwood</b>	Pleasant View City
<b>Matthew Hennessy</b>	Riverdale City
<b>Jason Poulsen</b>	Roy City
<b>Cameron West, Fire Chief</b>	South Ogden City

<b>William Pope</b>	Uintah City
<b>Kasey Bush</b>	Washington Terrace City
<b>Tom Hanson</b>	Washington Terrace City
<b>Stephanie Carlson</b>	West Haven City
<b>David Wade</b>	North View Fire District
<b>Jerry Allen</b>	Bona Vista Water
<b>Terel Grimley</b>	Pineview Water
<b>Lance Wood</b>	Central Weber Sewer District
<b>Rodney Banks</b>	Roy Water Conservancy District
<b>Zac Williams</b>	Ogden School District
<b>Nate Taggart</b>	Weber School District
<b>Kevin Eastman</b>	Weber Human Services
<b>Greg Seegmiller, PE</b>	Civil Engineer, J-U-B ENGINEERS, Inc.

**Table 3-1. Plan Participants and Stakeholders**

## **Step 2: Public Officials Outreach**

A draft copy of the plan was submitted to each of the city/town councils or managing boards of the jurisdictions involved for review and comments. Each participating jurisdiction was supportive of the grant application process and the planning process and ultimately approved the plan.

## **Step 3: Data Review and Acquisition**

The 2009 PDM Plan was reviewed by Weber County and the consulting engineer and it was determined that Plan sections would need to be updated and revised. Contact was made with the GIS technician and planning commission staff to assess available data. Mapping data layers obtained included some or all of the following: local roads, plot maps, county tax assessor's data, hazard data, flood maps, topographic data, aerial photographs and land development data. Local emergency managers provided revised data and through a consensus process developed the revised mitigation strategies based on current data.

## **Step 4: County Hazard Identification and Profile**

These steps were conducted by gathering data on the hazards that threaten the planning region. This information was gathered from local, state and federal agencies, organizations, newspapers and other local media accounts, state and local weather records, conversations with the public and local officials, surveys, interviews and meetings with key informants within the planning area. County-level mitigation planning meetings were held during this process and are explained in further detail in Table 3-2. During these meetings, attendees had the opportunity to review hazard information and provide comment. These meetings also provided a forum for discussion on the background information that was needed to gain a general understanding of the geography, geology, recreation and natural resources of the planning region.

## **Step 5: County Vulnerability Assessment**

This step was conducted through a review of local base maps, topographical maps, floodplain maps, United States Geological Survey (USGS) and Utah Geological Survey (UGS) maps, Automated Geographic Reference Center (AGRC) maps, FEMA hazard maps and climate maps from the National Climatic Data Center (NCDC). A detailed vulnerability assessment was completed with the use of GIS software for the County. The FEMA modeling program Hazards United States – Multi-Hazards (HAZUS-MH) was used to determine vulnerability to earthquakes and floods. Loss estimation methodology was developed by the core planning team, with assistance from the technical team, to determine vulnerability

from each identified hazard. Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) and Census 2010 data were used to estimate the number of residents and households that could be affected by the hazard. Utah State sales tax and Equifax Business data were used to find the total number of businesses and annual sales vulnerable to hazards. HAZUS-MH infrastructure data was used to analyze the amount of infrastructure vulnerable to hazards.

### **Step 6: Review Existing Local Mitigation Actions**

Emergency Managers from each jurisdiction in Weber County identified the existing actions taking place locally. Weber County officials provided descriptions of mitigation actions taken based on the 2009 plan. This step identified what goals are already established and adopted for the planning area and how they can be updated and continued.

### **Step 7: Risk Assessment Review**

The Weber County Emergency Management staff was tasked with reviewing county risk assessments for accuracy and completeness and with developing mitigation strategies for all natural hazards threatening their respective jurisdiction. Changes or additions were conveyed to the consulting planning team for revision.

### **Step 8: Mitigation Strategy Development**

Developing the mitigation strategies was a process in which all of the previous steps were taken into account. Each participating city evaluated, identified and profiled the hazards, and vulnerability assessment completed by Weber County. For each Mitigation Strategy developed, the costs and benefits were considered to determine the best action to take given limited budgets allocated to hazard mitigation efforts at the local level.

### **Step 9: Prioritization of Identified Mitigation Strategies**

DMA 2000 requires state, tribal, and local governments to show how mitigation actions were evaluated and prioritized. The prioritization process was completed by the core planning team, the technical team and the local planning teams over a series of planning meetings. Prioritization was accomplished using the STAPLEE method as explained in the FEMA [How to Guide](#), Document 386-3. This process resulted in each Mitigation Strategy given a High, Medium or Low priority by the local planning teams.

### **Step 10: State Review**

DEM conducted a formal PDM Plan review to ensure that the local plan met the requirements of DMA 2000. This DEM reviewed the Plans from September 23 to October 23, subsequent to submission to FEMA for final review and acceptance.

### **Step 12: Adoption**

The Plan went through a public adoption process during August 2015. The plan was presented in public meetings, posted on the County website, and hard copies were made available at The Weber Center and the Sheriff's Office. Public comment was received for 30 days and the comments were considered and incorporated into the plan. The Plan was then adopted by the cities and counties listed in Table 2-1 of Part II, Adoption Process and Documentation.

<b>Year</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Activity</b>	<b>Purpose</b>
2014	May 27	Attended FEMA PDM Workshop	Understand and meet requirements for plan update.

<b>Year</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Activity</b>	<b>Purpose</b>
	<b>May 27</b>	Filed Letter of Intent with State DEM and began grant writing process	Funding for the new plan update.
	<b>June 11</b>	Secured matching funds for grant.	Funding for the new plan update.
	<b>July</b>	Attended Local Mitigation Planning Workshop	Gain understanding of the planning process to meet requirements.
	<b>July 6</b>	Initial draft of grant completed.	Funding for the new plan update.
	<b>June - August</b>	Received letters of commitment from Cities and Districts.	Demonstrate jurisdiction commitment to participating in the planning process.
	<b>September 30</b>	Meeting with Emergency Manager from jurisdictions	Discuss plan, requirements, process.
	<b>November 18</b>	Submitted FEMA PDM grant application with support letters from all Weber County municipalities.	Funding for the new plan update.
<b>2015</b>	<b>January 29</b>	Received Notice of Award from FEMA	
	<b>February 20</b>	Request for proposals for professional services to revise the 2009 PDM Plan	Identify a qualified consultant to complete the plan update, receive bids
	<b>March 12 – April 1</b>	Consultant selection – J-U-B Engineers	Consulting services.
		Meeting with District Emergency Managers	Discuss the plan, mitigation strategies and needed data.
	<b>April 10</b>	Project kick off meeting between consultant and Weber County Emergency Management	Establish project goals and timeline, expectations
	<b>April</b>	Update demographic, economic, background data for Weber County.	Provide current background data.
	<b>May 1</b>	Project progress meeting.	Assess progress, needs and timeline.
	<b>May 12</b>	Emergency managers meeting with municipal staff	Discuss the plan, mitigation strategies and needed data..
	<b>May</b>	Obtained current SHELDUS data.	Revision of Weber County hazards and risk assessments.
	<b>May</b>	Prepared new maps of Weber County, hazard mapping.	Revision of Weber County hazards and risk assessments.
	<b>May 18</b>	Meeting with Utah DEM.	Understanding of FEMA/State requirements for plan, data sources, general progress update and coordination.
	<b>May 20-June 1</b>	Conducted HIRA with new data.	Identify hazards in the county and jurisdictions.
	<b>June</b>	Obtained City and District background information, current mitigation strategies, planned mitigation strategies.	Include current information and updated mitigation strategies in the Plan.
	<b>July 6</b>	Meeting with Weber County Emergency Management, County Engineering, Consulting Engineer and Planner.	Assessed status of 2009 mitigation strategies, continued identification of future mitigation strategies.
	<b>July 16</b>	Draft plan to Weber County	Review for accuracy, completed information.
	<b>July 23</b>	Draft plan distributed to cities and districts.	Review for accuracy, completed information.
	<b>August</b>	Public City Council meeting presentations.	Make public and City Councils aware of the PDM Plan draft and to solicit public comment.
	<b>September</b>	Submit plan to DEM.	Review for compliance with DMA 2000 prior to FEMA submittal.

Table 3-2. Planning Process Timeline

## Public Involvement

Public involvement opportunities were available and incorporated throughout the development of this Plan. A description of the plan's purpose and a draft plan were posted on Weber County's website with an email address by which to solicit public comment for 30 days. The comments received were reviewed and considered to inform the final plan. A brochure was created and copies were available at each city/town office throughout the County. The plan was presented at public meetings in each jurisdiction and reviewed by city/town councils for approval. Emergency managers, fire and sheriff departments, service districts, business leaders, educators, and other interested members that could be affected by a hazard within the County or other interested members, were all a part of the planning process.

## Information Sources and Revision Process

Background information and data for this Plan was obtained from the sources listed below. From these sources, the consulting engineers and planners extracted relevant information and data. That information and data was subsequently submitted to the County Emergency Managers for their consideration and approval for inclusion into the Plan. Relevant information gathered from these sources was compiled by the Emergency Managers and incorporated into this Plan.

- Federal Emergency Management Agency (guidance)
- National Weather Service (hazard profile)
- National Climate Data Center (drought, severe weather)
- Utah Division of Emergency Management (GIS data, flood data, HAZUS data for flood and earthquake)
- Utah Geologic Survey (GIS data, geologic information)
- Utah Division of Forestry Fire and State Lands (fire data)
- Utah Avalanche Center, Snow and Avalanches, Annual Report 2006-2007 Forest Service
- Utah Department of Transportation (traffic data)
- Utah Automated Geographic Resource Center (GIS data)
- University of Utah Seismic Station (earthquake data)
- Utah State University (climate data)
- Weber Area Council of Governments
- Automated Geographic Reference Center (AGRC)
- Weber County Staff
- Utah Department of Agriculture and Food Insect Infestation Reports
- Utah Association of Special Districts
- SHELUDS: Spatial Hazards Data and Losses Database
- Weber County and municipalities (Emergency Operations Plan, histories, mitigation actions, public input, data: GIS, assessor, transportation, property and infrastructure, parcel, county projects, county plans)
- Earthquake Safety in Utah
- Utah Natural Hazard Handbook
- Utah Statewide Fire Risk Assessment Project
- A Strategic Plan for Earthquake Safety in Utah
- State of Utah 2014 Hazard Mitigation Plan

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

## PART IV. 2009 MITIGATION GOALS AND OBJECTIVES REVIEW

The 2009 Wasatch Front Pre-Disaster Mitigation Plan required each county to develop a prioritized set of mitigation goals, objectives and actions for each identified hazard. Below is a review of each of the Weber County goals and actions and a status update.

### Dam Failure

**Problem Identification: The failure of federal, state and private dams can impact Weber County. Debris basins of concern include Birch Creek, Glassman Way and Harrison Blvd.**

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority MEDIUM):** Reduce the impact of catastrophic flooding due to dam failure

**Action 1:** Re-evaluate current high hazard dams and evaluate use of early warning sirens to warn public.

*Time Frame:* Ongoing

*Funding:* Local and State

*Estimated Cost:* Unknown

*Staff:* County Emergency Management

*Jurisdictions :* Countywide

**Status: Completed. Evaluated early warning sirens, found them to be cost-prohibitive and alternatives were developed including mass emergency notification systems, wireless emergency alerts, social media, etc.**

**Action 2:** Identify and fund dams needing armored concrete chutes.

*Time Frame:* Unknown; based on funding

*Funding:* Local and State

*Estimated Cost:* Unknown

*Staff:* Stormwater Management, County Engineer, State Engineer

*Jurisdictions:* Countywide

**Status: Completed. Analysis of Utaba Dam owned by Weber County. Report completed by Weber County in 2013 identified that the spillway needs to be repaired/replaced.**

**Action 3:** In partnership with the U. S. Bureau of Reclamation (BOR), develop accurate dam failure inundation maps for BOR dams.

*Time Frame:* Unknown, based on funding

*Funding:* Local, state and federal

*Estimated Cost:* Unknown

*Staff:* County Emergency Management, State, BOR

*Jurisdictions:* Countywide

**Status: In progress. Weber County has worked with BOR and the County has received two updated inundation maps.**

## Earthquake

**Problem Identification:** Non-structural hazards in the Weber County schools are a threat to students, employees, and facilities while also causing increases in recovery time/activities following an earthquake.

**Objective #1 (Priority HIGH):** Reduce the impact of non-structural events following an earthquake

**Action 1:** Develop and implement a manual similar to Salt Lake City (SLC) school districts

*Time Frame:* Immediate

*Funding:* School Districts, State Earthquake Program Grant

*Estimated Cost:* Minimal if using SLC School District template

*Staff:* School Districts, County Emergency Management

*Jurisdictions:* Countywide

**Status:** This was determined to be an action for Weber and Ogden School District and has been included in the Districts' mitigation strategies.

**Action 2:** Develop a training document for schoolteachers showing non-structural mitigation activities for classrooms

*Time Frame:* Ongoing

*Funding:* County Emergency Services, State Earthquake Program

*Estimated Cost:* Minimal

*Staff:* County Emergency Services, School District

*Jurisdictions:* Countywide

**Status:** This was determined to be an action for Weber and Ogden School District and has been included in the Districts' mitigation strategies.

**Problem Identification:** Critical facilities (public safety, utilities, water/wastewater, schools, hospitals), need to be made less vulnerable from the impacts of earthquakes to allow for a more timely and efficient response and recovery.

**Objective #2 (Priority HIGH):** Reduce the vulnerability of critical facilities

**Action 1:** Develop an earthquake vulnerability study for identified critical facilities, including schools, public safety facilities, hospitals and utilities.

*Time Frame:* 5-10 years

*Funding:* Pre-Disaster Mitigation Grant

*Estimated Cost:* Unknown

*Staff:* Local Emergency Planning Committee (LEPC)

*Jurisdictions:* Countywide

**Status:** In progress.

**Action 2:** Study hazardous materials Tier 2 sites for possible seismic retrofit

*Time Frame:* 2 years  
*Funding:* Federal grants  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* LEPC  
*Jurisdictions:* Countywide

**Status:** *In progress.*

**Action 3:** Complete vulnerability analysis and develop mitigation plan for Weber Basin Water Conservancy District (WBWCD) facilities.

*Time Frame:* 2 years  
*Funding:* PDM grant and WBWCD funds  
*Estimated Cost:* \$300,000  
*Staff:* WBWCD staff  
*Jurisdiction:* WBWCD and U. S. Bureau of Reclamation

**Status.** *Completed. WBWCD has completed a mitigation plan and has received FEMA funding for implementation.*

**Problem Identification:** *Areas of high liquefaction (western Weber county: Hooper, Farr West, West Warren, West Haven, Marriott-Slaterville, Plain City) are experiencing increased growth.*

**Objective #3 (Priority HIGH):** Increased awareness of high liquefaction areas

**Action:** Include current liquefaction maps on the County website  
*Time Frame:* Within 1 year  
*Funding:* County Emergency Services, County Engineer  
*Estimated Cost:* Minimal  
*Staff:* County Emergency Services, County Engineer, GIS and Web  
*Jurisdictions:* Jurisdictions with potential for liquefaction

**Status:** *Completed. Weber County GIS has created a liquefaction map and it is available on Weber County's Geo Gizmo application.*

**Problem Identification:** *Development on identified fault traces increases the risk to life and property.*

**Objective #4 (Priority HIGH):** Promote natural hazards ordinance limiting development in high-risk areas

**Action:** Make available copies of county natural hazards ordinance for cities within the county and educate citizens on its implementation  
*Time Frame:* Within 1 year  
*Funding:* County Emergency Services, County Engineer  
*Estimated Cost:* Minimal  
*Staff:* County Emergency Services and County Engineer  
*Jurisdictions:* Countywide

*Status: In progress. An update of the geologic hazards ordinance is underway. It is anticipated that it will be completed within three years.*

## **Flood**

**Problem Identification: Some communities not participating in the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP).**

**Objective #1 (Priority MEDIUM):** Make federal flood insurance available within communities and adopt flood loss prevention ordinances.

**Action:** Encourage the communities of Hooper, Farr West, Marriott-Slaterville, Washington Terrace and Huntsville to participate in the NFIP.

*Time Frame:* Ongoing  
*Funding:* None required  
*Estimated Cost:* Minimal  
*Staff:* State Floodplain Manager, City Officials, Building Officials  
*Jurisdictions:* Washington Terrace, Huntsville

**Status: Completed. All communities are now participating in the NFIP.**

**Problem Identification: Stormwater continues to be a critical flood issue in the county. Stormwater drains are illegally connected to the sewer system in many areas.**

**Objective #2 (Priority HIGH):** Implement and fund identified stormwater projects to lessen impact of flooding in the county.

**Action 1:** Include current stormwater plans and projects in hazard mitigation plan

*Time Frame:* Ongoing  
*Funding:* Project specific; funding from County, Stormwater, State and Federal Programs  
*Estimated Cost:* Dependant on project  
*Staff:* County Stormwater, County Engineer, Stormwater Coalition  
*Jurisdictions:* Countywide

**Status: Completed. Stormwater management plans and projects are included in this 2015 plan update.**

**Action 2:** Reduce stormwater infiltration into sewer system

*Time Frame:* 2-3 years  
*Funding:* City/County funds, Stormwater  
*Estimated Cost:* Minimal  
*Staff:* Central Weber Sewer  
*Jurisdictions:* Countywide

**Status: In progress. Central Weber has been involved in the planning process and has developed mitigation strategies.**

**Action 3:** Update Regional Stormwater Management Plan  
*Time Frame:* Spring 2008  
*Funding:* Weber County Stormwater monies  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* County Engineer, City Stormwater Managers  
*Jurisdictions:* Countywide

**Status: In progress. Weber County Engineering is in the process of updating the county-wide stormwater management plan and it is anticipated that it will be adopted in December 2015.**

**Problem Identification: Weber County has an extensive canal system. A canal breach or overtopping has occurred and possible future occurrences continue to be a significant flood threat.**

**Objective #3 (Priority HIGH):** Evaluate canals in the county that may cause flooding

**Action 1:** Identify canals in the county that have the potential to cause damage due to flooding  
*Time Frame:* Two years  
*Funding:* County Emergency Management, State Mitigation Program Grant  
*Estimated Cost:* Dependent on scope of study  
*Staff:* County Stormwater, County Engineer  
*Jurisdictions:* Countywide, Special Service Districts

**Status: Completed. The County now has GIS maps of all canals in the County as per Utah legislation.**

**Action 2:** Identify areas of stormwater entering canals  
*Time Frame:* Ongoing  
*Funding:* County Emergency Management, water districts  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* County Stormwater, County Engineer, County Emergency Management  
*Jurisdictions:* Countywide

**Status: Completed. Water Districts and Canal Companies are required by state legislation to provide municipalities with mapping of canal locations and areas of storm water entering canals.**

**Action 3:** Create sub-committee under Stormwater Coalition to handle canal flooding issues  
*Time Frame:* November 2009  
*Funding:* Stormwater Coalition  
*Estimated Cost:* Minimal  
*Staff:* Stormwater Coalition  
*Jurisdictions:* Countywide

**Status: Completed. Due to new Utah legislation, the canal companies are now required to address flooding issues.**

**Problem Identification:** Several infrastructure additions and upgrades are needed to mitigate the flood threat.

**Objective #4 (Priority HIGH):** Add/upgrade mitigation infrastructure

**Action 1:** Levee needed on Lower Weber River

*Time Frame:* 3-5 years

*Funding:* Federal and State grants; Local match

*Estimated Cost:* Unknown

*Staff:* County Engineer

*Jurisdictions:* Countywide

**Status:** *In progress. After the 2011 flooding disaster, repairs were made but more funding will be needed to complete repairs.*

**Action 2:** Bridge widening needed on Ogden River at Washington and Lincoln Boulevards

*Time Frame:* 3-5 years

*Funding:* Federal and State grants; Local match

*Estimated Cost:* Unknown

*Staff:* Ogden City

*Jurisdictions:* Ogden City

**Status:** *Completed. Ogden City not only widened the bridge but utilized a holistic approach to increase the capacity above 1,800 cfs., added bike/pedestrian walkways, and improved transportation.*

**Action 3:** Mitigate flooding on hot springs/sloughs

*Time Frame:* 3-5 years

*Funding:* Local funds

*Estimated Cost:* Unknown

*Staff:* County Engineer

*Jurisdictions:* Countywide

**Status:** *In progress. These projects have been identified in the Weber County Stormwater Master Plan which will be adopted in 2015.*

## Severe Weather

**Problem Identification:** Most disaster declarations are generated from weather related incidents. Weber County continues to be impacted by snowstorms, hail, thunderstorms/lightning, tornadoes, heavy rain and avalanche.

**Objective #1 (Priority MEDIUM):** Reduce impact to life and property from severe weather related incidents

**Action 1:** Establish and support countywide National Weather Service (NWS) StormReady program

*Time Frame:* Two years  
*Funding:* County Emergency Management  
*Estimated Cost:* Dependent on scope of study  
*Staff:* County Emergency Management, NWS Salt Lake City Forecast Office  
*Jurisdictions:* Countywide

**Completed: Weber County has been identified as a StormReady Community as part of the Community Rating System requirements.**

**Action 2:** Identify areas of avalanche risk. Develop and post signs for avalanche danger

*Time Frame:* Ongoing  
*Funding:* County Emergency Management, County/City Planners, County/City Engineers, Road Dept/Public Works  
*Estimated Cost:* Minimal, for signs and placement of signs  
*Staff:* County/City Engineers, Road Department/Public Works  
*Jurisdictions:* Countywide

**Status: Completed. In Weber County's assessment it was determined that avalanche is not a serious risk to County infrastructure. The majority of avalanche prone areas are on U.S. Forest Service lands or private property.**

## Slope Failure

**Problem Identification: Weber County has a significant number of landslide hazard areas.**

**Objective #1 (Priority HIGH):** Re-evaluate current county landslide map

**Action:** Update current landslide map and supporting data  
*Time Frame:* Unknown; based on funding  
*Funding:* Local and State  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* County/City Engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Countywide

**Status: Completed. New data was obtained by USGS when they created new maps to be included in the Geo Gizmo application for Weber County.**

**Objective #2 (Priority HIGH):** Develop a county landslide pre-stabilization ordinance for landslide areas in the Norwood Tuff soils area of the Ogden Valley 6:1 or steeper.

**Action:** Require land stabilization engineered design for properties subject to slope failure in identified risk areas.

*Time Frame:* Ongoing  
*Funding:* County, Property Owners,

*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* County Engineer, Engineering Consultants, UGS  
*Jurisdictions:* Jurisdictions prone to landslide hazard

**Status:** *Completed. New data was obtained by USGS when they created new maps to be included in the Geo Gizmo application for Weber County.*

**Objective #3 (Priority LOW):** Reduce risks from debris flow hazard

**Action 1:** Add debris basins to master plans  
*Time Frame:* January 2008  
*Funding:* Local  
*Estimated Cost:* Minimal  
*Staff:* County Engineering, County Emergency Services  
*Jurisdictions:* Countywide

**Status:** *In progress. As development is proposed, county ordinances require an analysis regarding the need for debris basins is conducted.*

**Action 2:** Educate cities on debris basins  
*Time Frame:* 1-2 years  
*Funding:* Local  
*Estimated Cost:* Minimal  
*Staff:* County Engineering, County Emergency Services  
*Jurisdictions:* Countywide

**Status:** *In progress. All cities use the county ordinance regarding debris basins.*

**Objective #4 (Priority HIGH):** Evaluate hazards to the Weber Aqueduct and develop a long-term mitigation plan.

**Action:** Develop long-term mitigation plan.  
*Time Frame:* 2-3 years  
*Funding:* WBWCD, PDM grant, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation  
*Estimated Costs:* Unknown  
*Staff:* WBWCD  
*Jurisdiction:* WBWCD

**Status:** *No longer applicable. This action falls under the responsibility of Weber Basin Water Conservancy District to include in their mitigation plan*

## Wildland Fire

**Problem Identification:** *The Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI) continues to be of concern in the Uintah Highlands, Wolf Creek, North Ogden and several areas in Ogden Valley.*

**Objective #1 (Priority MEDIUM):** Reduce potential impact to life and property in WUI areas

**Action 1:** Develop and implement a strong land use ordinance that addresses fuel reduction in areas at risk from fire.

*Time Frame:* Ongoing  
*Funding:* County/City Emergency Management, Planning and Zoning, County/City Attorneys, Public Officials  
*Estimated Cost:* Minimal  
*Staff:* County/City Emergency Management, Planning and Zoning, County/City Attorneys, Public Officials  
*Jurisdictions:* Countywide

**Status: Ongoing. Weber County adopted the statewide WUI Code.**

**Action 2:** Encourage communities to participate in the Fire Wise Community programs

*Time Frame:* Ongoing  
*Funding:* County Emergency Management, County/City Planners, County/City Engineers, Road Dept/Public Works  
*Estimated Cost:* Minimal  
*Staff:* Contractors, County/City Fire, Local participation  
*Jurisdictions:* Countywide

**Status: Ongoing. Projects have been completed on the city level in North Ogden, Pole Patch, Pleasant View to reduce fuel**

**Action 3:** Create County ordinance adopting 2006 Wildland-Urban Interface Code

*Time Frame:* 60 days  
*Funding:* County funds  
*Estimated Cost:* Minimal  
*Staff:* Weber Fire District  
*Jurisdictions :* Countywide

**Status: Completed.**

**Action 4:** Urge cities to adopt the 2006 Wildland-Urban Interface Code

*Time Frame:* 60 days  
*Funding:* County funds  
*Estimated Cost:* Minimal  
*Staff:* Weber Fire District  
*Jurisdictions:* Countywide

**Status: Completed. Cities and fire districts that have WUI interface have adopted the WUI Code.**

**Objective #2 (Priority MEDIUM): Organize community to reduce wildfire hazard**

**Action 1:** Create Wildfire Community Councils

*Time Frame:* 4-5 years  
*Funding:* Utah Division of Forestry, Fire, and State Lands  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* Weber Fire District  
*Jurisdictions:* Countywide

**Status: In progress. Causey Estates, Nordic Valley, Pole Patch, Pineview Estates, Uintah Highlands have implemented these community councils to date.**

### Additional Actions Taken

From April to July of 2011 the Weber and Ogden Rivers experienced flows of more than double the average peak flows. The Weber River's average peak flow is approximately 2800 cfs; during the 2011 runoff it was flowing at 4,580 cfs. (USGS, 2011). The sustained flows lasted for nearly four months causing significant damage to bridges, trails, the river channel, businesses, recreational facilities, homes and agricultural lands. A Major Disaster Declaration was issued in August 2011.

To repair damaged areas and mitigation against further damage, Weber County has committed its own resources and funding and also received an Emergency Watershed Protection grant from NRCS to complete emergency watershed projects. Some of these projects are described below.

The 2011 flooding left silt deposits and debris throughout the river. Over the last four years, Weber County has actively removed this silt and debris from more than 16 miles of the Weber River.



*Silt and Debris Removal Efforts*

As a flood control measure, the County enlarged gates at the Ogden Waterfowl Management Area to allow for greater flood water capacity.



*Ogden Waterfowl Management Area Gates*



Ogden Waterfowl Management Area Gates

In direct response to the 2011 flooding, Weber County spent nearly \$2 million to complete bank repair and stabilization projects at approximately 30 locations along the Lower Weber River.



*Lower Weber River Bank Stabilization and Repair*

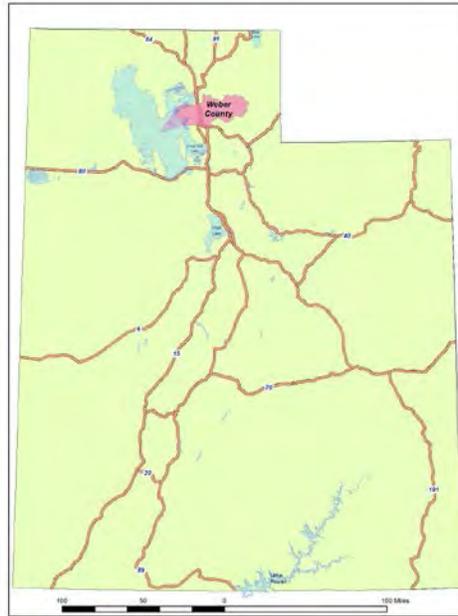
During the 2011 flood, water topped the un-engineered levee that was constructed in 1933. To prevent this from happening in the future, Weber County constructed the Little Weber Diversion. This structure diverts water away from three large businesses in western Weber County: two dairies that gross 1 million per month in revenue and one commercial wholesale nursery that generates about 1 million per month in revenue. The channel is about a mile long and cost more than \$8 million to construct.



*Little Weber Diversion Structure*

## PART V. REGIONAL DATA

Weber County encompasses a variety of geographic features, demographic characteristics, and economic sectors which bring unique strengths and hazard profiles described in this section of the Plan.



Map 5-1. Weber County Location in Utah

### Population

Table 5-1 identifies the population for each city using U.S. Census Bureau population estimates.

Municipality	Population	Growth (since 2010 Census)
Farr West	6,140	3.6%
Harrisville	5,915	5.9%
Hooper	7,957	10.2%
Huntsville	619	1.5%
Marriott-Slaterville	1,737	1.9%
North Ogden	18,019	3.9%
Ogden	84,249	1.7%
Plain City	6,049	9.8%
Pleasant View	8,571	7.3%
Riverdale	8,560	1.6%
Roy	37,773	2.3%

<b>South Ogden</b>	16,789	1.6%
<b>Uintah City</b>	1,327	0.1%
<b>Washington Terrace</b>	9,164	1.1%
<b>West Haven</b>	11,248	9.5%
<b>Unincorporated</b>	17,720	4.0%
<b>TOTAL</b>	240,475	4.0%
<b>Table 5-1. Population Estimates</b>		
Source: US 2010 Census and 2013/2014 estimates		

## A. Geographic and Physiographic Background

**Weber County** is located in the north-central part of the state and is the second smallest county in terms of land area, yet the fourth most populous. Weber County has a total area of 662 square miles. The Great Salt Lake covers approximately 112 square miles of the county's area. Elevation ranges from 4200 feet at the Great Salt Lake to over 9,700 feet at Ben Lomond Peak.

The eastern half of Weber County is a high alpine valley and a mountain area, while the western portion is a flat, fertile plain formed by alluvial deposits from Lake Bonneville. The Weber River and its tributaries the Ogden River, Coldwater Creek, Burch Creek and several other smaller creeks, are the main river drainages. The Weber River drainage covers approximately 2,460 square miles. The county is bordered by Box Elder County on the west, Cache and Rich Counties on the north, Morgan County on the east and Davis County on the south.

## B. Geology

Weber County is part of the Wasatch Front Region comprised of the Wasatch, Uintah, Oquirrh and Stansbury Mountain Ranges. Weber County is on the north end of the Wasatch Mountain Range which runs north-south and is the eastern border of the valley region of the Wasatch Front.

The geology of this region is a product of Miocene Epoch faulting and folding followed by a period of upheaval. The upheaval raised the valley 3,000 to 5,000 feet in a dome like manner during the Tertiary Period. This disturbance of the valley floor created a tension and a build-up of stress. To accommodate for the change, "block-faulting" occurred that allowed for the uplift of the mountain ranges and depression of the valley floor. This depression extends to the lowest portion of the Wasatch Front Region: the Great Salt Lake. Erosion is now the main geologic process of this area.

The Uintah and Wasatch Ranges are comprised of mainly tertiary lake deposits and tertiary and quaternary volcanic rocks as well as younger Precambrian sedimentary rocks. To the north of Salt Lake City, including the Weber County portion of the Wasatch Front, the hardest, highly altered metamorphosed rocks of schist and gneiss are found and date back about 2.6 billion years. Paleozoic marine sedimentary rocks surround the Precambrian areas of the Range. The Paleozoic sedimentary rocks have a very weak make-up and, in conjunction with Utah's heavy precipitation during the winter and summer months, many landslides, avalanches, debris flows, and rockfalls occur.

## C. Climate

Northern Utah has a cold desert climate. Utah has hot dry summers and cold winters. However, Utah's climate is variable, wet in some areas of the state and dry in others. This variability is a function of latitude, elevation, topography, and distance from moisture sources. The Wasatch Front region's climate borders a semi-arid, mid-latitude steppe climate that occurs along the perimeter of the Great Basin Desert, and a humid continental climate found at slightly higher elevations in the Rocky Mountain foothills.

Northern Utah has four seasons, low annual precipitation, convective and frontal storms, dry summers, low humidity, and large annual and diurnal temperature extremes. The Wasatch Mountain Range brings most of the precipitation to the valley floor. The winter months bring heavy snow accumulation over the mountains that are favorable for winter sport activities.

Spring runoff is at its peak from April through June and can cause flooding along the lower streams. Flash flooding from summer thunderstorms affects smaller more localized areas in this region from summer thunderstorms.

The average annual precipitation in the Wasatch Mountain Range can be more than 40 inches, while the Great Salt Lake desert averages less than 5 inches annually. The average annual precipitation at the Salt Lake International Airport is 15.3 inches, with an average of 58.9 inches of snowfall. Utah is the second driest state in the nation.

The surrounding mountain ranges act as a barrier to the cold continental arctic masses. This also insulates the area during the day and cools the area rapidly at night. On clear nights, the colder air accumulates on the valley floor, while the foothills and benches remain relatively warm.

During the fall and winter months, smoke, haze, and fog can accumulate in the lower levels of stagnant air over the valley floor and can last for several weeks at a time. This is caused by areas of sinking air or high-pressure anticyclones settling over the Great Basin.

Average wind speeds are usually light to moderate, usually below 20 miles per hour. Strong winds can occur in localized areas, mainly in canyon mouths along the western slopes of the Wasatch Mountains. Dust storms can occur in the western portions of the region. Tornadoes have occurred in this region but are uncommon. Severe hailstorms have also occurred in the region during the spring and summer months.

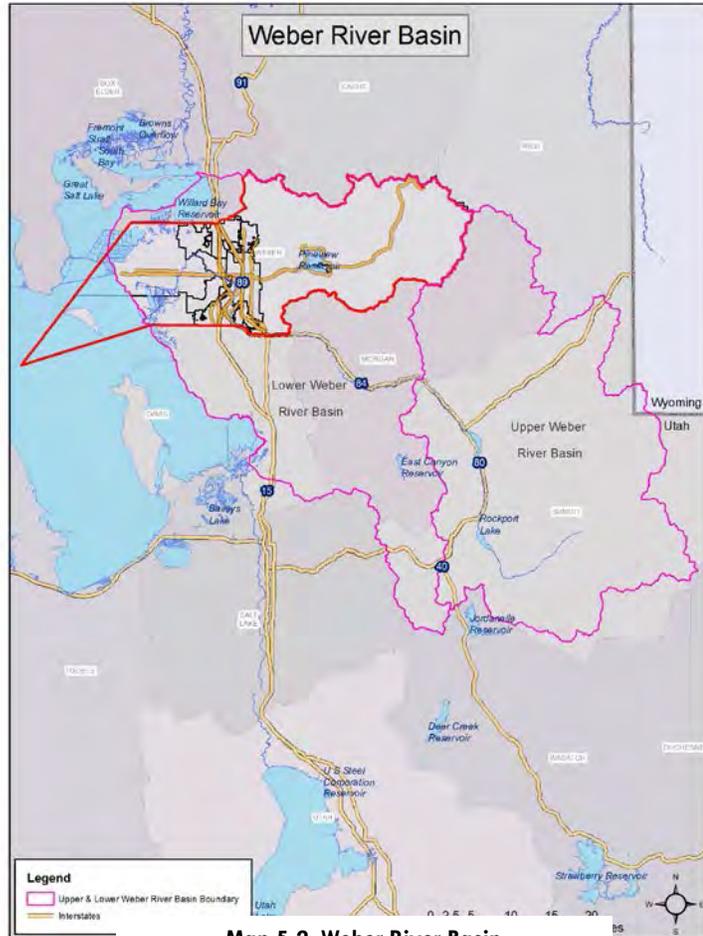
## D. Major Rivers

Most of Utah's water is from snowmelt that occurs during the spring and summer. Larger drainages or river basins are formed from the mountain ravines or depressions that merge into perennial rivers and then meet forming the larger drainages. Weber County is part of the Weber River Basin.

Agricultural irrigation is the primary use of developed water in Utah, but municipal, industrial, environmental and recreational uses are increasing and this competition will reform the way water is utilized. With the growing population, agricultural land has decreased, with residential and commercial development on the rise. According to the Utah Water Plan, the Weber River Basins are projected to lose a significant amount of agricultural land over the next few decades.

**Water and Drought**

Utah is the second driest state in the nation and ranks second in per capita water use of public supplies. According to the Utah Division of Water Resources, Utah last experienced drought conditions from 1999 to 2004 on a statewide level. The Drought Palmer index shows Weber County in a Moderate Condition. This index is used to monitor drought conditions based upon rainfall data. Decreased flow from major rivers has led to a decline in most



Map 5-2. Weber River Basin

of the reservoir levels and in the Great Salt Lake. The latest drought is unusual because of the severity. The 2015 water year was one of the driest ever recorded (Snow pack projections-Ben Lomond Trail NRCS-USDA).

**E. Development Trends**

Weber County’s residential growth has been moving west into agricultural lands near the Great Salt Lake. Growth pressures and the demand for a rural atmosphere also continue to inflate property values in the Ogden Valley. Development pressure in west Weber County has placed a premium on the availability of drinking and secondary water. The ground is so flat near the lake that sewage must be pumped to treatment plants. Septic systems are no longer permitted due to the negative impact to groundwater supplies. The planned Legacy Highway north extension, known as the West Davis Corridor, will further facilitate transportation into Weber County.

Population growth in Weber County is attributed primarily to residents having children. Some residential growth is attributed to in-migration due to the area’s strong job market. Utah’s population grew by 36,141 in 2014 with net migration to the state of 4,230 people. Weber County’s population grew by 4% in 2014 compared with 1.4% statewide and 0.7% nationally.

Area	2010 Population	2020 Population	2030 Population	2040 Population	% Growth 2010-2040
<b>Weber County</b>	<b>231,236</b>	<b>258,423</b>	<b>300,477</b>	<b>349,009</b>	<b>50.9%</b>
Farr West City	5,928	6,835	7,238	8,163	37.7%
Harrisville City	5,567	6,314	7,741	8,146	46.3%
Hooper City	7,218	8,967	13,989	21,640	199.8%
Huntsville Town	608	666	727	688	13.1%
Marriott-Slaterville City	1,701	2,003	2,741	4,826	183.7%
North Ogden City	17,357	19,927	25,351	36,923	112.7%
Ogden City	82,825	90,971	100,123	102,059	23.2%
Plain City	5,476	6,431	8,727	10,694	95.3%
Pleasant View City	7,979	9,204	11,876	15,626	95.8%
Riverdale City	8,426	9,093	9,365	9,694	15%
Roy City	36,884	39,979	41,890	43,876	19%
South Ogden City	16,532	17,941	18,885	19,387	17.3%
Uintah City	1,322	1,502	1,851	1,749	32.3%
Washington Terrace City	9,067	9,857	10,446	13,456	48.4%
West Haven City	10,272	13,121	21,731	32,674	218.1%
Unincorporated Areas	14,074	15,613	17,796	20,408	45%

**Table 5-2 Population Projections**

Source: Governor's Office of Planning and Budget, 2013 Population Projections

Population increases are projected to occur mainly in the western, rural areas of Weber County as agricultural land is converted to residential uses. This change in land use will require a pro-active understanding of the hazards that exist in western Weber County and how best to make land use decisions in regards to new development.

## F. Development Constraints/Opportunities

Influences on development are many and interrelated. A few are geographic, historic layout, transportation, household size, technology, employment trends and public policy. Development influences can encourage and/or discourage growth. For example, floodplains, wetlands, slopes and faults, sensitive species and transportation influences both attract and detract development.

### Geographic

Geographic constraints on the urban area have created a linear region that stretches north to south, from Pleasant View on the north and south to Riverdale and Uintah. At its widest, the valley is only 15 miles wide. This unique geographic layout has resulted in the development of a transportation system that is focused on the north-south movement of goods and people.

### Floodplains

There are a number of identified floodplains in the region that pose challenges, command respect and generate appeal for development. Weber County is bisected by numerous rivers and streams, which emanate from the mountains and flow westward into the Great Salt Lake. In Weber County, the Ogden/Weber River system is the most significant. There are other streams and canal systems, some flow through open channels while sections of others are enclosed in underground pipes.

## **Wetlands**

Wetlands are those areas that are inundated or saturated with surface or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to normally support a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. The greatest and most significant complex of wetlands in the intermountain area can be found adjacent to and surrounding the Great Salt Lake. These wetlands provide important habitat to resident wildlife and are also an internationally significant habitat. As many as one million migratory shorebirds and waterfowl utilize the Great Salt Lake wetlands during annual migrations across North America. A majority of these wetlands are found on the east side of the lake. The east side of the lake is where the lake receives most of the fresh water and also where development pressures are occurring.

Numerous rivers and streams flow into the lake, supplying this area with the fresh water needed to support wetlands plant and animal life. Wetlands can also be found adjacent to the streams, particularly in areas where the streams flow through relatively flat topography or low-lying areas.

Wetlands can be categorized according to their quality and type. Jurisdictional wetlands are those wetlands that are within the extent of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) regulatory overview.

For an area to be identified as a jurisdictional wetland, the area must exhibit positive indicators of wetland hydrology, hydrophytic vegetation and hydric soils. If wetlands provide a particularly rich habitat for a variety of wildlife species, it is usually considered to be of high quality, or have a high functional value. Also, wetlands can be classified according to their type, including marsh, wet meadow, riparian scrub, playa/mudflat and open water.

Wetland areas in Hooper, in western Weber County, contain the Ogden Bay Waterfowl Management Area. The Ogden Bay WMA is a State-owned and operated wetland area which houses American Avocets, Yellowlegs, Long-Billed Dowitcher, White-Faced Ibis and many more. According to the Governor's Office of Planning and Budget's (GOPB) projections, Hooper City is expected to grow 199% by 2040, which may impact wetlands and farmlands in the area.

## **Farmlands**

Over the past several years, many acres of farmland in the area have been developed and converted for residential or other commercial use. There is a limited amount of prime/unique farmland and farmland of statewide importance in western Weber County and the Ogden Valley. Historically, development followed farmland in an agrarian economy.

If farmlands are located within incorporated city limits, it is presumed they will be eventually developed into urban type land uses. Currently, a majority of the acreage of these farmlands is being used to grow winter (dry farm) wheat and alfalfa.

## **Slopes and Faults**

The steep slopes of the Wasatch Mountain Range were created by the Wasatch Fault, which runs the entire length of the urbanized areas. The Wasatch Fault and other faults in the area highlight the potential for earthquakes in the area and the need to consider their possible impact on infrastructure. As development continues to creep higher on the foothills of the Wasatch Mountains, slope stability, erosion and drainage problems will present engineering challenges in development design. Development is usually attracted more to the views of slopes and faults than repelled by the higher risk of soil instability.

## **Open Space**

Open Space is a large influence to residential and commercial development. Generally, people are attracted to open space. The Wasatch Front Region is surrounded by relatively large amounts of open space. Some notable peaks in Wasatch Range just east of the Weber/Davis area are Ben Lomond Peak, Mount Ogden, Thurston Peak and Francis Peak. Numerous nationally-recognized winter and summer recreation areas for skiers, hikers and rock climbers are in close proximity. As a consequence, hundreds of thousands of people visit the public lands in the foothills and mountains of the Wasatch annually.

Over the past several years, population growth in the urbanized areas has impacted the open space resources of the Wasatch Range in a variety of ways. Two of these ways are mentioned here. First, there are many more people visiting the popular places in the adjacent mountains. This has jeopardized the environmental quality of the mountains by degrading surface and ground water quality. The Wasatch Range is a major source of water for the adjacent urbanized areas, and water quality degradation can have far-reaching effects. Secondly, many access points or trail heads to the canyon and other mountain destinations located on public lands that were commonly used in the past have been closed off to the public by private developments. The effect of this is that much of the public open space becomes inaccessible and the opportunity to visit these popular places becomes lost. Remaining access to non-private lands is channeled through an ever-decreasing number of public access points.

Not only can open space resources be found in the mountains of the Wasatch, but private and public open space is also found in the valleys in the form of farms, developed and natural parks, golf courses, water features and vacant land. In many instances, these resources may receive more intensive use than those found in the adjacent mountains. Recently, because of the rapid growth in the area, citizens as well as state and local political leaders have become concerned about the relatively rapid loss of private open space resources, such as farmland and vacant land. Urban growth has put considerable pressure on the farmlands that can still be found in, or adjacent to, the urbanized areas. Some individuals and lawmakers value farmlands and would like to see some of them preserved for future generations. Management and development of open space has many questions – how, where, and to what degree will these lands be preserved?

Some agricultural lands are receiving state designation as farmland preserves through the use of conservation easements and favorable tax treatments. These designations assist farmers in preserving their lands for future agricultural use and provide aesthetically pleasing open space today. However, as development pressure and property values increase, it may become increasingly difficult to keep many agricultural lands in agriculture preserves. Policy decisions relative to open space will affect land use and development patterns, and, as a consequence, will also affect long range plans for the region's transportation systems.

## **Hazardous Waste Sites**

Currently there are numerous hazardous waste sites, or contaminant sources, located within the urbanized areas. Many of these sources are in relatively close proximity to transportation projects. Construction through potential contaminant sources may add health and safety concerns and affect construction budget expenditures. The impact of these sites on transportation facilities will need to be addressed during the design and construction phase of each highway or transit project.

There are potentially five types of contaminant sources: underground storage tanks, Title 3 sites, Toxic Release Inventory (TRI) 1990 sites, Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) sites and Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) sites.

In 2014, the EPA implemented a new information system, the Superfund Enterprise Management System (SEMS) to replace the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Inventory System (CERCLIS) database. The SEMS documents hazardous waste sites where a release or potential threatened release, has been investigated. These sites are further defined as a location that has been reported to the Environmental Protection Agency and where it is probable that some environmentally hazardous materials are present. Also, the State of Utah Division of Solid and Hazardous Waste maintains databases for underground storage tank facilities, Leaking Underground Storage Tank (LUST) sites, and RCRA facilities.

The SEMS database identifies the following Superfund sites in Weber County.

Site Name	City	NPL (National Priority List) Status	Status Date
22nd Street and Pingree Avenue VOC Plume	Ogden	Not NPL	2/14/2012
HURCO Industries Solvent Plume	Ogden	Not NPL	10/9/2009
Ogden Defense Depot	Ogden	Final NPL	n/a
Ogden Gas Company	Ogden	Not NPL	4/16/2012
Ogden Industrial Park Plume	Ogden	Not NPL	3/20/2008
Ogden Iron Works South	Ogden	Not NPL	2/23/2010
Ogden Railroad Yard	Ogden	Not NPL	10/29/2010
<b>Table 5-3. Superfund Sites in Weber County</b>			
Source: EPA Superfund Enterprise Management System 2014			

### **Sensitive Species**

Sensitive species are plants and animals, which are considered, threatened or endangered relative to extinction. There are currently 21 species in the Wasatch Front Urban Area that fall into the sensitive species category. The most notable of these are the peregrine falcon, bald eagle, and Ute ladies tresses which are all on the federal list of endangered and threatened species. Both peregrine falcon and bald eagle sightings have been reported over the past few years on a fairly regular basis. Some examples of other less notable sensitive species, which are known to inhabit certain areas of the Wasatch Front region, include the spotted frog, least chub, western burrowing owl, ferruginous hawk, white faced ibis, Bonneville cutthroat trout, pocket gopher and others. The likelihood of these and other sensitive species being present in the region will depend on whether or not suitable habitats exist.

### **Ground Water**

Much of the water flowing in streams and interfluvial areas seeps into the ground. The foothills and the base of the mountains are the locations where much of this water seeps into the ground. These locations are referred to as aquifer recharge areas. Water is stored in aquifers of various types. A considerable amount of the Wasatch Front's water resources comes from these aquifers, which can be tapped through wells or natural artesian springs. Weber County receives an average of 16.44 inches of precipitation annually. Past and present human activities have affected these ground water resources in certain locations. If precautions are not taken, harmful substances found in landfills and industrial sites can be leached by rain and snow and find its way into the ground water resources.

### **Transportation**

The growth and distribution of population and employment in Weber County will have a significant impact on the transportation demands. Transportation accessibility is one of the major, if not the most important determining factor, where people live and work. To a large extent, people will live and work where transportation exists. Future development patterns will influence and be influenced by transportation. It is better planning to first conceptually plan for major transportation requirements.

Major freeways and highways traveling through Weber County include: Interstate-15, Interstate-84, and US-89; all major freight and transportation corridors.

A majority of the population growth is expected to occur in western sections Weber County. Anticipated growth will increase the need for north-south travel in the Region. UTA's FrontRunner commuter rail currently extends north to Pleasant View in the and south to Provo with plans to extend to Brigham City. In addition, an extension of the Legacy Highway is planned for construction through western Davis County and Weber County.

The population and employment growth in Davis and Salt Lake Counties to the south and, to a lesser extent, Morgan County to the east and Box Elder County to the north, will increasingly affect travel demand in the Ogden/Layton Urbanized Area.

The growth and distribution of the Wasatch Front population and employment will continue to have a significant impact on the transportation needs of the future. Increases in regional population and employment translate into a growing demand for travel. In addition, the number of miles driven continues to increase. The amount and distribution of growth provide insights into the type, size and location of new transportation facilities required to meet present and future travel demand, including new highway projects, transit improvements, and transportation facilities for bicycles and pedestrians.

### **Household Size**

Even with relatively large families, Utah is following the national downward trend in household size. As the population ages, birthrates fall and the household size decreases. The 2010 Census shows the average household size in Weber County as 2.9 persons, in comparison with 3.12 statewide and 2.63 nationally.

### **Technology**

As technology develops, its influence on community development touches every aspect dramatically. Technology advances in communications have made it possible for telecommuting, reduced the requirement of a daily commute to a workplace; increased availability of reliable public transportation has changed where people live and work; advances in agriculture have allowed more food to be produced on less land; and technological advances allow developments on marginal sites.

### **Reclamation of Industrial Land**

Much public and private land will remain undeveloped because of specific environmental constraints, such as steep slopes, prime wetlands, or hazardous substances. However, other environmentally challenging properties are now developable due to advances in technology. For example, Ogden City has been proactive in revitalizing industrial lands in by converting the Defense Depot Ogden from a military facility to a business industrial park improving land use and economic growth. Ogden City has cleaned up environmentally distressed areas along the Weber River to create the Business Exchange area to make light industrial commercial properties available for business.

### **Employment Trends**

In the past 30 years, the County's economy has diversified, resulting in more widespread development. The region's economy was once heavily dependent on a limited number of industrial sectors, primarily mining and government/military (Hill Air Force Base, Internal Revenue Service, and State of Utah).

No longer dependent on a limited number of sectors, the Region's economy is now based on the service sector and other industries, such as health care, education, and local government. Agriculture continues to decline in importance on a regional scale. The distribution of commercial and industrial development will remain much as it

is today. Much of the Region experienced minimal employment changes, up or down, during the past decade. Overall, large employment gains are occurring in suburban areas.

While Weber County's major employment sectors have remained steady, since 2009 plan there has been an increase in medical services jobs and a higher percentage of residents are employed by local and state government.

### **Public Policy**

Under Utah State law, local cities and counties are responsible for setting land use policy in their areas. Projections for the Wasatch Urban Area Long Range Transportation Plan: 2007-2030 is based on individual city and county land use assumptions. A majority of the region is expected to be developed for residential uses. These local master plans call for relatively low-density residential and non-residential development patterns, with some pockets of denser activity. High-density office and commercial developments are focused mainly in the Ogden central business districts, with smaller commercial areas located in the surrounding areas. Retail businesses are located throughout the county, but are concentrated in the more developed communities of Ogden, Riverdale, Roy, North Ogden, Harrisville, and South Ogden.

A significant portion of Weber County is currently zoned for low-density residential development. Some higher densities are allowed in Ogden City, while the western areas of Weber County are zoned for lower housing densities.

In 2014, Weber County completed the Ogden Valley Maximum Zoning Density Study to calculate the final build-out in those unincorporated areas of Weber County. The plan found that final build-out could yield up to 24,116 dwelling units – approximately 20,500 units more than existed in 2014. The plan identifies constraint to growth such as providing culinary water and sanitary sewer. Disaster mitigation will also need to be a consideration as growth occurs in these rural, mountainous areas with limited access and evacuation points.

Future land use characteristics of the Ogden/Layton urban area will play a key role in determining future development trends. Large portions of western Weber and north Davis Counties are currently zoned for low-density residential development. Some higher density housing is being built in Ogden City's Canyon Road community. Industrial land uses are located at the redeveloped Business Depot Ogden, the Ogden City Industrial Park and the new Ogden Business Exchange in west Ogden.

Areas for commercial land uses include linear concentrations along major arterial roads including Riverdale Road, the southeastern portion of Harrison Blvd., 12th Street between Washington Blvd. Additional commercial nodes are dispersed throughout the Ogden/Layton Urbanized Area to serve adjoining residential communities.

Public policy is the greatest contributing factor in development. This report has briefly mentioned the general development trends in the region and county as well as the contributing and limiting influences on development. Ultimately, the many development constraints and influences are measured, weighed, compared, and balanced in public policy.

Development public policy is articulated in Master Plans (sometimes referred to as General Plans, Land Use Management Codes, and other planning documents). Master Plans and Land Use Management Codes are formally adopted by city or county councils whereas other planning documents may not receive formal adoption. All counties and cities continue to update their Master Plans and Land Use Management Codes. Weber County cooperated in producing the Wasatch Front Regional Open Space Plan. This Plan gives each county guidelines for preserving and developing open space. The urban counties in the region (Davis, Salt Lake, and Weber) have

been supportive of Envision Utah. Envision Utah is partially State-supported entity to advocate smart growth. Envision Utah defines “smart growth” as growth that requires minimal infrastructure and maximizes environmental and human benefits.

## PART VI. CAPABILITIES ASSESSMENT

This assessment analyzes current capacity to mitigate the effects of natural hazards and emphasizes the capabilities and positive strategies that should be continued. Weber County has a diverse and strong capability to accomplish hazard mitigation. General capabilities of the County are addressed followed by any specific city capabilities.

The following areas were assessed to determine mitigation capabilities:

1. *Staff and Organization*
2. *Technical*
3. *Fiscal*
4. *Policies and Programs*
5. *Legal Authority*
6. *Political Willpower*

### **Staff and Organization**

The assessment found that the County has extensive capabilities to accomplish mitigation. Most cities are also already protecting their citizens from natural hazards under one if not several departments within their governmental structure. Weber County and all cities receive their legal authority to govern from the State of Utah.

#### County Elected Officials

The Weber County Commission consists of three members elected at-large from the County. Two commission seats are elected at the same election, the other commission seat is elected two years later. All terms of office are four years. At this level of government, the Commissioners act as the legislative arm, and also as the administrative arm as well. Commissioners develop policies for the County, and then administer the functions effected by those policies.

#### County General Capabilities

Listed below is a general organizational list of county-level governmental administrations involved in pre-disaster mitigation:

- Elected officials
- County Emergency Management
- County Attorneys
- County Assessors
- County Clerks
- County Treasurer/Finance
- Public Works Department
- County Engineer
- County Health Department
- Police and Fire Departments
- Special Improvement Districts

Emergency Management

Lance Peterson is the Director of Weber County Emergency Management and Homeland Security, housed in the County Sheriff’s Complex. Weber County Emergency Management is responsible for natural and man-made hazard mitigation, preparedness, and response and recovery operations. Mr. Peterson has identified more than twenty-seven planning initiatives for the County and has accomplished twenty two of those plans to date.

Local Emergency Planning Committee (LEPC)

The Weber County Local Emergency Planning Committee (LEPC) is committed to understanding and reducing the risks of natural or industrial emergencies to local residents through hazardous material awareness, preparedness, planning, response, and recovery.

The LEPC includes County and City governmental officials, local businesses, hospitals, fire departments, the Sierra Club and local citizens.

LEPC Mission:

- Educate the public regarding the potential risks of hazardous materials being stored in, or transported through, Weber County and to respond to inquiries under the Community Right-to-Know laws.
- Provide focus and support to local facilities and companies using hazardous materials and to foster dialog to plan for an effective response in the event of an accidental release.
- Assess the natural and technological hazards existing in Weber County for their impact on the lives, property, and environment of local residents.
- Adopt policies, rules, and procedures through resolution, to accomplish the goals and objectives of the Weber County LEPC.

LEPC Purpose and Objectives:

- To hold scheduled public meetings to establish short and long-range plans subject to Title III, the Hazardous Materials Emergency Preparedness Program.
- To provide support and focus on the hazardous materials in fixed facilities and transportation routes by performing a hazards analysis or updating the current analysis utilized.
- To give guidance in the development of the County Hazardous Materials Emergency Plan/Annex that utilizes the expertise, resources, and methods that are cost-effective and provide for timely reaction by the county.
- To receive notification from the public on area concerns and/or problems.
- To respond to Community Right-to-Know Act requests.
- To conduct post-incident evaluation of emergency-response with agencies that were involved.

Fire/Emergency Medical Services

Most cities in Weber County staff fire service organizations and all have fire service. Following a national trend, two multi-jurisdiction fire districts have been formed with the goal to better provide fire and emergency medical services.

Municipality	Fire Service
Farr West	Weber Fire District
Harrisville	North View Fire District

Municipality	Fire Service
Hooper	Weber Fire District
Huntsville	Weber Fire District
Marriott-Slaterville	Weber Fire District
North Ogden	North View Fire District
Ogden	Ogden City Fire Department
Plain City	Plain City Fire Department
Pleasant View	North View Fire District
Riverdale	Riverdale City Fire Department
Roy	Roy City Fire Department
South Ogden	South Ogden Fire Department
Uintah City	Uintah Fire Department
Washington Terrace	Washington Terrace Fire Department
West Haven	Weber Fire District
Unincorporated	Weber Fire District
<b>Table 6-1. Fire Services by Municipality</b>	

Public Works

Divisions within public works often include streets, engineering, water, power, wastewater and sanitation. The public works departments within the County and larger cities are very sophisticated and currently account for much of the mitigation already taking place within the County. Several public works departments have storm water management sections and watershed management departments.

Health Care

The County’s hospitals and health department provide medical emergency preparedness and response. The Weber County Health Department organizes, coordinates and directs public and environmental health services. The Health Department assesses health hazards caused by damage to sewer, water, food supplies or other environmental systems. They also provide safety information, assess disaster related mental health needs and services, and provide crisis counseling for emergency workers. Short of a pandemic disease outbreak, the health departments within the County will likely continue to adequately staff, train and fund their missions.

Weber County contains two major hospitals: McKay-Dee Hospital at 4401 Harrison Boulevard in Ogden and Ogden Regional Medical Center at 5475 South 500 East in Washington Terrace. Representatives from these hospitals have attended County emergency planning meetings. The hospitals maintain their own emergency and hazard mitigation plans/procedures.

School Districts

The Weber School District and Ogden School Districts serve the students of Weber County. District administrators work closely with local public safety officials including law enforcement, fire emergency medical services, and public health to help to ensure that schools are well prepared for any kind of emergency. Emergency management representatives from each school district participated in the PDM

planning process, identified critical school facilities and developed mitigation strategies to address vulnerabilities.

Special Service Districts

For the purposes of this Plan, Special Service Districts (SSD) are defined as quasi-governmental agencies having taxing authority, providing a specific public service that may include; public transportation, fire, water, wastewater and sewer. These SSD’s work closely with local public safety officials to ensure that these Districts are well prepared for any kind of emergency. In many cases, the districts participate in the county or city emergency preparedness committee (LEPC) for emergency coordination, planning and response.

**Technical Capability**

Throughout the plan update process, Weber County staff consulted with and utilized the technical expertise from a wide variety of resources listed below:

Technical Expertise

Weber County has full-time planners on staff and Weber County’s existing planning documents informed the PDM planning process as well. The Emergency Management Department’s expertise in emergency planning and response was vital in creating this plan. The County and most cities have building inspectors, housing specialists and engineers on staff.

Weber County contracted with J-U-B ENGINEERS, Inc. to assist in plan preparation efforts. J-U-B is a full service civil engineering and planning firm. Their engineering and planning expertise and knowledge of Weber County’s geography and infrastructure were resources used in the preparation of this Plan update.

Geographic Information Systems (GIS)

Weber County’s GIS staff coordinates data processing and computer capabilities for GIS. GIS is a geo-referenced set of hardware and software tools that are used to collect manage and analyze spatial data. (GIS capabilities are often found in other departments such as public works or information technology.) GIS is most beneficial when data from all departments and planning jurisdictions is inputted for analysis.

Weber County’s capable GIS Staff includes the Division Manager, a GIS Specialist, Programmer and Technician. They continually create and update parcel information and GIS layers for data analysis. The GIS Department created many of the maps included in this Plan update.

<b>GIS Staff</b>		
<b>GIS Division Manager</b>		
Jim Quarles		
<b>GIS Specialist</b>	<b>GIS Programmer</b>	<b>GIS Technician</b>
Alison Corey	James McBride	Derrick Dearden

**Table 6-1. Weber County GIS Staff**

Public Safety Communications (PSC)

Public safety communications networks assure emergency communications through radio, microwave, telephone, satellite, internet, e-mail, fax and amateur radio. One of the most beneficial capabilities of PSC is providing cross communication between equipment and frequencies. PSC coordinates dissemination of emergency information to the media, the public and emergency personnel; activates internal information

systems; acts as a liaison to elected officials; assists in the provision of emergency information and document the impact.

#### Public Works

Weber County's public works department provides engineering, transportation, GIS, water, wastewater, sanitation (in some cases electric power) expertise and capability. As a team, public works personnel identified the County's critical infrastructure, assessed the risks to County infrastructure and identified projects/strategies to mitigate the risks. The Public Works staff in each municipality followed the same process using their specialized knowledge and expertise.

### **Other Technical Capabilities**

#### Utah Division of Emergency Management (DEM)

Utah DEM assisted Weber County in providing information on preparing for and responding to emergencies. The division serves as the liaison between local, state and federal emergency assistance. The division educates the public about earthquakes, hazardous materials, floods, communications, leadership, information technology, funding, coordination and supplies.

Weber County also used information from the 2014 State Hazard Mitigation Plan in this PDM Plan.

#### Governor's Office of Planning and Budget (GOPB)

The GOPB compiled the demographic and economic data which Weber County used in the planning process.

### **Fiscal Capability**

Weber County, like most municipalities, has limited fiscal capabilities but the County has given priority to implement important mitigation actions. Weber County, and many of the cities within, have provided matching funds for federal grants in the past.

Utah State Code; Section 17-50-501 classifies counties into six categories based on population. The State of Utah grants graduated autonomy to counties according to class size. The lower numbered class counties receive more authority from the State to regulate their own affairs. Weber County is classified as a Class 2 County (Salt Lake County is a Class 1) due to its population being between 125,000 to 700,000.

### **Policies and Programs**

Connecting local land use management with natural hazard planning is an effective way to mitigate a community's risk. Many communities have plans, ordinances, agreements, maps, training, warning systems, etc. in place that help them to become more disaster resistant. As part of this planning effort, land use plans were gathered from each Weber County municipality in order to coordinate existing activities so that individual objectives become part of an overall plan of action.

### **Land Management Tools**

#### **Ordinances**

Zoning ordinances designate the use of land and structures for the purpose of protecting the health, safety and welfare of residents and businesses. A zoning ordinance divides all land within a jurisdiction into zones or related uses. The zoning ordinance is comprised of two parts; the text and maps. Specific zones are usually created for residential, commercial, industrial and government uses. The map defines the boundaries of these zones and the text provides the regulations for uses that are permitted to exist in each of the zones.

Subdivision ordinances regulate all divisions and improvements of property including the division of land involving the dedications of new or changes of existing streets/roads.

Design controls regulate building and landscaping. Such controls can be tailored to require that new developments meet the specific needs of the area. For example, requiring flame resistant roofs in urban-rural wildland fire interface zones or requiring that trees and vegetation are planted on steep slopes to help mitigate landslide hazards.

Floodplain ordinances prevent building in special flood hazard areas and provide flood loss reduction measures to new and existing development. Floodplain management ordinances help to provide insurance to homes and businesses through the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP). The NFIP's Community Rating System was implemented to encourage cities to manage floodplain activities that exceed the minimum NFIP standards. A community participating in the system will receive reductions in insurance premiums.

Building codes require certain standards of practice.

### **Easements**

Easements can be a cost effective way to control development in hazard prone areas. Various land trusts can help secure easements that can then be conserved or preserved.

### **Planning**

General plans serve as a guide for decision-making on rezoning and other planning proposals and as the goals and policies of municipalities attempting to guide land use in local jurisdictions. Each plan is recommended to include land use, transportation, environment, public service and facilities, rehabilitation, redevelopment, conservation, and economics. Also recommended are implementing recommendations including the use of zoning ordinances, subdivision ordinances, capital improvement plans, and other suitable actions that the municipality deems appropriate. General plans articulate the jurisdiction's vision while land use management codes implement that vision. General plans and land use management codes are being consulted, reviewed, and changed as necessary.

Emergency Operations Plans (EOPs) identify specific emergency actions undertaken by a jurisdiction to protect lives and property immediately before, during, and following an emergency. Weber County reviewed EOPs as part of this planning process.

Floodplain Management Plans identify steps and implementation strategies to effectively deal with floodplains. FEMA uses a scoring system to rate communities. Those with higher scores will receive higher discounts (in 5% increments) on flood insurance.

Storm Water Management Plans identify water policies for an entire watershed. Such policies can include: preservation of habitats, water quality and supply, open space development, land preservation, pollution prevention and construction regulations.

Environmental Reviews explain how development affects the land and its resources.

Capital Improvement Plans. Cities plan for costs related to infrastructure, public facilities, and public safety. These plans identify projects, prioritize them and identify ways of funding them. Such plans can include

disaster reduction costs or mitigation measures in flood-prone areas or retrofitting buildings for seismic strengthening.

The jurisdictions in Weber County have incorporated various mitigation measures. The following tables identify, by City, existing land use ordinances, management practices and plans currently in place. See Appendix E for community specific NFIP Information.

LOCAL PLANS																
	Farr West	Harrisville	Hooper	Huntsville	Marriott-Slaterville	North Ogden	Ogden	Plain City	Pleasant View	Riverdale	Roy	South Ogden	Utah	Washington Terrace	West Haven	Weber County (uninc.)
Emergency Management Plan	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	-	Y	Y	Y
Storm Water Management Plan	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	-	Y	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
Growth Management Plan	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	-	N	N	-	-	-	-	-	Y
National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Community Rating System Classification	-	-	-	-	-	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y
General Plan Land Use Update	2013	2015	2014	2011	2014	2014	-	2008	2009	2011	2002	2008	2004	2006	2015	2003
General Plan Transportation Update	2009	2010	2011	2000	2008	2008	-	2008	2009	2011	2002	-	-	-	2015	2009
General Plan Housing Update	2009	2010	2014	2000	2007	2002	-	-	2009	2011	2002	-	-	-	2015	2014

**Table 5-3. Existing Plans, Weber County and Jurisdictions**

**Building Codes**

International and national building codes have been adopted by all jurisdictions in the region. These codes are constantly in review for reasonable preparedness for disasters. Locally, building officials lobby for additions or exceptions to international and/or national building codes according to local conditions. Most insurance policies rely on the international and national building code standards for assurance.

The Insurance Services Office, Inc. manages the Building Code Effectiveness Grading System (BCEGS). This program was implemented in 1995 and assesses the building codes in effect in a particular community as well as how well the community enforces its building codes. The BCEGS program assigns each municipality a BCEGS grade of 1 to 10 with 1 showing exemplary commitment to building code enforcement. Insurance Services Inc. (ISO) developed advisory rating credits that apply to ranges of BCEGS classifications 1-3, 4-7, 8-9, 10. ISO gives insurers BCEGS classifications, BCEGS advisory credits, and related underwriting information.

Communities with effective, well-enforced building codes should sustain less damage in the event of a natural disaster, and insurance rates can reflect that. The prospect of lessening natural hazard related damage and ultimately lowering insurance costs provides an incentive for communities to enforce their building codes rigorously. FEMA also uses these scores in their competitive grant programs, giving a higher ranking to those projects with lower scores. The following table highlights the BCEGS scores for Weber County jurisdictions.

WEBER COUNTY	BCEGS Classification		Date
	Residential	Commercial	
Farr West	7	6	2013
Huntsville	3	3	2003
Marriott-Slaterville	2	2	2006
North Ogden	4	3	2004
Ogden	3	3	2004
Plain City	5	5	2003
Roy	3	4	2005
South Ogden	3	3	2005
Uintah	3	3	2003
Washington Terrace	2	2	2004
Weber County	3	3	2005

**Table 5-4. Building Code Effectiveness Grading Reports, Weber County**

**Community Rating System**

Weber County has been designated as a Class 9 county pending FEMA approval for the CRS program as of June 3, 2015.

North Ogden City became a Class 8 community on October 1, 1993.

**Legal Authority**

Local governments play an essential role in implementing effective mitigation. Each local government will review all present or potential damages, losses, and related impacts associated with natural hazards to determine the need or requirement for mitigation action and planning. In the jurisdictions, the local executive responsible for carrying out plans and policies are the county commissioners and city or town mayors/city

managers. Local governments must be prepared to participate in the post-disaster Hazard Mitigation Team process and the pre-mitigation planning as outlined in this document. The cities and counties of Utah have the authority, through policing, to protect the health, welfare, and safety of their residents.

## **Political Willpower**

Weber County and city public officials have shown support for pre-disaster planning in the following ways:

### Community Development Documents

Elected officials have adopted updated community development documents to reduce the risk of emergencies and disasters. Weber County has an updated Emergency Operation Plans, Land Use Management Codes, International Building Codes, and General Plans that include pre-disaster planning.

### Emergency Planning Training Courses

Wasatch Front residents have supported emergency planning training sponsored by the State of Utah's Department of Emergency Management and local governments such as: CERT (Community Emergency Response Team), Local Emergency Planning Committees (LEPC), Hazardous Materials (HAZMAT), Site Plans and Ordinances, Real Estate Requirements, and Hazard Mitigation

### Elected Officials

The Weber County Commission has supported this planning effort from the beginning. They approved the PDM grant application effort and have been very supportive of the PDM planning process. The plan was presented to the Commission on August 4.

## PART VII. RISK ASSESSMENT

### A. Hazard Identification

The first step in risk assessment is identifying the hazards that could affect the Weber County area. Hazard identification addresses the geographic extent, the intensity/magnitude of a hazard and the probability of its occurrence. Hazard identification was initiated through an extensive process that utilized the following:

- Weber County Emergency Management
- Consulting Planning Team
- Weber County Assessor
- Local Emergency Managers
- LEPC
- Public Works Staff
- Weber County GIS Personnel
- Community Stakeholders
- Public individuals
- Elected Officials
- Special Service Districts
- Utah Division of Emergency Management
- Utah Geological Survey
- Utah Automated Geographic Reference Center

The natural hazards in Table 7-1 have the potential of affecting Weber County. The identification process for each of the participating jurisdictions utilized those natural hazards that consistently affected each area prior to and during the planning process based on history of occurrences, future probability, and risk. Table 7-2 (page 51) identifies those hazards that are better analyzed on a regional level.

Weber County GIS, with help from local officials, created maps that identified the location of critical facilities and the municipalities affected by each identified hazard. Initial data from this study was also used to determine hazards that presented the greatest risk to each of the counties. The geographic extent of each hazard is identified through maps in every county section. The hazard intensity/magnitude and probability profiles are also found in the county section.

Municipal jurisdictions contributed to the risk assessment analyses performed for the County when located within an identified hazard boundary (See Section E). Drought, infestation and severe weather are considered regional hazards and have been profiled as such.

Hazard	How Identified	Why Identified
<b>Earthquake</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Review of County Emergency Operations Plans</li> <li>• Review of past disaster declarations</li> <li>• Input from City and County Emergency Operations Managers, USGS, UGS, Utah DEM, and community members</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Utah has a 1/5 chance, of experiencing a large earthquake within the next fifty years.</li> <li>• Numerous faults throughout Utah including the Intermountain Seismic Zone.</li> <li>• Yearly, Utah averages approximately 13 earthquakes having a magnitude 3.0 or greater.</li> <li>• Earthquakes can create fire, flooding, hazardous materials incident, transportation, and communication limitations.</li> <li>• The Wasatch Front has recorded large earthquakes in the past and</li> </ul>
<b>Landslide</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Input from City and County Emergency Operations Managers, USGS, UGS, NCD, Utah DEM, and community members</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Have caused damage in the past to residential and commercial infrastructure.</li> <li>• Can be life threatening.</li> <li>• Generally occurs in known historic locations therefore risks exist throughout much of the Wasatch Front.</li> <li>• To increase community awareness.</li> </ul>
<b>Wildland Fire</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Review of County Emergency Operations Plans</li> <li>• Review of Community Wildfire Plans</li> <li>• Input from County Emergency Managers, Utah DEM, Utah FFSL, Utah FS, NWS, FEMA, and local community members</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Serious threat to life and property.</li> <li>• Increasing threat due to urban growth in Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI) areas.</li> <li>• Secondary threat associated with flooding, drought, and earthquake.</li> <li>• Most of Utah is at risk, especially the growing counties of the Wasatch Front region.</li> <li>• Additional funding and resources offered by local and state agencies to reduce risk.</li> <li>• To increase community awareness.</li> </ul>
<b>Problem Soils</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Review of County Emergency Operations Plans</li> <li>• Input from community members, Utah DEM and UGS</li> <li>• Researched historical data</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Related to subsequent effects from earthquakes.</li> <li>• Have affected infrastructure and local economy in the past.</li> </ul>
<b>Dam Failure</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Review of County Emergency Operations Plans</li> <li>• Input from community members, Utah DWS, Dam Safety Section, Utah DHLS</li> <li>• Review of inundation maps</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Can cause serious damage to life and property and have subsequent effects such as flooding, fire, debris flow, etc..</li> <li>• Many reservoirs located in the five county region of the Wasatch Front.</li> <li>• Threat to downhill communities.</li> <li>• Subsequent effects include flooding, fire, and debris flows.</li> <li>• To increase community awareness.</li> <li>• To incorporate mitigation measures into existing plans to help serve local residents.</li> </ul>
<b>Flood</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Review of past disaster declarations</li> <li>• Input from City and County Emergency Operations Managers, Utah DWS, UGS, Utah Army Corps of Engineers, Utah DEM, and community members</li> <li>• Review of Flood Insurance Studies, Floodplain maps, and Flood Insurance Rate Maps</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Several incidents have caused severe damage and loss of life.</li> <li>• Many of the rivers and streams are located near neighborhoods.</li> <li>• Many neighborhoods are located on floodplains, alluvial fans.</li> <li>• Topography and climate lead to cloudburst storms and heavy precipitation can result in flash flooding throughout most of the Wasatch Front.</li> </ul>

**Table 7-1. Local Hazards Identification**

Hazard	How Identified	Why Identified
<b>Drought</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Review of Utah State Water Plan</li> <li>• Input from community members, Utah DEM, NWS, NCC, and NCDC</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Affects local economy and residents.</li> <li>• Reduces available water in reservoirs impacting culinary, irrigation, and municipal water supplies.</li> <li>• Drought periods may extend several years.</li> <li>• Secondary threat associated with wildfire.</li> <li>• Utah is the nation's second driest state.</li> <li>• Can impact farming and ranching operations.</li> </ul>
<b>Infestation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Review of Utah Department of Agriculture and Food Annual Insect Report and the Utah Forest Insect and Disease Report</li> <li>• Input from community members, UDAF, Utah FFSL, and the Utah State University Extension Service</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consistently affects this region.</li> <li>• Declined forest health and agriculture losses.</li> <li>• Previous experiences have affected the residents of the Wasatch Front.</li> <li>• Results in economic loss.</li> <li>• Destruction can be severe and is very costly to mitigate.</li> <li>• To better understand mitigation and response techniques.</li> </ul>
<b>Severe Weather</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Review of County Emergency Operations Plans</li> <li>• Review of past disaster declarations</li> <li>• Input from City and County Emergency Operations Managers, Utah Avalanche, Forecast Center, Utah Department of Transportation, and community members</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Damage to communities, homes, infrastructure, roads, ski areas, and people.</li> <li>• Can cause property damage and loss of life.</li> <li>• Results in economic loss.</li> <li>• Lightning is number one cause of natural hazard death in Utah.</li> <li>• Can be costly to recover from.</li> <li>• Affects the young and old more severely.</li> </ul>
<b>Radon</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• UGS Maps</li> <li>• Utah Division of Radiation Control Testing Data.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Is odorless and colorless.</li> <li>• Can cause lung cancer over time.</li> </ul>

**Table 7-2. Regional Hazards Identification**

In this 2015 study update, the hazard of Radon is not being considered. The issue of Radon does not affect Weber County as it may have affected other Counties mentioned in the previous 2009 Study. Also, none of the Cities within the County have mentioned it to be a hazard.

The hazard identification process was aided through the use of FEMA How to Guidance documents, FEMA 386-1,2,3,7 FEMA Post Disaster Hazard Mitigation Planning Guidance DAP-12, Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000, 44 CFR Parts 201 and 206, Interim Final Rule, and Local Mitigation Plan Review Tool. The risk assessment process also utilized assistance from local GIS departments using the best available data.

	Farr West	Harrisville	Hooper	Huntsville	Marriott-Slaterville	North Ogden	Ogden	Plain City	Pleasant View	Riverdale	Roy	South Ogden	Uintah	Washington Terrace	West Haven	Unincorporated
<b>Earthquake</b>	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
<b>Landslide</b>				*		*	*		*	*		*	*	*		*
<b>Wildland Fire</b>	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	*	*
<b>Problem Soils</b>	*	*			*		*									*
<b>Dam Failure</b>	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*		*	*		*	*
<b>Flood</b>	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*		*	*	*	*	*	*	*
<b>Drought</b>	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
<b>Infestation</b>	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
<b>Severe Weather</b>	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*

Table 7-3. City Hazard Identification

## B. Hazard Profile

This section describes the causes and characteristics of each identified hazard, including its severity or magnitude (as it relates to the percentage of the jurisdiction that can be affected), probability, conditions that make the area prone to the hazard, hazard history, and maps of the hazard’s geographic location or extent. The hazards were profiled based on history of occurrence, local input, county emergency operations plan, and county master or general plan, scientific reports, historical evidence, and hazard analysis plans. A risk assessment “Hazard Profile” table was created that highlights the above mentioned materials introducing each identified hazard. The probability of a hazard event was determined through the amount of risk to the county. The probability or likelihood of an occurrence is categorized into four categories: Highly Likely, Likely, Possible, and Unlikely.

In determining hazard magnitude a scale was used to identify the level of damage on a countywide basis from Catastrophic to Negligible (Table 7-4).

	Jurisdiction Affected	Risk
<b>Catastrophic</b>	More than 50%	Extreme or High
<b>Critical</b>	25-50 %	Moderate
<b>Limited</b>	10-25%	Moderate
<b>Negligible</b>	Less than 10%	Low

**Table 7-4. Hazard Profile**

The probability of a hazard event was determined through the amount of risk to the County. The probability or likelihood of an occurrence is categorized into four categories: Highly Likely, Likely, Possible, and Unlikely.

The geographical extent or location of the community that would be affected has been identified in the mapping portion of each jurisdiction where geographic data was available. Hazard histories are provided for each jurisdiction. These histories were taken from the Spatial Hazard Events and Losses Database for the United States (SHELDUS). Histories for each jurisdiction were condensed into charts, tables and graphs in each county hazard profile section.

Maps were created using GIS applications to identify the location and extent of each identified hazard area. Hazard maps were created for every identified hazard within the region. The following risk assessment maps were created for Weber County:

- Weber County Floodplain and Hydrologic Features
- Seismic Activity
- Weber River Basin
- Landslide Susceptibility
- Liquefaction Potential
- Hospital and Medical Facility Locations
- Rail/Hazmat Transportation
- Tier 2 RMP Locations
- Problem Soils
- Wildfire
- Airport Locations
- Dam Locations
- EOC Locations
- Power Transmission
- Schools

The following risk assessment maps were created at the regional level:

- Drought
- Infestation
- Severe Weather
- Radon

## C. Vulnerability Analysis

The vulnerability analysis is based on asset identification and potential loss estimates for those jurisdictions located within identified hazard areas.

### **Asset Identification**

The vulnerability analysis combines the data from each of the hazard profiles and merges it with community asset information to analyze and quantify potential damages from future hazard events. The asset inventory identifies buildings, roads, and critical facilities that can be damaged or affected by the hazard events. Critical facilities are of particular concern because of the essential products and services to the general public they provide. These critical facilities can also fulfill important public safety, emergency response, and/or disaster recovery functions. The critical facilities identified in this plan include hospitals, police and fire stations, schools, communication facilities, utility companies, water and wastewater treatment plants. In order to assess where and to what extent the identified hazards will affect the assets of each county, the locations of assets were identified and overlaid with the mapped hazards using GIS software.

### **Potential Loss Estimates**

Potential dollar loss estimates were identified using this same method; therefore estimates were completed for existing infrastructure only. When data permitted, structure, content, and function of the identified vulnerable infrastructure was incorporated into the vulnerability assessments. Describing the vulnerability in terms of dollar losses provides the community and the state with a common framework in which to measure the effects of hazards on assets.

Future planned development was not analyzed due to the lack of data available in GIS format. However, countywide development trends have been identified and are addressed within Part VIII. County-wide Hazards. Areas vulnerable to multiple structurally-threatening hazards are mapped in each chapter.

The core planning team and local planning team members estimated potential losses for the identified hazards by using the methodology explained in the FEMA document titled, Understanding Your Risks: Identifying Hazards and Estimating Losses, Utah DEM historical data and GIS data.

The information sources used to complete the vulnerability assessment portion of this Plan include; Utah DEM, County GIS department, County Assessor's Office, HAZUS-MH data, and the Utah Automated Geographic Reference Center (AGRC). This data was compiled into GIS layers that were used as overlays to identify critical facilities, municipalities, roads, and residents. The assets that have been identified are based on the best available data during the development of this Plan in GIS form.

### **Methodology**

Geographic Information System (GIS) software was used as the basic analysis tool to complete the hazard analysis for the Weber County Pre-Disaster Mitigation Plan. For most hazards a comparison was made between digital hazard data and Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) demographic information.

Statewide digital data was obtained from Utah Automated Geographic Reference Center (AGRC) for problem soils only. The vulnerability assessment for each jurisdiction estimates the number of homes, business, infrastructure and population vulnerable to each hazard and assigns a replacement dollar value to residential structures and infrastructure in each hazard area. The value of residential housing was calculated using estimated average residential housing values, as census estimates were unavailable. All the analysis takes place within the spatial context of a GIS. With the information available in spatial form, it is a simple task to overlay the natural hazards with census data to extract the desired information.

The methodology used to determine vulnerability for all hazards was identical. The number of households and population vulnerable to each hazard was determined using WFRC Transportation Analysis Zone (TAZ) data and Block Data from the 2010 Census data. The Block Data from the 2010 Census database, or TAZ data, was intersected with each of the mapped hazard layers in order to determine the number and location of residential housing units and population at risk from hazards. The methodology used assumes an even distribution of residential housing units and population across each census block. Point data from HAZUS MH was used to determine the number of businesses, and the annual sales of each business in each hazard area.

The number of acres for all hazards was determined for each city and the unincorporated county. Once an acre total was identified it was overlaid on the Census Block data or TAZ data to determine the total number of homes impacted. The number of homes impacted was then multiplied by the average housing value to determine the total value of potential loss. The 2014 U.S. Census Bureau data shows 87,849 housing units with a median house value of \$170,000 for Weber County. Content values are not included, which would raise the potential loss numbers for housing by approximately 50%.

In addition to the above methodology, earthquake was profiled using HAZUS-MH, which is shorthand for Hazards United States–Multi-hazards. The HAZUS-MH Earthquake Model is designed to produce loss estimates for use by federal, state, regional and local governments in planning for earthquake risk mitigation, emergency preparedness, response and recovery. The methodology deals with nearly all aspects of the built environment and a wide range of different types of losses. For the 2015 update, only HAZUS information on Earthquake was available and is reflected in this report.

Extensive national databases are embedded within HAZUS-MH, containing information such as demographic aspects of the population in a study region, square footage for different occupancies of buildings, and numbers and locations of bridges. Embedded parameters have been included as needed. Using this information, users can carry out general loss estimates for a region. The HAZUS-MH methodology and software are flexible enough that locally developed inventories and other data that more accurately reflect the local environment can be substituted, resulting in increased accuracy. 2007 TAZ data was aggregated to census blocks to update population data within HAZUS-MH.

Uncertainties are inherent in any loss estimation methodology. They arise in part from incomplete scientific knowledge concerning earthquakes and their effects upon buildings and facilities. They also result from the approximations and simplifications that are necessary for comprehensive analyses. Incomplete or inaccurate inventories of the built environment, demographics and economic parameters add to the uncertainty. These factors can result in a range of uncertainty in loss estimates produced by the HAZUS-MH Earthquake Model, possibly at best a factor of two or more.

The methodology has been tested against the judgment of experts and, to the extent possible, against records from several past earthquakes. However, limited and incomplete data about actual earthquake damage precludes complete calibration of the methodology. Nevertheless, when used with embedded inventories and parameters, the HAZUS-MH Earthquake Model has provided a credible estimate of such aggregated losses as the total cost of damage and numbers of casualties. The Earthquake Model has done less well in estimating more detailed results - such as the number of buildings or bridges experiencing different degrees of damage.

Such results depend heavily upon accurate inventories. The Earthquake Model assumes the same soil condition for all locations, and then has proved satisfactory for estimating regional losses. Of course, the geographic distribution of damage may be influenced markedly by local soil conditions. In the few instances where the Earthquake Model has been partially tested using actual inventories of structures plus correct soils maps, it has performed reasonably well.

The HAZUS Model estimates building losses, numbers of shelters required for displaced households, amounts of debris generated, and numbers of casualties

The potential impact of natural hazards on transportation and utilities was determined in a similar method as described above. Roads and utilities were overlaid on the hazard areas and the impacted utility and road segments were inventoried. Once the length of vulnerable infrastructure was determined it was multiplied by cost estimate information from HAZUS-MH.

In addition to the linear features, point data for critical facilities, dams, care facilities, schools, power generation facilities and substations were analyzed to determine if the feature was within a hazard area.

Limited availability of digital data presented a problem in completing the vulnerability assessment. Potential loss numbers were only determined for earthquakes, flood, landslides, dam failure, problem soils and wildfires in this Plan. Additional limitations to the above described analysis method include:

- Assuming random distribution
- Limited data sets for water, gas, electrical, resulting in incomplete numbers for these features
- Relied on state wide data not intended for manipulation at the scale it was used
- Data was not field checked, resulting in an analysis wholly dependent on accuracy of data
- Meta data was lacking on some of the used data sets

In this document, simple maps were created to provide a graphical illustration of location. These maps are done at a size, (the maps may not be to any particular scale) which allows them to fit on a standard letter sized page. Data manipulation and maps were created as a planning tool, to be used by interested persons. This information should not take the place of accurate field verified mapping from which ordinances need to be based.

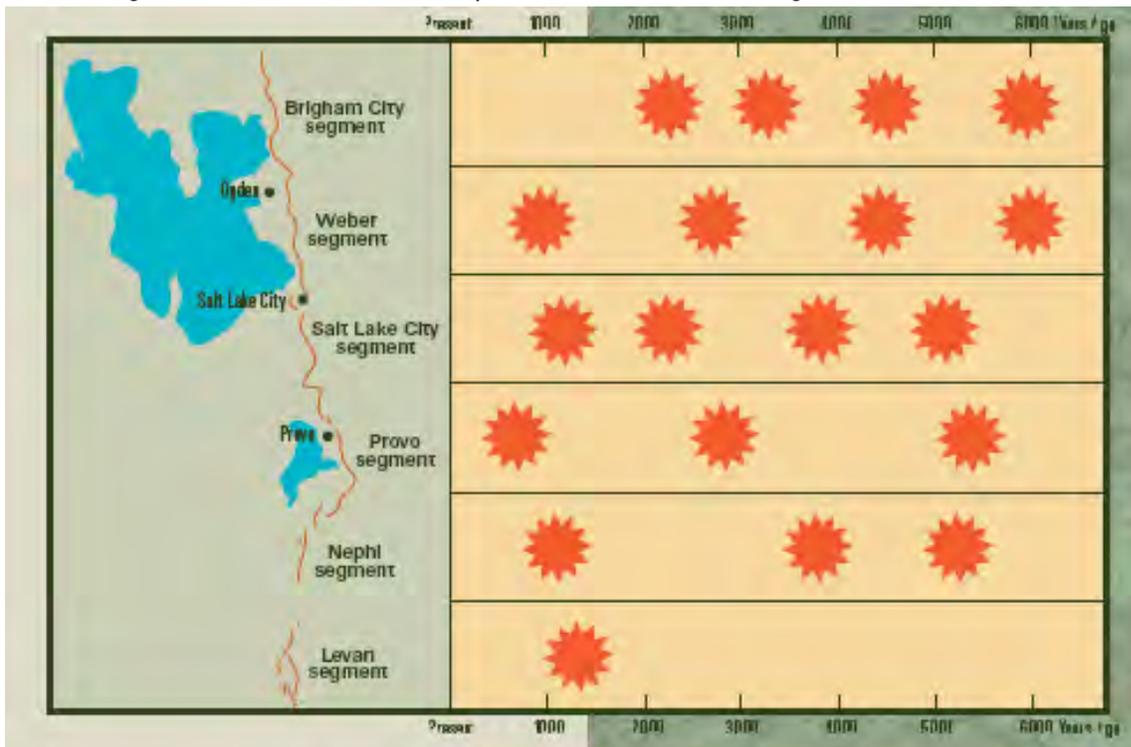
Effort to analyze hazards related to potential future development areas was also addressed where applicable. This proved to be a very difficult exercise and at best can only identify areas which need additional research before development should be allowed. No viable source of data exists for this study area to facilitate analysis of future development. Limited zoning data was available, but this data does not necessarily indicate which areas will be developed and which will not.

## D. Hazard Description

Each of the natural hazards that could affect the Region has been described. These are general descriptions about each hazard to give an idea of what, why, when, and how the hazards occur.

### 1. Earthquake

The Utah Geologic Survey defines an earthquake as the result of "...sudden breakage of rocks that can no longer withstand the stresses that build up deep beneath the earth's surface" (UDCEM 1991). The energy that is released is abrupt shaking, trembling or sudden motion in the earth and rocks that break along faults or zone of weakness along which the rocks slip. Seismic waves are then transmitted outward and also produce ground shaking or vibrations in the earth. The Richter scale measures the magnitude of earthquakes on a seismograph. A Richter magnitude 6 earthquake is 30 times more powerful than a Richter magnitude 5. A Richter magnitude 7 is 1000 times more powerful than a Richter magnitude 5.



**Figure 7-1. Wasatch Fault Segments and Timeline of Major Ruptures**

(Source: "The Wasatch Fault," Utah Geological Survey)

Utah experiences approximately 700 earthquakes each year, and approximately thirteen of those have a magnitude 3.0 or greater (Table 7-5, this page). On average, a magnitude 5.5 or greater earthquake occurs in Utah every 7 years.

Generally, in order for humans to feel an earthquake it needs to be at least a magnitude 2.0. In order for significant damage to occur, an earthquake needs to be at least a magnitude of 5.5 or greater. The amount of damage that occurs from an earthquake depends on soil type, rock type, ground-water depth and topography. Other factors include the type of construction in an area and the population density.

Locations and Activity: Faulting can be evident on the earth's surface or not evident at all, therefore earthquakes are believed to be able to occur anywhere in Utah (UDCEM 1991).

The earthquake history of the Wasatch Fault is complicated by the fact that we have not had a large earthquake since the first pioneers first arrived in the valley in 1847. The last major earthquake in the Wasatch Front was approximately 1,350 years before present. Yet, when looking at the region, the potential for a large earthquake exists considering that "since 1850 at least 16 earthquakes (excluding aftershocks) of magnitude 6.0 or greater have occurred within the Intermountain Seismic Belt (ISB)" (UDCEM 1991). The greatest earthquake hazard is considered to be in the areas surrounding the Wasatch, East Cache, East Bear Lake, Bear River, Hansel Valley, Northern Oquirrh, West Valley, and East Great Salt Lake fault zones. Other areas of significant hazard along the southern portion of the ISB include the Hurricane, Paragonah, and Sevier faults. The other significant hazard areas in Central Utah are the Stansbury, Joes Valley, and Gunnison faults (UDCEM 1991). On the Wasatch fault, the segments between Brigham City and Nephi, the "composite recurrence interval for large surface-faulting earthquakes (magnitude 7.0 to 7.5) is  $395 \pm 60$  years. The most recent surface-faulting earthquake on the Wasatch fault occurred 400 years ago on the Nephi segment" (UDCEM 1991) (Figure 6-1). The two largest measured earthquakes to occur in Utah were the Richfield earthquake of 1901, with a magnitude of 6.5 and the Hansel Valley earthquake of 1934 with a magnitude of 6.6.

*"The Hansel Valley earthquake produced MM intensities of VIII in Salt Lake City, with numerous reports of broken windows, toppled chimneys, and structures twisted on their foundations. A clock mechanism weighing more than 2 tons fell from the main tower of the Salt Lake City County Building and crashed through the building. The only death that occurred during the event was caused when the walls of an excavation collapsed on a public-works employee south of downtown Salt Lake City."* (Lund 2005) Utah's most damaging earthquake was of a smaller magnitude (5.7), which occurred near Richmond in Cache Valley in 1962. This earthquake damaged over 75 percent of the houses in Richmond, as well as roads and various other structures. The total damage in 1962 dollars was about one million dollars.

	Wasatch Front	Utah
Magnitude	Frequency	Frequency
≥3.0	3 per year	6 per year
≥4.0	1 every 2 years	1 per year
≥5.0	1 every 10 years	1 every 4 years
≥5.5	1 every 20 years	1 every 10 years
≥6.0	1 every 50 years	1 every 20 years
≥6.5	1 every 120 years	1 every 50 years
≥7.0	1 every 330 years	1 every 150 years

**Table 7-5. Average Earthquake Frequency** (Source: UUSS unpublished data in UGS PI-38 1996) \*excludes foreshocks, aftershocks and human-triggered seismic events

*"Earthquakes in 1909, 1914, and 1943 produced MM intensities in Salt Lake City of up to VI, and earthquakes in 1910, 1949, and 1962 had MM intensities of VII in Salt Lake City. Damage produced by these events included broken windows, cracked walls, fallen plaster, toppled chimneys, and buildings shifted on their foundations. The 1949 earthquake also ruptured a water main causing loss of water to a portion of the city."* (Lund 2005)

On average, Utah experiences a moderate, potentially damaging earthquake (magnitude 5.5 to 6.5) every 7 years. The history of seismic activity in Utah and along the Wasatch Front suggests that it is not a matter of "if" but when an earthquake will occur.

**Secondary Hazards:** Associated earthquake hazards include ground shaking, surface fault rupture and tectonic subsidence, soil liquefaction, flooding, avalanches, dam failure, fire, and slope failure.

**Ground Shaking:** Ground shaking is caused by the passage of seismic waves generated by an earthquake. Shaking can vary in intensity but is the greatest secondary hazard because it affects large areas and stimulates many of the other hazards associated with earthquakes. The waves move the earth's surface laterally and horizontally and vary in frequency and amplitude.

High frequency, small amplitude waves cause more damage to short, stiff buildings. Low frequency, large amplitude waves have a greater effect on high-rise buildings. The intensity depends on geologic features such as bedrock and rock type, topography, and the location and magnitude of the earthquake.

Other significant factors include ground water depth, basin shape, thickness of sediment, and the degree of sediment consolidation. Moderate to large earthquake events generally produce trembling for about 10 to 30 seconds. Aftershocks can occur erratically for weeks or even months after the main earthquake event. (UDCEM 1991)

Surface Fault Rupture and Tectonic Subsidence: Surface fault rupture or down dropping and tilting associated with tectonic subsidence can rupture the ground surface and in Utah the result is the formation of scarps or steep breaks in the slope. The 1934 Hansel Valley earthquake resulted in a surface displacement of approximately 1.6 feet. The highest potential for surface faulting exists in the central segments of the Wasatch fault. Also, earthquakes having a magnitude of 6.5 or greater could result in surface faulting of 16 to 20 feet high and 12 to 44 mile long break segments. Surface displacement generally occurs over a zone of hundreds of feet wide called the zone of deformation. Tectonic subsidence generally depends on the amount of surface fault displacement. The greatest amount of subsidence will be in the fault zone and will gradually diminish out into the valley (UDCEM 1991).

Soil Liquefaction: Liquefaction occurs when there is a sudden large decrease in shear strength of sandy soils. It is caused by the collapse of the soils structure in which the soil loses its bearing capacity, and also by a temporary increase in pore-water pressure, or water saturation during earthquake ground shaking. Liquefaction is common in areas of shallow ground water and sandy or silty sediments. Two conditions must be met in order for soils to liquefy; 1) the soils must be susceptible to liquefaction (sandy, loose, water-saturated, soils typically between 0 and 30 feet below the ground surface) and 2) ground shaking must be strong enough to cause susceptible soils to liquefy (Lips 1999). The result is soils that will flow even on the gentlest of slopes.

Lateral spreading is a type of failure that results in surficial soil layers breaking up and moving, up to 3 feet or more, independently over the liquefied layer. On slopes more than 5 percent, flow failures can move several miles at speeds up to 10s of miles per hour. On slopes less than 0.5 percent the bearing capacity will lessen and can cause buildings to settle or tip. No matter the slope percent, ground cracking and differential settlement will occur. Liquefaction can also cause foundation materials to liquefy and fail and/or cause sand boils. Sand boils are deposits of sandy sediment ejected to the surface during an earthquake along fissures. Liquefaction can occur during earthquakes of magnitude 5.0 or greater. (UDCEM 1991)

Slope Failure: Ground shaking can cause rock falls and landslides in mountainous or canyon areas. Rock falls are the most common slope failure and can occur up to 50 miles away from a 6.0 magnitude earthquake. Landslides occur along benches in wet unconsolidated materials. During a 6.0 magnitude earthquake, landslides may occur within 25 miles of the source. (UDCEM 1991)

Flooding: "Flooding can happen due to tectonic subsidence and tilting, dam failure, seiches (waves generated in standing bodies of water) in lakes and reservoirs, surface-water diversion or disruption, and increased ground-water discharge." (UDCEM 1991)

Avalanches: Avalanches could be triggered because of the associated ground movement. The most vulnerable areas include those that have steep terrain, high precipitation, high earthquake potential, and high population density. An example of this area in Utah would be the Wasatch Front (UDCEM 1991).

Sensitive Clays: Sensitive clays are a soil type that loose strength when disturbed and result in liquefaction or collapse. The resulting type of ground failure is similar to liquefaction (UDCEM 1991).

Subsidence: A settling or sinking of the earth's crust in loose granular materials such as gravel that does not contain clay. Western Utah is subject to this type of ground settlement (UDCEM 1991).

Unreinforced Masonry Structures: Unreinforced masonry structures (URM) are a type of building where load bearing walls, non-load bearing walls, or other structures such as chimneys are made of brick, cinderblock, tiles, adobe or other masonry material that is not braced by reinforcing beams. The term is used as a classification of certain structures for earthquake safety purposes, and is subject to some variation from place to place.

URMs are vulnerable to collapse in an earthquake. One problem is that most mortars used to hold bricks together is not strong enough. Additionally, masonry elements may "peel" from the building and fall onto occupants or passersby outside.

URMs were popular when Utah was first settled and continued to be built into the 1970s. The clay material to make bricks was both readily available and familiar to the early settlers. Utah's seismic building codes made substantial improvements in construction in the mid-1970s. Buildings constructed prior to this time may be seismically unsafe. Even some buildings constructed in the 1980s are not as seismically safe as buildings constructed under today's seismic codes. It is not known how many URMs exist in Utah. The Utah Seismic Commissions estimates that there are in excess of 185,000 URMs in the state with Salt Lake County alone estimated to have more than 65,000.

Mitigating the hazards posed by URMs is a difficult and expensive prospect. California enacted a state law in 1986 requiring seismic retrofitting of existing structures. Retrofits are relatively expensive, and may include tying the building to its foundation, tying building elements (such as roof and walls) to each other so that the building moves as a single unit rather than creating internal shear during an earthquake, attaching walls more securely to underlying supports so that they do not buckle and collapse, and bracing or removing parapets and other unsecured decorative elements. Retrofits are generally intended to prevent injury and death to people, not to protect the building itself. The California law left implementation, and standards, up to local jurisdictions. Compliance took many years. Utah has not enacted a URM law similar to California's. In 2008, an eight year seismic retrofit of the Utah State Capitol Building was completed at a cost in excess of \$212 million.

## **2. Flood**

It is important to note that flooding is a natural event for rivers and streams. Flood is determined to be the overflow of water onto land that is normally dry. Floods are related to an excess of snowmelt, rainfall, or failure of natural or engineered impoundments onto the banks and adjacent floodplains. Floodplains are lowland areas near river, lakes, reservoirs, oceans, and low terrain urban areas that are subject to recurring floods. Flooding occurs when the peak discharge, or rate of flow in cubic feet per second, is larger than the channel of the river or the storm sewer capacity in a city. The peak discharge for a stream is associated with a probability of occurrence. The probability of occurrence can be stated in terms of recurrence intervals or return periods. For example, a probability of occurrence of 10 percent would be a flood expected to occur once in 10 years or 10 times in a 100 years. Flooding damage includes saturation of land and property, erosion from water, deposition of mud and debris, and the fast flowing waters from the flood itself. Most injuries and deaths occur from the fast moving floodwaters and most of the property damage results from

the inundation by sediment-filled water. Flash flood conditions result from intense rainfall over a short period of time (UDCEM 1991).

Snowmelt floods occur from the rapid snowmelt in the mountains. These floods generally happen in April, May and June. Warm air masses with mostly sunny skies melt the mountain watershed snowpack. The large accumulations of water generally last several days and the magnitude depends on the amount of snowpack and the warm weather. Snowmelt flood risk is reduced when the snowpack is below normal and/or the weather changes from winter to spring and summer gradually without an abrupt warming trend (UDCEM 1991).

Rainfall floods result from large amounts of precipitation. Short duration local storms such as cloudburst or thunderstorms with a high intensity rainfall as well as the general storms that last several days with a less intense rainfall can produce a flooding event (UDCEM 1991).

Areas prone to flooding, according to the Utah Natural Hazards Handbook, include lake and reservoir shorelines which may flood when the flow of water into the lakes or reservoirs is greater than the outflow capacity. The Great Basin has several terminal lakes, such as the Great Salt Lake and Sevier Lake, which mean there is no outlet to the sea. These types of lakes are subject to considerable variations in water levels because the only outflow is by evaporation. Successive wet or dry periods lasting several years can result in a large change in size of terminal lakes. Development near this type of lake during a dry period is risky and certain to get flooded during wet periods (UDCEM 1991).

River and creek floodplain areas range from narrow zones to extensive lowlands extending great distances from a natural drainage area. Construction in floodplains is also dangerous because of the high flood risk. Weber County does have two Repetitive Loss Properties, both are located in Ogden Canyon below Pineview Reservoir. The events occurred in 1983 and 1986. Since 2004 the Weber County Office of Emergency Management has worked closely with B.O.R. , Weber Basin Water, and the property owners in the Ogden Canyon area to reduce the impact of high flow events along the Ogden River. In situations post 2004 where the flow from the dam has encroached on to properties, we have been able to work with the dam tender to reduce flows or have been given notice from the dam operator in advance of the flow and provided sandbagging stations for all property owners along that segment of the river.

Urban areas are also prone to flooding because of the decrease in vegetation of the natural watershed. Houses, driveways, parking lots, buildings, and streets are all replacing the vegetative cover that is so important in lessening the potential for flood. This type of development prevents water infiltration into the soil and greatly increases the runoff. In some areas undersized piping and channels are used which may cause flooding. Manmade drainage channels can also play a role in flooding. Trash and debris can obstruct passageways (UDCEM 1991).

### **3. Landslide**

Utah ranked third in the nation in terms of largest total landslide damage cost and cost per person between 1973 and 1983. Utah's landslide hazard rating is "severe", the highest level of five hazard classes given by the U. S. Geological Survey. The three main contributing factors to slope failure include areas with moderate to steep slopes, conductive geology, and high precipitation. The main elements that cause slope failure include precipitation events, topography and vegetation (UDCEM 1991). Landslide distribution in Utah is associated with topography and physiographic provinces. The two physiographic regions that are conducive to landslides in Utah are the Middle Rocky Mountains province and the High Plateaus subdivision

of the Colorado Plateau physiographic province. Landslides are also known as slope failure and are classified according to the type of movement and the material involved. The five types of movement include falls, topples, slides, lateral spreads, and flows. The types of materials include rocks, debris (course-grained soil), and earth (fine-grained soil). Slope failure types are identified as rock falls, rock topples, rock slides, debris flows, debris topples, debris slides, slumps, and earth flows (UDCEM 1991).

Rock Falls and Rock Topples occur when loosened blocks or boulders from an area of bedrock move down slope. Rock falls and topples generally occur along steep canyons, cliffs, and steep road cuts. Rock fall damage usually affects roads, railroad tracks, and utilities.

Debris Slides and Debris Flows generally occur in mountainous areas and involve the relatively rapid, viscous flow of course-grained soil, rock, and other surficial materials. Debris flows generally occur in mountainous areas and are considered a flow rather than a slide because of the high water content coupled with the debris. Debris flows are typically more dangerous because of the high speeds under which they form and travel. Debris flows generally remain in stream channels but can flow out from canyon mouths for a considerable distance. Debris flows and slides can damage anything in their path including buildings, roads, railroad tracks, life lines/utilities, and reservoirs.

Slumps are common along road embankments and river terraces. They slip or slide along a curved failure plane away from the upper part of a slope leaving a scarp (a relatively steeper slope separating two more gentle slopes). Slumps generally do not move very far from the source area.

Earth Flows are slumps with the addition of water that slump away from the top or upper part of a slope, leaving a scarp. These can range in size from very small to flows involving hundreds of tons of material and result in a bulging toe that can block streams and cause flooding, and damage buildings or other structures.

Causes of landslides are the result of hillside instability. Slope makeup, slope gradient, and slope weight all play a role. Other important factors of slope instability include rock type and structure, topography, water content, vegetative cover, and slope aspect. Debris flows, for example, occur when these elements are modified by natural processes or by human created processes.

Natural processes that can induce slope failure include ground shaking, wind and water weathering and erosion.

Human created processes such as lawn watering and irrigation may place excess water on already unstable ground by adding water weight to the material and raise the pore pressure, leading to a loss of shear strength. Water can also change the consistency of the slope material reducing cohesion leading to an unstable mixture.

Rock types containing clay, mudstone, shale, or weakly cemented units, which, are strongly affected by weathering and erosion, are particularly prone to landsliding because of expansive and lubricating properties. Other processes include the removal or addition of slope materials during construction. Vegetation is very important in the stabilization of slopes because it prevents rainfall from impacting the soil directly and helps protect from erosion by retaining water and decreasing surface runoff. The roots systems serve as slope-stabilizing elements by binding the soil together or binding the soil to the bedrock. Increase in slope gradient such as placing heavy loads at the top of a slope and /or the removal of material at the toe of a slope all affect the equilibrium and result in slope failure because of slope instability.

#### 4. Wildfire

The Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI) area, or I-Zone, is where residential areas meet wildland areas. It is known as the interface zone and presents a serious fire threat to people and property. The urban aspect includes homes, schools, storage areas, recreational facilities, transmission lines and commercial buildings. Wildland refers to unincorporated areas including hills, benches, plateaus, and forests. Homes are built on the benches adjacent to wildland areas. Wildfires remove vegetation which results in slope failure, erosion, water runoff and depletion of wildlife resources. The three conditions that affect fire behavior are topography, vegetation and weather (UDCEM 1991).

Topography includes such factors as slope, aspect, and elevation. Fires spread faster upslope because the fuels are closer to the flames on the upslope. The heat from a fire moves uphill and dries fuels in front of the fire allowing for easier ignition. The aspect of slope dictates moisture content. In other words, the sun dries out fuels on south and west facing slopes more than on north and east facing slopes. Elevation and weather are interrelated because, generally, higher elevations result in cooler temperatures and a higher relative humidity. Elevation also determines the types of vegetation present (UDCEM 1991).

Vegetation plays a major role in the speed of a fire. Light grasses burn rapidly and heavy dense fuels burn slowly but with a greater intensity. The five major fuel types in Utah's vegetation include grass/sagebrush, piñon-juniper, mountain bush, hardwoods, and softwoods. The grass/sagebrush area poses a serious threat because people underestimate the danger of wildfires in this area. These fires burn across thousands of acres rapidly and pose a serious threat to not only property but also life. Piñon-juniper fuel does not normally burn much, except when conditions are hot, dry and windy. When a fire does occur here, it will burn intensely and spread rapidly. Mountain brush is commonly found in Utah's foothills and when moderate to extreme fire conditions are present; this type of fuel will burn hot and fast. Hardwood-forest and softwood (deciduous) fuel types are generally less risky (UDCEM 1991).

Size, continuity and compactness all affect the fuel's rate of spread. Large fuels do not burn as readily as smaller fuels and need more heat to ignite. Small fuels on the other hand ignite easier, and a fire will spread more rapidly through them. Continuity is described by how fuel is arranged horizontally. Fuels that are broken up burn unevenly and slower than fuels that are uniform. Compactness is how fuel is arranged vertically.

Tall, deep fuels have more oxygen available so they burn more rapidly. Less oxygen is available to compact fuels such as leaf litter and stacked logs; therefore they burn slower (UDCEM 1991).

Weather factors include temperature, humidity, precipitation, and wind. Weather affects the ease with which a fuel ignites, the intensity at which it burns, and how easy or difficult fire control may be.

High temperatures increase fire danger because it heats fuels and reduces water content, which increases flammability. Humidity influences fuel ignition and how intensely fuel burns. A decrease in relative humidity causes fuels to dry, promoting easier ignition and more intense burning. Wind speed can increase burning intensity and the direction that the fire moves. Wind carries heat from a fire into unburned fuels drying them out and causing them to ignite easier. The wind may also blow burning embers into unburned areas well ahead of the main fires starting spot fires (UDCEM 1991).

Fire protection in these areas is difficult because the tactics used for wildland fire suppression cannot be used for structure protection and suppression. The energy that is emitted from a wildland fire is very dangerous to firefighters and homeowners and makes protection of homes almost impossible. One third of

all firefighter deaths occur fighting wildfires. Many believe that WUI areas increase the risks to firefighters significantly. Legally, federal wildland protection agencies seldom have the responsibility to protect structures. The legal responsibility for protecting structures on non-federal wildlands varies widely among state forestry agencies (UDCEM 1991).

## **5. Dam Failure**

Dams and associated water delivery systems serve various functions and are built by different agencies and entities including; the Bureau of Reclamation, Army Corps of Engineers, Soil Conservation Service, cities, counties, and private irrigation companies. Dams are built for hydroelectric power generation, flood control, recreation, water storage for irrigation, as well as municipal and industrial uses. Utah's dry climate makes it critical for the storage of the winter snowmelt runoff for uses all year round. 84% of Utah's stored water is behind federal dams, while 650 non-federal dams hold more than 1.2 million acre-feet of water. Dam placement is important and needs to be in an area where it can collect and distribute the greatest amount of water. Dam sites with strong impermeable bedrock are the best in terms of strength. Many materials can be used to construct a dam such as earthen fill, concrete, roller compacted concrete, and rocks and mine tailings. Other dams are created by the enlargement or addition of existing lakes (UDCEM 1991).

Rainy Day failures occur when floodwaters overstress the dam, spillway, and outlet capacities. The floodwater flows over the top of the dam and eventually erodes the structure from the top down. At this point the floodwater meets with the floodwaters from the rainstorm and a very destructive, powerful flood is created" (UDCEM 1991).

Sunny Day failures are the most dangerous because they happen without any warning. Downstream residents or inhabitants have no time to prepare or even evacuate the area; the results are generally catastrophic. Sunny day failures occur from seepage or erosion inside the dam. This erosion removes fine materials creating a large void that can cause the dam to collapse, or overtop and wash away. Earthquake ground shaking or liquefaction can also create structure problems. Ground shaking will cause the dam to start piping, slumping, settling, or experience a slope failure similar to a landslide. The dam then fails internally or overtops and washes away.

Other sunny day failures occur when vegetation or rodents get into a dam and leave holes or tunnels that can lead to failure. Not all dam failures are catastrophic; sometimes a dam can fail and be drained and repaired without a damaging flow of floodwaters (UDCEM 1991).

Hazard ratings are determined by downstream uses, size, height, volume and incremental risk/damage assessments. The hazard ratings are: Low- insignificant property loss; Moderate- significant property loss; and High- possible loss of life" (UDCEM 1991). Over two hundred Utah dams are rated as high-hazard dams.

## **6. Drought**

According to the National Drought Mitigation Center, drought originates from a shortage of precipitation over an extended period of time, usually a season or more. This deficiency results in a water shortage for some activity, group, or environmental sector. "Drought could be considered relative to some long-term average condition of balance between precipitation and evapotranspiration in a particular area" (NDMC 2006). Drought is also related to the timing and effectiveness of precipitation. Drought is a normal, recurrent feature of weather and climate but is a particular concern to all affected because of its devastating outcome.

It occurs in almost all climatic zones with varying characteristics. “Drought is a temporary aberration and differs from aridity since aridity is restricted to low rainfall regions and is a permanent feature of climate”. Drought is a dry progression through the winter, spring, and summer months that could end in a year or last for many years. The number of dry years correlates with that impacted. Usually, a one to two year drought affects only agriculture, while a three-year drought may significantly impact culinary water in the local areas and communities.

Conceptual definitions of drought help people understand the idea of a drought.

Operational definitions define the process of drought. This is usually done by comparing the current situation to the historical average, often based on a 30-year period of record. It is hard to develop a singular operational definition of drought because of the striking differences throughout the world (NDMC 2006).

Meteorological drought is defined by the degree of dryness in comparison to an average amount and the duration of the dry period. Meteorological drought must be considered as region specific since the atmospheric conditions that result in deficiencies of precipitation are highly variable from region to region (NDMC 2006).

Hydrological drought refers to the precipitation decline in the surface and subsurface water supply. The frequency and severity of hydrological drought is often defined on a watershed or river basin scale (NDMC 2006).

Agricultural drought occurs when there is not enough water available for a crop to grow. This drought links various characteristics of meteorological or hydrological drought to agricultural impacts, focusing on precipitation shortages, differences between actual and potential evapotranspiration, soil water deficits, and reduced ground water or reservoir levels (NDMC 2006)

Socioeconomic drought occurs when the physical water shortage begins to affect people (NDMC 2006). When drought begins, the agricultural sector is usually the first to be affected because of its heavy dependence on stored soil water. If precipitation deficiencies continue, then people dependent on other sources of water will begin to feel the effects of the shortage. Those who rely on surface and subsurface water are usually the last to be affected. Ground water users are often the last to be affected by drought during its onset but may be the last to experience a return to normal water levels. The length of the recovery period is a function of the intensity of the drought, its duration, and the quantity of precipitation received as the episode terminates (NDMC 2006).

### **Measuring Drought:**

Palmer Drought Severity Index (PDSI): Developed in 1965, the PDSI is a soil moisture algorithm calibrated for relatively homogeneous regions used by government agencies and states to trigger drought relief programs. The PDSI provides a measurement of moisture conditions that were “standardized” so that comparisons using the index could be made between locations and between months. This is the oldest index for measuring drought and is less well suited for mountainous land or areas of frequent climatic extremes and does not include man-made changes. The PDSI is calculated based on precipitation and temperature data as well as local available water content of the soil. This scale is given as monthly values and is the most effective in determining long-term drought. The index ranges from -4 to 4 with negative values denoting dry spells and positive values indicating wet spells. The values 0 to -.5 equal normal, -0.5 to -1.0 equal incipient drought, -1.0 to -2.0 equal mild drought, -2.0 to -3.0 equal moderate drought, -3.0 to -4.0 equal

severe drought, greater than  $-4.0$  equals extreme drought. The wet spells use the same adjectives in the positive values (NDMC 2006).

Surface Water Supply Index (SWSI): Developed in 1982, the SWSI index uses the same basic classifications as the Palmer Drought Index and is designed to complement the Palmer Index in the western states. The SWSI is more of an indicator of surface water conditions and is described as “mountain water dependent”, in which mountain snowpack is a major component; calculated by river basin, based on snowpack, stream flow, precipitation, and reservoir storage. The objective of the SWSI was to incorporate both hydrological and climatological features into a single standardized index value. The pros and cons of the SWSI is that the index is unique to each basin. The SWSI is centered on 0 and has a range between  $-4.2$  (extremely dry) and 4.2 (abundant supply). The index is calculated by combining pre-runoff reservoir storage with forecasts of spring and summer stream flow that is based on hydrologic variables (NDMC 2006).

Standardized Precipitation Index (SPI): T.B. McKee, N.J. Doesken, and J. Kleist of the Colorado State University, Colorado Climate Center, formulated the SPI in 1993. The Standardized Precipitation Index was designed to quantify the precipitation deficit for multiple time scales; basically, the SPI is an index based on the probability of precipitation for any time scale. It assigns a single numeric value to the precipitation that can be compared across regions with different climates. The SPI is calculated by taking the difference of the precipitation from the mean for a particular time scale and dividing by the standard deviation. The SPI is normalized and so the wetter and drier climates can be represented in the same way.

The SPI can provide early warning of drought and help assess drought severity, yet the values based on preliminary data may change. The SPI values indicate an extremely wet period value at 2.0+, very wet equals 1.5 to 1.99, moderately wet is 1.0 to 1.49,  $-.99$  to  $.99$  is near normal,  $-1.0$  to  $-1.49$  moderately dry,  $-1.5$  to  $-1.99$  is severely dry,  $-2$  and less is extremely dry. The time scales were originally calculated for 3-, 6-, 12-, 24-, and 48- months (NDMC 2006).

A drought analysis review of 33 gauging stations data in Utah indicated that a localized drought has occurred on at least one stream every year since 1924. The duration of drought lasts longer in basins where runoff is mainly from snowmelt. The frequency of occurrence is greater for areas in the Wasatch Range than in the Wasatch Plateau, the mountains of southwestern Utah, or the Uintah Mountain range. Because Utah relies on surface water supplies, about 81% of the population relies on off-stream water use and 35% of the population relies on surface water supplies, drought severely affects the people and industry of the whole state.

## **7. Infestation**

Infestation has plagued this region since the early 1800-s and continues to be a problem. Infestation is known as a parasite that over-populates in numbers or quantities large enough to be destructive, threatening, or obnoxious. The Utah Department of Agriculture and Food maintains a database of insect infestation throughout the State. Their data shows that although Weber County has not had historic infestations, several pests that pose serious threat to Weber County agriculture. Wood Boring Bark Beetles, the Cherry Fruit Fly, Apple Maggot and worms tend to be the most damaging and affect the rural areas the most. During times of drought in the area pest populations tend to decrease. The drought also affects the food supplies and so the insects begin to search over a wider area when in search of food.

## **8. Severe Weather**

Winter Storm: Winter storms gain energy from the collisions of two air masses. In North America, a winter storm is usually generated when a cold air mass from dry Canadian air moves south and interacts with a northward moving warm moist air mass from the Gulf of Mexico. The position where a warm and a cold air mass meet is called a front. If cold air is advancing and pushing away the warm air, the front is known as a cold front. If warm air is advancing, it will ride up over the cold air mass and the front is known as a warm front. A winter storm will typically begin under what is known as a stationary front. A stationary front is when neither air mass is advancing. The atmosphere will try to even out the pressure difference by generating an area of lower pressure; this creates wind that blows from high pressure towards a low-pressure area.

As the air travels toward the center of the low-pressure area, it is pushed up into the colder regions of the upper atmosphere because it has nowhere else to go. This causes the water vapor to condense as snow in the northern areas because of the colder temperatures. In the south, if the temperatures are warm enough the water vapor will fall as heavy rain in thunderstorms. Because of the easterlies in Northern America, the winter storm moves quickly over the area and generally does not last longer than a day in one area. However, in Utah, because of the Great Salt Lake “lake-effect”, snowstorms can last for many days. This is because of the amount of moisture from an unfrozen body of water. When a strong cold wind blows over a larger area of water, the air can attain a substantial amount of moisture; this moisture turns into heavy snow when it reaches land causing a lake effect snowstorm.

Ice Accumulations can bring down electrical wires, telephone poles and lines, trees, and communication towers. Ice can also cause extreme hazards to motorists and pedestrians. Bridges and overpasses are likely to freeze first. (NWS 2001)

Heavy Snow will sometimes “immobilize a region by stranding commuters, stopping the flow of supplies, disrupting emergency and medical services, close infrastructure and services” (NWS 2001). When heavy snow occurs with high winds, blowing snow or blizzard conditions may exist. (NWS 2001).

Avalanche: Avalanches are a rapid down-slope movement of snow, ice, and debris. Snow avalanches are a significant mountain hazard in Utah, and nationally account for more deaths each year than earthquakes. Avalanches are the result of snow accumulation on a steep slope and can be triggered by ground shaking, sound, or a person. Avalanches consist of a starting zone, a track, and a run-out zone. The starting zone is where the ice or snow breaks loose and starts to slide. The track is the grade or channel down which an avalanche travels. The run-out zone is where an avalanche stops and deposits the snow.

The two main factors affecting avalanche activity include weather and terrain; large, frequent storms combined with steep slopes result in avalanche danger. Additional factors that contribute to slope stability are the amount of snow, rate of accumulation, moisture content, snow crystal types, and the wind speed and direction. In Utah, the months of January through April have the highest avalanche risk.

Topography plays a vital role in avalanche dynamics. Slope angles between 30 to 45 degrees are optimal for avalanches, with 38 degrees being the most idyllic. The risk of avalanches decreases on slope angles below 30 degrees. (State of Utah HMP, 2014).

*Dry-slab avalanche* is when a cohesive slab of snow that fractures as a unit slides on top of weaker snow and breaks apart as it slides. Dry-slab avalanches occur usually because too much additional weight has been added too quickly, which overloads the buried weak layer. Even the weight of a person can add a tremendous stress to a buried weak layer. Dry-slab avalanches usually travel between 60-80 miles per hour within 5 seconds of the fracture and are the deadliest form of avalanche (UAC 2008).

*Wet-slab avalanches* occur for the opposite reason of dry avalanches; percolating water dissolves the bonds between the snow grains on the pre-existing snow, which decrease the strength of the buried weak layer.

Strong sun or warm temperatures can melt the snow and create wet avalanches. Wet avalanches usually travel about 20 miles per hour (UAC 2008).

Avalanches can result in loss of life as well as economic losses. At risk are some communities, individual structures, roads, ski areas, snowmobilers, backcountry skiers, snowshoers, snowboarders, and climbers. One of the major consequences of avalanches is the burial of structures, roads, vehicles, and people in the runout zone where tens of feet of debris and snow can be deposited (UAC 2008).

Severe Thunderstorms usually last around 30 minutes and are typically only 15 miles in diameter (NWS 1999), but all produce lightning, the “number one weather-related killer” in Utah (NWS 2008). Thunderstorms can also lead to flash flooding from heavy rainfall, strong winds, hail and tornadoes or waterspouts (NWS 1999).

Tornado: Expressed as “a violently rotating column of air extending from a thunderstorm to the ground” (NWS 1999), a tornado is often on the edge of the updraft or next to the air coming down from the thunderstorm. A tornado’s vortex is a low-pressure area and as air rushes into the vortex, its pressure lowers and cools the air. This cooler air condenses into water vapor in the funnel cloud, known as the vortex, and doesn’t touch the ground. The swirling winds of the tornado pick up dust, dirt, and debris from the ground, which turns the funnel cloud darker. Some tornadoes can have wind speeds greater than 250 miles per hour with a damage zone of 50 miles long and greater than 1 mile wide (NWS 1999). Most tornadoes in Utah typically have winds less than 110 miles per hour, are no wider than 60 feet and are on the ground longer than “a few minutes” (Brough, et al. 2007).

A change in wind direction and an increase in wind speed along with increasing height create a horizontal spinning effect in the lower atmosphere form a tornado while the rising air within the thunderstorm updraft tilts the rotating air vertically resulting in what we call a tornado. The area of rotation is generally 2-6 miles wide and extends through much of the storm (NWS 1999).

*Scale:* Tornadoes are classified by the National Weather Service using the Fujita Scale, which relates wind speed to damage to determine tornado intensity. The scale uses numbers from 0 through 5 with the ratings based on the amount and type of wind damage (SPC 2007). This scale has recently been modified and is now referred to as the Enhanced Fujita Scale. The Enhanced Fujita Scale classifications are listed below:

**Enhanced Fujita Scale**

- EF-0:** 65-85 mph, Light damage, downed tree branches, chimney damage
- EF-1:** Winds 86-110 mph, Moderate damage, mobile home damage
- EF-2:** Winds 111-135 mph, Considerable damage, mobile home demolished, trees uprooted
- EF-3:** Winds 136-165 mph, severe damage, roofs and walls torn down, trains overturned, cars thrown
- EF-4:** Winds 166-200 mph, Devastating damage, well-constructed walls leveled
- EF-5:** Winds over 200 mph, incredible damage, homes lifted off foundation and carried, autos thrown as far as 100 feet. (SPC 2007a)

Waterspouts are weak tornadoes that form over warm water, and in Utah generally occur with cold, late fall or late winter storms (Brough, et al. 2007).

Extreme Heat kills more people in the United States each year than any other weather-related hazard (NOAA 2008). Extreme heat is defined as “summertime weather that is substantially hotter and/or more humid than average for a location at that time of year” (EPA 2006). Extreme heat poses multiple threats to

persons and infrastructure. Not only may personal health be affected through heat cramps, heat exhaustion or heat stroke (EPA 2006), but power grids are substantially burdened through the increased use of air conditioning, potentially resulting in brownouts or blackouts.

Certain populations are especially vulnerable during these events. These include the very young and elderly, the poor and homeless, reclusive persons, persons with physical or mental impairment, persons using specific medications, illicit drugs or alcohol, or persons strenuously working or playing outdoors (EPA 2006).

Extreme Cold: Prolonged exposure to the cold can cause frostbite or hypothermia and can become life threatening (NWS 2001). Increasing winds can increase the risk to this hazard.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

## PART VIII. COUNTY-WIDE HAZARDS

Certain natural hazards are widespread with no unique risk affecting a single jurisdiction. To adequately examine the scope of these hazards, they must be analyzed on a regional level. Regional hazards examined in this section include severe weather (high winds, fog, severe storms which can produce thunderstorms, lightning, hail, tornado, and heavy precipitation, extreme temperatures and avalanche), drought, insect infestation and radon.

Most jurisdictions in this plan have not developed mitigation strategies for these regional hazards. There are several reasons. There may be a relatively minor jurisdictional impact, or the simple inability to mitigate the risk of a specific, or the high cost of mitigating the risk would result in a very minor return on public fund investment.

### Climate Change

As climate change may change the characteristics of hazards in the region, Weber County has chosen to include a discussion of how climate change may affect each of these hazards and the County as a whole. This will help the County and the local jurisdictions to be proactive in addressing climate change impacts.

The White House Fact Sheet, *What Climate Change Means for Utah and the Southwest*, warns: “increased, warming, drought and insect outbreaks, all caused by or linked to climate change, have increased wildfires and impacts to people and ecosystems in the Southwest.” The report also indicates that Utah’s watersheds will be seriously impacted with snowpack and streamflow amounts projected to decline while extreme rainfall events increase.

### 1. Severe Weather

Severe weather has caused considerable losses for the region. Although drought is also a weather-related hazard, it is treated separately here and continues to be an issue in the region. Insect infestations regularly irritate farmers, gardeners and arborists alike.

The NWS Summary of Hazardous Weather Fatalities, Injuries and Damage Costs provides the following estimates for Utah for the last 20 years:

Year	Fatalities	Injuries	Property Damage (Million \$)	Crop Damage (Million \$)	Total Damage (Million \$)
2014	5	5	7.09	0	7.09
2013	9	2	5.61	0	5.61
2012	6	22	27.23	0	27.23
2011	6	10	84.29	0	84.29
2010	5	12	35.86	0	35.86
2009	0	1	.84	.10	.94
2008	6	3	.79	.01	.80
2007	17	7	3.71	0	3.71
2006	4	3	18.0	0	18.0
2005	8	35	300.4	0	300.4
2004	4	14	2.2	0	2.2
2003	12	25	5.6	.01	5.7

Year	Fatalities	Injuries	Property Damage (Million \$)	Crop Damage (Million \$)	Total Damage (Million \$)
2002	2	13	8.7	.03	9.0
2001	7	24	1.9	.01	2.0
2000	7	24	3.8	.02	4.0
1999	5	143	182.5	.7	183.2
1998	13	160	8.5	1.5	10.0
1997	13	280	60.6	0.2	60.8
1996	4	126	10.0	0	10.0
1995	2	15	-	-	17.1
<b>20 year totals</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>924</b>	<b>\$762.62 million</b>	<b>\$2.58 million</b>	<b>\$787.93 million</b>

Table 8-1. Severe Weather 20-year Summary  
 Source: National Weather Service 2015

**Hazard Profile**

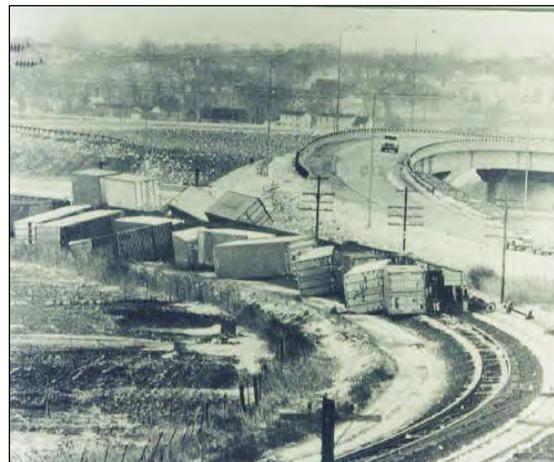
<b>Potential Magnitude</b>	Catastrophic (>50%)	<b>Probability</b>	X	Highly Likely
	Critical (25-50%)			Likely
	X Limited (10-25%)			Possible
	Negligible (< 10%)			Unlikely
<b>Location</b>	Occur in localized areas throughout the region. Although many severe weather phenomena generally have recognizable patterns of recurrence, it is difficult to identify exactly when and where the next event will take place.			
<b>Seasonal Pattern</b>	Year round.			
<b>Conditions</b>	Vary based on latitude, elevation, aspect and land forms.			
<b>Duration</b>	Severe weather hazards generally last hours and can persist for days.			
<b>Secondary Hazards</b>	Wildfire, flooding.			
<b>Analysis Used</b>	National Climate Data Center, National Weather Service, Utah Avalanche Center, Utah DEM, local input, and review of historic events and scientific records.			

**Description of Location and Extent**

**High Winds**

High winds can occur with or without the presence of a storm and are unpredictable in regards to time and place. Each of the five counties that make up the Wasatch Front has experienced high winds in the past (see Map 8-1 page 82), and can expect regional high wind future events.

Canyon winds can bring wind gusts greater than 100 mph through the canyon mouths into the populated areas of the Wasatch Front. Winds are usually strongest near the mouths of canyons and have resulted in the loss of power and the inability to heat homes and businesses.



Wasatch Front, April 4-6, 1983 – 70 mph “East Winds” derailed this train in the Lagoon area. Peak gusts were recorded at 104 mph. (Source: Utah’s Weather and Climate, Photo: Ogden Standard Examiner)

Winds have also damaged roofs, destroyed and knocked down large trees and fences, overturned tractor trailers and railroad cars, and downed small airplanes.

The following table contains vulnerabilities for wind hazards with regard to critical facilities. Results are not weighted relative to each hazard, but rather, based solely on the hazard itself. Hazard determinations are taken from the maps in the preceding regional hazard sections. It is not possible to accurately determine specific vulnerabilities from hail, lightning, tornado or radon hazards.

Critical Facilities	Number of Buildings Vulnerable to Wind
Amateur Radio Repeaters	4
Public Safety Repeaters	10
Electric Generation Facilities	5
Emergency Operations Centers	23
Fire Stations	20
Hospitals	2
Police Stations	9
Schools	68
Water Treatment Facilities	2

**Table 8-2. Critical Facilities Number of Buildings Vulnerable to Wind**

**Fog**

Temperature inversions often occur during the winter months as a result of high pressure trapping cold air in the valley. These inversions keep cold, moist air trapped on the Wasatch Front valley floor forming super-cooled fog. This fog can cause visibility restrictions and icy surfaces. Wind is needed to clear the inversion and fog. The Great Salt Lake has been shown to affect the prevalence of fog, especially when lake levels are high (Hill 1987).

**Severe Storms**

Severe storms can include thunderstorms, lightning, hailstorms, heavy snow or rain, extreme cold and avalanche. These storms are generally related to high precipitation events during the summer and winter months and can happen anywhere in the region. Damage can be extensive especially for agriculture, farming, and transportation systems; they can also disrupt business due to power outages.

**Thunderstorms**

Strong, rising air currents bring warm, moist air from the surface into the upper atmosphere where it condenses forming heavy rains, hail, strong winds and lightning. Based on historical evidence thunderstorms can strike anywhere in the region, mainly during the spring and summer months

**Hailstorms**

Hailstorms occur when freezing water (in thunderstorm clouds) accumulates in layers around an icy core generally during the warmer months of May through September. Hail causes damage by battering crops, structures and automobiles. When hailstorms are large, damage can be extensive (especially when combined with high winds). See Map 8-2 (page 83) for spatial distributions of hail events.

**Lightning**

Lightning is the electric discharge between clouds or from a cloud to the earth. Lightning casualties occur most frequently during the summer monsoonal flow in July and August. See Table 8-2 for the number of fatalities caused by lightning in Utah since 1995. Lightning is also the primary cause of wildland fires in Utah (NWS 2014), which could cause casualties, damage property, and be disruptive to the economy. Map 8-3 (page 84) shows the annual distribution of lightning strikes in Weber County.

Location	Fatalities
Camping	3
In Water	1
Outside/Open Areas	11
Under Tree	5
Total	20
<b>Table 8-3. Lightning Fatalities in Utah, 1995-2014</b>	
<i>Source: National Weather Service, 2015</i>	



**Lewis Peak, North Ogden, Utah– Lightning** (Source: Utah’s Weather and Climate, Photo by Gene Poncelet)

**Tornado**

Historically, atmospheric conditions have not been favorable for tornado development in Utah due to a dry climate and mountainous terrain. Utah is one of the lowest ranked in the nation for incidences of tornadoes with only one F2 or stronger tornado every seven years. Utah averages about two tornados per year which typically occur between May and August.



**Great Salt Lake, September 12<sup>th</sup>, 1998 – Waterspout** (Photo: KTVX News 4)

Despite this fact, interactions of the relatively cool air of the Great Salt Lake and relatively warm air of urban areas could create situations more favorable for tornado development. This phenomenon possibly contributed to the formation of the August 1999 Salt Lake City tornado (Dunn and Vasiloff 2001) which was the costliest disaster in Salt Lake County history causing over \$170 million in damages.

Tornado distribution for the region (Map 8-4 page 85) suggests many tornadoes are funnel clouds aloft coming into contact with the increasing elevation of the region’s foothills and mountains.

**Heavy Precipitation**

Heavy amounts of precipitation from rain or snow can result in flash flood events. The Wasatch Front has been susceptible to these types of storms because of close proximity to the mountain ranges. Major winter storms can produce five to ten times the amount of snow in the mountains than in the valley locations. Heavy snow can cause a secondary hazard in avalanches.



**Salt Lake City Tornado, August 11, 1999 – Orange fireball is a power sub-station exploding** (Photo: KTVX News 4)

Much of the valley's development has occurred on old alluvial fans from the canyon mouths. During heavy rain events, water and debris collect on these same alluvial fans, damaging residential, commercial property and infrastructure. See Map 8-5 (page 86) for the regional flash flood hazard.

### Extreme Temperatures

Temperatures in Utah can reach the extreme ends of the thermometer. Winter months often experience temperatures below zero degrees Fahrenheit. Summer temperatures regularly reach into the nineties with many days above 100 degrees Fahrenheit. Drastic temperature changes also occur, even in matter of hours. Temperature swings in such a short period of time can cause severe emotional stress in people, sometimes resulting in suicide.

Sub-zero temperatures occur during most winters; however, prolonged periods of extremely cold weather are infrequent. January is generally the coldest month of the year. Historically, extreme cold in the region has disrupted agriculture, farming and crops. Especially vulnerable to extreme cold are the young, elderly, homeless and animals. Wind chill can further the effects of extreme cold. See Map 8-6 (page 87) for the average annual occurrences of freezing temperatures for the region.

Extreme heat not only causes discomfort, but can lead to heat exhaustion or heat stroke. Extreme heat also places severe strain on electrical systems due to the widespread use of evaporative coolers and air conditioners. This strain can lead to brownouts or blackouts leaving many without electrical power. See Map 8-7 (page 88) for the average days above 90° Fahrenheit annually.

### Avalanche

Heavy snows, high winds, extreme temperatures and steep mountain slopes combine to form avalanche hazards in the foothills and mountainous areas of the region. Even though most avalanches occur in wildland areas, recreational endeavors – hiking, hunting, mountain climbing, skiing, snowboarding, snowmobiling and other wintertime activities – bring the population into contact with avalanche-prone areas. Due to the immense popularity of these activities, avalanches are actively mitigated within well-traveled areas. Persons venturing into the backcountry are more at risk. Homes and businesses along the foothills and in mountain areas have been damaged from avalanches.

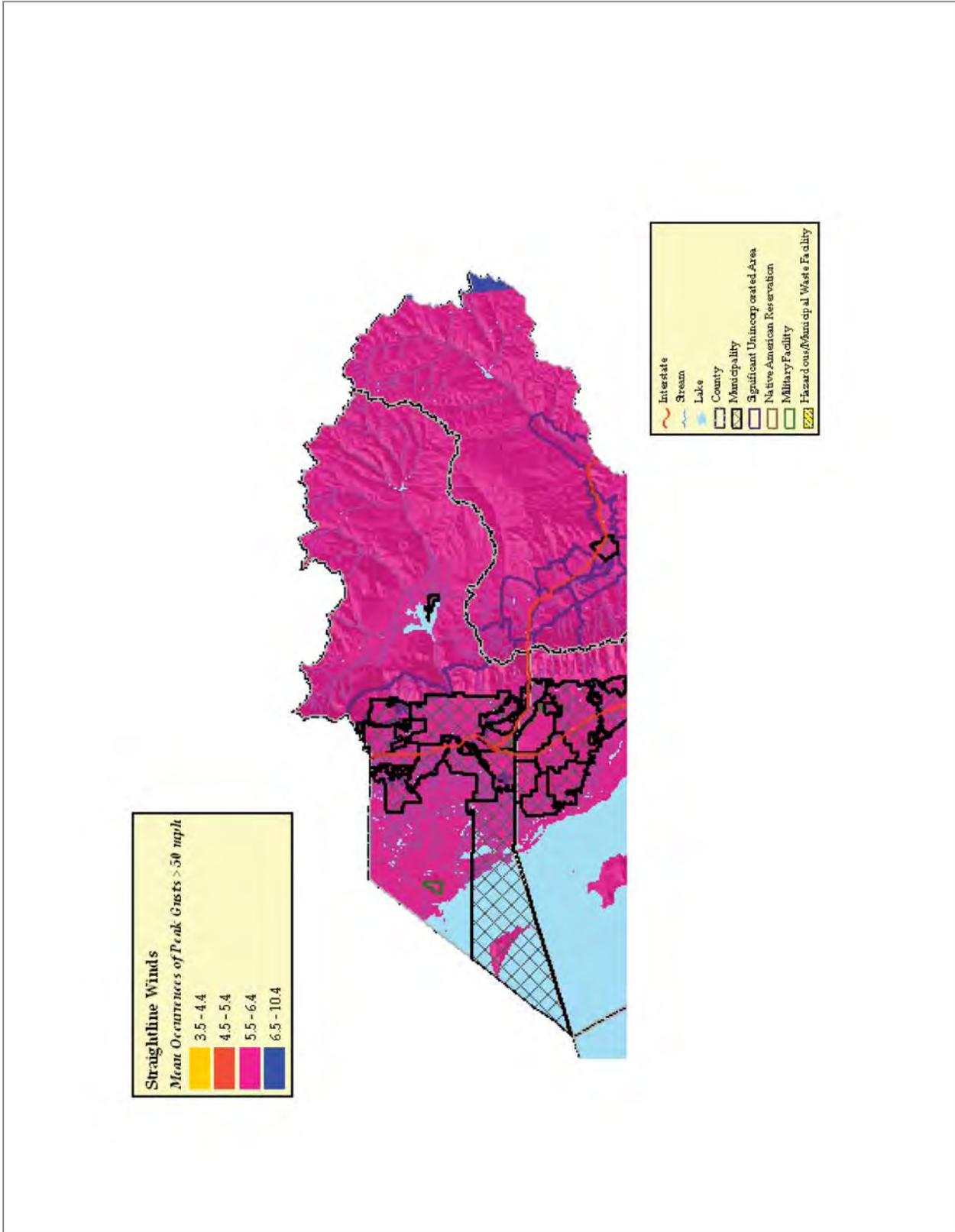
The majority of avalanches occur on slopes between 30 and 50 degrees and with terrain barren of vegetation. Types of avalanches include wet and dry slab. Wet-slab avalanches occur most often in warming conditions on southerly-facing slopes. Dry-slab avalanches occur mostly on northerly facing slopes in mid-winter. Wind can accelerate snow deposition leading to larger and/or more frequent avalanches (State HMP 2014).

Hells Canyon Avalanche, March 4, 2015. This avalanche outside of Snowbasin Resort killed a snowboarder carrying him 1,800 feet. (Source: Utah Avalanche Center)

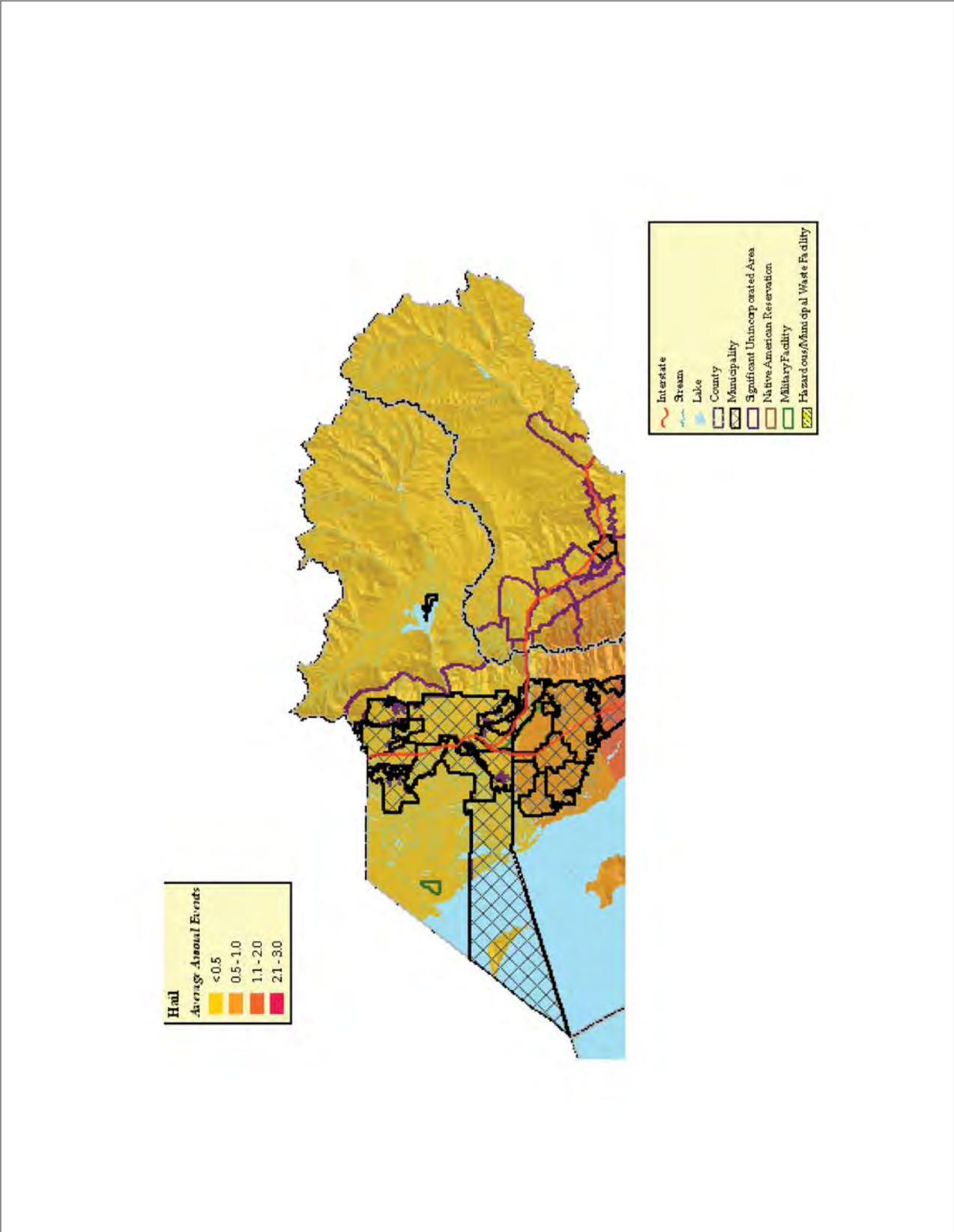


**Map 8-1. Weber County High Wind Events**

(Source: National Climatic Data Center)

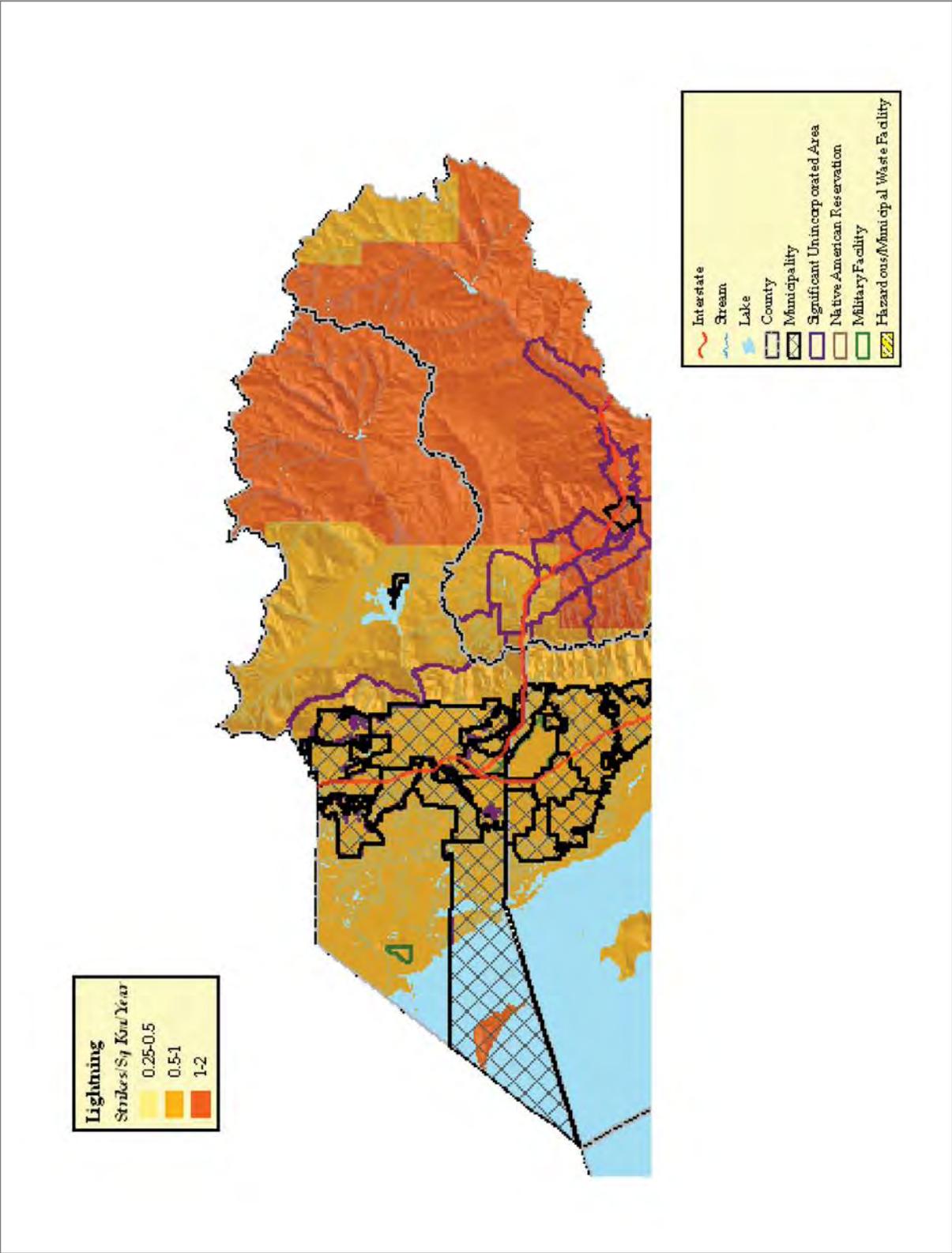


**Map 8-2. Weber County Hail Hazard**  
(Source: National Climatic Data Center)

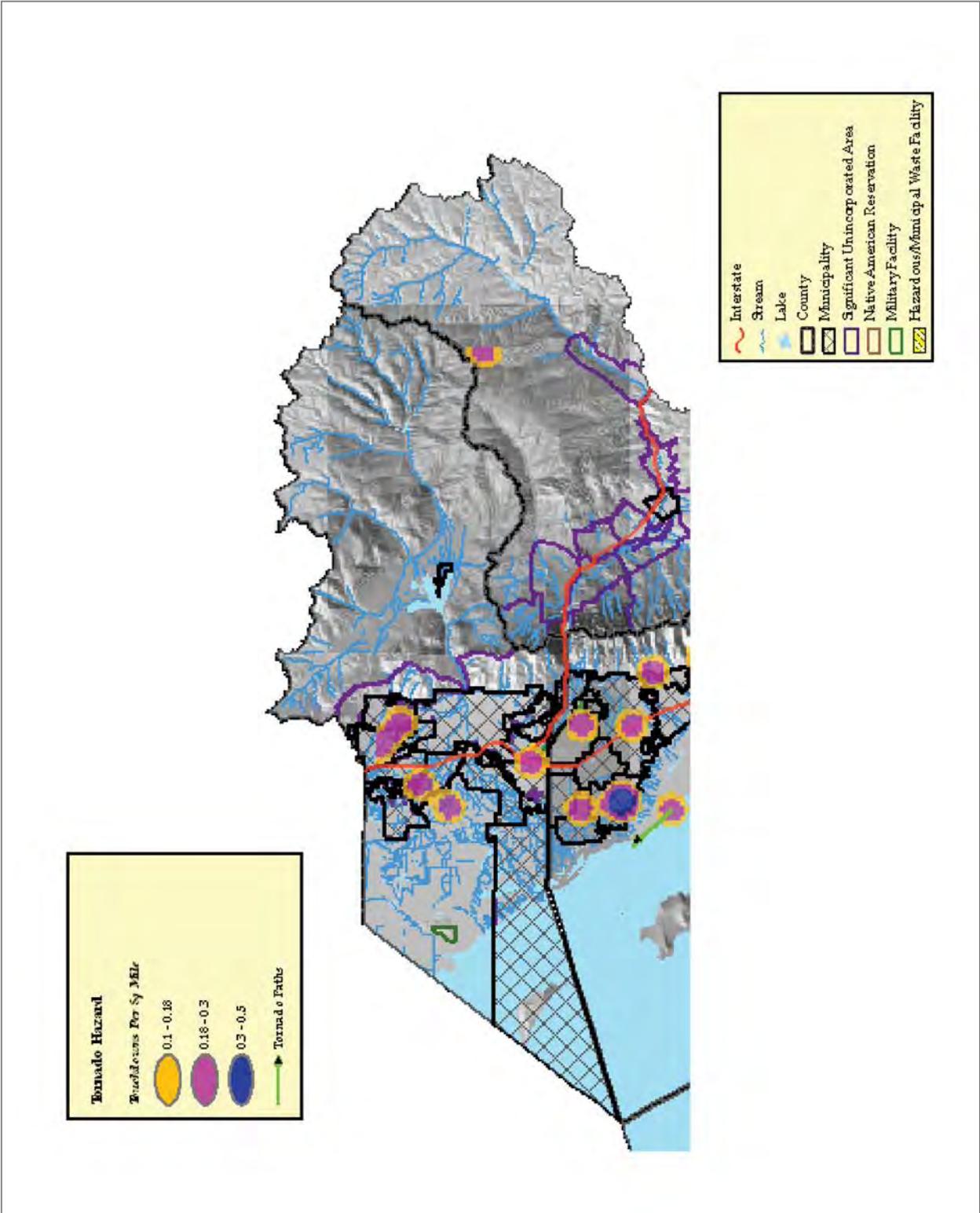


**Map 8-3 Weber County Lightning Hazard**

(Source: National Climatic Data Center)

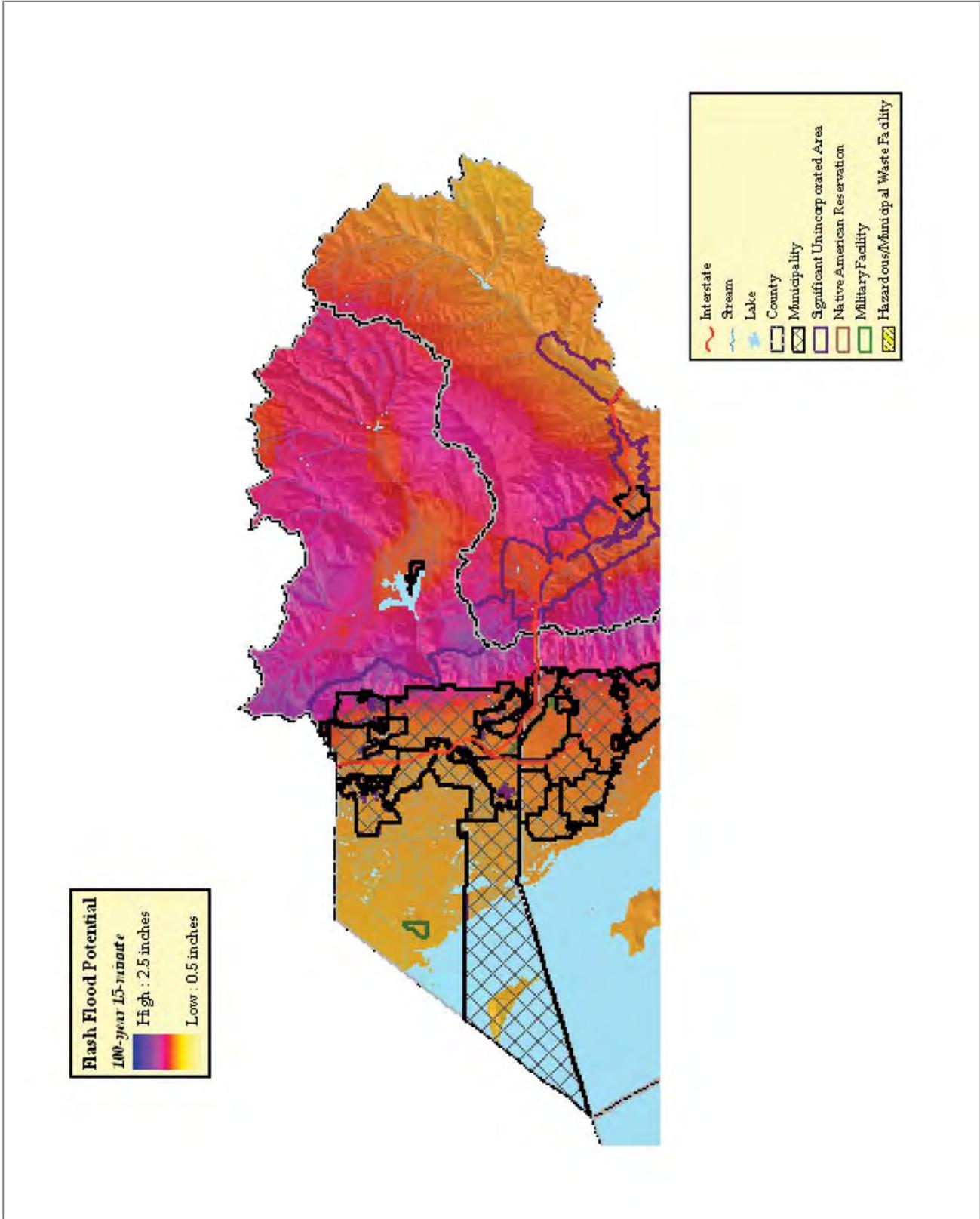


**Map 8-4. Weber County Tornado Hazard**  
(Source: NWS Storm Prediction Center)



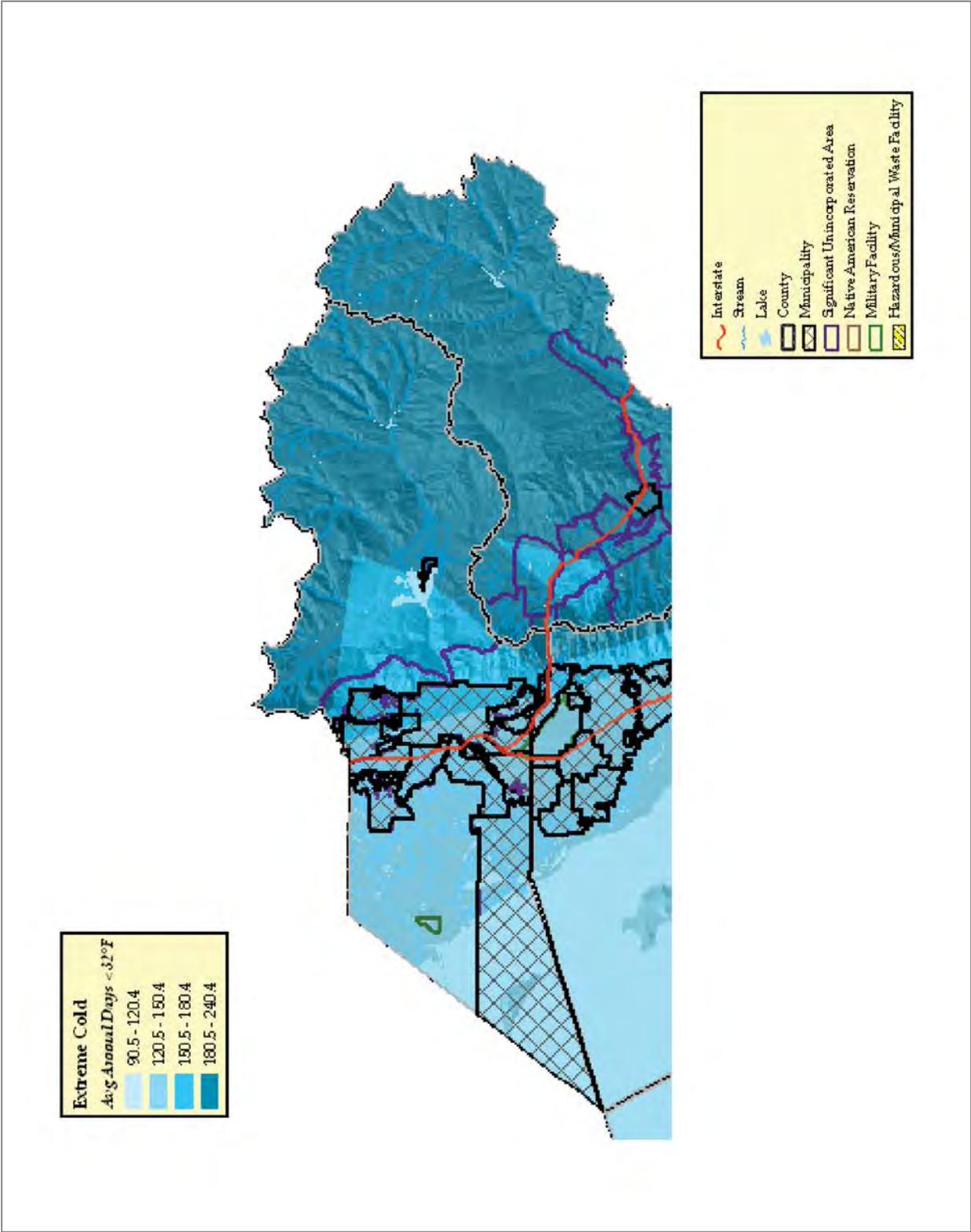
**Map 8-5. Weber County Flash Flood Hazard**

(Source: NWS Hydrometeorological Design Studies Center)



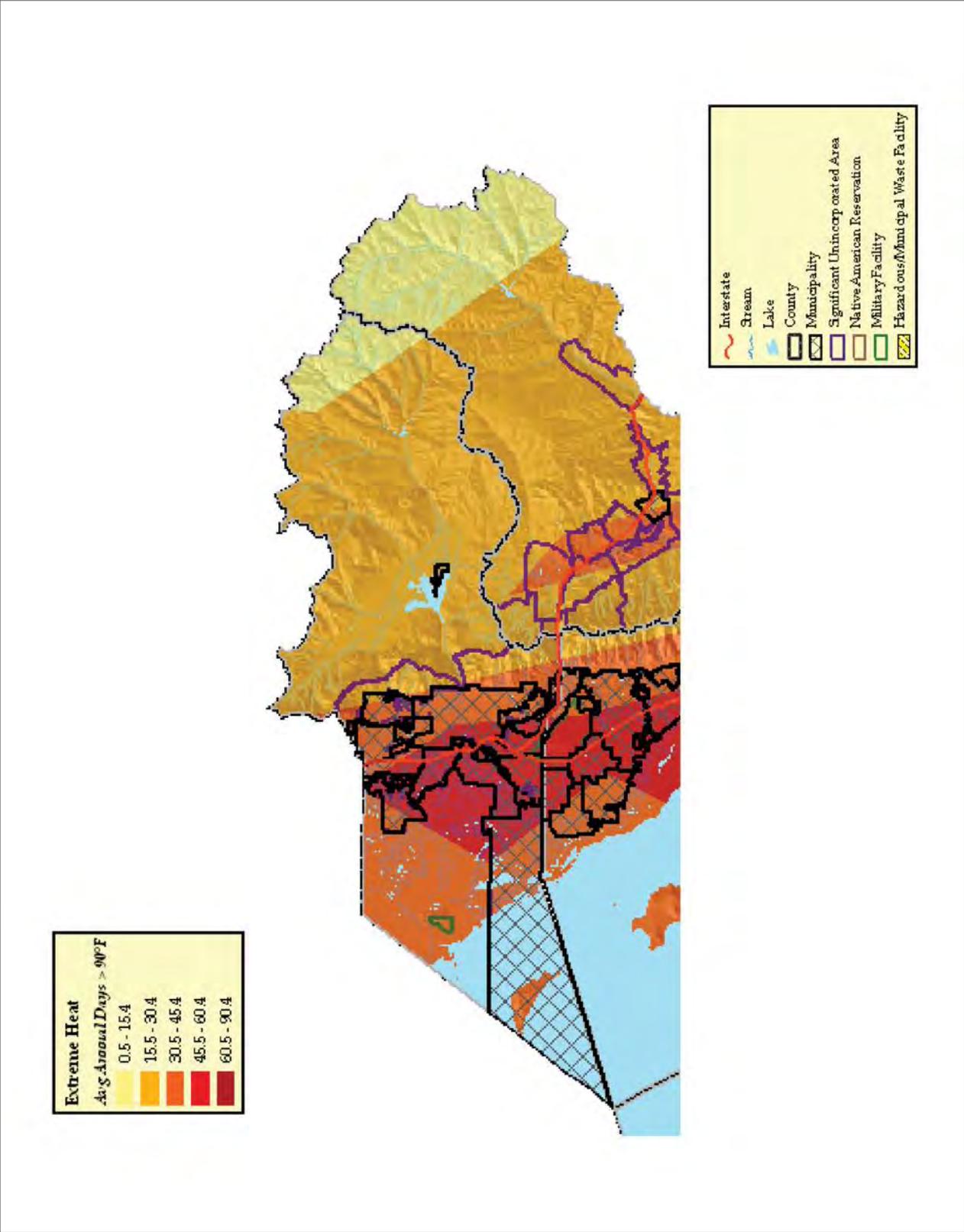
**Map 8-6. Regional Extreme Cold Hazard**

(Source: National Climatic Data Center)



**Map 8-7. Regional Extreme Heat Hazard**

(Source: National Climatic Data Center)



## 2. Drought

### Hazard Profile

<b>Potential Magnitude</b>		<b>Catastrophic (&gt;50%)</b>	<b>Probability</b>	X	<b>Highly Likely</b>
	X	<b>Critical (25-50%)</b>			<b>Likely</b>
		<b>Limited (10-25%)</b>			<b>Possible</b>
		<b>Negligible (&lt; 10%)</b>			<b>Unlikely</b>
<b>Location</b>	Regionwide.				
<b>Seasonal Pattern</b>	Summer.				
<b>Conditions</b>	<i>Meteorological Drought:</i> Lack of precipitation <i>Agricultural Drought:</i> Lack of water for crop production <i>Hydrologic Drought:</i> Lack of water in the entire water supply <i>Socioeconomic Drought:</i> Lack of water sufficient to support population				
<b>Duration</b>	Months, Years				
<b>Secondary Hazards</b>	Wildfire, dust storms, air quality.				
<b>Analysis Used</b>	National Weather Service, Utah Climate Center, Utah Division of Water Resources, Newspapers, Local input.				

### Description of Location and Extent

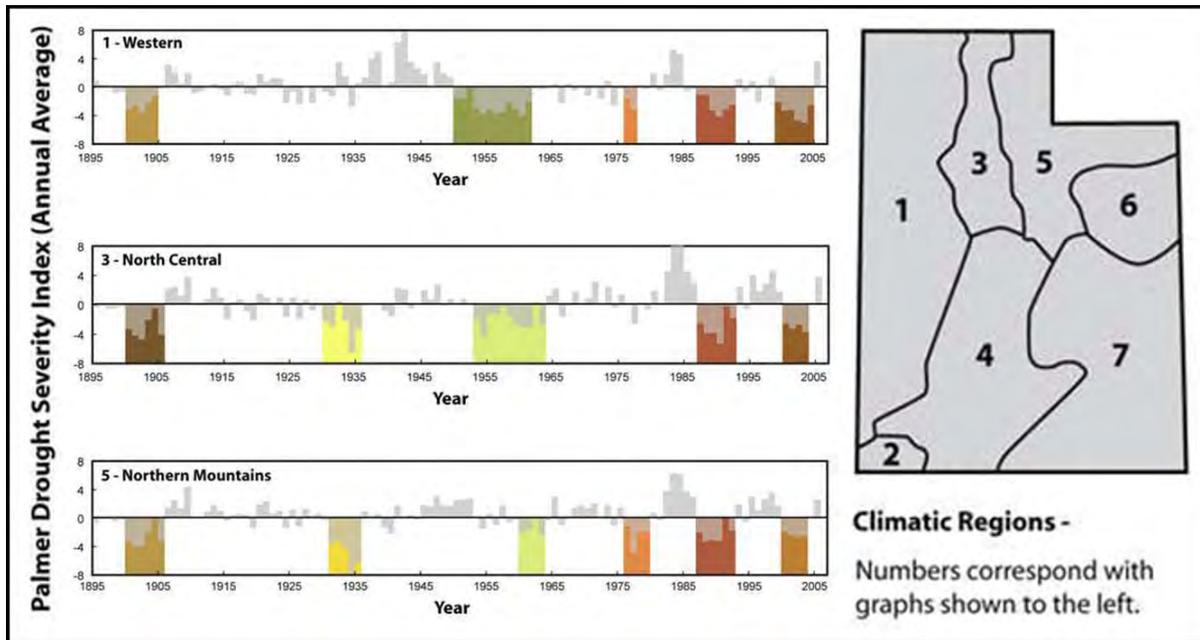
Drought refers to an extended period of deficient rainfall relative to the statistical mean for a region. The entire region is experiencing drought conditions with a Palmer Drought Severity Index (PDSI) of -2.78 for the past year. The past 5 years has had a PDSI of -1.40. The 20<sup>th</sup> century Average is 0.37 indicating drier than normal since the turn of the century (ncdc.noaa.gov). Drought dramatically affects this area because of the lack of water for agriculture and industry, which limits economic activity, irrigation and culinary uses. The severity of the drought results in depletion of agriculture lands and deterioration of soils. In Weber County region the risk of drought is high.

<b>4.0 or more</b>	Extremely wet
<b>3.0 to 3.99</b>	Very wet
<b>2.0 to 2.99</b>	Moderately wet
<b>1.0 to 1.99</b>	Slightly wet
<b>0.5 to 0.99</b>	Incipient wet spell
<b>0.49 to -0.49</b>	Near normal
<b>-0.5 to -0.99</b>	Incipient dry spell
<b>-1.0 to -1.99</b>	Mild drought
<b>-2.0 to -2.99</b>	Moderate drought
<b>-3.0 to -3.99</b>	Severe drought
<b>-4.0 or less</b>	Extreme drought

Table 8-4. Palmer Drought Severity Index  
(NDMC 2015)

The Palmer Drought Severity Index (PDSI) developed by Wayne Palmer in the 1965, measures drought severity using temperature, precipitation and soil moisture. The PDSI has become the "semi-official" drought index as it is standardized across various climates. The index uses zero as normal and assigns a number

between +6 and -6, with dry periods having negative numbers and wet periods expressed using positive numbers (Table 8-4) (NDMC 2015)



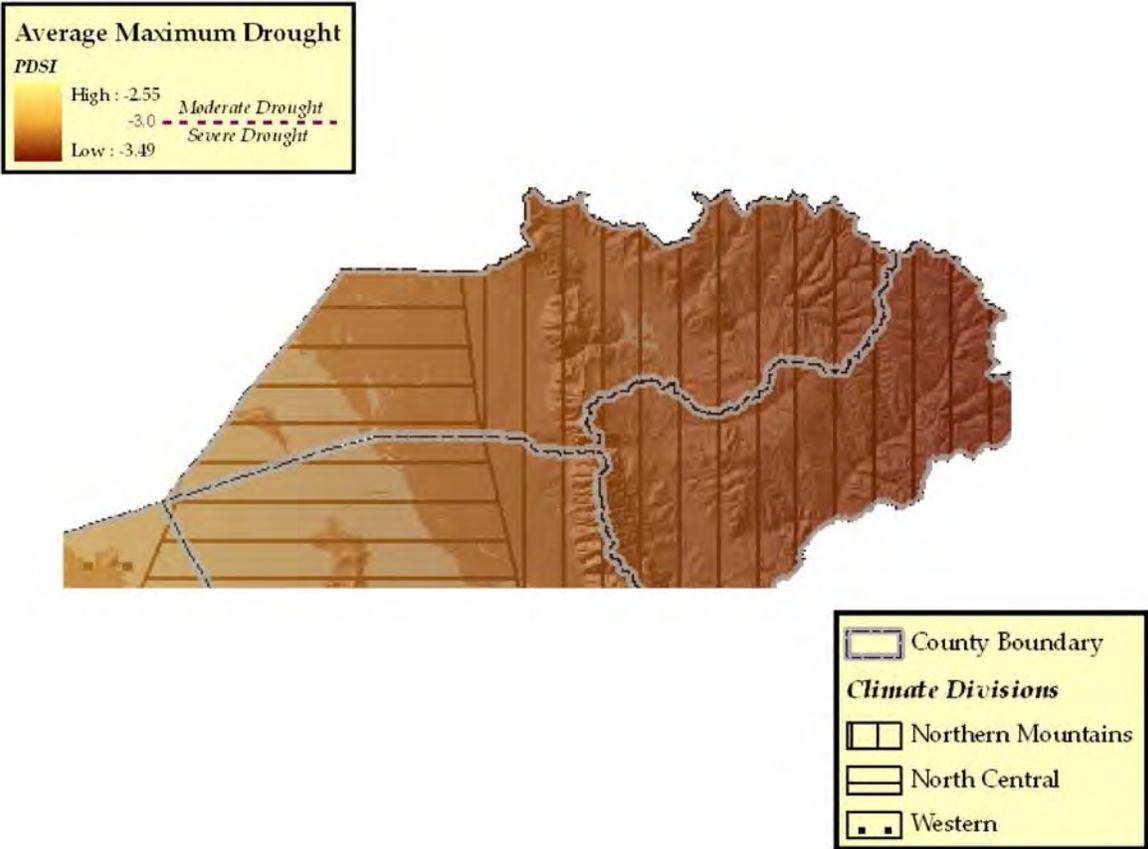
**Figure 8-1 Annual Average PDSI (Modified from Utah Division of Water Resources 2007a)**

The planning area falls within three climatic regions: the Western region (1), the North Central region (3), and the Northern Mountains region (5) (See Figure 8-1). Each of these regions has differing characteristics, but often experience similar drought periods. The three regions experience mild drought ( $PDSI \geq -1$ ) every 2.6-3.3 years, moderate drought ( $PDSI \geq -2$ ) every 3.7-5.2 years, and severe drought ( $PDSI \geq -3$ ) every 6.9-8.5 years. The Western region typically experiences droughts more frequently and the Northern Mountains region typically experiences droughts less frequently (Utah Division of Water Resources 2007a). Weber County lies mainly in Region 3.

Conversely, the Northern Mountains region averages more severe drought conditions at its peak than the Western region (Map 8-8 page 92). It may be Northern Mountains region simply has more water to lose as the Wasatch and Uinta Mountains receive much more precipitation on average. The North Central region falls between both regions in all drought conditions, but is most similar to the Northern Mountains region.

The most severe drought period in recorded history for the North Central and Northern Mountains regions occurred in 1934 at the height of the Great Depression (Figure 8-1 above) and during the same drought period (1930 to 1936) that caused the “Dust Bowl” on the Great Plains. The Western regions driest year on record occurred more recently, in 2004. The longest drought period varies from 12 years in the Western region (1950-1961), 11 years for the North Central region (1953-1963), and 6 years for the Northern Mountains (twice; 1900-1905 and 1987-1992) (Utah Division of Water Resources 2007a).

Times of extended drought can turn into socioeconomic drought, or drought that begins to affect the general population. When this occurs, reservoirs, wells and aquifers are low and conservation measures are required. Some forms of water conservation are water-use restrictions, implementation of secondary water or water recycling and xeriscaping. Other conservation options include emergency water agreements with neighboring water districts or transporting water from elsewhere.



Map 8-8. Average Maximum Drought Year

## 3. Infestation

**Hazard Profile**

<b>Potential Magnitude</b>		Catastrophic (>50%)	<b>Probability</b>		Highly Likely
		Critical (25-50%)			Likely
	X	Limited (10-25%)		X	Possible
		Negligible (< 10%)			Unlikely
<b>Location</b>	Dependent on vegetation and climate preference of individual insect species.				
<b>Seasonal Pattern</b>	Typically spring and summer months.				
<b>Conditions</b>	Varies with insect species.				
<b>Duration</b>	Months, years.				
<b>Secondary Hazards</b>	Wildfire, dust storms, landslides due to dead vegetation.				
<b>Analysis Used</b>	Utah Department of Agriculture and Food (UDAF), United States Forest Service (USFS), Utah Division of Forest, Fire, and State Lands (UDFFSL).				

**Description of Location and Extent**

Insect infestation has been largely kept at bay in Weber County due to the ongoing efforts of the Utah Department of Agriculture and Food (UDAF). UDAF 's objective is early detection & rapid response (EDRR) to detect the population prior to them becoming a problem. They monitor the following species in Weber County annually.

<b>SPECIES</b>	<b>DETECTION</b>
Mormon Crickets	Native
Grasshoppers	Native
Gypsy Moth	Found but since eradicated
Japanese Beetle	Found in Salt Lake Co. but not established.
Rosy Gypsy Moth	Not Found
Asian Gypsy Moth	Not Found
Nun Moth	Not Found
Siberian Silk Moth	Not Found
European Corn Borer	Not established in Utah
Brown Marmorated Stink Bug	Found in Salt Lake Co. and Utah Co.
European Grapevine Moth	Not Found
Wood Boring Bark Beetles	This is general survey for various Bark Beetles with new detections established throughout Utah
Cherry Fruit Fly	Established throughout Utah
Apple Maggot	Established throughout Utah
Emerald Ash Borer	Not Found
Plum Curculio	Established in Box Elder Co
<b>Table 8-5. Insects Currently Monitored in Weber County by Utah Department of Agriculture and Food</b> (Source: UDAF 2015)	

Mormon crickets and grasshoppers are regularly found in the Wasatch Front area. In small numbers, these insects do not cause much of a problem, but when their populations explode, great hordes can devastate

crops. The following excerpt from the 2014 Annual Insect Report by UDAF outlines how these populations can explode:

“Often the damage done to agricultural commodities is increased by the effects of warmer weather and drought. Mild winters and hot, dry weather speed up the maturation process of these insects and allow more of them and their eggs to survive the cold. Drought also cuts into the population of birds and rodents that prey on them, and the fungal diseases that decrease insect numbers.”

UDAF has used aerial treatment and ground baiting to manage populations of Mormon crickets and grasshoppers with success. Due to this success, no treatment is planned for 2008 (UDAF 2007a). See Map 8-10 (page 96) for the Mormon cricket and grasshopper hazard potential.

Another insect of concern in the region is the North American Gypsy moth. Utah is an ideal breeding ground for the gypsy moth with an “arid climate, mountainous terrain, and lack of effective natural predators” (Watson 2007). The moths can be very destructive through the defoliation of tree leaves (UDAF 2007a). The Gypsy moth was first found in the state in 1988 with the population rapidly growing the following year.

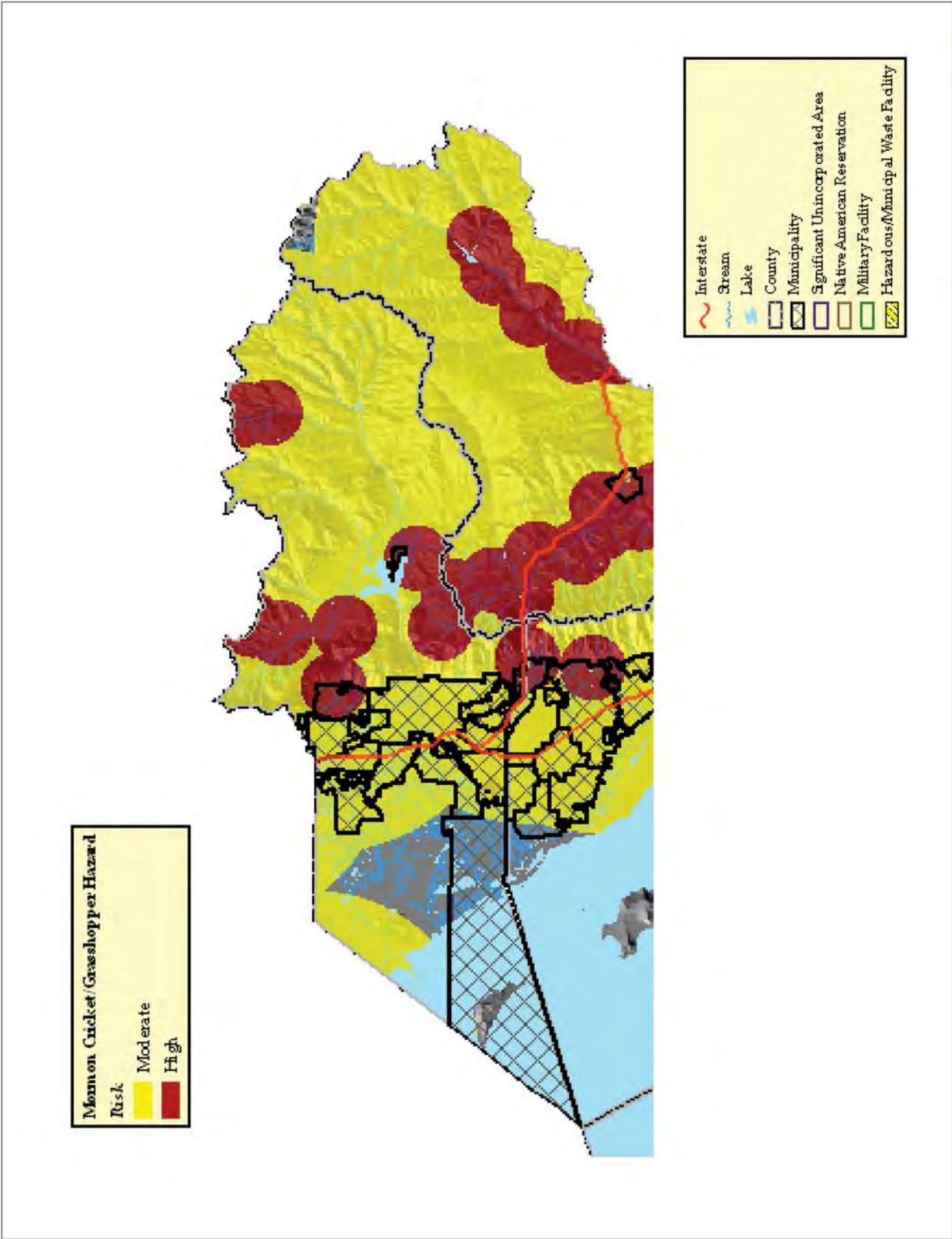
Treatment programs administered by UDAF using natural bacteria have proven very effective in controlling populations. Less than 3 moths per year have been caught in UDAF traps since 2000 in the entire state. The two moths in 2007 were found in separate locations in Salt Lake County (Watson 2007). See Map 8-11 for Gypsy moth hazard potential.



**Example of Bark Beetle Infestation – Before and After** (UDFFSL 2003)

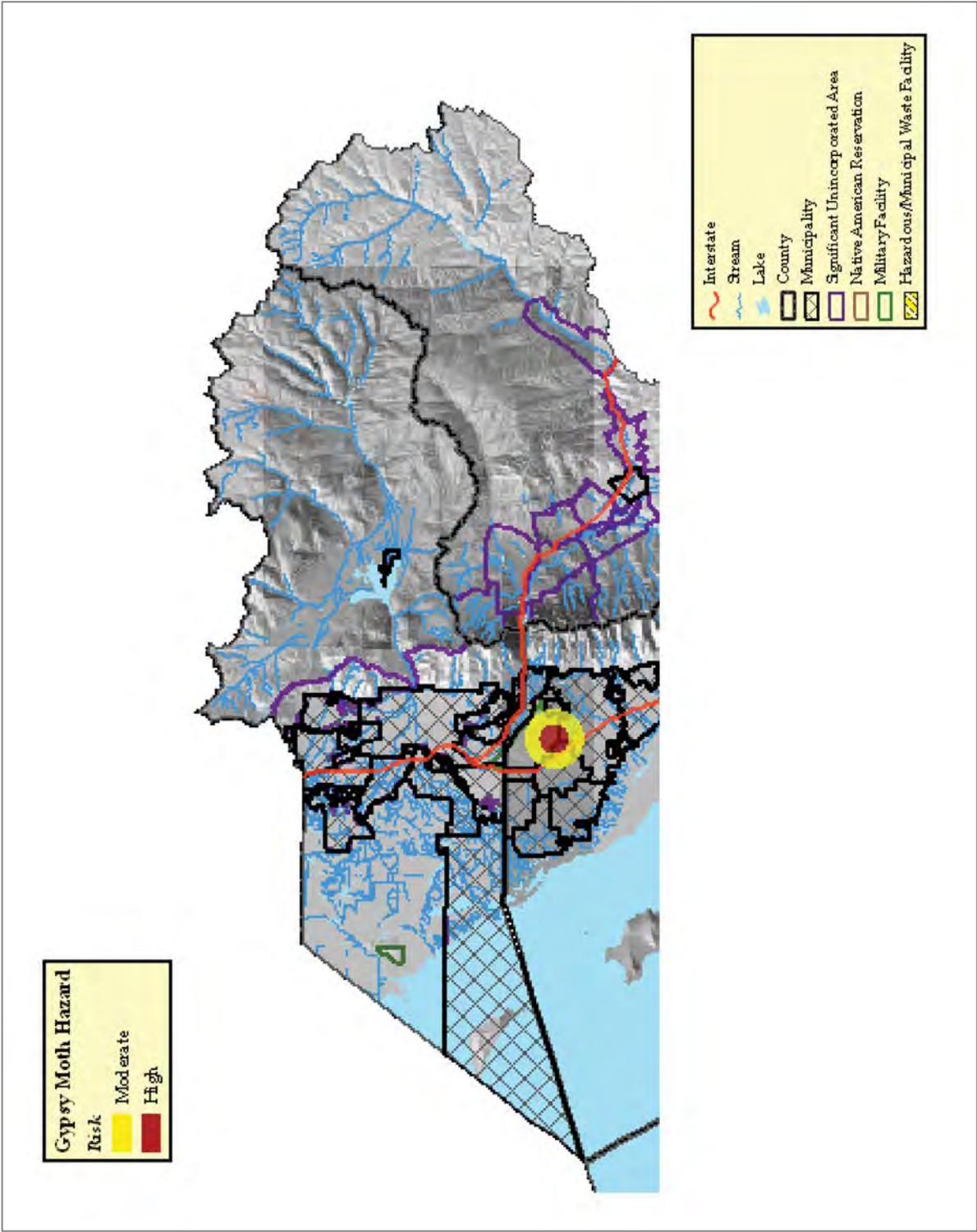
Wood borers and Bark beetles are a distinct problem for all trees in the Wasatch Front area. Like many other insect hazards in the area, drought has helped Wood borer and Bark beetle populations to grow and expand due to stressed trees (Matthews, et al. 2005). Likewise, overall warming trends in the western United States have allowed these insects to survive the winters promoting multiple reproduction cycles. Insecticides and general thinning of trees has proven to be the most effective methods of control (UDFFSL 2003). See Map 8-11 for damages caused by Wood borers, Bark beetles, and other insects.

Map 8-9. Mormon Cricket and Grasshopper Hazard Potential



(Source: Utah Department of Agriculture and Food)

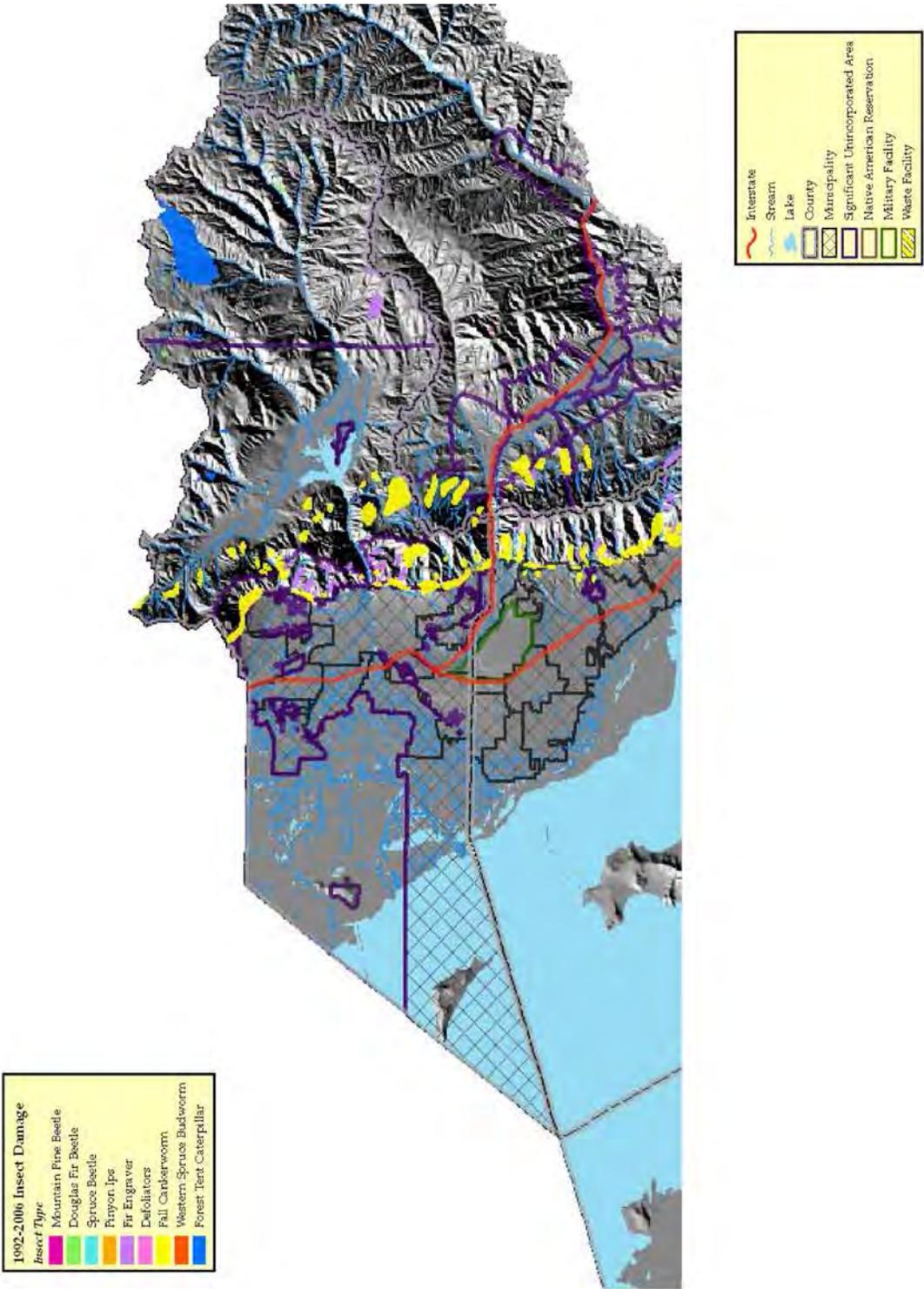
Map 8-10  
Gypsy Moth Hazard Potential  
(Source: Utah)



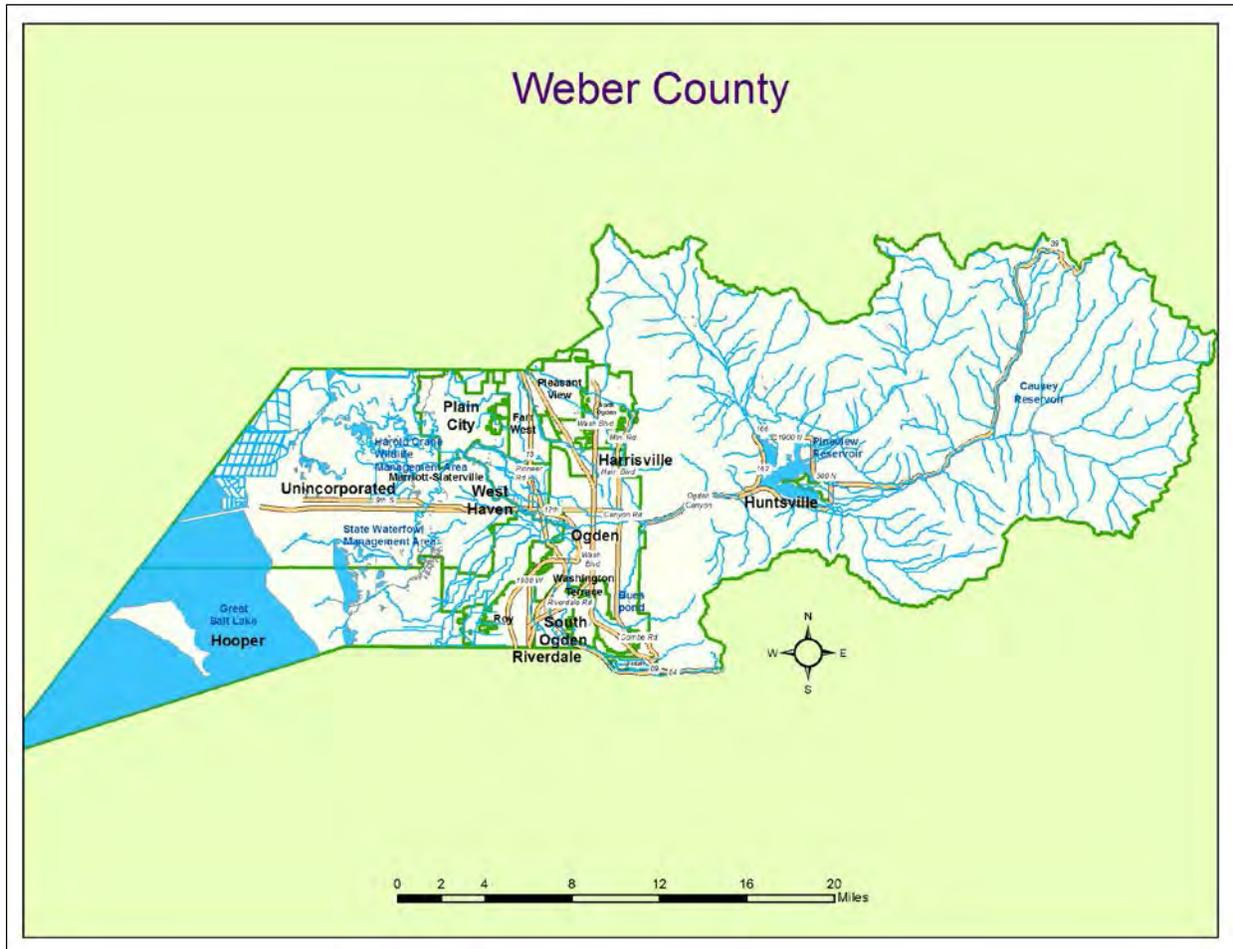
Department of Agriculture and Food)

**Map 8-11. Other Insect Hazards**

(Source: Utah Department of Agriculture and Food)



## PART IX. WEBER COUNTY HAZARDS



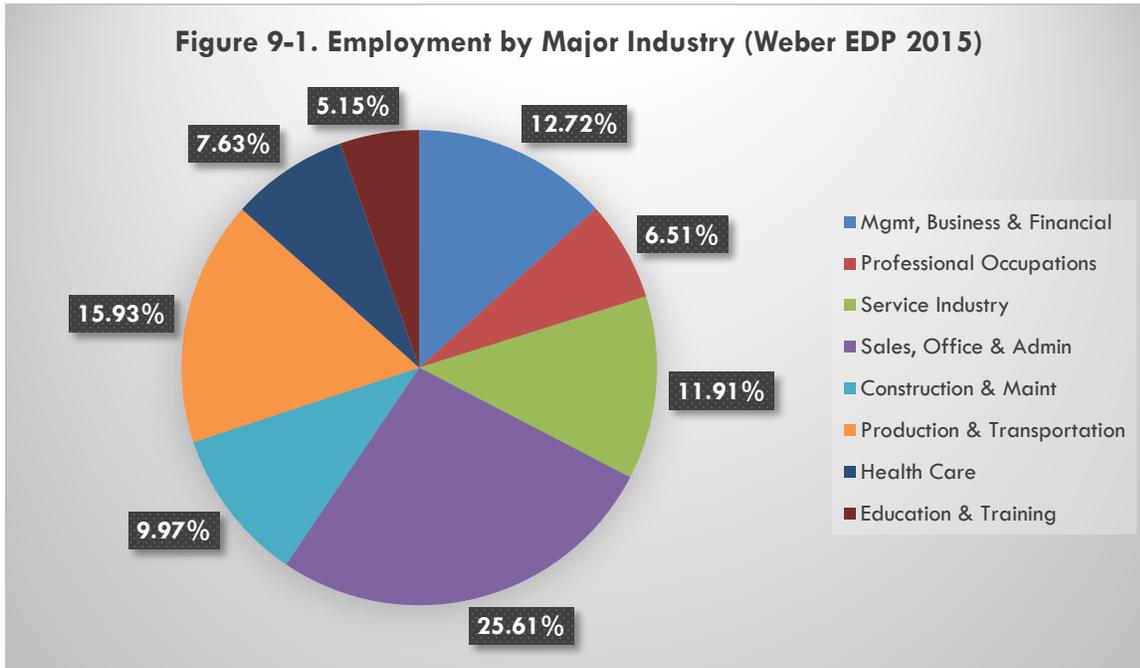
Map 9-1. Weber County

Weber County includes fifteen municipalities: Farr West, Harrisville, Hooper, Huntsville, Marriott-Slaterville, North Ogden, Ogden, Plain City, Pleasant View, Riverdale, Roy, South Ogden, Uintah, Washington Terrace and West Haven. Ogden, Utah’s seventh largest city is the county seat for Weber County and a transportation hub for northern Utah. Seven unincorporated communities can also be found in Weber County: Edna, Liberty, Nordic Valley, Taylor, Warren, West Warren and West Weber. Weber County encompasses a total of 644 square miles, composed of the following land ownership categories: Private lands 73.6%, Federal Government 18.2%, State Government 8.3%, Military and Bankhead Jones land 1.0%. Much of Weber County is considered to be a high alpine mountain valley. However, the western portion is a flat fertile plain formed by alluvial deposits from ancient Lake Bonneville.

Weber County experienced a growth of population of approximately 17.7% between 2000 and 2010, 1% below the state average (Utah Population Estimates Committee). Weber County is projected to almost double in population by the year 2050 (UPEC 2014).

The recession of 2008 created a major economic downturn for the entire region and Weber County causing the unemployment rate to peak at 9.7% in January 2010. The County’s economy steadily recovered and in

2015 the unemployment rate was 4.1% for the County. Unemployment has waned despite increasing population growth rates.



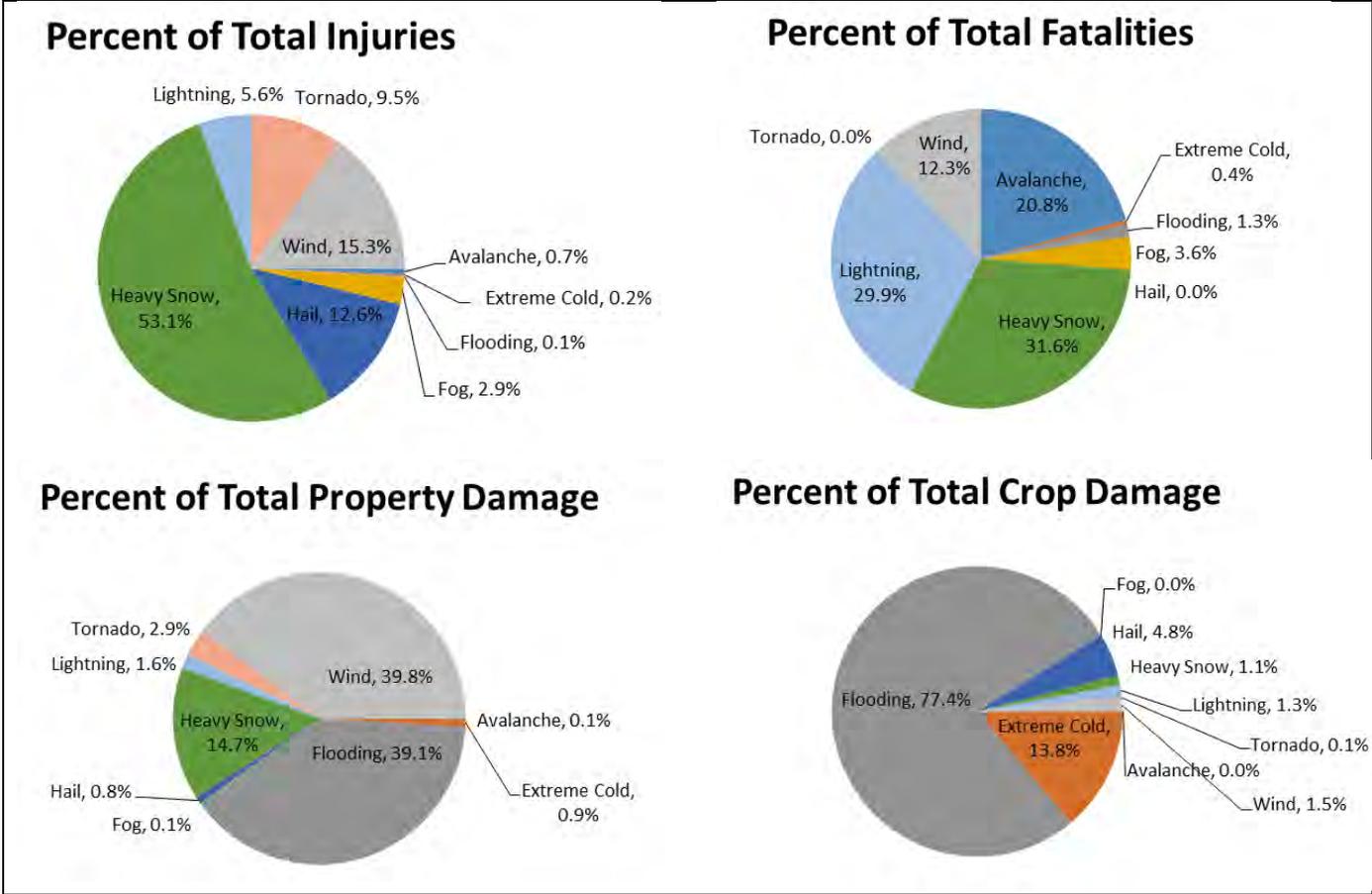
Largest Weber County Employers		
Company	Industry	Employment
Internal Revenue Service	Federal Government	5,000-6,999
Weber School District	Public Education	3,000-3,999
McKay-Dee Hospital Center	Health Care	3,000-3,999
Weber State University	Higher Education	2,000-2,999
Autoliv	Motor Vehicle Equipment	2,000-2,999
State of Utah	State Government	1,000-1,999
Ogden School District	Public Education	1,000-1,999
Fresenius USA Mfg. Inc.	Medical Instrument Manufacturing	1,000-1,999
Wal-Mart	Warehouse Clubs and Supercenters	1,000-1,999
America First Credit Union	Credit Unions	1,000-1,999
Weber County	Local Government	1,000-1,999

**Table 9-1. Largest Employers, Weber County**  
(Source: Weber EDP 2015)

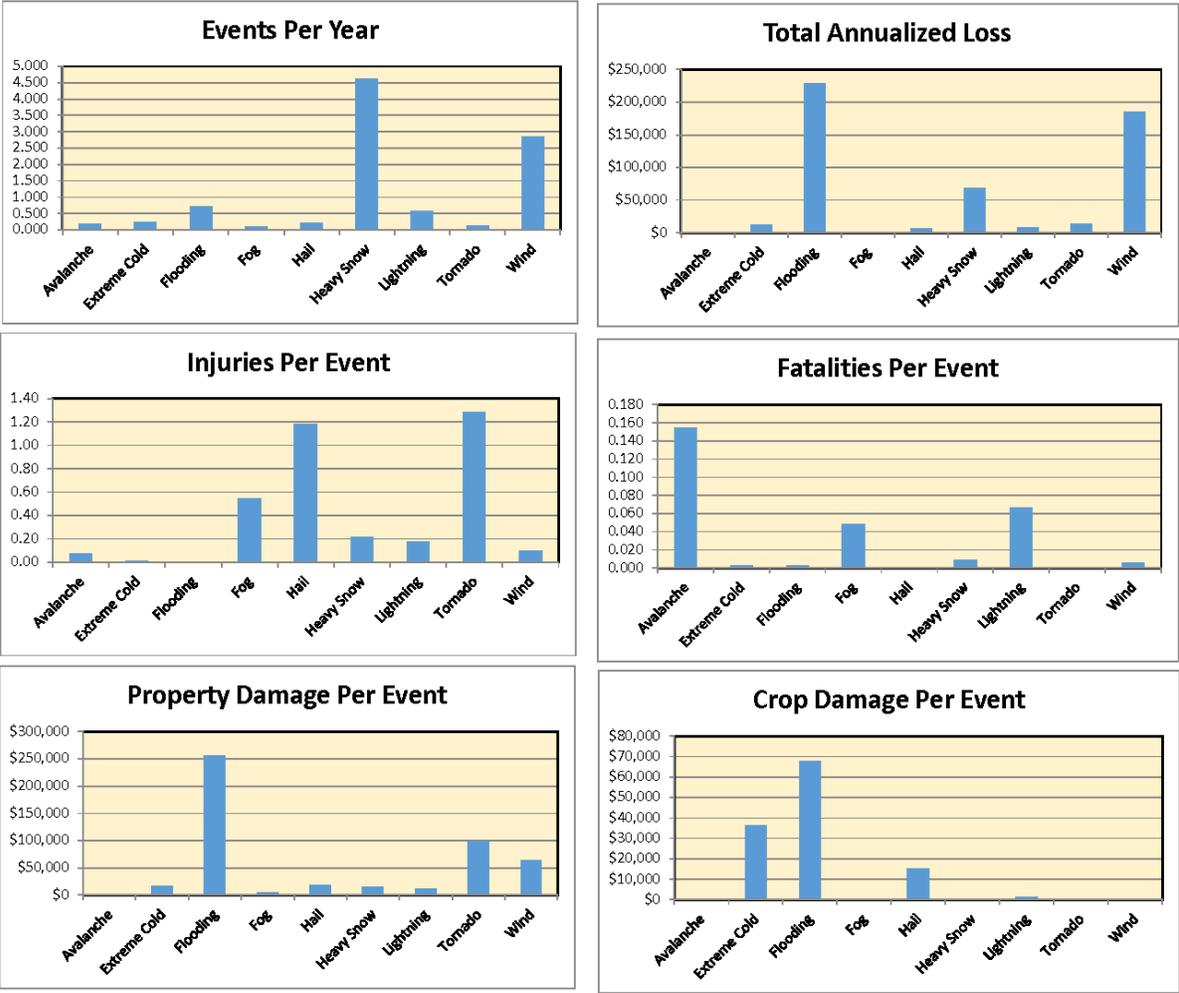
**Hazard History**

Identifying past hazard events provides a starting point for predicting where future events could potentially occur. The following historical hazard event statistics were consolidated from the Spatial Hazard Events and Losses Database for the United States (SHELDUS) of the Hazards and Vulnerability Research Institute. This database records reported natural hazard events which cause greater than \$50,000 in damages. Monetary figures are in 2011 dollars (Figures 9-2 and 9-3).

**Figure 9-2. Major Disaster Event Averages 1960 – 2011, Weber County**  
 (Source: HVRI 2011)



**Figure 9-3. Major Disaster Average Annual and Per Event Statistics, 1960 -2011, Weber County**  
 (Source: HVRI 2011)



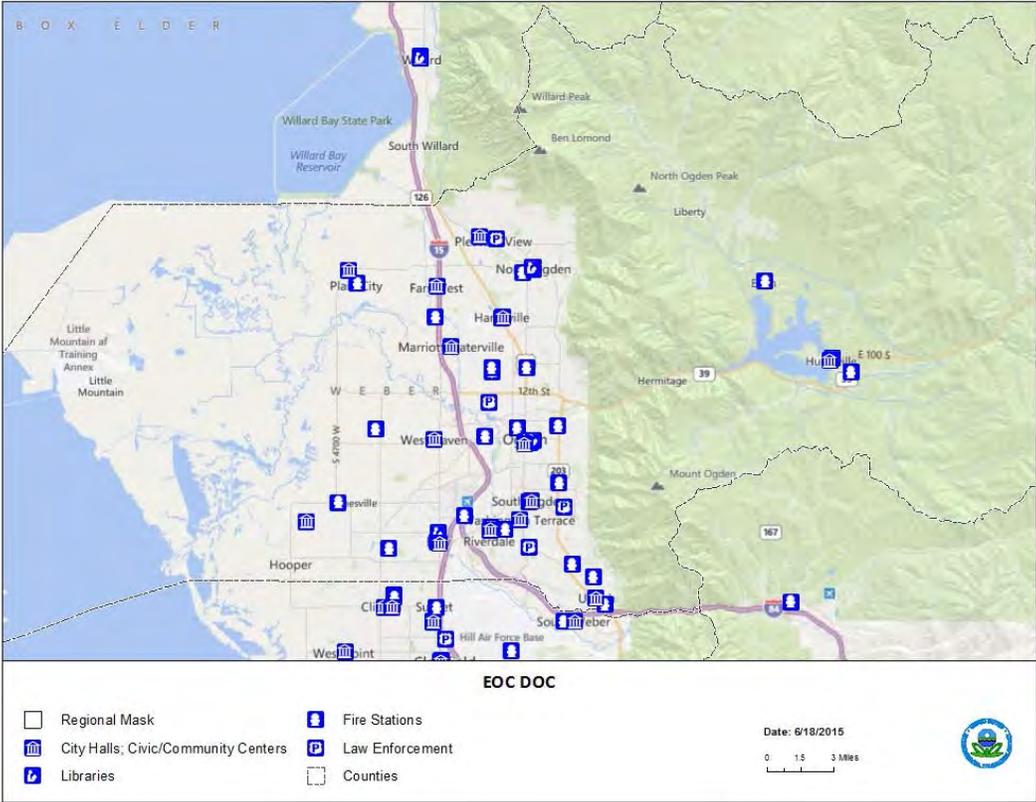
### Risk Assessment

The risk assessment process revealed the following for Dam Failure, Earthquake, Flood, Landslide/Slope Failure, Liquefaction, and Wildland Fire. Drought, Infestation, Radon and Severe Weather are considered to be regional hazards and can be found in Weber County. According to this data, there are a total of 141 identified critical facilities within Weber County. For the complete list refer to Appendix D.

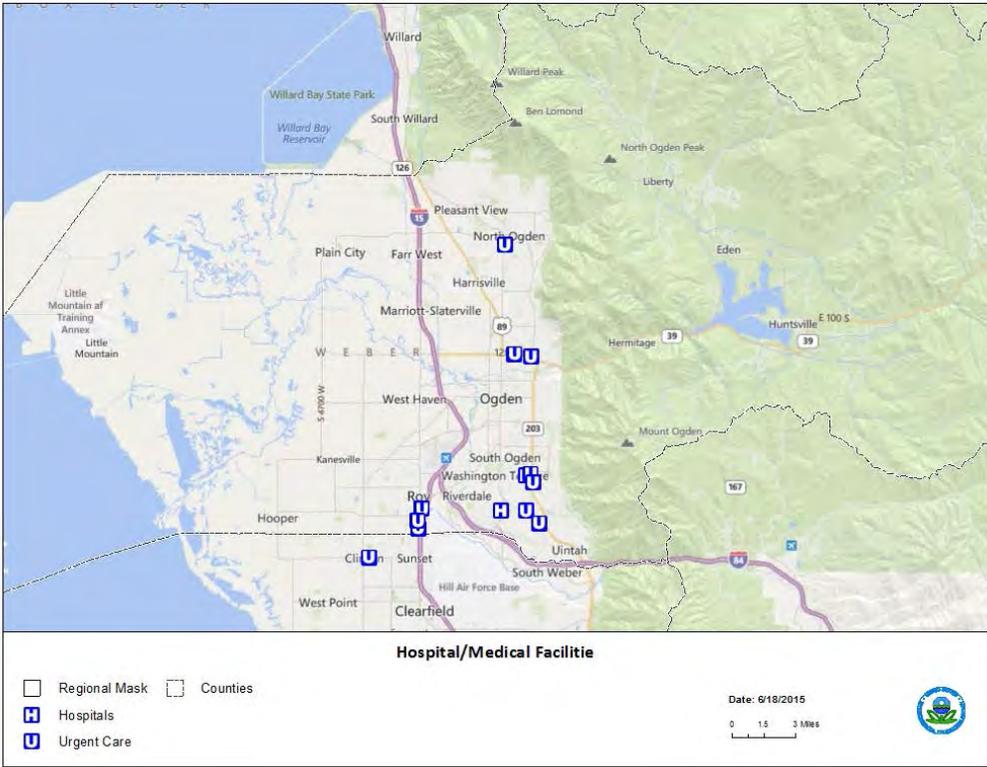
Number of Structures with Moderate or Greater Vulnerability (% of Total)								
Critical Facilities	Total	Dam Failure	Flood	Earthquake	Liquefaction	Problem Soils	Slope Failure	Wildfire
Amateur Radio Repeaters	4	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	4 (100%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)
Public Safety Repeaters	10	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	10 (100%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	5 (50%)
Electric Generation Facilities	5	4 (80%)	2 (40%)	5 (100%)	2 (40%)	1 (20%)	2 (40%)	1 (20%)
Emergency Operations Centers	23	6 (26%)	1 (4%)	23 (100%)	12 (52%)	6 (26%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)
Fire Stations	20	3 (15%)	0 (0%)	20 (100%)	12 (60%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)
Hospitals	2	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	2 (100%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	0 (%)
Police Stations	9	2 (22%)	0 (0%)	9 (100%)	5 (55%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)
Schools	68	13 (19%)	0 (0%)	68 (100%)	40 (59%)	0 (0%)	1 (1%)	0 (0%)
Water Treatment Facilities	2	1 (50%)	0 (0%)	2 (100%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	1 (50%)	2 (100%)

Table 9-2. Critical Facilities Vulnerability Matrix for Local Hazards, Weber County

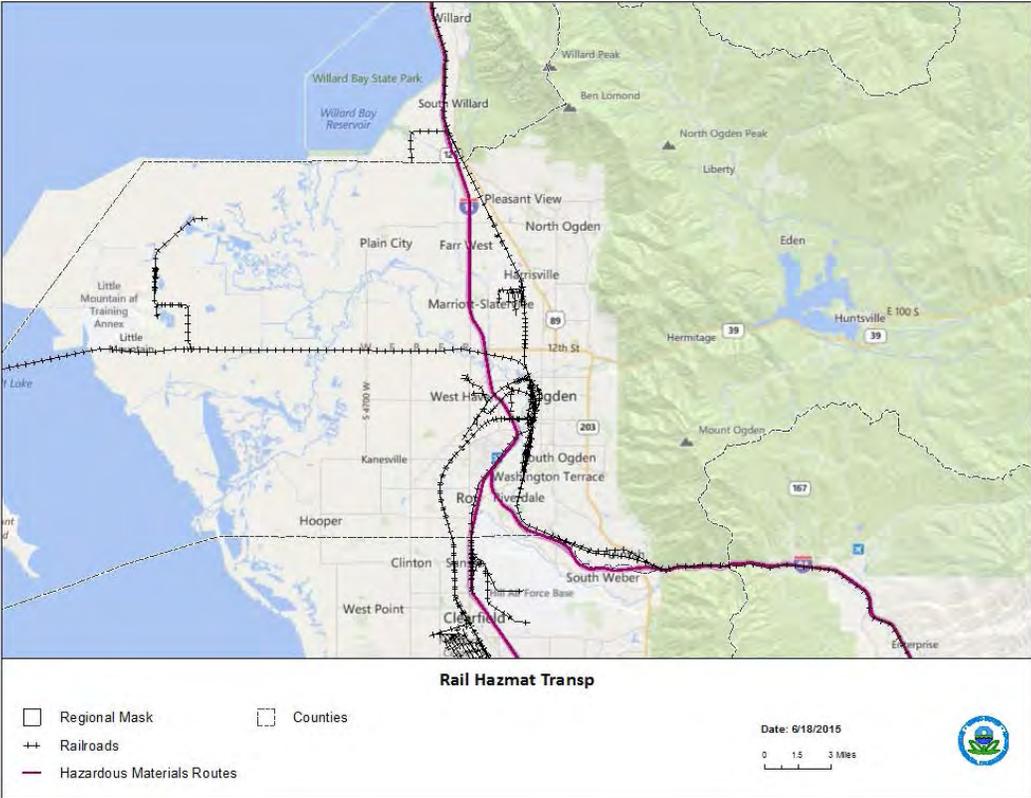
Weber County Critical Facilities and Infrastructure



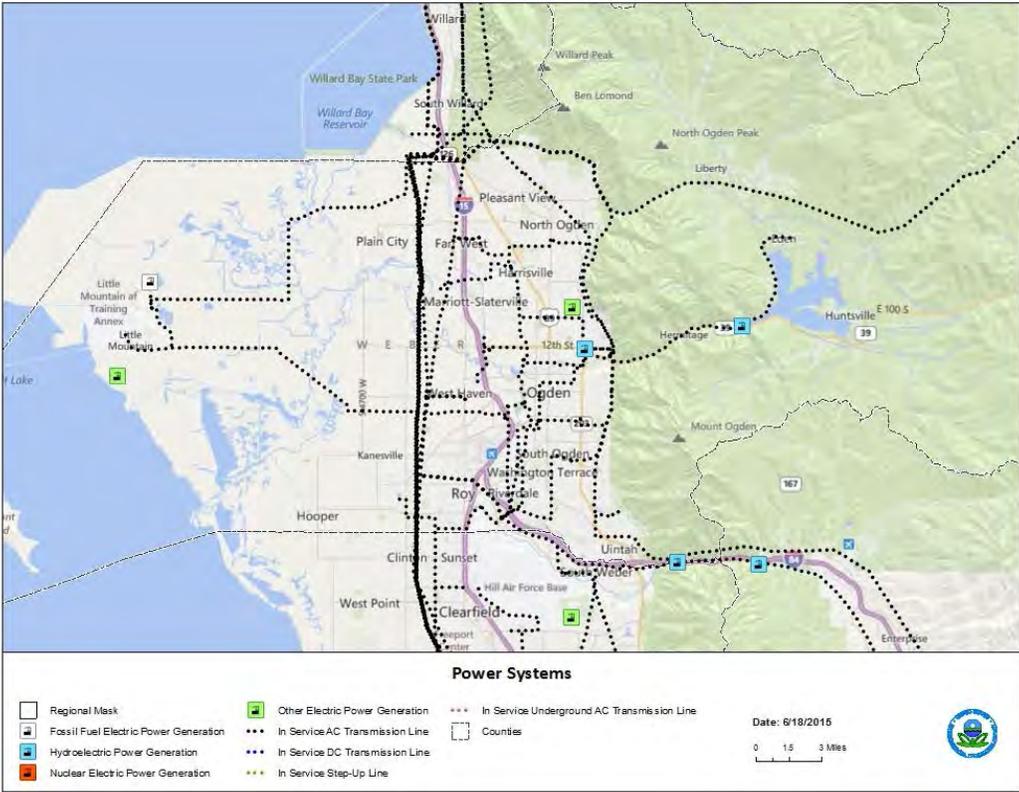
Map 9-2. Emergency Operation Center Locations in Weber County



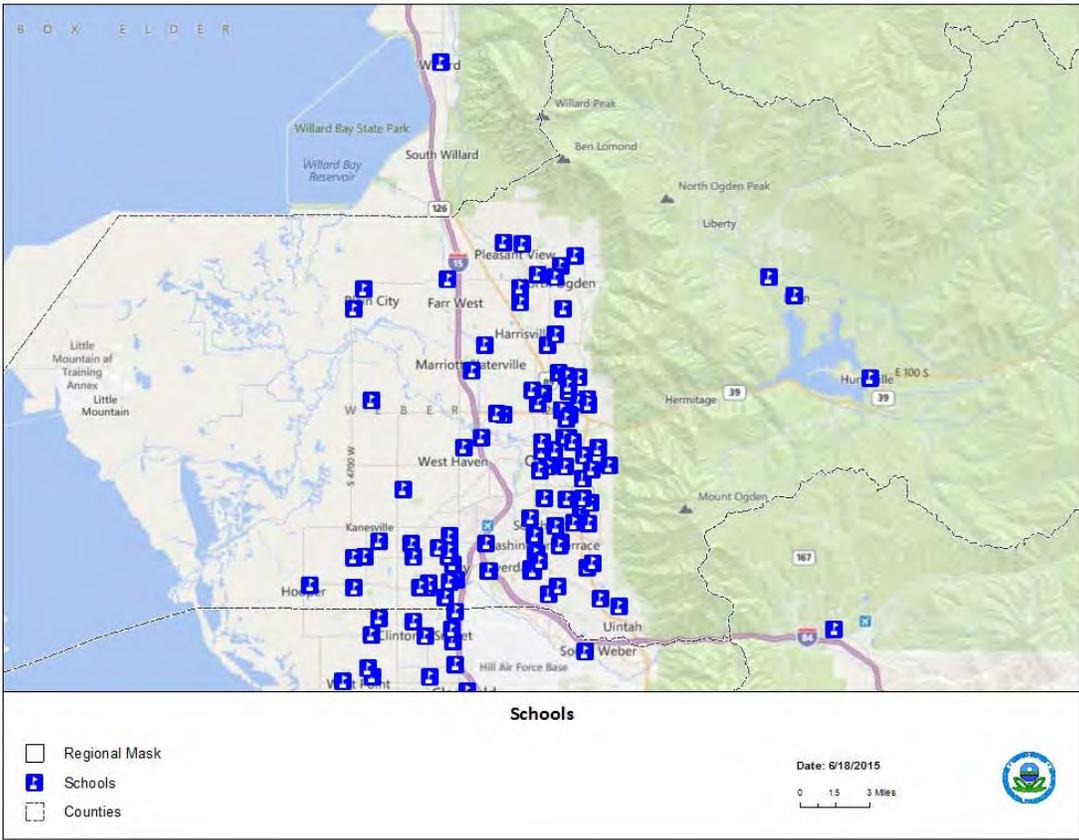
Map 9-3. Hospitals and Medical Facilities in Weber County



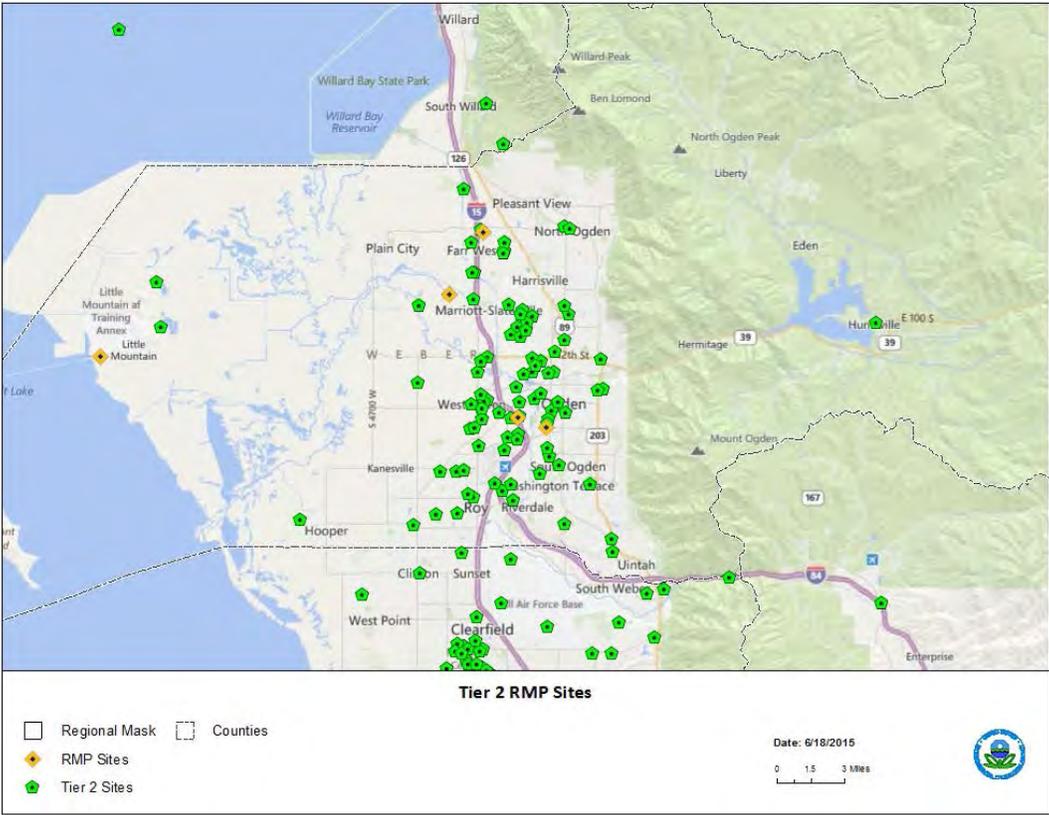
Map 9-4. Rail Hazmat Transportation Routes



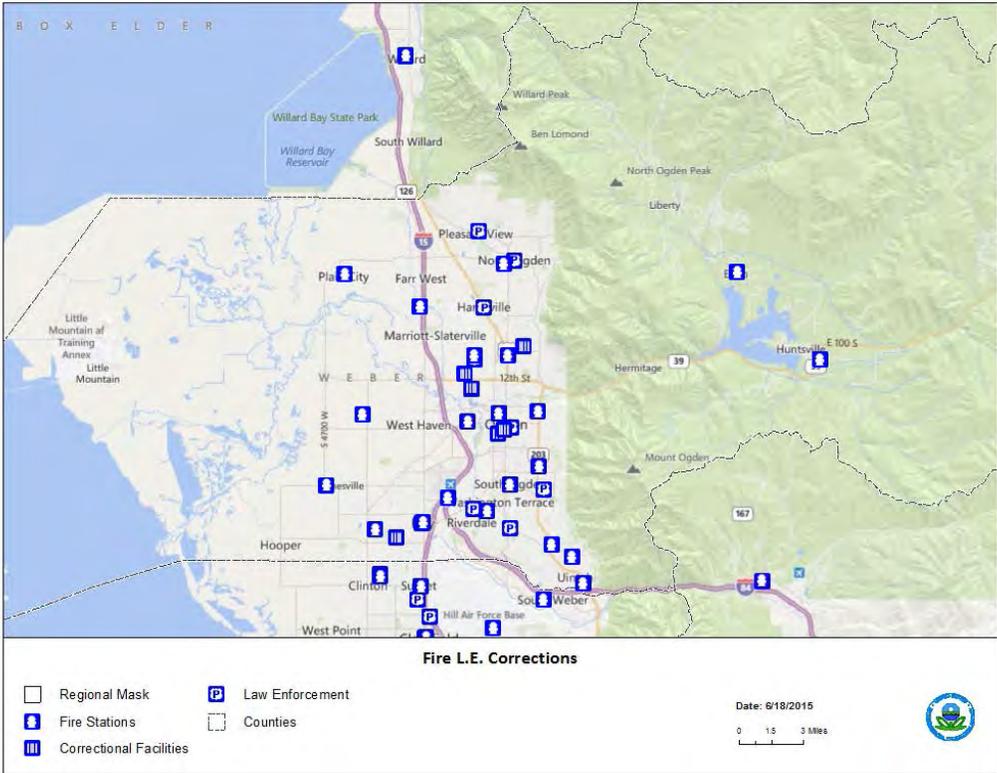
Map 9-5. Power Systems in Weber County



Map 9-6. Schools in Weber County



Map 9-7. Tier 2 RMP Sites in Weber County



**Map 9-8. Fire Stations, Law Enforcement and Corrections Facilities in Weber County**

# 1. Earthquake

## Hazard Profile

<b>Potential Magnitude</b>	X	<b>Catastrophic (&gt;50%)</b>	<b>Probability</b>		<b>Highly Likely</b>
		<b>Critical (25-50%)</b>		X	<b>Likely</b>
		<b>Limited (10-25%)</b>			<b>Possible</b>
		<b>Negligible (&lt; 10%)</b>			<b>Unlikely</b>
<b>Location</b>	Ground shaking will be felt throughout the entire county. Surface fault rupture can be felt in areas of known historic fault zones. Liquefaction can be expected in areas of high to moderate liquefaction potential.				
<b>Seasonal Pattern</b>	There is no seasonal pattern for earthquakes. They can occur at any time of the year or day during any or all weather conditions.				
<b>Conditions</b>	Liquefaction potential within high ground water table areas. Soil that is comprised of old lakebed sediments.				
<b>Duration</b>	Actual ground shaking will be under one minute, aftershocks can occur for weeks or even months.				
<b>Secondary Hazards</b>	Fire, landslide, rock falls, avalanche, flooding, hazmat spills, building collapse, loss of utilities.				
<b>Analysis Used</b>	Review of hazard analysis plans and other information provided by the University of Utah Seismograph Station, UGS, USGS, DHLS, AGRC.				

### Description of Location and Extent

In northern Utah, the Wasatch Fault Zone is an active fault zone that can produce a large 7.3-7.5 Richter magnitude earthquake on average every 300-400 years. The Weber Segment of the Wasatch Fault Zone includes the area along the eastern edge of the valley between North Salt Lake and Willard Bay. The Weber Segment has produced four large earthquakes over the past 4,000 years making it one of the most active fault segments (UGS 2002). The Weber segment of the Wasatch Fault could potentially create a magnitude 7.0 or above earthquake which would be very damaging to the entire county.

Two major earthquakes have struck the Ogden City area with a Richter magnitude between 5.0 and 5.5 since 1894. Weber County has also felt earthquakes that did not have their epicenters within the county. According to the Weber County Emergency Operations Plan, in 1962, an earthquake along the Cache fault produced a 5.7 Richter magnitude earthquake. Others include a 6.0 earthquake in the Pocatello Valley along the Hansel Valley Fault in 1975, another on the same fault in 1934 with a magnitude of 6.6, and yet another in 1909 with a 6.0 magnitude. For locations of all earthquakes centered within Weber County since 1962, see Map 9-1 (page 111).

One of the better measures of earthquake destruction potential is spectral acceleration. 0.2 spectral acceleration represents the frequency at which the most potential damage can occur in one- and two-story buildings, while 1.0 spectral acceleration represents the frequency at which taller buildings potentially will see greater damage. Maps 9-2 (page 112) and 9-3 (page 113) respectively show 0.2 and 1.0 spectral acceleration for a 2500-year event in Weber County. The potential forces exerted on buildings are shown as a percentage of the force of gravity with 100% equaling one times the force of gravity.

Western Weber County is located atop the ancient Lake Bonneville lake bed, which is made up of very weak soils. The area is also subject to shallow ground water and a relatively high earthquake threat. The secondary threat, liquefaction associated with an earthquake could have a higher impact on this portion of

the county than the surrounding areas. For a further explanation of liquefaction, see Map 9-4 (page 114). See also the regional hazard identification section for further explanation of liquefaction.

Name	Fault Type	Length (km)	Time of Most Recent Deformation	Recurrence Interval
Bear River Range faults	Normal	63 km	1320-3420 years ago	1,000-100,000 years
East Great Salt Lake fault, Fremont Island section	Normal	103 km	2939-3385 years ago	4,200 years
Ogden Valley fault, Northeastern Marginal section	Normal	13 km	< 1,600,000 years ago	Unknown
Ogden Valley fault, North Fork section	Normal	26 km	< 750,000 years ago	Unknown
Ogden Valley fault, Southwestern Marginal section	Normal	18 km	< 750,000 years ago	Unknown
Wasatch fault, Brigham City section	Normal	37 km	2100±800 cal yr B.P	1300 years
Wasatch fault, Weber section	Normal	56 km	950±450 cal yr B.P.	1400 years

**Table 9-1. Weber County Quaternary Faults**  
 (Source: UGS 2002, Lund 2005) cal yr B.P. = calendar years before present

**Vulnerability Assessment**

Vulnerability to earthquake in Weber County was obtained from the modeling program Hazards United States – Multi-hazards (HAZUS-MH)\*\*. The information for three possible scenarios are included in the following tables: Some information was obtain with this 2015 update for a magnitude 7.2 earthquake. Where this information was unavailable at the time of the update, the 2009 numbers for both a probabilistic 2500-year event with a magnitude of 7.1 as well as an arbitrary 5.9 event located in close proximity to the county’s most populated areas. These locations and magnitudes were chosen for their likelihood and proximity respectively. Default HAZUS-MH inventory for all infrastructure was used. (\*\*For a more detailed explanation of the loss estimation methodology of HAZUS-MH MR2, please see Part VI or the HAZUS-MH Technical Manual (Earthquake Model) at [www.fema.gov/hazus](http://www.fema.gov/hazus)).

**Building Damage**

HAZUS-MH classifies building damage into five levels: none, slight, moderate, extensive and complete. Table 9-2 lists the number of buildings by occupancy estimated to sustain moderate to complete levels of damage. Also listed are the estimated monetary losses to structures, contents/inventory, and income.

Category	Number of Structures With>50% Damage	Category	Estimated Losses
	Weber M7.2		Weber M7.2
Residential	29,457	Structural Losses	\$936,300,000
Commercial	1,961	Non-Structural Losses	\$3,108,450,000
Industrial	982	Content Losses	\$994,050,000
Government	95	Inventory Losses	\$30,880,000
Education	99	Income and Relocation Losses	\$553,970,000
Totals	32,594	Totals	\$5,623,650,000

**Table 9-2. Building Damage Counts and Estimated Losses**

**Transportation and Utilities Damage**

Damages to transportation and utility infrastructure are in Table 9.3. Infrastructure sustaining moderate or worse damage and estimated monetary losses are both shown.

Category	Total	At Least Moderate Damage >50%			Estimated Losses		
		Weber M5.9	2500-yr M7.1	M7.2	Weber M5.9	2500-yr M7.1	M7.2
Waste Water Facilities	2	0	0	0	\$18,503,000	\$62,682,000	
Waste Water Pipelines	5,348 km	248 leaks/breaks	4,095 leaks/breaks	8209 leaks/breaks	\$888,000	\$14,740,000	
Potable Water Facilities	1	0	0	0	\$1,460,000	\$11,423,000	
Potable Water Pipelines	8,913 km	312 leaks/breaks	5,177 leaks/breaks	11,454 leaks/breaks	\$1,123,000	\$18,637,000	Information
Natural Gas Pipelines	119 km			38 leaks/breaks	\$950,000	\$15,757,000	Not
Electrical Power Facilities	74	0	1	58	\$1,401,000	\$28,244,000	Available
Communication Facilities	12	4	10	Not evaluated	\$110,000	\$398,000	
Highway Bridges	144			73	\$6,188,000	\$52,408,000	
Railway Bridges	5	0		1	\$7,000	\$161,000	
Railway Facilities	3	1	1	2	\$597,000	\$1,043,000	
Bus Facilities	2	1	2	2	\$587,000	\$1,055,000	
Airport Facilities	1	0		0	\$1,262,000	\$2,637,000	
<b>Total Losses</b>					<b>\$33,076,000</b>	<b>\$209,185,000</b>	
<b>Table 9-3 Damage to Transportation and Utilities</b>							

**Debris Removal**

Table 9-4 shows how much debris would be generated by the earthquake and how many loads it would take to remove the debris, based on 25 tons per load. One truck can likely haul one load per hour. A second debris removal issue is landfill space. Fifty thousand tons at a weight-to-volume ratio of one ton per cubic yard would cover more than ten acres to a depth of three feet.

Category	Weber M5.9	Weber M7.1	Weber M7.2
Brick, Wood & Others	145,000 tons / 5,800 loads	654,000 tons / 26,160 loads	1,229,000 tons/49,140 loads
Concrete & Steel	287,000 tons / 11,480 loads	1,401,000 tons / 56,040 loads	1,502,000 tons/60,060 loads
<b>Table 9-4. Debris Generated/Number of Loads</b>			

**Earthquake Caused Fires**

Multiple ignitions and broken water mains following an earthquake can make firefighting nearly impossible. HAZUS-MH uses estimated building damages, loss of transportation infrastructure and predictable winds to calculate the estimated area that would be burned following an earthquake. Table 9-5 estimates ignitions, people at risk and the building stock exposed to fires following an earthquake. (no additional information was obtained from the 2015 Hazus Model, information shown is from 2009).

Category	Number of Structures	
	Weber M5.9	2500-yr M7.1
Ignitions	11	14
Persons Exposed	146	239
Value Exposed	\$7,290,000	\$14,462,000

**Table 9-5. Fire Following Event, Population Exposed, and Building Stock Exposed**

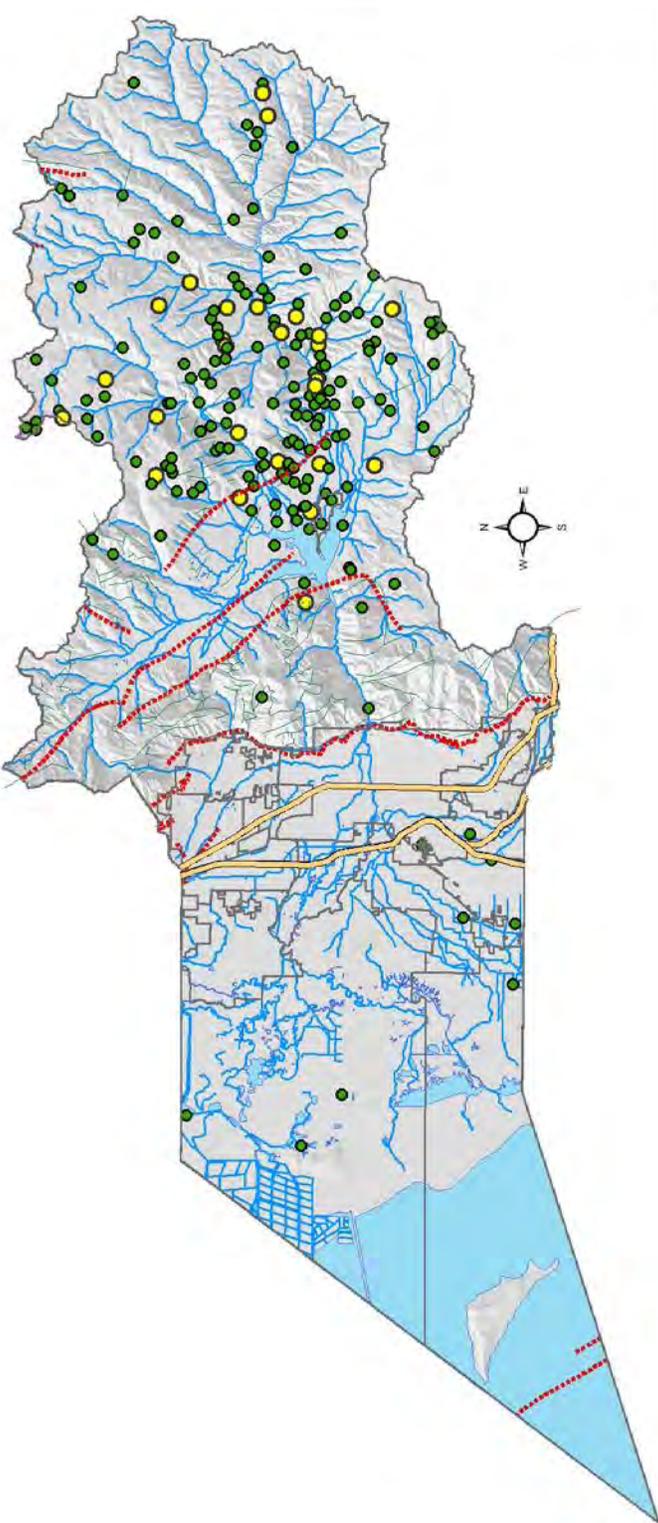
**Casualties**

Table 9-6 estimates casualties likely to occur during each earthquake scenario. The nighttime scenario (2 a.m. local time) assumes a primarily residential concentration of persons, the daytime scenario (2 p.m. local time) a commercial concentration, and the commute scenario (5 pm. Local time) a concentration of persons on commuting routes. Categories of casualties include those not requiring hospitalization (minor), those requiring treatment at a medical facility (major), and fatalities.

Night Event	Weber M7.2	Day Event	Weber M7.2	Commute Event	Weber M7.2
Minor	4596	Minor	3936	Minor	3387
Major	1585	Major	1437	Major	1348
Fatalities	420	Fatalities	396	Fatalities	341

**Table 9-6. Casualties**

Weber County Seismic Activity



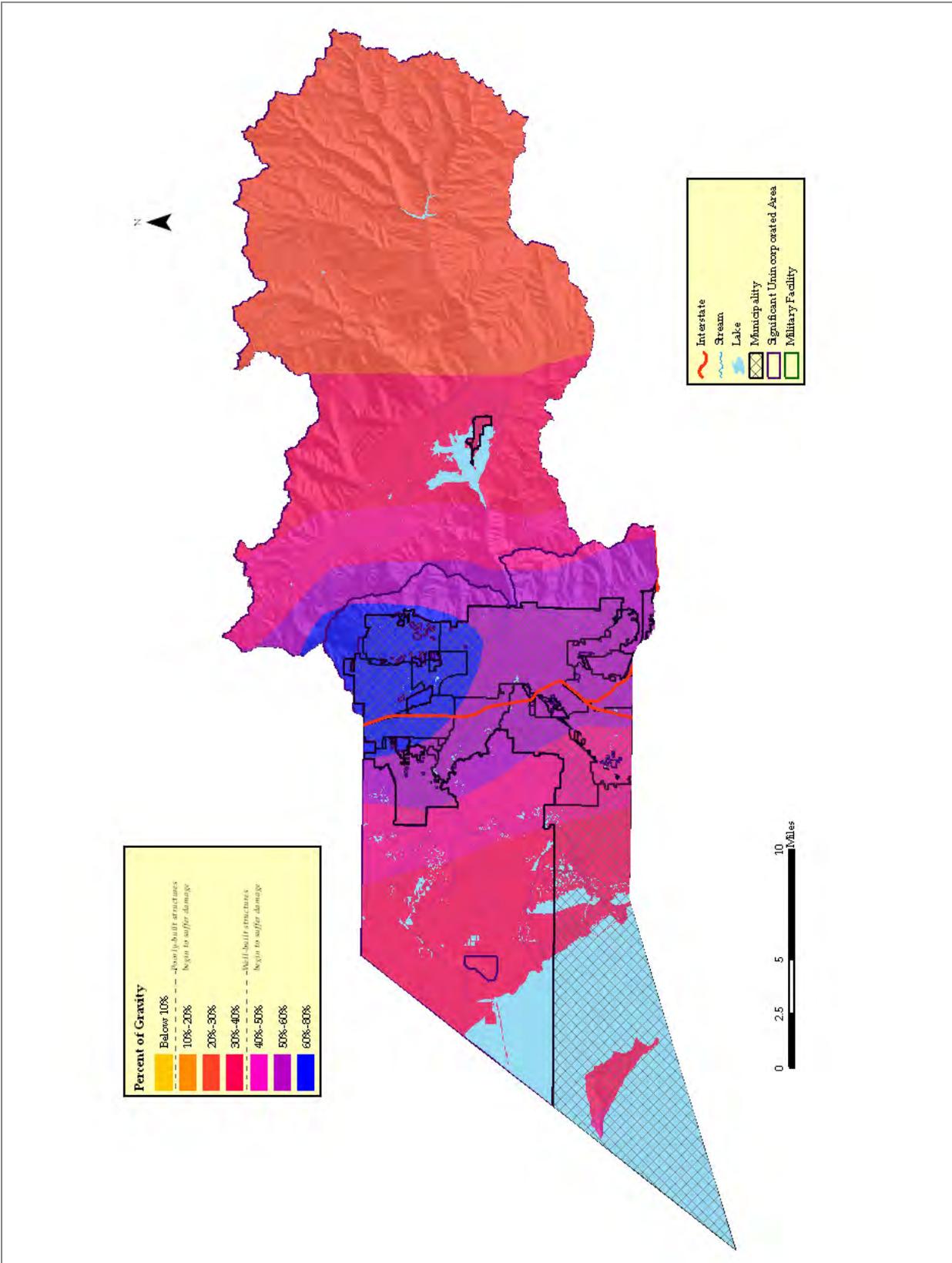
**Historical Seismic Data to Jan, 2013**

- 0.0-1.9 Epicenter Magnitude
- 2.0-4.0 Epicenter Magnitude
- Active Faults
- Geologic Faults
- Freeway
- Streams and Rivers

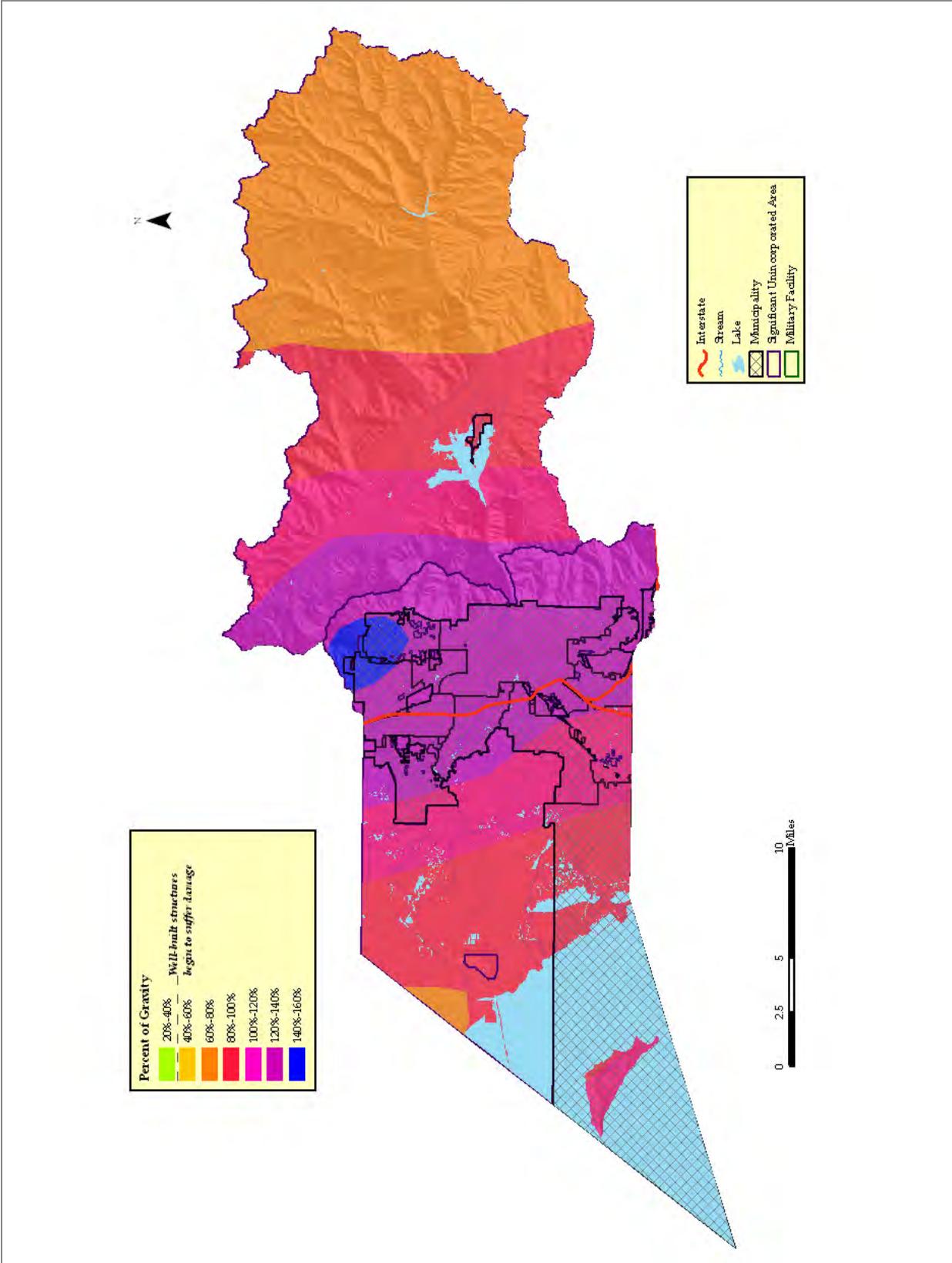


**Map 9-1. Historical Weber County Earthquakes, 1962-2013**

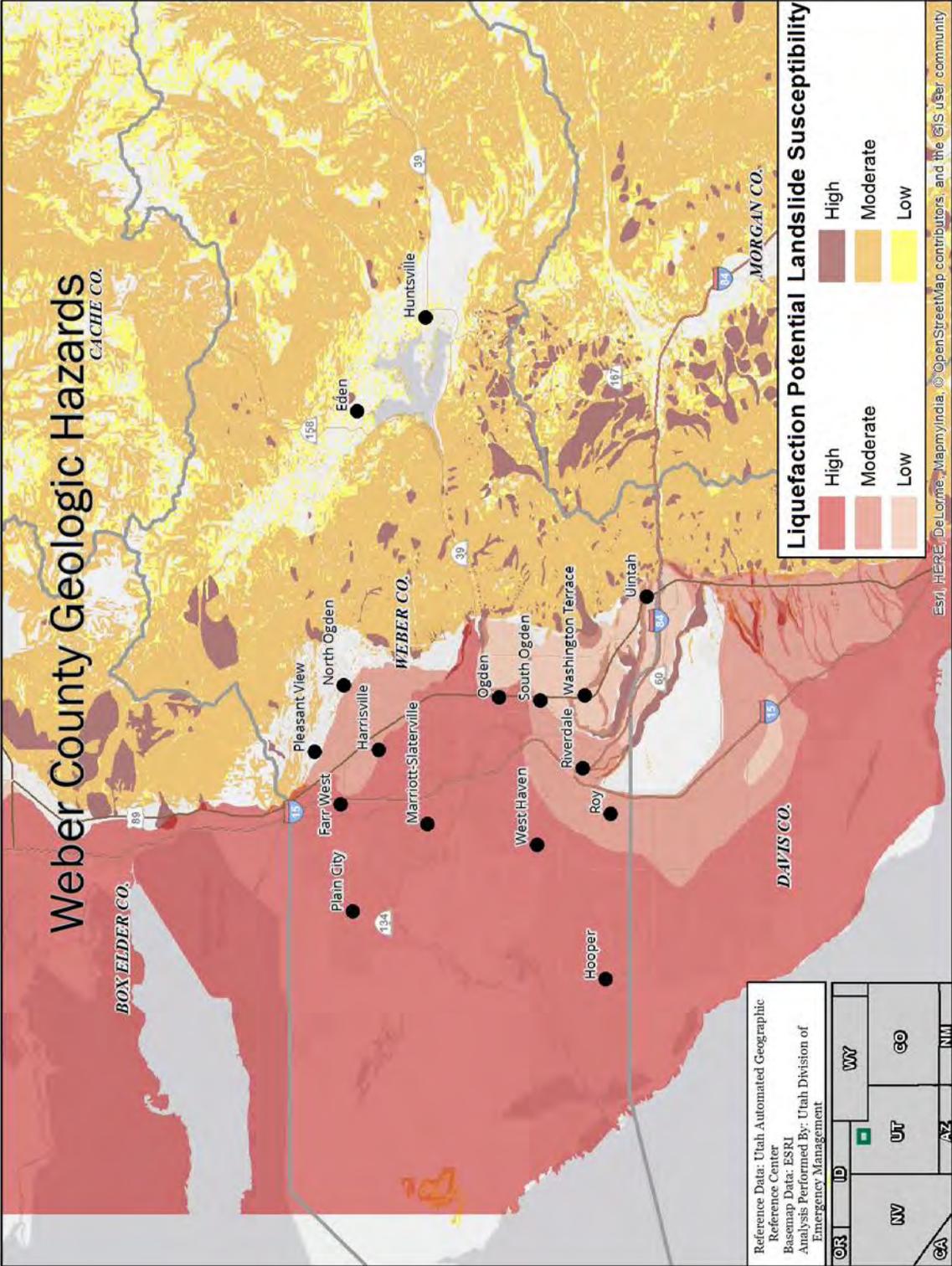
(Source: Weber County GIS/Engineering, Utah AGRC (Seismology and Volcanology))



Map 9-2. 0.2 Spectral Acceleration, Weber County  
(Source: NSHMP 2002)



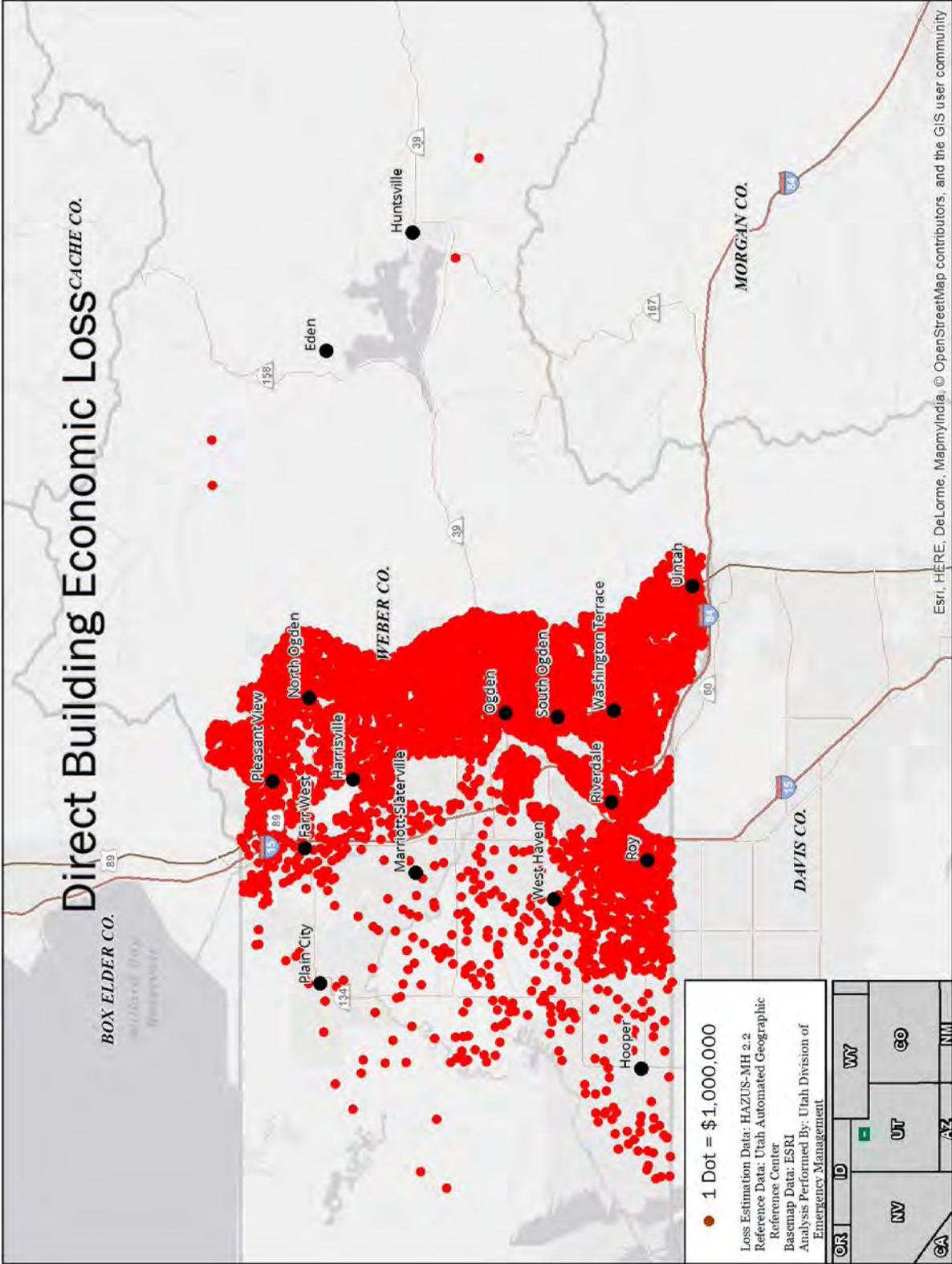
**Map 9-3. 1.0 Spectral Acceleration, Weber County**  
(Source: NSHMP 2002)



**Map 9-4. Liquefaction Probability**

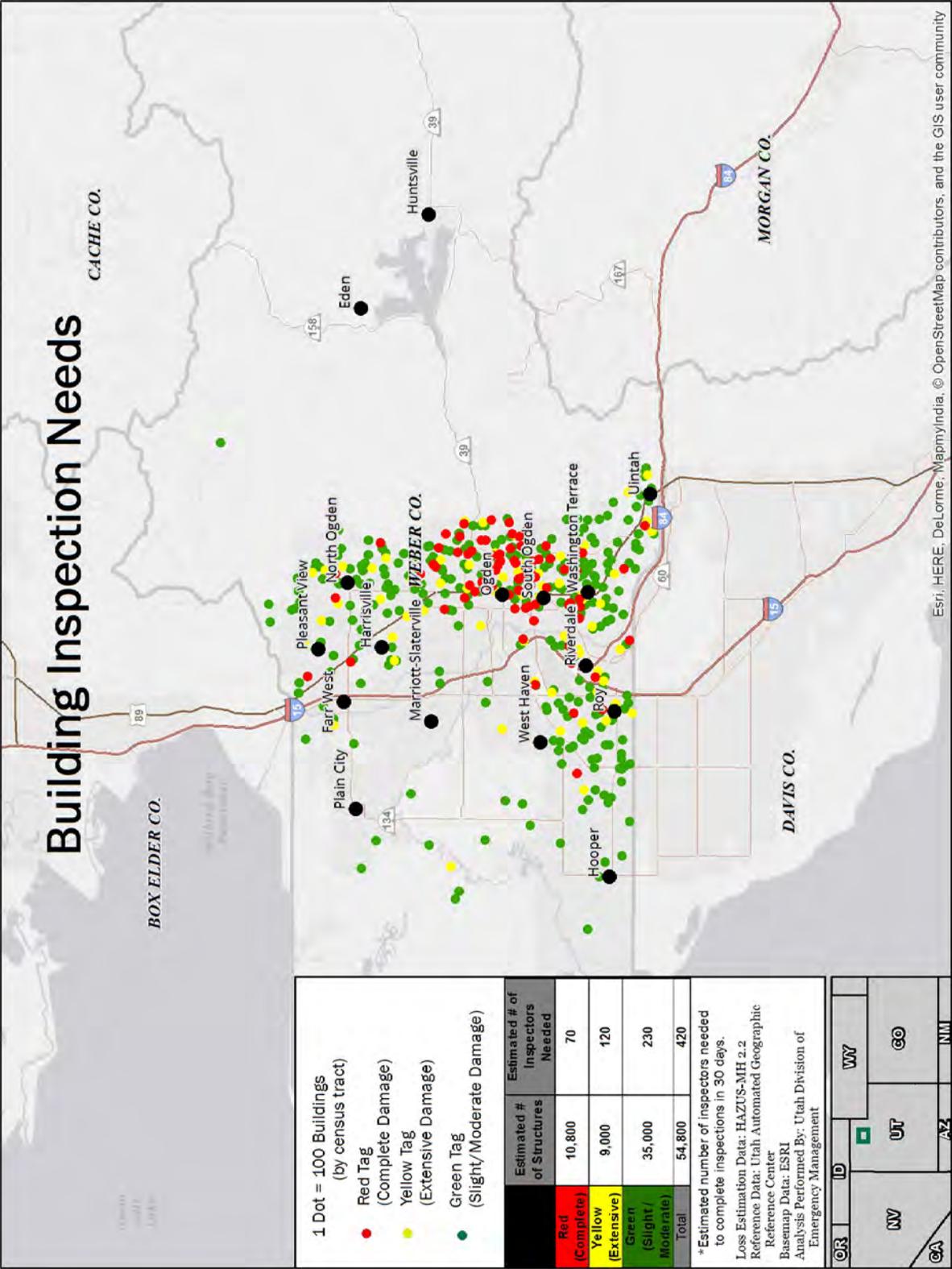
(Source: Utah Automated Geographic Reference Center, Esri basemap, Utah Division of Emergency Mgmt)

Map 9-5. Direct Building Economic Loss



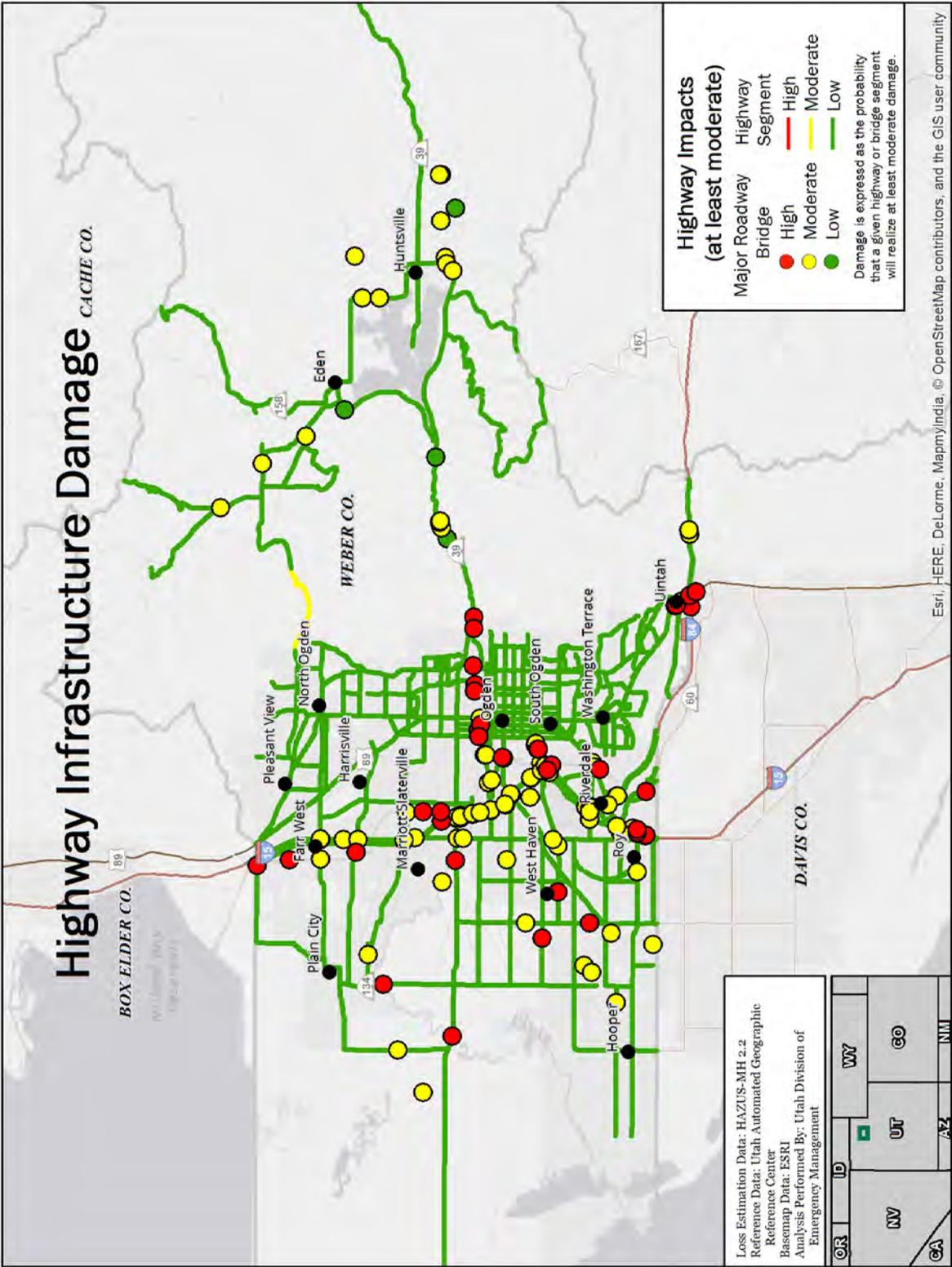
(Source: HAZUS-MH 2.2, Utah Automated Geographic Center, Esri basemap, Utah Division of Emergency Mgmt)

Map 9-6. Building Inspection Needs



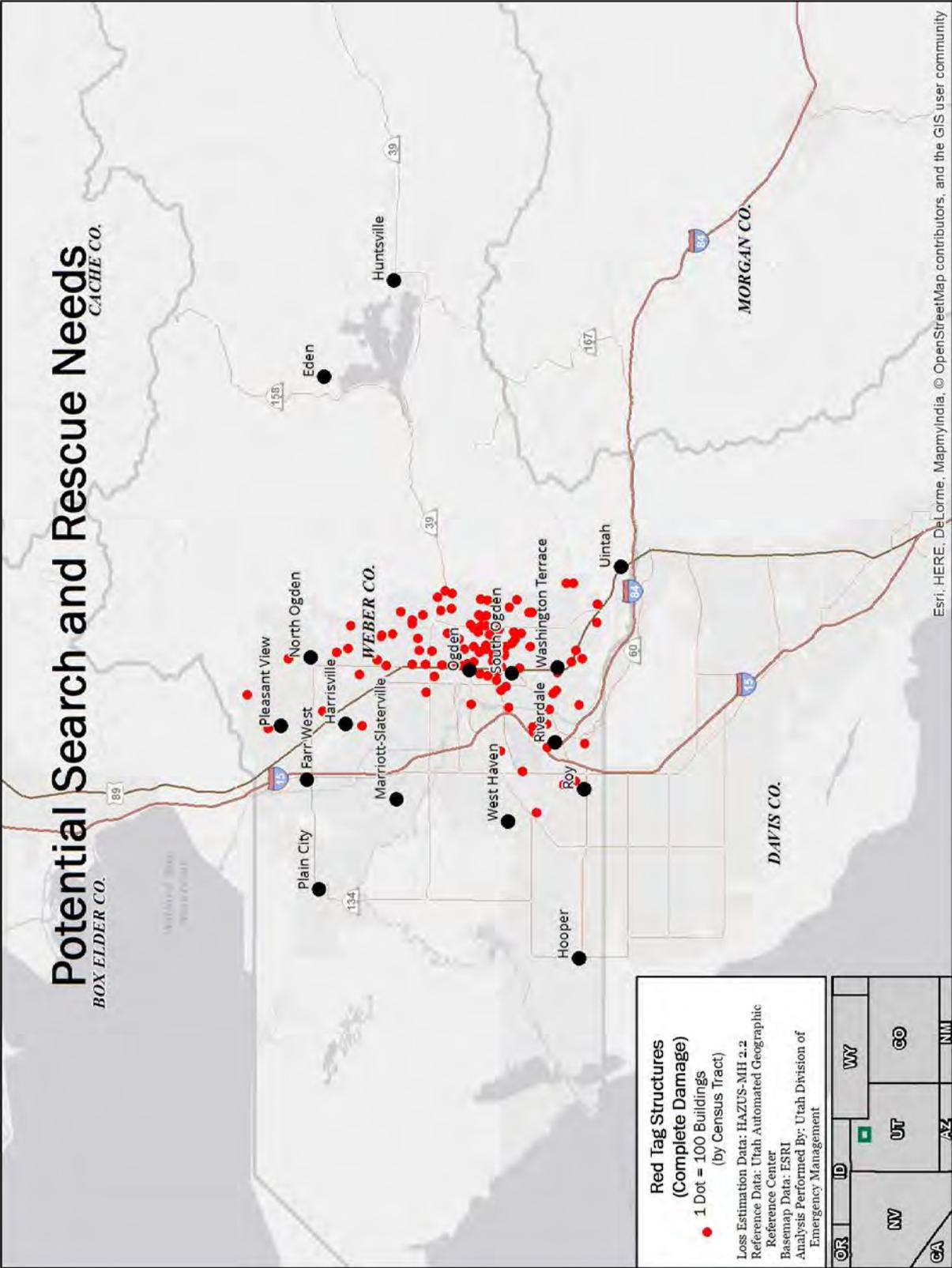
(Source: HAZUS-MH 2.2, Utah Automated Geographic Center, Esri basemap, Utah Division of Emergency Mgmt)

Map 9-7. Highway Infrastructure Damage



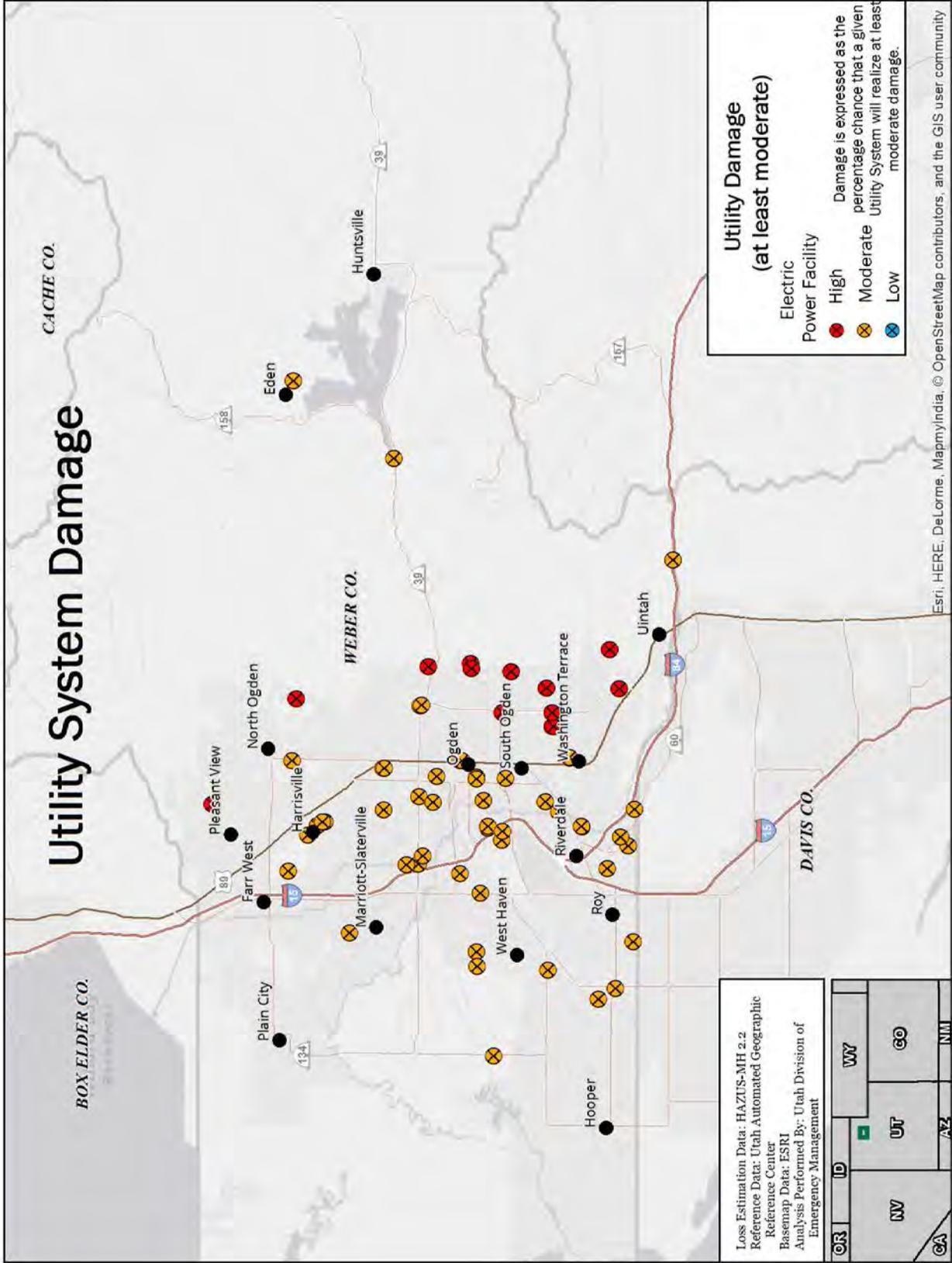
(Source: HAZUS-MH 2.2, Utah Automated Geographic Center, Esri basemap, Utah Division of Emergency Mgmt)

Map 9-8. Potential Search and Rescue Needs



(Source: HAZUS-MH 2.2, Utah Automated Geographic Center, Esri basemap, Utah Division of Emergency Mgmt)

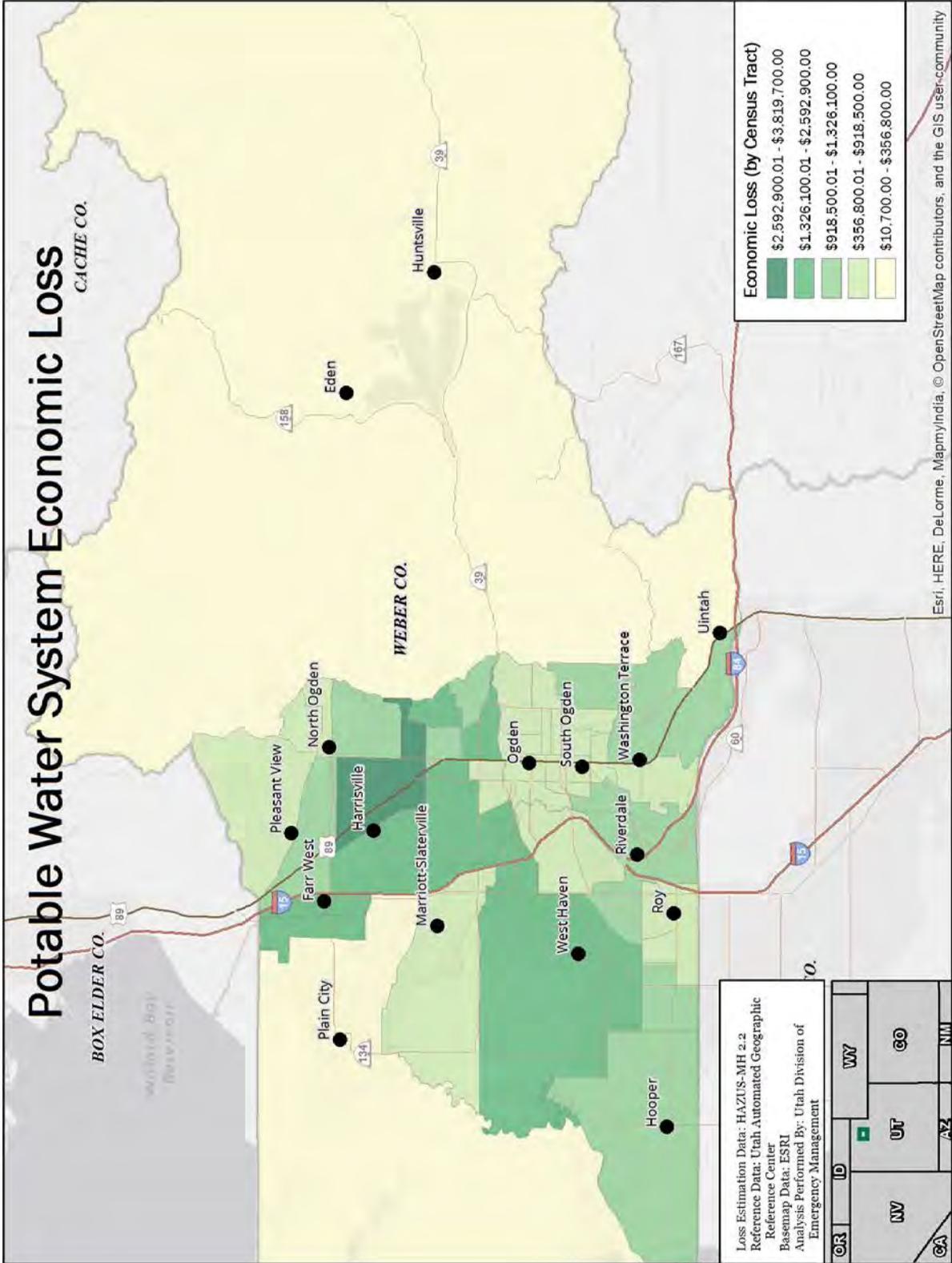
Map 9-9. Utility System Damage



Esri, HERE, DeLorme, MapmyIndia, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS user community

(Source: HAZUS-MH 2.2, Utah Automated Geographic Center, Esri basemap, Utah Division of Emergency Mgmt)

Map 9-10. Potable Water System Economic Loss



(Source: HAZUS-MH 2.2, Utah Automated Geographic Center, Esri basemap, Utah Division of Emergency Mgmt)

## 2. Flood

### Hazard Profile

<b>Potential Magnitude</b>		<b>Catastrophic (&gt;50%)</b>	<b>Probability</b>		<b>Highly Likely</b>
		<b>Critical (25-50%)</b>		X	<b>Likely</b>
	X	<b>Limited (10-25%)</b>			<b>Possible</b>
		<b>Negligible (&lt; 10%)</b>			<b>Unlikely</b>
<b>Location</b>	Alluvial fans, Great Salt Lake.				
<b>Frequency</b>	Spring, Late Summer.				
<b>Conditions</b>	Cloudburst Storms, extended wet periods.				
<b>Duration</b>	Flooding can last anywhere from hours to days and even months.				
<b>Secondary Hazards</b>	Raw sewage/health risk, electrical fires, gas spills.				
<b>Analysis Used</b>	Review of FIRM, debris flow maps.				

### Description of Location and Extent

From April to July of 2011 the Weber and Ogden Rivers experienced flows of more than double the average peak flows. The Weber River’s average peak flow is approximately 2800 cfs; during the 2011 runoff it was flowing at 4,580 cfs. (USGS, 2011). The sustained flows lasted for nearly four months causing significant damage to bridges, trails, the river channel, businesses, recreational facilities, homes and agricultural lands. A Major Disaster Declaration was issued in August 2011. Weber County received funding from NRCS to complete emergency water shed projects to repair damage in many areas of the County, but risks still exist along major portions of the Weber River where funding shortages have limited mitigation activities.

The greatest flood risk in Weber County is associated with long duration storms. A significant rain event on top of a heavy snowpack could again cause localized flooding. Cloudburst storms generally result in flash flooding in localized areas. North Ogden has experienced flash flood events in the past fifteen years. Rapid snowmelt is another significant flood threat that results in unusually high runoff. Sheet flooding has occurred several times in the Upper Valley areas around Eden and Liberty.

The areas of greatest flood potential are within western Weber County, Ogden, and the Weber River in Uintah as well as in the flatlands in the western part of the County. The Weber and Ogden Rivers have recently experienced flooding. In 2009 Ogden City completed an urban channel restoration of the Ogden River which restored the banks of the river, the riparian habitat, and removed debris. This made the Ogden River more resilient to the 2011 flooding event and minimal damage occurred at these locations. Major flood risk still remains along much of the Weber River near homes, businesses and transportation corridors.

Other smaller creeks that can create flood problems within the county include North Fork Ogden River, South Fork Ogden River, Taylor Canyon Creek, Wolf Creek, Sheep Creek, Waterfall Canyon Creek, Beus Canyon Creek, Burch Creek, Cold Water Canyon Creek, Four Mile Creek, Six Mile Creek and Hot Springs Creek. The Weber River drainage is approximately 2,460 square miles. The Warren area could experience flooding on agricultural lands and homes from the failure of the West Dike of the Weber River between 4700 West and 1100 South. In the past businesses and roads were damaged from flooding between 1990 West and 1300 South near SR-89 in the West Haven area.

Three irrigation canals in Weber County affect the flood threat: the Ogden-Brigham Canal, the Davis & Weber Counties Canal and the Willard Canal. There are other private canals that are not considered in this report. The Davis & Weber Counties Canal breached in 1999 and flooded over 70 homes in Riverdale. This event was declared as a city, county, and state disaster. The Ogden-Brigham Canal breached in 1979, due to a rockslide. Since 1853, the County experienced over 360 flash floods and more than 170 snow melt floods. The Willard Canal has the potential to cause considerable damage should it breach.

**Vulnerability Assessment**

All communities in Weber County are part of the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP). This status helps communities be more aware of flood potentials, to allow ordinances to prohibit addition vulnerabilities, and to allow allows individuals to purchase flood insurance at a reduced rate..

Vulnerability to flooding in Weber County was obtained from the modeling program Hazards United States – Multi-hazards (HAZUS-MH)\*\*. Vulnerability was assessed for both 100-year (NFIP Zone A) and 500-year (NFIP Zone B or Zone X (shaded)) flood events. Analysis was completed using Digital Flood Insurance Rate Maps (DFIRM). Only streams which contained detailed flood cross-section data could be used. Flooding from the Great Salt Lake was also not included. Consequently, the results should be considered conservative. Total monetary losses include structures, contents and business interruption. (\*\*For a more detailed explanation of the loss estimation methodology of HAZUS-MH, please see Part VII or the HAZUS-MH Technical Manual (Flood Model) at [www.fema.gov/hazus](http://www.fema.gov/hazus)).

	Acres Flooded	Population Displaced	Number of Structures in Floodplain	
			Residential Units (Total Losses)	Commercial/Industrial Units (Total Losses)
100-year Flood	845	1,789	378 \$27,530,000	7 \$30,570,000
500-year Flood	1,695	1,966	407 \$35,440,000	7 \$43,800,000

**Table 9-7. Weber County Flood Hazard**

**Agricultural Losses**

Agricultural losses are listed in Table 9-10. Losses are computed for the number of days the crops are inundated with water. All numbers are estimated for a flood occurring near April 15<sup>th</sup>.

	100-year Losses, Day 3	100-year Losses, Day 7	500-year Losses, Day 3	500-year Losses, Day 7
Barley	\$2,862	\$3,815	\$2,906	\$3,875
Corn Silage	\$30,110	\$40,146	\$27,769	\$37,026

**Table 9-8. Agricultural Losses, June 15<sup>th</sup> Scenario**

**Vehicle Losses**

Table 13-11 contains losses for vehicles in floods during both daytime and nighttime scenarios. The scenarios assume ninety percent (90%) of vehicles being removed from hazard areas due to warning.

Category	100-year	500-year
Daytime Scenario	\$1,311,774	\$2,552,740
Nighttime Scenario	\$1,955,096	\$2,592,086

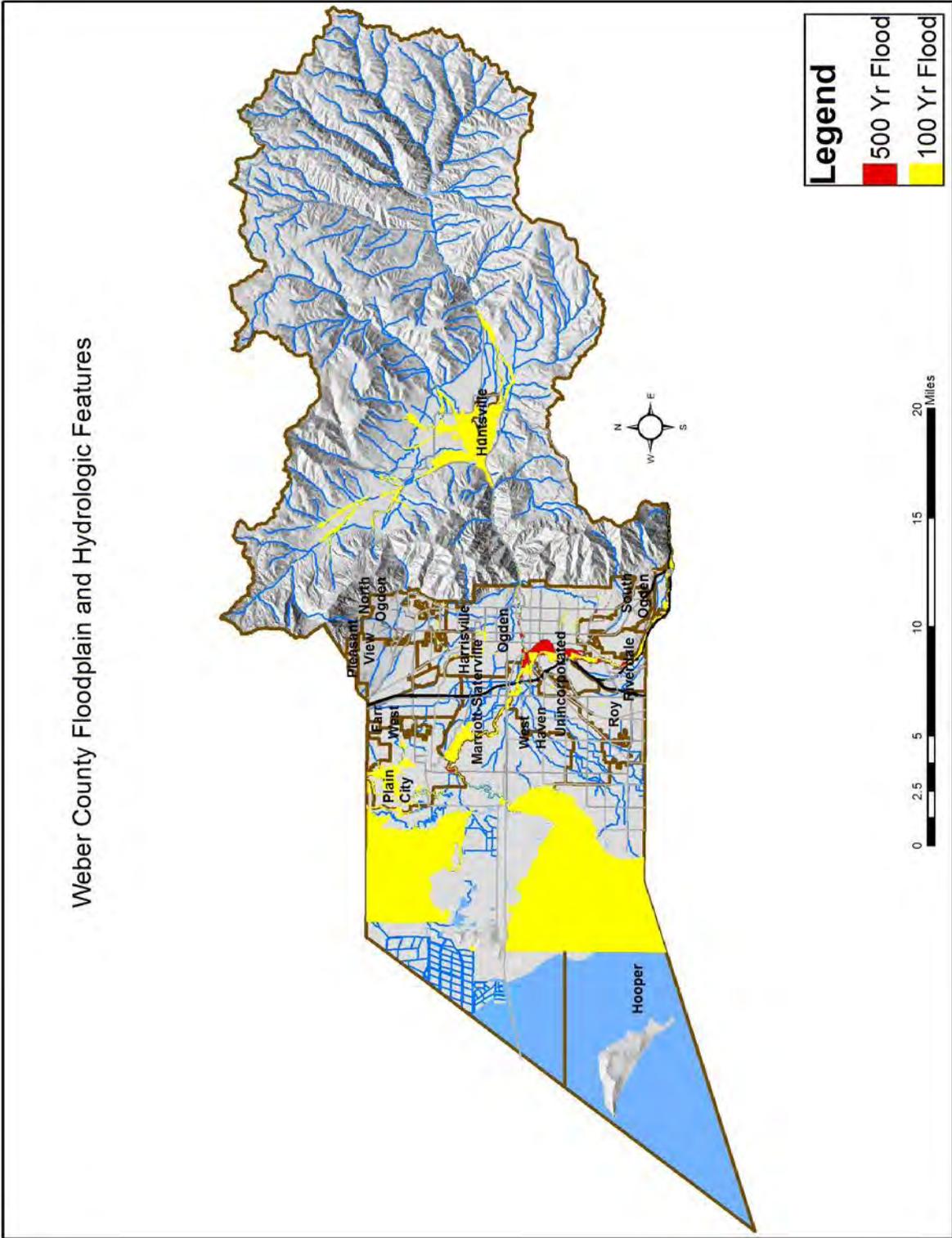
**Table 9-9. Vehicle Losses**

**Debris Removal**

Table 9-10 shows how much debris would be generated by flooding and how many loads it would take to remove the debris, based on a capacity of 25 tons per load. One truck can likely haul one load per hour. A second debris removal issue is landfill space. Fifty thousand tons at a weight-to-volume ratio of one ton per cubic yard would cover more than ten acres to a depth of three feet.

<b>Category</b>	<b>100-year</b>	<b>500-year</b>
Finishes	3,280 tons/132 loads	3,982 tons/160 loads
Structures	1,477 tons/60 loads	1,759 tons/ 71 loads
Foundations	1,813 tons/73 loads	2,041 tons/82 loads
Totals	<b>6,570 tons/265 loads</b>	<b>7,782 tons/313 loads</b>

**Table 9-10. Debris Generation and Removal**



**Map 9-11. Weber County Floodplain and Hydrologic Features**

(Source: Weber County GIS/Engineering)

**3. Wildland Fire**

**Hazard Profile**

<b>Potential Magnitude</b>		<b>Catastrophic (&gt;50%)</b>	<b>Probability</b>		<b>Highly Likely</b>
	X	<b>Critical (25-50%)</b>		X	<b>Likely</b>
		<b>Limited (10-25%)</b>			<b>Possible</b>
		<b>Negligible (&lt; 10%)</b>			<b>Unlikely</b>
<b>Location</b>	Wildland-urban interface (WUI) areas the foothills and in forested areas (See Map 9-12 page 128).				
<b>Seasonal Pattern</b>	Summer months.				
<b>Conditions</b>	Areas affected by drought, heavily overgrown, or with dry brush and debris. Lightning and human triggers.				
<b>Duration</b>	Wildfires typically last days but can last months, depending on climate and fuel load as well as resources (financial, manpower) to extinguish the fire.				
<b>Secondary Hazards</b>	Landslides, debris flows, erosion, traffic accidents, air pollution.				
<b>Analysis Used</b>	Review of plans and data provided by US Forest Service, National Climate Center, FEMA, AGRC, County Hazard Analysis Plans, and DHLS.				

**Description of Location and Extent**

Potential wildfire hazard within Weber County is growing as population growth is spreading into wildland areas known as the Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI). Over the past 30 years urban sprawl has encroached upon forested foothill areas and wildland areas. A wildfire in these areas would threaten life and property. According to the County Emergency Operations Plan, the upper valley of Weber County will average one lightning caused fire approximately every 80-100 years. However, humans have increased wildfire threat to one every 8-10 years. Fire personnel respond to an average of 50 fires in the wildland areas every year; 20% of which are caused by lightning and 80% by humans. Most fires can be contained in a quarter-acre to one-acre area if they have not traveled into the wildland zones higher on the mountain, which are more difficult to fight due to steep mountain terrain.

Large numbers of homes/structures make the wildfire threat within the county most severe in the Uintah Highlands area, east of Weber State University, the mouth of Ogden Canyon, Coldwater Canyon, upper east area of Harrison Blvd., North Ogden, Pleasant View, Wolf Creek, Powder Mountain, Maple Canyon, South Fork, and Snow Basin.

In July 2014 a fire started in the steep, rock terrain east of Ogden in Weber County. The incident was named the Indian Fire and it was suspected to be human-caused. The fire was a creeping and smoldering fire fueled by grass, oak brush and timber. The fire burned 50 acres of US Forest Service land according to GPS mapping. Homes in the foothills were threatened resulting in approximately 20 homes being evacuated. This fire highlighted the likely hazard of wildland fire in the urban/wildland interface areas of Weber County.

The Utah Division of Forestry, Fire and State Lands maintains an annually updated list of communities considered “at risk” from wildland fire. The “Overall Score” represents the sum of multiple risk factors

analyzed for each community. Examples of some risk factors are fire history, local vegetation, and firefighting capabilities. The Overall Score can range from 0 (No risk) to 12 (Extreme risk). This score allows Utah’s fire prevention program officials to assess relative risk and create opportunities for communications with those communities on the list.

Community Name	Fire Occurrence	Fuels Hazards	Values Protected	Fire Protection Capability	Overall Score
Causey Estates	2	3	1	3	9
Crimson Ridge	2	3	3	2	10
Durfee Creek	2	3	3	3	11
Eden	2	1	3	1	7
Evergreen Estates	2	3	1	3	9
Green Hills	2	3	3	2	10
Harrisville	2	1	2	1	6
Huntsville	2	2	2	2	8
Liberty	2	2	2	2	8
Little Mountain	2	1	2	2	7
Middle Fork	2	1	2	2	7
Moose Mountain	2	3	3	2	10
Nordic Valley	2	3	3	2	10
North Fork	2	3	2	2	9
North Ogden	2	3	3	1	9
Ogden	3	3	3	1	10
Ogden Canyon	2	3	3	2	10
Pine View Estates	2	2	2	3	9
Pleasant View	2	2	3	1	8
Pole Patch	2	2	3	2	9
Powder Mountain	2	3	2	3	10
Radford Hills	2	3	3	2	10
Snow Basin	2	3	3	2	10
Sourdough	2	3	1	3	9
South Ogden	3	3	3	1	10
Spring Mountain	2	2	2	2	8
Strongs Peak	2	3	3	2	10
Sunridge Estates	2	3	1	3	9
Uintah	3	3	3	1	10
Wolf Creek	2	3	3	2	10
Wolf Mountain	2	3	3	2	10

**Table 9-3. Communities at Risk**  
 (Source: Utah Division of Forestry, Fire and State Lands 2013)

**Vulnerability Assessment**

Table 9-4 (next page) estimates infrastructure vulnerable to wildland fire in Weber County. Provided are the number of units or total length of infrastructure vulnerable and the estimated replacement costs as provided by HAZUS-MH lost estimation software given in 2009. No additional information is available for this 2015 update for this hazard. Table 9-5 estimates the total area, population and buildings vulnerable to wildland fire for individual cities and unincorporated areas.

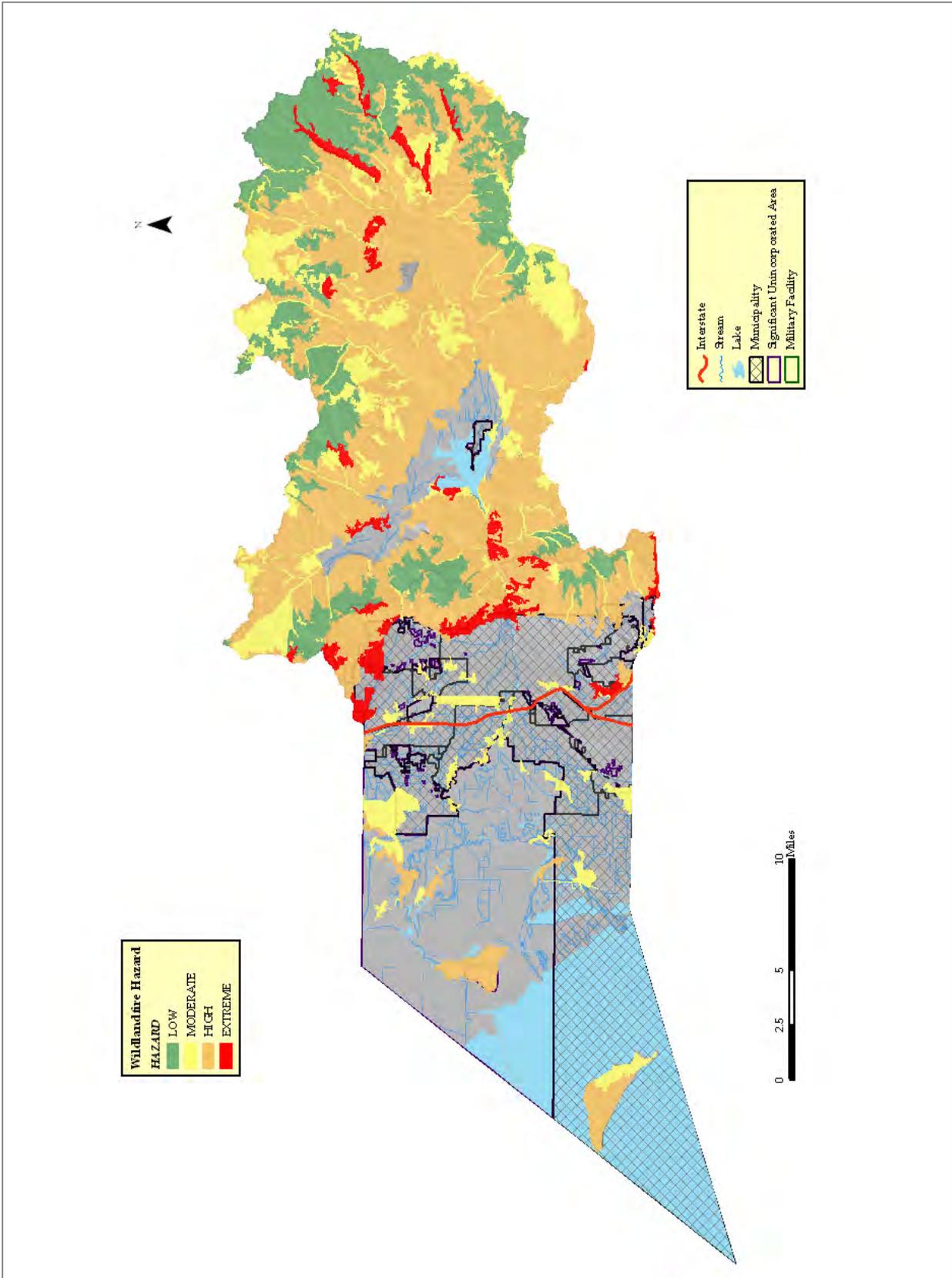
Item	Length (Miles) or Number of Units	Replacement Cost
Highways/Interstates	153.80 miles	\$787,196,250
Highway Bridges	141 bridges	\$1,845,264,307
Railway Segments	106.27 miles	\$122,081,686
Railway Bridges	5 bridges	\$884,940
Water Distribution Lines	N/A	N/A
Gas Lines	N/A	N/A
Sewer Lines	N/A	N/A
<b>Total Estimated Infrastructure Replacement Cost</b>		<b>\$2,755,427,183</b>

**Table 9-4. Infrastructure Vulnerable to Wildland Fire, Weber County**

Incorporated Areas	Acres Affected	Population Affected	Structures in Areas of Moderate or Greater Hazard	
			Residential (Replacement Value)	Commercial (Annual Sales)
Farr West	129	18	24 \$3,547,600	5 \$24,691,975
Harrisville	368	187	169 \$48,012,600	14 \$15,189,309
Hooper	174	129	47 \$14,873,800	0 0\$
Huntsville	0	0	0	0
Marriot-Slaterville	0	0	0	0
North Ogden	1,326	818	435 \$95,782,600	9 \$3,262,461
Ogden	1,618	1,150	684 \$150,033,600	29 \$13,113,043
Plain City	45	0	0	0
Pleasant View	1,445	170	188 \$47,938,800	3 \$1,252,280
Riverdale	462	43	14 \$3,524,800	5 \$3,511,241
Roy	0	0	0	0
South Ogden	22	0	0	0
Uintah	80	56	168 \$58,693,200	0 \$0
Washington Terrace	316	160	50 \$15,416,000	3 \$1,425,273
West Haven	25	0	0	0

Unincorporated Areas	Acres Affected	Population Affected	Structures in Areas of Moderate or Greater Hazard	
			Residential (Replacement Value)	Commercial (Annual Sales)
Little Mountain Test Annex	781	0	0	0
Ogden Valley	207,682	610	1,250 \$436,026,600	34 \$21,451,812
Western Weber	9,869	509	159 \$47,136,600	5 \$2,849,781

**Table 9-5. Vulnerability Assessment for Wildland Fire, Weber County**



Map 9-12. Wildland Fire Hazard, Weber County  
(Source: UDFFSL 2007)

## 4. Slope Failure

### Hazard Profile

<b>Potential Magnitude</b>		<b>Catastrophic (&gt;50%)</b>	<b>Probability</b>		<b>Highly Likely</b>
		<b>Critical (25-50%)</b>		X	<b>Likely</b>
	X	<b>Limited (10-25%)</b>			<b>Possible</b>
		<b>Negligible (&lt; 10%)</b>			<b>Unlikely</b>
<b>Location</b>	Generally occur in canyon mouths and foothill areas (See Map 9-13 page 132).				
<b>Seasonal Pattern</b>	Spring and summer; after heavy or long-duration precipitation.				
<b>Conditions</b>	Usually caused by the stress release of over-weighted soils, shallow groundwater in certain soils or loosening of rock and debris.				
<b>Duration</b>	Generally last hours or days, but some can last for longer periods.				
<b>Secondary Hazards</b>	Flooding (natural dams), traffic accidents.				
<b>Analysis Used</b>	Information and maps provided by UGS, DHLS, AGRC.				

### Description of Location and Extent

Future landslide areas are usually located near the areas of historical landslides, which are well-defined localized areas. Historically, landslides have been one of the most frequent hazards within Weber County. Homes high along the benches and in the canyons are at the greatest risk of rockfalls, debris flows, landslides and other types of slope failure. Refer to Map 9-13, page 132.

Historic landslides have been identified in Ogden Canyon and Washington Terrace. The Ogden Canyon slide is south of the canyon mouth and forms a 200 foot high bluff above the south bank of the Ogden River, over 90 acres in size. Washington Terrace has a series of landslides four miles long, starting two miles west of the mouth of Weber Canyon and ending on the northwest side of Washington Terrace. Landslides have also occurred in Ogden Canyon between the mouth and Pineview Dam and over North Ogden Pass as well.

East of Plain City and Harrisville there is evidence of lateral spread of more than 2,000 feet. The north-central portion of the county shows evidence of slumps, earth flows and other deep-seated landslides. Extending north to south in the central portion of the county are smaller (less than 2,000 feet) lateral spread landslides. The eastern portion of the county exhibits rockfall, colluvial, talus, glacial and soil-creep landslides larger than 2000 ft.

There are three prominent rockslide areas in the county and many smaller areas. The North Ogden rockslide is 100 acres in size and is one mile northwest of the mouth of North Ogden Canyon. The College rockslide is about 80 acres in size and is located east of the Weber State University campus. The Beus Canyon slide is one half mile square and is located immediately south of the College slide. Ogden Canyon, north of the mouth, is home to smaller rockslides. Potential rockslide hazards exist north of Taylor Canyon.

Debris flows and mudslides are possible near the mouth of Weber Canyon west to Riverdale, which could impact railroads, utilities, storm drainage lines, and residential property. Past landslides have damaged several homes in this area. Erosion is a threat from Weber Canyon westward including the towns of Uintah and Riverdale. Homes, utilities, and bridges are at risk.

**Vulnerability Assessment**

Table 9-6 (below) estimates infrastructure vulnerable to landslides in Weber County. Provided are the number of units or total length of infrastructure vulnerable and the estimated replacement costs as provided by HAZUS-MH lost estimation software. Table 9-7 estimates the total area, population, and buildings vulnerable to landslides. No additional Hazus information available for this 2015 update.

Item	Length (Miles) or Number of Units	Replacement Cost
Highways/Interstates	36.85 miles	\$173,291,730
Highway Bridges	13 bridges	\$6,752,222
Railway Segments	9.44 miles	\$10,846,560
Railway Bridges	0 bridges	\$0
Water Distribution Lines	503.25 miles	\$16,196,665
Gas Lines	201.32 miles	\$6,478,679
Sewer Lines	301.92 miles	\$9,718,041
<b>Total Estimated Infrastructure Replacement Cost</b>		<b>\$223,283,897</b>

**Table 9-6. Infrastructure Vulnerable to Landslide, Weber County**

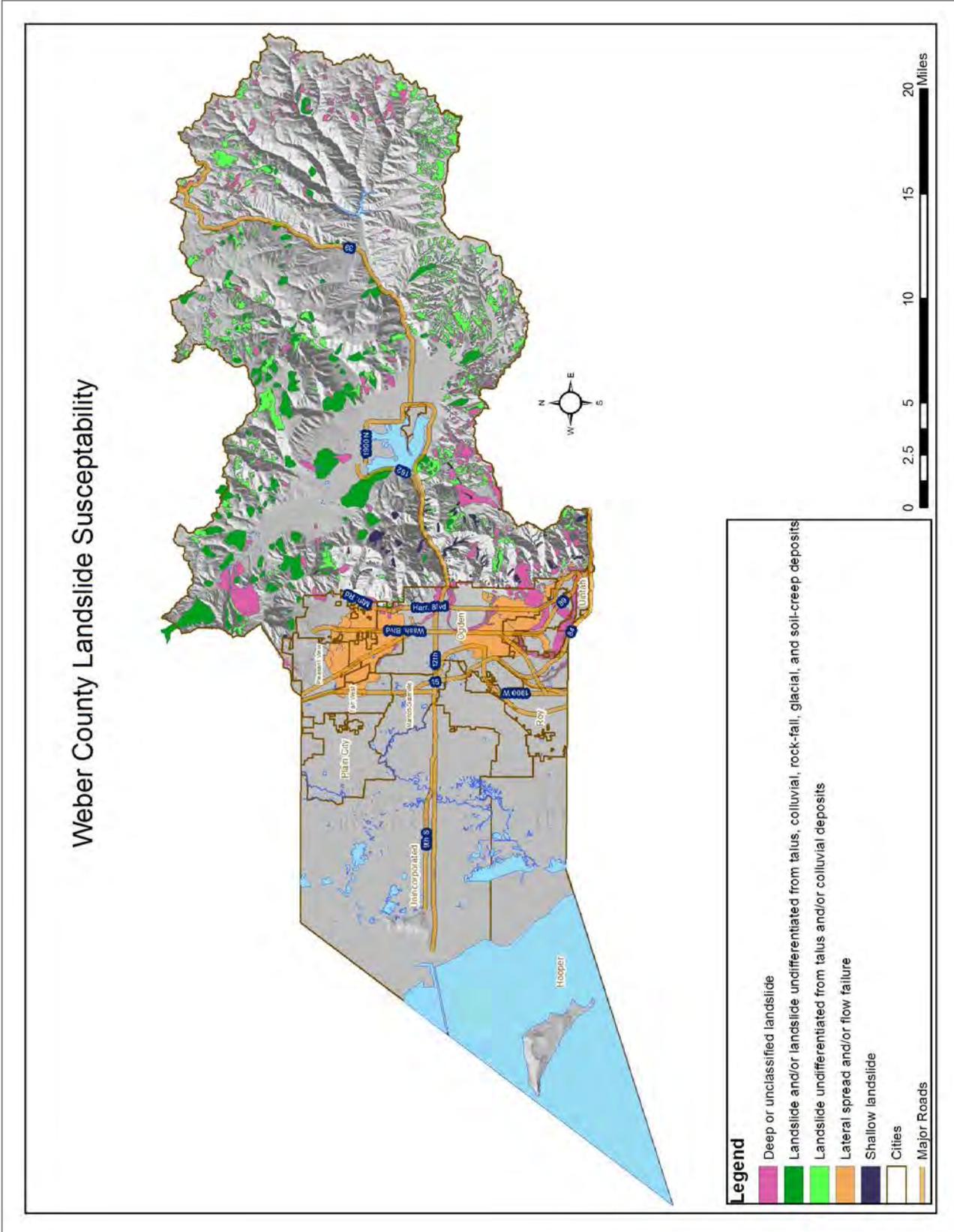
Incorporated Areas	Acres Affected	Population Affected	Structures in Areas of Moderate or Greater Hazard	
			Residential (Replacement Value)	Commercial (Annual Sales)
Farr West	0	0	0	0
Harrisville	0	0	0	0
Hooper	0	0	0	0
Huntsville	14	20	5 \$727,000	0 0\$
Marriot-Slaterville	0	0	0	0
North Ogden	857	6,147	1,744 \$253,577,600	7 \$1,400,682
Ogden	2,458	13,630	4,856 \$706,062,400	3,568 \$1,855,498,277
Plain City	0	0	0	0
Pleasant View	683	2,043	500 \$72,700,000	4 \$1,418,263
Riverdale	466	2,119	826 \$120,100,400	33 \$25,727,502
Roy	16	131	51 \$7,415,400	1 \$12,489
South Ogden	535	4,347	1,702 \$247,470,800	31 \$10,945,604
Uintah	110	2,085	830 \$120,682,000	4 \$822,853
Washington Terrace	481	3,606	1,444 \$209,957,600	18 \$2,666,940
West Haven	0	0	0	0
<b>Unincorporated Areas</b>				
Unincorporated Areas	Acres Affected	Population Affected	Structures in Areas of Moderate or Greater Hazard	
			Residential (Replacement Value)	Commercial (Annual Sales)

Little Mountain Test Annex	143	0	0 \$0	0 \$0
Ogden Valley – East	68,579	408	116 \$16,866,400	5 \$905,219
Ogden Valley – West	70,003	5,995	1,842 \$267,826,800	22 \$4,209,746
Western Weber – North	0	0	0	0
Western Weber – South	0	0	0	0
Western Weber – West	0	0	0	0

**Table 9-7. Vulnerability Assessment for Landslides, Weber County**

**Map 9-13. Landslide Susceptibility, Weber County**

(Source: Weber County GIS/Engineering)



## 5. Dam Failure

### Hazard Profile

<b>Potential Magnitude</b>	X	<b>Catastrophic (&gt;50%)</b>	<b>Probability</b>		<b>Highly Likely</b>
		<b>Critical (25-50%)</b>			<b>Likely</b>
		<b>Limited (10-25%)</b>		X	<b>Possible</b>
		<b>Negligible (&lt; 10%)</b>			<b>Unlikely</b>
<b>Location</b>	See Map 9-14 (page 136)				
<b>Frequency</b>	<i>Rainy Day Failure:</i> Spring, Late Summer <i>Sunny Day Failure:</i> Anytime				
<b>Conditions</b>	<i>Rainy-day failure</i> happens mainly during heavy precipitation events, can have some warning time. <i>Sunny day failure</i> happens with no warning at all and can happen at anytime.				
<b>Duration</b>	Hours - Days				
<b>Secondary Hazards</b>	Raw sewage/health risk, electrical fires, gas spills.				
<b>Analysis Used</b>	Review of Bureau of Reclamation inundation maps and plans, Flood Insurance Studies, Utah Division of Water Rights.				

### Description of Location and Extent

Five dams are designated as high hazard within Weber County, meaning if they fail they have a high probability of causing loss of life and extensive economic loss. Five dams are listed as being moderate (low probability of causing loss of life; appreciable property damage) Two Dams are listed as Low (Low probability of loss of life and low property damage.) (Table 9-8).

The dam safety hazard is classified by the State Engineer. This classification is based upon the damage caused if the dam were to fail, not the dam’s probability of failure. Therefore, the classification of a high hazard dam does not mean that the dam has a high probability of failure.

In 2013 the Emergency Action Plan for Utaba dam has been completed and is part of the County overall Emergency Action Plan. Utaba is located in the North Fork area near Liberty.

Other dams outside the County boundaries that could also affect Weber County include: Echo Dam, located between Morgan and Park City; Wanship Dam/Rockport Reservoir, located upstream from Echo Dam; East Canyon Dam, south of Morgan City; and Lost Creek Dam northeast of Morgan City; as well as AV Watkins Dam - Willard Reservoir/ Willard Bay, located in Box Elder County on the northern border of Weber County. Willard Bay is a diked bay of the Great Salt Lake that has a capacity greater than 215,000 acre-feet of water. A catastrophic breach of the reservoir could flood much of the northwestern portion of Weber County.

Dam/Reservoir	Rating
Four-mile Debris Basin-Harrisville Dam	MODERATE
Kelly Canyon	MODERATE

Dam/Reservoir	Rating
North Ogden City Orton Park/2100 North	HIGH
Ogden City – 27 <sup>th</sup> Street Debris Basin	LOW
Ogden City – Sullivan Hollow	HIGH
Ogden City – Beus Pond	MODERATE
Roy Subconservancy	LOW
Sourdough Wilderness Ranch	MODERATE
South Ogden City Burch Creek (Glasman)	HIGH
South Ogden City Burch Creek Debris	HIGH
Ten Acre Lake	HIGH
Utaha Retarding	MODERATE

**Table 9-8 Dam Hazard Inventory**  
 (Source: Utah Division of Water Rights, Dam Safety Section 2015)

**Vulnerability Assessment**

Table 9-9 estimates the total area, population and buildings vulnerable to dam failure for individual cities and Table 9-10 examines the same for unincorporated areas. Table 9-11 estimates infrastructure vulnerable to dam failure in Weber County. Provided are the number of units or total length of infrastructure vulnerable and the estimated replacement costs as provided by HAZUS-MH lost estimation software. (For this 2015 update, the Hazus computer runs did not include updated information for Dam Failure so the 2009 data is given below.)

Incorporated Areas	Acres Affected	Population Affected	Structures in Inundation Areas	
			Residential (Replacement Value)	Commercial (Annual Sales)
Farr West	2,000	4,800	0	0
Harrisville	640	1,500	0	0
Hooper	4,800	2,000	0	0
Huntsville	320	250	0	0
Marriot-Slaterville	4,000	0	0	0
North Ogden	109	583	184 \$26,753,600	17 \$20,253,156
Ogden	1,285	10,000	654 \$95,091,600	229 \$136,063,049
Plain City	4,000	8,000	0	0
Pleasant View	0	0	0	0
Riverdale	1,800	4,500	20 \$2,908,000	2 \$1,111,176
Roy	0	0	0	0

Incorporated Areas	Acres Affected	Population Affected	Structures in Inundation Areas	
			Residential (Replacement Value)	Commercial (Annual Sales)
South Ogden	38	251	96 \$13,958,400	1 \$530,390
Uintah	640	800	0	0
Washington Terrace	0	0	0	0
West Haven	1,800	1,500	0	0

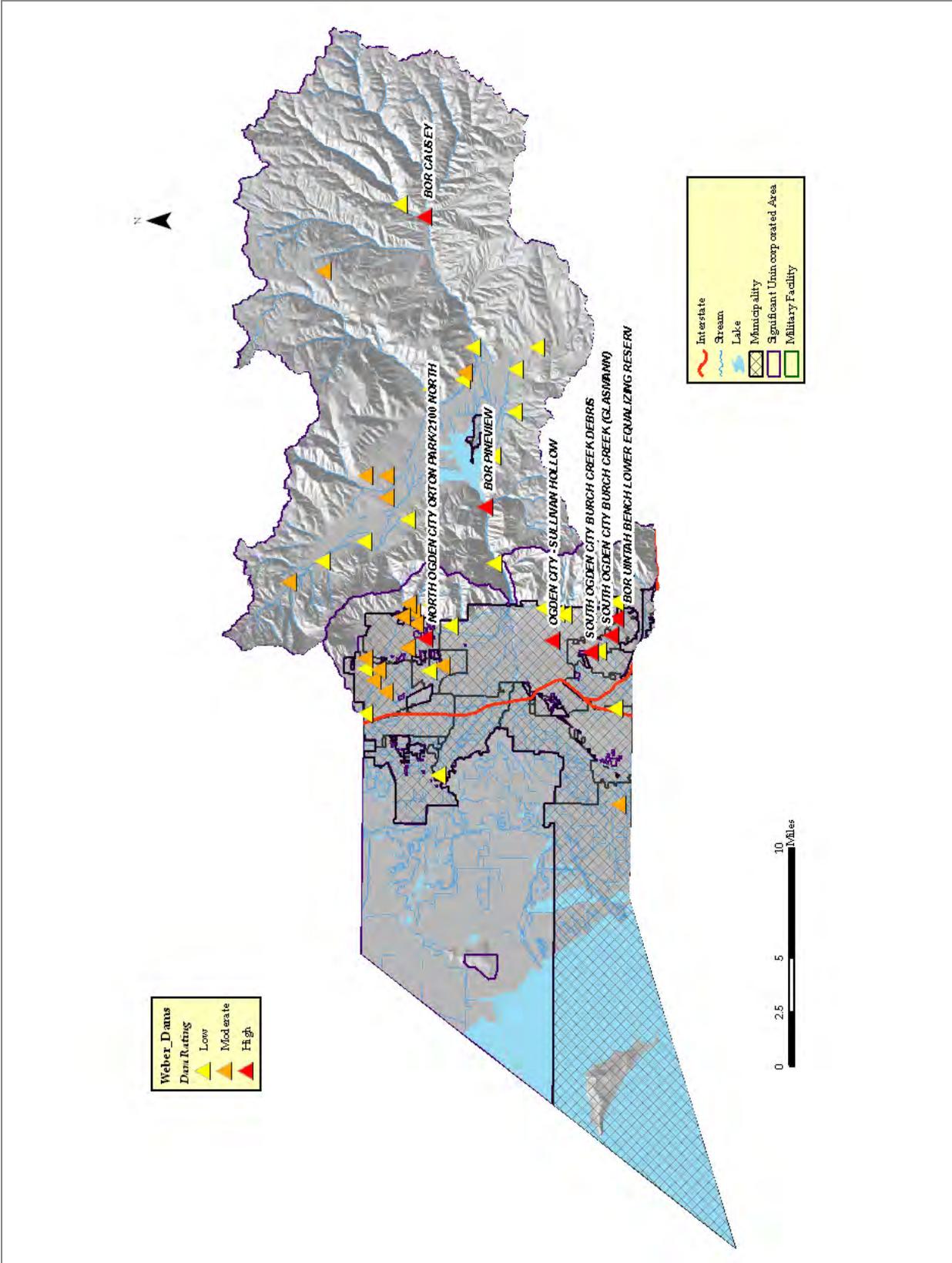
**Table 9-10. Vulnerability Assessment for Dam Failure, Incorporated Weber County**

Unincorporated Areas	Acres Affected	Population Affected	Structures in Inundation Areas	
			Residential (Replacement Value)	Commercial (Annual Sales)
Little Mountain Test Annex	0	0	0	0
Ogden Valley	5,400	950	0	0
Western Weber - South	1,200	104	37 \$5,379,800	0
Western Weber - West	36,000	3,500	0	0

**Table 9-11. Vulnerability Assessment for Dam Failure, Unincorporated Weber County**

Item	Length (Miles) or Number of Units	Replacement Cost
Highways/Interstates	1.71 miles	\$7,367,592
Highway Bridges	0 bridges	\$0
Railway Segments	1.93 miles	\$2,219,238
Railway Facilities	0 bridges	\$0
Water Distribution Lines	N/A	N/A
Gas Lines	N/A	N/A
Sewer Lines	N/A	N/A
<b>Total Estimated Infrastructure Replacement Cost</b>		<b>\$9,586,830</b>

**Table 9-12. Infrastructure Vulnerable to Dam Failure, Weber County**



Map 9-14. Dams and Associated Risk Levels, Weber County (Source: Utah Division of Water Rights 2007)

## 6. Problem Soils

### Hazard Profile

<b>Potential Magnitude</b>		<b>Catastrophic (&gt;50%)</b>	<b>Probability</b>		<b>Highly Likely</b>
		<b>Critical (25-50%)</b>			<b>Likely</b>
	X	<b>Limited (10-25%)</b>		X	<b>Possible</b>
		<b>Negligible (&lt; 10%)</b>			<b>Unlikely</b>
<b>Location</b>	See Map 13-10 (page 312)				
<b>Frequency</b>	Continuous.				
<b>Conditions</b>	Conditions vary by geologic formation.				
<b>Duration</b>	Minutes to Years.				
<b>Secondary Hazards</b>	Flooding (broken water pipes), fire (broken gas pipes).				
<b>Analysis Used</b>	Utah Geological Survey				

### Description of Location and Extent

Two types of problems soils are present in Weber County – limestone and expansive soils. Both of these hazards are primarily found in the Wasatch Mountains in the eastern part of the County. See Map 9-9 (page 139) for more information on the locations of problem soils in Weber County.

Limestone karst structures are easily eroded by water and therefore often form caverns and crevices. If these caverns become large enough, the overlying ground can give way causing sink holes and other forms of subsidence. Structures directly over the karst structure have a high potential for collapse. Ground water contamination is also possible (Mulvey 1992). Developed areas of Ogden Canyon may present some evidence of karst hazard. Expansive soils can absorb significant quantities of water. When a home or road is placed on top of these soils, normal evaporation cannot take place. The clay begins to absorb more water than is evaporated and begins to expand, causing heaving. During especially dry periods, these soils can contract significantly causing subsidence and ground cracking. Residents already living in these areas should avoid excessive watering, make sure sufficient water drainage is in place around the home and ensure plumbing and irrigation pipes and fixtures are well protected from breakage or leaks (Kaliser 1972). Developments around Pineview Reservoir and northern Ogden Valley may experience some drainage problems, subsidence and/or landslides.

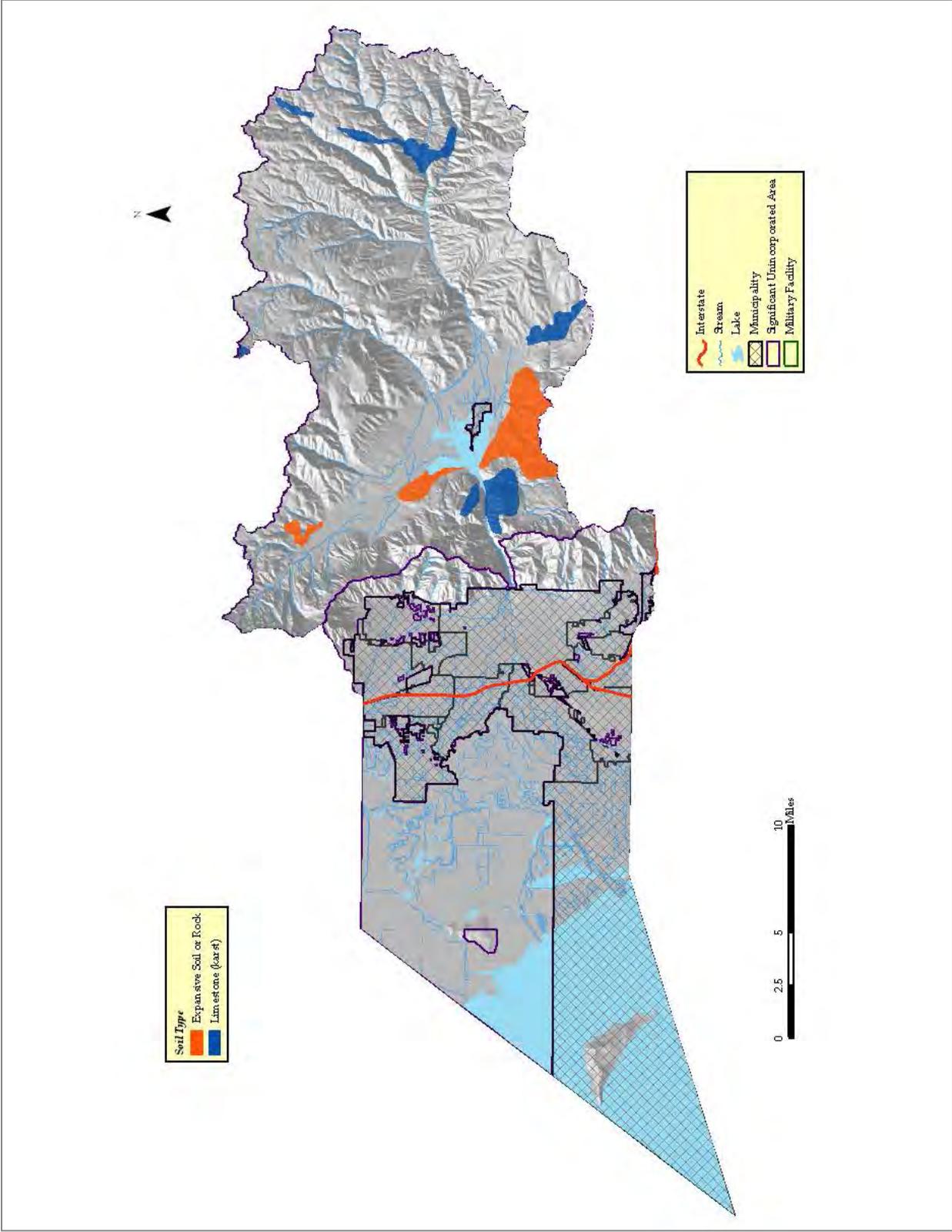
The Norwood Tuff formation is present in the Ogden valley. It is a Quaternary period soil present in the Upper Eocene and lower Oligocene Series characterize by Whit to tan-weather, fine-to medium bedded, friable tuff and sandy tuff, very low to low permeability and susceptible to landslides. This formation is credited for landslides in the Snow Basin Road area.

### Vulnerability Assessment

Table 9-12 (next page) estimates infrastructure vulnerable to problem soils in Weber County. Provided are the number of units or total length of infrastructure vulnerable and the estimated replacement costs as provided by HAZUS-MH lost estimation software from 2009. No information is available from the 2015 HAZUS-MH run.

<b>Item</b>	<b>Length (Miles) or Number of Units</b>	<b>Replacement Cost</b>
Highways/Interstates	9.28 miles	\$39,945,034
Highway Bridges	1 bridge	\$476,756
Railway Segments	0 miles	\$0
Railway Facilities	0 bridges	\$0
Water Distribution Lines	35.91 miles	\$1,155,825
Gas Lines	14.36 miles	\$462,331
Sewer Lines	21.55 miles	\$693,499
Total Estimated Infrastructure Replacement Cost		\$42,733,445

**Table 9-12. Infrastructure Vulnerable to Problem Soils, Weber County**



Map 9-9. Problem Soils Hazard, Weber County (Mulvey 1992)

## 7. Epidemic/Pandemic

Beginning in 1997 and continuing through 2006, a widespread outbreak of avian influenza (H5N1) affected birds in multiple Asian countries. That strain demonstrated the ability to cause lethal disease among humans and created concern that it might evolve into a strain of virus capable of causing a pandemic. It is not known whether that will occur, but it is certain that another influenza pandemic will afflict humans at some point in the future.

An influenza pandemic of the severity of the 1918 pandemic could cause over one million Utahns to become ill and result in over 500,000 outpatient doctor visits, 15,000 hospitalizations, and 4,000 deaths over the course of a year. Weber and Morgan Counties could experience 100,000 individual influenza cases, 50,000 outpatient doctor visits, 1500 additional hospitalizations and 400 deaths from a pandemic.

A pandemic is a worldwide outbreak of an influenza strain that previously has not circulated among humans, unlike a seasonal flu outbreak. Three flu pandemics have occurred in the last century. The worst was the Spanish flu outbreak of 1918, which killed more than 500,000 people in the United States, according to CDC. The worst-case scenario, should similar outbreak occur today, would affect 25% to 30% of the population in Weber and Morgan Counties.

The health department hopes to enroll key public health partners, including health department staff and hospital emergency response coordinators, infection control practitioners, epidemiologists, nursing directors, and administrators in UNIS, the Utah Notification and Information System

If a major outbreak of avian flu, or bird flu, were to occur in the area, it could dramatically spike work and school absenteeism in Weber and Morgan Counties. The pandemic is likely to last several months or possible longer.

## Hazards and Future Development

Area	2010 Population	2020 Population	2030 Population	2040 Population	% Growth 2010-2040
<b>Weber County (Entire Area)</b>	<b>231,236</b>	<b>258,423</b>	<b>300,477</b>	<b>349,009</b>	<b>50.9%</b>
Farr West City	5,928	6,835	7,238	8,163	37.7%
Harrisville City	5,567	6,314	7,741	8,146	46.3%
Hooper City	7,218	8,967	13,989	21,640	199.8%
Huntsville Town	608	666	727	688	13.1%
Marriott-Slaterville City	1,701	2,003	2,741	4,826	183.7%
North Ogden City	17,357	19,927	25,351	36,923	112.7%
Ogden City	82,825	90,971	100,123	102,059	23.2%
Plain City	5,476	6,431	8,727	10,694	95.3%
Pleasant View City	7,979	9,204	11,876	15,626	95.8%
Riverdale City	8,426	9,093	9,365	9,694	15%
Roy City	36,884	39,979	41,890	43,876	19%
South Ogden City	16,532	17,941	18,885	19,387	17.3%
Uintah City	1,322	1,502	1,851	1,749	32.3%

Washington Terrace City	9,067	9,857	10,446	13,456	48.4%
West Haven City	10,272	13,121	21,731	32,674	218.1%
Unincorporated Weber County	14,074	15,613	17,796	20,408	45%

**Table 9-15 Population Projections** (Governor's Office of Planning and Budget, 2013 Population Projections)

The Weber County Assessor's 2014 Assessment Summary Report shows that in 2009 the number of residential building permits was 1,500. In 2013, 1,432 residential building permits were requested reversing a five-year decline from 2007-2010. Given the available land available, the majority of the growth will be in the foothills and in the agricultural lands of western Weber County. The Wasatch Mountain Range and the Great Salt Lake restrain development in the eastern and western reaches of Weber County.

Those portions of the County where the most growth is anticipated are near the Great Salt Lake and are subject to high liquefaction in the event of an earthquake and therefore pose a risk to residents and structures. The County and municipalities can mitigate the earthquake threat and its secondary risks through the continued use of zoning ordinances and building codes. Examples of appropriate forms of land use along fault lines include "farms, golf courses, parks, and undeveloped open space" (UGS 1996).

Flooding is also of considerable concern along the Weber River. Weber County ordinances require setbacks in limiting structures, roads, or parking areas from being developed within 50-100 feet from the high water mark of a river or stream depending on the specific body of water (Sec. 104-28-2). The County also follows the guidelines set by the federal flood insurance administration in that the elevations of the lowest inhabitable floor for any building or structure must be equal or higher than the base flood elevation as determined by the flood hazard boundary map and the county engineer (Sec. 106-2-8).

Wildfire risk is most severe in the foothills of the Wasatch Mountain Range. These areas, known as Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI) zones, are most vulnerable due to the amount and types of vegetation and new structures that act as fuel to a burning fire. This threat may be mitigated by encouraging communities to become "Fire Wise Communities", continued use of building and zoning codes and increasing the public's awareness. Currently no Weber County communities participate in the Firewise program.

Landslide/slope failure is another threat near the foothills of the Wasatch Mountains. Much new development can be found near areas of current landslides. More detailed landslide studies and zoning appropriate for high hazard areas will decrease the likelihood of landslides damaging persons and property.

## PART X. MITIGATION STRATEGIES, OBJECTIVES, ACTIONS

Using the findings from the risk assessment and the capabilities assessment as a guide, several mitigation strategies and implementing actions were identified for Weber County. This part X is intended to address the unincorporated areas of Weber County, namely those not covered by an incorporated City. Weber County Corporation serves as the Body Politic for unincorporated Weber County only. Each action has been formalized and placed into this Plan. These actions were identified in the planning group meetings which included input from the planning team, state and local agencies, county government, and city and county residents.

Goals and objectives were developed by the above-mentioned groups with a period provided for comment and revision.

Each of the jurisdictions identified mitigation actions based on the identified goals and objectives. These actions are included in each city/district section of this Plan. The mitigation actions identify the responsible agency, the funding source, timeline, background, and their priority. Actions were selected using the information obtained from the capabilities assessment, which identified existing programs and shortfalls related to mitigation activities. The actions were prioritized based on the Social, Technical, Administrative, Political, Legal, Economic, Environmental (STAPLEE) method identified in the FEMA How-To Guides. The STAPLEE method of prioritization emphasizes the effectiveness of the actions with respect to their cost, as well as their social, technical, administrative, political, legal, environmental, and economic effects. Each action is judged and ranked against these criteria and assigned the priority of High, Medium, or Low.

The following mitigation strategies were formulated by the Weber County Emergency Management Group at the Weber County Sheriff's Office. The Group sought to refine and expand on efforts already in place from the 2009 version of this Plan.

### Dam Failure

**Problem Identification: Utaba Dam in the upper end of the North Fork area has need of maintenance.**

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority HIGH):** Reduce the impact of catastrophic flooding due to dam failure

**Action 1:** Rehabilitate Spillway on Utaba Reservoir.

*Time Frame:* 5-10 years  
*Funding:* Local, state and federal  
*Estimated Cost:* \$250,000  
*Staff:* County Emergency Management, State, BOR  
*Jurisdictions:* Countywide

**Action 2:** Survey leak around Utaba Reservoir outlet in an effort to eliminate spring.

*Time Frame:* 5-10 years  
*Funding:* Local, state and federal  
*Estimated Cost:* \$20,000  
*Staff:* County Emergency Management, State, BOR  
*Jurisdictions:* Countywide

**Action 3:** Replace Culvert at Camp Utaba.

*Time Frame:* 5-10 years  
*Funding:* Local, state and federal  
*Estimated Cost:* 50,000  
*Staff:* County Emergency Management, State, BOR  
*Jurisdictions:* Countywide

**Problem Identification: The failure of federal, state and private dams can impact Weber County.**

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority HIGH):** Reduce the impact of catastrophic flooding due to dam failure

**Action 1:** In partnership with the U. S. Bureau of Reclamation (BOR), develop accurate dam failure inundation maps for BOR dams.

*Time Frame:* 5-10 years  
*Funding:* Local, state and federal  
*Estimated Cost:* To be determined  
*Staff:* County Emergency Management, State, BOR  
*Jurisdictions:* Countywide

**Action 2:** In partnership with the U. S. Bureau of Reclamation (BOR), develop accurate dam failure evacuation maps for BOR dams in continuing with 2009 actions.

*Time Frame:* 7-9 years  
*Funding:* Local, state and federal  
*Estimated Cost:* Minimal cost to the County  
*Staff:* County Emergency Management, State, BOR  
*Jurisdictions:* Countywide

## Earthquake

**Problem Identification: The Weber Center in downtown Ogden houses most Weber County government operations. The parking structure needs seismic retrofitting.**

**Objective #1 (Priority HIGH):** Improve seismic resilience at The Weber Center.

**Action 1:** Hire a structural engineer to determine options and costs for the retrofit or rebuild of the structure.

*Time Frame:* In progress  
*Funding:* Local, State Earthquake Program Grant  
*Estimated Cost:* \$50,000  
*Staff:* County operations, County engineer, consulting engineer  
*Jurisdictions:* Ogden

**Action 2:** Implement structural engineering recommendations to meet seismic standards.

*Time Frame:* Unknown  
*Funding:* Local, FEMA PDM, State Earthquake Program Grant  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown until solutions determined  
*Staff:* County operations, County engineer, consulting engineer  
*Jurisdictions:* Ogden

**Problem Identification: Two county-owned pump stations require electricity to operate, in the case of power loss or damage caused by an earthquake service would be suspended.**

**Action 1:** Add emergency back-up power, and seismic upgrades to sewer lift stations. SCADA need to monitor systems.

*Time Frame:* Unknown, depending on funding  
*Funding:* Local, FEMA PDM, State Earthquake Program Grant  
*Estimated Cost:* \$200,000  
*Staff:* County operations, County engineer, consulting engineer  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

## Flood

**Problem Identification: Lower Weber River Levee has significant damage from flooding and age, needs repair to prevent flooding to homes, schools and farms in the area.**

**Objective #1 (Priority HIGH):** Complete bank restoration actions at lower Weber River.

**Action 1:** Repair the levee and complete rip rap and bank stabilization projects to complete improvements.

*Time Frame:* Unknown, depending on funding  
*Funding:* Local, FEMA PDM, State Earthquake Program Grant  
*Estimated Cost:* \$3,000,000  
*Staff:* County operations, County engineer, consulting engineer  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Action 2:** Complete repairs in the Fort Buenaventura area by building sediment ponds and engineered wetlands to clean the water before it enters the fishing lake.

*Time Frame:* Unknown, depending on funding  
*Funding:* Local, FEMA PDM, CDBG-NDRC  
*Estimated Cost:* \$250,000  
*Staff:* County operations, County engineer, consulting engineer  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Action 3:** Increase the capacity of the Burch Creek Railroad Crossing to prevent the flooding of local businesses.

*Time Frame:* Unknown, depending on funding  
*Funding:* Local, FEMA PDM, CDBG-NDRC  
*Estimated Cost:* \$630,000  
*Staff:* County operations, County engineer, consulting engineer  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Problem Identification: Stormwater continues to be a critical flood issue in the county.**

**Objective #1 (Priority HIGH):** Enact a county stormwater ordinance to revise discharge rate requirements for new construction.

*Time Frame:* Adoption anticipated in January 2016  
*Funding:* Local  
*Estimated Cost:* Minimal  
*Staff:* County engineer, County attorney  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Objective #2 (Priority HIGH):** Implement and fund identified stormwater projects in the Upper Valley to lessen impact of flooding in the county.

**Action 1:** Storm Drain Piping 1100 South 6800 East - Valley Lake Estates corner of 1100 S and 8900 E to HWY 39

*Time Frame:* Unknown  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM  
*Estimated Cost:* \$200,000  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Action 2:** Easements & Ditch from Shaw Drive South to Church (Above Bailey Acres)

*Time Frame:* Unknown  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM  
*Estimated Cost:* \$45,870  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Action 3:** Install drain pipe and pipe to Chicken Creek (4100 North 3400 East)

*Time Frame:* Unknown  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM  
*Estimated Cost:* \$15,600  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Action 4:** Remove 36" pipe in Eden Acres Subdivision above structure

*Time Frame:* Unknown  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM  
*Estimated Cost:* \$15,265  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Action 5:** Increase pipe size through intersection at 4100 North 3300 East

*Time Frame:* Unknown  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM  
*Estimated Cost:* \$15,265  
*Staff:* County engineering

*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Action 6:** Catch Basin on North Ogden Divide to divert water that is eroding bank

*Time Frame:* Unknown

*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM

*Estimated Cost:* \$3,385

*Staff:* County engineering

*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Action 7:** Ditch to direct storm drain southeast of Country Gardens, 2300 North

*Time Frame:* Unknown

*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM

*Estimated Cost:* \$70,800

*Staff:* County engineering

*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Action 8:** Replace two rusted out culverts, Hwy 162 near 3300 North

*Time Frame:* Unknown

*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM

*Estimated Cost:* \$8,220

*Staff:* County engineering

*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Action 9:** Repair Storm Drain Issues in Sheep Creek, west of 4084 East on 4500 North

*Time Frame:* Unknown

*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM

*Estimated Cost:* \$10,000

*Staff:* County engineering

*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Action 10:** Improve borrow ditch on 3500 East and 3300 North

*Time Frame:* Unknown

*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM

*Estimated Cost:* \$61,548

*Staff:* County engineering

*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Action 11:** Improve barrow ditch on 3300 East and 4100 North

*Time Frame:* Unknown

*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM

*Estimated Cost:* \$8,100

*Staff:* County engineering

*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Action 12:** Improve barrow ditch on 3300 East from Bailey Acres

*Time Frame:* Unknown

*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM

*Estimated Cost:* \$56,580

*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Action 13:** Drainage from Nordic Valley Drive to North Fork River down Hwy 162  
*Time Frame:* Unknown  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM  
*Estimated Cost:* \$57,645  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Objective #2 (Priority HIGH):** Implement and fund identified stormwater projects in the Lower Valley to lessen impact of flooding in the county.

**Action 1:** Install pipe on Melanie Lane  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, dependent upon funding  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Action 2:** Storm drain piping 4550 West at 2847 South  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, dependent upon funding  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM  
*Estimated Cost:* \$21,000  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Action 3:** Remove/replace pipe – 1775 South 3500 West  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, dependent upon funding  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM  
*Estimated Cost:* \$78,972  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Action 4:** Uintah Highlands Lincoln Highway Pond Drainage  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, dependent upon funding  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM  
*Estimated Cost:* \$10,000  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Objective #3 (Priority MEDIUM):** Implement and fund identified stormwater projects in the Upper Valley to lessen impact of flooding in the county.

**Action 1:** Drainage on 3300 East, culvert to take water to Chicken Creek  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, dependent upon funding  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM

*Estimated Cost:* \$2,952  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Action 2:** Eden Acres Detention Pond or Relief from the canal  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, dependent upon funding  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Action 3:** Eden Acres Detention Pond or Relief from the canal  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, dependent upon funding  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Action 4:** Outlet structure on existing pond, Elkhorn Subdivision; corner of Buckhorn Drive and Elkridge Trail  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, dependent upon funding  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM  
*Estimated Cost:* \$8,400  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Action 5:** Clean and modify existing storm drain at intersection of Hwy 158 Wolf Creek Drive and 3900 North Elkhorn Trail  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, dependent upon funding  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM  
*Estimated Cost:* \$12,242  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Action 6:** Clean and rip rap drainage channel in Sheep Creek  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, dependent upon funding  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM  
*Estimated Cost:* \$7,260  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Action 7:** Install catch basin 4390 North 3175 East  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, dependent upon funding  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM  
*Estimated Cost:* \$5,000  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

- Action 8:** Culverts on Avon Divide  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, dependent upon funding  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM  
*Estimated Cost:* \$11,808  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County
- Action 9:** Define Drainage Swale and Place Culvert – Viking Drive and Nordic Valley Way  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, dependent upon funding  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM  
*Estimated Cost:* \$9,252  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County
- Action 10:** Clean and install new pipe and connect to main drainage – 3804 East 2050 North , Nordic Valley  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, dependent upon funding  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM  
*Estimated Cost:* \$7,260  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County
- Action 11:** Replace and upgrade existing pipe – 3500 East across from ski resort  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, dependent upon funding  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM  
*Estimated Cost:* \$25,220  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Objective #4 (Priority MEDIUM):** Implement and fund identified stormwater projects in the Lower Valley to lessen impact of flooding in the county.

- Action 1:** Raise MH that is covered – 2200 South and 4075 West  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, dependent upon funding  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM  
*Estimated Cost:* \$10,000  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County
- Action 2:** Pipe Warm Springs western drain water  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, dependent upon funding  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM  
*Estimated Cost:* \$2,000  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

- Action 3:** Repair fence around detention pond in Industrial Park  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, dependent upon funding  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM  
*Estimated Cost:* \$20,000  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County
- Action 4:** Storm drain upgrades by school off Eastwood  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, dependent upon funding  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County
- Action 5:** Repair pipe west of 2100 East Combe Road  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, based on funding  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM  
*Estimated Cost:* \$6,000  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County
- Action 6:** Warm Springs western drain water, increase pipe size  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, based on funding  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM  
*Estimated Cost:* \$60,000  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County
- Action 7:** Fairground Pond-Large detention pond pipe  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, based on funding  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM  
*Estimated Cost:* \$50,000  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County
- Action 8:** Combe Road Inlet Box  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, based on funding  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM  
*Estimated Cost:* \$5,000  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County
- Action 9:** Culverts on North Ogden Divide Road  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, based on funding  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM  
*Estimated Cost:* \$25,000  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Objective #4 (Priority LOW):** Implement and fund identified stormwater projects in the Upper Valley to lessen impact of flooding in the county.

- Action 1:** Drainage at 3678 East 4350 North, Liberty  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, based on funding  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM  
*Estimated Cost:* \$114,222  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County
- Action 2:** Locate and find MH on storm drain, Willow Brook Lane and Willow Brook Circle  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, based on funding  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM  
*Estimated Cost:* \$10,000  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County
- Action 3:** Storm Drain Box – 3786 Abbeyon Drive  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, based on funding  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM  
*Estimated Cost:* \$6,000  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County
- Action 4:** Clean and sterilize Seed Gail Armstron Drain – 2300 North  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, based on funding  
*Funding:* Local, State  
*Estimated Cost:* \$53,280  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County
- Action 5:** Catch Basins at bottom Elkridge Trail – clean and flush  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, based on funding  
*Funding:* Local, State  
*Estimated Cost:* \$10,000  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County
- Action 6:** 2113 North 3850 East – clean and flush  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, based on funding  
*Funding:* Local, State  
*Estimated Cost:* \$2,000  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

- Action 7:** Shooting Range Pipe  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, based on funding  
*Funding:* Local, State  
*Estimated Cost:* \$8,000  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County
- Action 8:** Modify grate on catch basin in detention pond below Moose Hollow  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, based on funding  
*Funding:* Local, State  
*Estimated Cost:* \$1,500  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Objective #5 (Priority LOW):** Implement and fund identified stormwater projects in the Lower Valley to lessen impact of flooding in the county.

- Action 1:** Catch Basin Modification – End of Canyon Road  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, based on funding  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM  
*Estimated Cost:* \$5,000  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County
- Action 2:** Combe Road Asphalt Gutter  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, based on funding  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County
- Action 3:** Burch Creek – clean rail crossing culverts  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, based on funding  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County
- Action 4:** 5500 South 4400 West Culvert  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, based on funding  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM  
*Estimated Cost:* \$5,000  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County
- Action 5:** Mud Creek Detention Basin  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, based on funding  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM

*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Action 6:** Culvert under Hooper Canal and 3300 West  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, based on funding  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM  
*Estimated Cost:* \$5,000  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Action 7:** Howard Slough Study  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, based on funding  
*Funding:* Local, State  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Action 8:** Roy/West Haven Detention on Barlow Property  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, based on funding  
*Funding:* Local, State  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Action 9:** 2700 North Diversion from Western to Willard Canal  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, based on funding  
*Funding:* Local, State  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Action 10:** Culvert on 6700 West & 2550 North  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, based on funding  
*Funding:* Local, State  
*Estimated Cost:* \$5,000  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Action 11:** Rice Creek Detention Basin  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, based on funding  
*Funding:* Local, State  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Action 12:** Culvert on 5900 West & 2400 North  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, based on funding

*Funding:* Local, State  
*Estimated Cost:* \$5,000  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Action 13:** Culvert under 700 North & 7500 West  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, based on funding  
*Funding:* Local, State  
*Estimated Cost:* \$5,000  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Action 14:** Culvert under 700 North & 7000 West  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, based on funding  
*Funding:* Local, State  
*Estimated Cost:* \$5,000  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Action 15:** Culvert on 1900 North about 6350 West  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, based on funding  
*Funding:* Local, State  
*Estimated Cost:* \$5,000  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Action 16:** Culvert under 6700 West & 250 North  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, based on funding  
*Funding:* Local, State  
*Estimated Cost:* \$5,000  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Action 17:** Culvert at 3500 West & 900 South  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, based on funding  
*Funding:* Local, State  
*Estimated Cost:* \$5,000  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Action 18:** Culvert at 1600 South and 5100 West  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, based on funding  
*Funding:* Local, State  
*Estimated Cost:* \$5,000  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Action 19:** Culvert at 2550 South & 4700 West (UDOT Intersection)

*Time Frame:* Unknown, based on funding  
*Funding:* Local, State  
*Estimated Cost:* \$5,000  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Action 20:** Culvert at 4000 South & 3550 West (West Haven City)

*Time Frame:* Unknown, based on funding  
*Funding:* Local, State  
*Estimated Cost:* \$5,000  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Action 21:** Catch Basin and Pipe to Connect the West side of the rd to Fenster Farms

*Time Frame:* Unknown, based on funding  
*Funding:* Local, State  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* County engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

## Severe Weather

**Problem Identification: Some areas of the County have flat slopes and inadequate pipes to remove rain flows from the ground surface to a pipe causing sheet flow flooding.**

**Objective #1 (Priority MEDIUM):**

**Action 1:** Long-term sheet flow flooding mitigation project in the area of 2300 North.

*Time Frame:* Unknown dependent on funding and easement acquisition  
*Funding:* Local, FEMA PDM  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* County Emergency Management/County Engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Countywide

**Objective #2 (Priority MEDIUM): Help vulnerable populations be prepared in the case of severe weather.**

**Action 1:** Continue with supporting the operations and public education regarding the Special Needs Registry. The registry notifies residents that need oxygen, medical equipment, etc. of coming severe storms, extreme heat, power outages and other hazards so they can plan ahead for back-up power, obtain extra supplies, etc.

*Time Frame:* Ongoing  
*Funding:* State  
*Estimated Cost:* Minimal  
*Staff:* County Emergency Management/County Engineering  
*Jurisdictions:* Countywide

## Slope Failure

**Problem Identification:** Weber County has a significant number of landslide hazard areas.

**Objective #1 (Priority HIGH):** Reduce/stop sliding and sluffing along Old Snow Basin Road.

**Action:** Implement recommendations of studies completed; determine necessary actions

*Time Frame:* Unknown; based on funding

*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM

*Estimated Cost:* Unknown

*Staff:* County Emergency Management/County Engineering

*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

**Objective #2 (Priority MEDIUM):** More narrowly define standards of care and construction for properties located in known geologic hazard areas to include: faults, slide scarps, problem soil areas.

**Action:** Update of County Natural Hazards Hillside Development Ordinance

*Time Frame:* 3-5 years

*Funding:* Local

*Estimated Cost:* Minimal

*Staff:* County Engineering/County Planning

*Jurisdictions:* Weber County

## Drought

**Problem Identification:** Drought mitigation is more easily controlled if there is a separation between Culinary and Secondary water system. The Mill Creek area of Ogden currently has not secondary water system. This are is located west of the mouth of Ogden Canyon and the existing Pineview unit A, north of the ogden river, East of the tracks and south of Larsen lane.

**Objective #1 (Priority HIGH):** Install a secondary water system including, diversions, reservoirs, pumps and pipes in the Mill Creek area

**Action 1:** Work with Pineview Water and Ogden City to develop, design and install a secondary water system.

*Time Frame:* Within 10 years

*Funding:* State and Federal grants loans and user fees.

*Estimated Cost:* \$71,000,000

*Staff:* Pineview Water Systems, Ogden City

## Wildland Fire

**Problem Identification:** The Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI) continues to be of concern in the Uintah Highlands, Wolf Creek, North Ogden and several areas in Ogden Valley.

**Objective #1 (Priority MEDIUM):** Reduce potential impact to life and property in WUI areas

- Action 1:** Work with Ogden City Fire Department to develop an Interagency Wildland Urban Interface Response Plan and Procedures
- Time Frame:* Within 1 year  
*Funding:* County/City Emergency Management  
*Estimated Cost:* Minimal  
*Staff:* County/City Emergency Management, Weber Fire District, Ogden City
- Action 2:** Work with cities to develop and implement fireworks restrictions.
- Time Frame:* Ongoing  
*Funding:* State, County  
*Estimated Cost:* Minimal  
*Staff:* County/City Emergency Management, Weber Fire District, North View Fire District, Public Officials  
*Jurisdictions:* Countywide
- Action 3:** Continue to encourage communities implement “firewise” actions.
- Time Frame:* Ongoing  
*Funding:* County  
*Estimated Cost:* Minimal  
*Staff:* County Emergency Management  
*Jurisdictions:* Countywide

**Epidemic/Pandemic**

**Problem Identification:** Weber and Morgan Counties could experience 100,000 individual influenza cases, 50,000 outpatient doctor visits, 1,500 additional hospitalizations and 400 deaths from a pandemic.

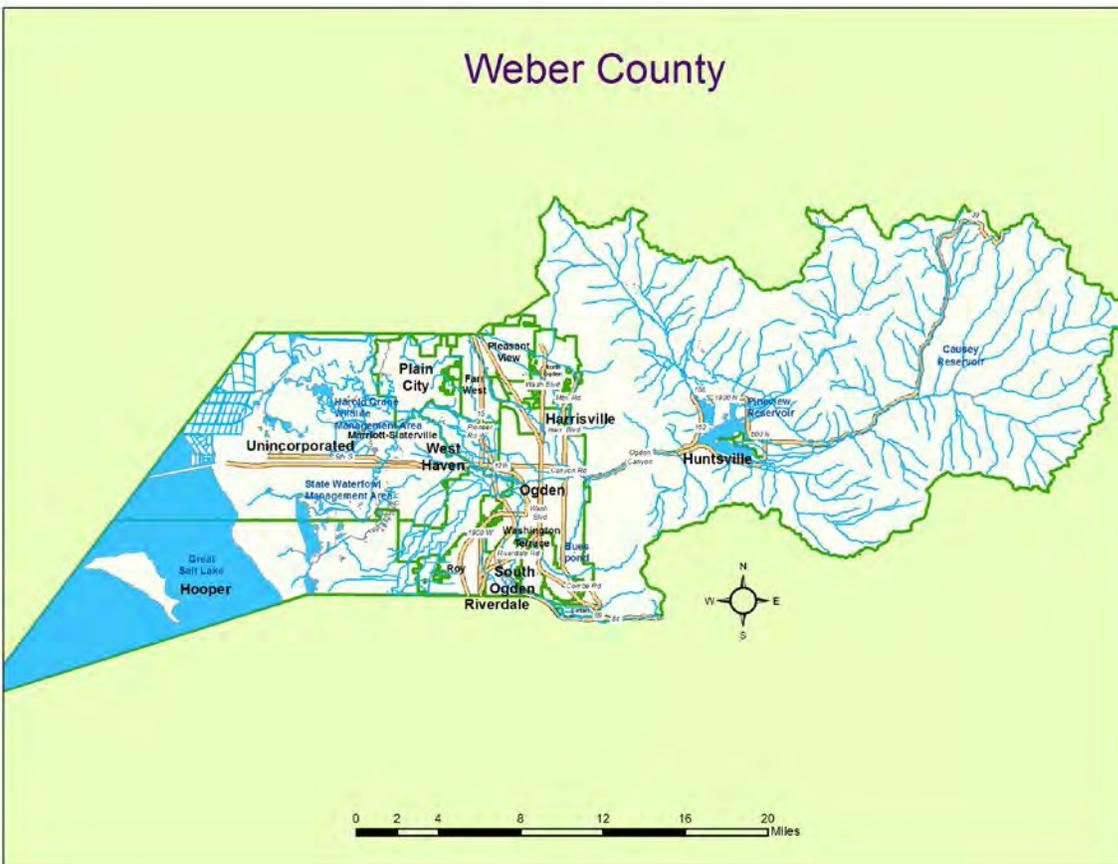
- Action 1:** Pandemic Influenza Planning
- Time Frame:* Ongoing  
*Funding:* Centers for Disease Control and Prevention – Investigations and Technical Assistance Public Health Emergency Preparedness/Utah Department of Health  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* Weber-Morgan Health Department  
*Jurisdictions:* Countywide
- Action 2:** Public education, informative booklet: “Family Emergency Preparedness Guide and Flu Home Care Guide.”
- Time Frame:* Ongoing  
*Funding:* County  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* Weber-Morgan Health Department  
*Jurisdictions:* Countywide

## **Infestation**

Insect infestation is mitigated by the Utah Department of Agriculture and Food at the state level. Weber County will support mitigation efforts as requested by the State.

## PART XI. WEBER COUNTY COMMUNITIES

Weber County is home to 15 distinct municipalities with approximately 17,720 people living in the unincorporated areas of the County. Representatives from each of these communities participated in the planning process. They worked with the public and elected officials to identify the hazards affecting their community, worked with public works staff and emergency managers to develop mitigation strategies, and they provided background information and demographics. Land Use and General Plans were gathered and reviewed during the planning process in order to coordinate the plans to aid in efficient hazard mitigation. The results of this effort are laid out in this section of the Plan.



Map 10-1. Weber County Municipalities

As demonstrated in Table 10-1, Weber County is comprised mainly of small cities and towns; 10 of the County’s municipalities have less than 10,000 people. These small, and often rural, communities have limited staff and resources to engage in a detailed hazard analysis. Despite these limitations, each community has prioritized the PDM planning effort in order to identify the major hazards that may impact their communities and to develop sound mitigation strategies.

<b>Municipality</b>	<b>Population</b>	<b>Growth (since 2010 Census)</b>
<b>Farr West</b>	6,140	3.6%
<b>Harrisville</b>	5,915	5.9%
<b>Hooper</b>	7,957	10.2%
<b>Huntsville</b>	619	1.5%
<b>Marriott-Slaterville</b>	1,737	1.9%
<b>North Ogden</b>	18,019	3.9%
<b>Ogden</b>	84,249	1.7%
<b>Plain City</b>	6,049	9.8%
<b>Pleasant View</b>	8,571	7.3%
<b>Riverdale</b>	8,560	1.6%
<b>Roy</b>	37,773	2.3%
<b>South Ogden</b>	16,789	1.6%
<b>Uintah City</b>	1,327	0.1%
<b>Washington Terrace</b>	9,164	1.1%
<b>West Haven</b>	11,248	9.5%
<b>Unincorporated</b>	17,720	4.0%
<b>TOTAL</b>	240,475	4.0%
<b>Table 10-1 Population Estimates</b>		
Source: US 2010 Census and 2013/2014 estimates		

## FARR WEST CITY

---



### Background Information

Was incorporated in 1981 and established in 1857. Current population is about 6800 and growing. Major businesses include Smith and Edwards, Cal Ranch, and Associated Foods.

Farr west has a mayor-Council form of government. The city has 6 fulltime employees handle City Administration and Public.

Weber County Sheriff is contracted for police services

### Specific Community Hazards

Some of the specific hazards include: earthquake, flooding (with 2 main canals, Willard Canal and Western Canal), Soils are an issue for pipes in the area, Wildland Fire, Dam Failure, Drought, Infestation, Severe Weather.

### Critical Facilities

There is a Now-Care medical office, City Hall, Fire Station, Walquist Junior High, Farr West Elementary, and Associated Foods distribution center.

### Mitigation Strategies Implemented since the 2009 Plan

The city has spent \$600k on the western Canal in the Remuda Area. A generator has been purchased for the Sewer Lift station in Remuda. Buildings have been built on piles for liquefaction mitigation, and GIS mapping of Sewer, and Storm Drain.

### Planned Mitigation Strategies

#### Earthquake

**Problem Identification:** No power after an earthquake or other hazard.

**OBJECTIVE #1 Priority High:** Reduce the impact on city functions due to a major earthquake.

- Action 1:** Equip City Hall with a Generator.
  - Time Frame:* Ongoing
  - Funding:* Local and State
  - Estimated Cost:* Unknown
  - Staff:* City Emergency Manager, Public Works, Engineer, etc.
  - Jurisdictions :* Farr West City
  
- Action 2:** Continue Mapping of Sewer and Storm Drain
  - Time Frame:* Unknown; based on funding
  - Funding:* Local and State
  - Estimated Cost:* Unknown
  - Staff:* City Engineer/Public Works
  - Jurisdictions:* Farr West City

## Flooding

**Problem Identification:** need of detention basins on the storm drain to reduce flood hazard.

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority High):** Reduce the impact of catastrophic flooding

**Action 1:** Construct 5 acre Pond/Park for flood mitigation.

*Time Frame:* Ongoing  
*Funding:* Possible WACOG and Local and State funds  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* City Emergency Manager, Public Works, Engineer, etc.  
*Jurisdictions :* Farr West City

## HARRISVILLE CITY

---



### Background Information

Harrisville is a fifth class city with a population of 5,915 and an estimated 1,850 households. The City's 2.7 square miles of land area is bounded by the neighboring cities of Ogden, North Ogden, Pleasant View and Farr West. Harrisville is located two miles northwest of downtown Ogden. The City has a growing high density housing area on the north end of the City bordering Pleasant View. There is also growing retail area on the southern border that is

anchored by a Walmart Super Center.

The city government consists of a Mayor/ Council system with a part time city administrator. The city maintains its own 9-man police department and fire and EMS services are provided by the North View Fire District.

### Specific Community Hazards

1. **Storm water flooding.** This threat is posed not only from storm water generated within the city but from surrounding cities that channel their excess storm water through Harrisville City.
2. **Earthquake damage.** This threat is posed mainly to critical infrastructure such as the City Office building, public schools and Public works facilities. There are also irrigation canals and natural creek drainages that are channeled under city streets and state highways that face the potential for collapse. The main threat faced by Harrisville City is the potential for loss of the City Office building is potential collapse and flooding as a result of an earthquake.
3. **Wildland Fire**
4. **Problem Soils**
5. **Dam Failure**
6. **Drought**
7. **Infestation**
8. **Severe Weather**

### Mitigation Strategies Implemented since the 2009 Plan

To address the hazard of flooding, Harrisville City ongoing mitigation actions include City Stormwater Management Program and the interconnection of stormwater flood and overflow basins including ongoing

regular maintenance and inspections. Additionally, all new development is integrated into the existing system to ensure city-wide protection.

## Planned Mitigation Strategies

### Storm Water Flooding

#### Problem Identification:

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority Medium):** Reduce the impact of catastrophic storm flooding due to excessive runoff from a large or long term storm or excessive spring runoff.

**Action 1:** Develop and maintain long term storm water management plan in cooperation with neighboring communities and county agencies.

*Time Frame:* Ongoing Program  
*Funding:* Potential funding source is local storm water funds  
*Estimated Cost:* \$10,000  
*Staff:* 1 quarter time public works employee  
*Jurisdictions:* Harrisville City

**Action 2:** Maintain ongoing infrastructure inspections to ensure structures remain sound and water flow paths are not filled with debris.

*Time Frame:* Ongoing  
*Funding:* Storm water funds  
*Estimated Cost:* \$10,000  
*Staff:* 1 quarter time public works employee  
*Jurisdictions:* Harrisville City

**Action 3:** Develop and maintain long term development plan to ensure new development is adequately connected to storm water drainage.

*Time Frame:* Ongoing  
*Funding:* Funding for this program is paid by developers.  
*Estimated Cost:* \$0  
*Staff:* City Planner  
*Jurisdictions :* Harrisville City

### Earthquake Damage

#### Problem Identification:

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority Low):** Reduce the impact of catastrophic collapse and flooding due to earthquake.

**Action 1:** Develop long term plan to replace city office building with modern structures that will safely house all city services.

*Time Frame:* 5 year plan  
*Funding:* Potential funding sources include Storm Water, Parks funds, allocated city funding and possible bonds.  
*Estimated Cost:* \$5,000,000  
*Staff:* City Administrator  
*Jurisdictions:* Harrisville City

**Action 2:** Ongoing inspection and maintenance.

*Time Frame:* Ongoing  
*Funding:* City allocations and storm water  
*Estimated Cost:* \$10,000  
*Staff:* Public works  
*Jurisdictions:* Harrisville City

## HOOPER CITY

---



### Background Information

Hooper City is in western Weber County bordered by the Great Salt Lake on the west, Roy and West Haven on the east and south until the Davis County line. The City encompasses 26.88 square miles, including Fremont Island in the Great Salt Lake. The population is 7,957 and the Governor's Office of Planning and Budget anticipates that Hooper will grow by 199.8% by 2060. Hooper has approximately 2,200 households with an average of 3.8 people per household.

The City provides vacuum sewer service, storm water management, and garbage service. Culinary water is provided by Hooper Water Improvement District and Taylor/West Weber Water District.

Hooper City has a five-member city council with the Mayor as Chairman. Ray Strong is a citizen-volunteer responsible for emergency planning.

### Specific Community Hazards

#### Earthquake

Having a high water table makes Hooper City very susceptible to liquefaction during an earthquake.

#### Flooding

Most of the City is not located in the floodplain according to FEMA maps, but there is a threat of flooding from the Hooper and Howard Sloughs that run through the City.

**Wildland Fire.** Dry grasses and open fields can be threatened by wildfire, especially as farmers and ditch managers use controlled burns to manage weeds.

#### Dam Failure

#### Drought

## Infestation

## Severe Weather

### Critical Facilities

The City Building houses most City services and emergency response equipment. Adjacent to the City Building is the Public Works Facility. Hooper Elementary School and Quest Academy (a charter school) are within the City limits. Pump stations for the vacuum sewer are located throughout the City.

### Mitigation Strategies Implemented since the 2009 Plan

The rapid growth in Hooper City underscores the need for pre-disaster mitigation planning and Hooper City has been proactive with ordinances and land use planning. All new developments are required to provide storm drain infrastructure: retention, detention and piping as needed. New development is also reviewed by the Weber Fire Marshall to ensure it meets standards for fire hydrant placement and fire protection standards.

To address the high water table issue, the City requires that no basements are allowed unless a foundation drain is installed around the structure and is tied directly to an approved land drain system.

City ordinances require a 100-foot setback on both sides of the Hooper and Howard Sloughs.

The city has purchased two back-up generators for the City Shops and City Hall to be installed.

### Planned Mitigation Strategies

#### *Flood and Earthquake*

**Problem Identification:** Loss of power due to multi hazards that would disrupt services.

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority: High):** Provide electricity in the event of power failure for emergency needs.

**Action 1:** Install the Generators previously purchased including transfer switches at the City Shops and City Hall

*Time Frame:* Unknown

*Funding:* Local or State funds.

*Estimated Cost:* To be determined

*Staff:* Public Works

*Jurisdiction:* Hooper City

## HUNTSVILLE TOWN

---



### Background Information

Huntsville Town is a small, rural community with a population of about 620 people and 218 households. Huntsville was founded in 1860 by Jefferson Hunt. It is one of three small communities comprising what is known as “Ogden Valley,” and is the only incorporated town of the three, incorporated in 1924. Huntsville is located twelve miles east of Ogden City up Ogden Canyon. Its elevation is just under 5,000 feet. At the south west end of the valley, a shimmering Pineview Reservoir forms a mirror for the mountains above.

Huntsville’s government consists of a mayor and four council members elected at-large with staggered terms. The Mayor, currently Jim Truett, leads emergency management efforts with support from Kristen Johnson and local LDS Bishop John Bowen.

### Specific Community Hazards

Huntsville officials are specifically concerned about the following hazards threatening their community:

**Dam Failure:** Huntsville Town is surrounded by Pineview Reservoir, created by a Bureau of Reclamation Dam.

**Earthquake:** Due to its mountainous geography, an issue of concern is that access points in Trappers Loop, Ogden Canyon, North Ogden Divide may be cut off in the event of an earthquake.

**Landslide**

**Wildland Fire**

**Flood**

**Drought**

**Infestation**

**Severe Weather**

### Critical Facilities and Infrastructure

Water Treatment Plant, Culinary water springs (3); water pumps; 1M gal water tank, Town Hall, Town Maintenance Shops.

### Mitigation Strategies Implemented since the 2009 Plan

Huntsville has implemented a Drinking Water Source Protection (DWSP) plan zones and have been recorded to protect the springs.

### Planned Mitigation Strategies

#### *Flood and Earthquake*

**Problem Identification:** Response to an emergency in the community

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority: MEDIUM):** Provide effective response in the case of an emergency.

- Action 1:** Purchase a new CERT Trailer that can be pulled behind a truck in the event of an emergency. The current storage container leaks water and is rusty.
- Time Frame:* 2015-2016
- Funding:* Local and Private Donations. The Town has set aside about \$3000.
- Estimated Cost:* Approximately \$11,000
- Staff:* Mayor, Town Council
- Jurisdictions :* Huntsville Town

**Problem Identification:** Culinary Water feed for the community.

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority: HIGH):** Provide uninterrupted water supply for the community.

- Action 1:** Obtain a second water source for the system by drilling a new well.
- Time Frame:* 2015-2016
- Funding:* City and State funds
- Estimated Cost:* To be determined
- Staff:* Mayor, Town Council
- Jurisdictions :* Huntsville Town
- Action 2:** Install 3-phase generator for the pumps.
- Time Frame:* To be determined
- Funding:* City and State funds
- Estimated Cost:* To be determined
- Staff:* Mayor, Town Council
- Jurisdictions :* Huntsville Town
- Action 3:** Have reliable maps of the water system using GPS ties to the GIS map.
- Time Frame:* 2015-2016
- Funding:* City funds
- Estimated Cost:* To be determined
- Staff:* Mayor, Town Council
- Jurisdictions :* Huntsville Town

## **Flooding**

**Problem Identification:** Protect properties from flooding

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority: HIGH):** Protect properties from flood waters in the South Fork River.

- Action 1:** Fund a study that will determine flood mitigation on South Fork that will coordinate with FEMA flood zones and property needs
- Time Frame:* Unknown
- Funding:* Local and Private Donations.
- Estimated Cost:* Unknown
- Staff:* Mayor, Town Council

Jurisdictions : Huntsville Town

## MARRIOTT-SLATERVILLE

---



### Background Information

Marriott-Slaterville is a community of 1,747 residents with 638 households. The City comprises a 7.3 square mile geographical area in Weber County about 38 miles north of Salt Lake City. Land area of the City ranges in elevation from 4,265 at the easternmost to 4,220 at the western edge. Farr West City borders Marriott-Slaterville on the north, Plain City is to the northwest, West Haven to south, and Ogden borders to the east.

Marriott-Slaterville is unique as the City is located at the heart of the main watercourses in Weber County and is prone to flooding. The Ogden and Weber Rivers join within the city limits and flow along the entire southern border of the City. Further, Mill Creek, Four Mile Creek, and Six Mile Creeks all flow through the City. Therefore, much of the City includes wetland and flood plain areas. Pertaining to tectonic stability liquefaction is a high risk in the community.

Marriott-Slaterville City is governed by a mayor and five-member city council. The City operates under the "mayor-council" form of government (also known as the "strong mayor"), rather than the traditional six-member council form of government in Utah. Bill Morris, the City Administrator, oversees emergency management and disaster preparedness efforts.

The City provides the following services: planning and zoning, building and code enforcement, law enforcement through a sheriff contract, roads, pressurized secondary irrigation through the dependent Pioneer Special Improvement District, parks and recreation, storm water and flood control, emergency services, senior citizens services, and sanitary sewer collection

### Specific Community Hazards

**Earthquake.** Liquefaction risk is high in the City based upon sandy soils.

**Wild Land Fire.** Rare but has occurred in old growth forest areas along Weber River.

**Soils.** Liquefaction soils are prevalent in Marriott-Slaterville.

**Dam Failure.** The City would be devastated by a dam failure as the Weber River runs the course of the whole city and would inundate much of the City.

**Flood.** One-third of Marriott-Slaterville City is located in the FEMA floodplain. Many other areas of the City are flood prone due to Marriott-Slaterville being one of the lowest areas in Weber County. Flooding is common and is the greatest risk and threat to life and property in the City. Mitigation measures seek to prevent construction in flood prone areas and to acquire flood prone areas.

**Drought.** Drought creates additional wild fire risks and devastate recreation, water reliant businesses, and farming.

**Infestation.** The City secondary water system is susceptible to infestation of water insects that have disrupted irrigation in the past and present ongoing challenges. Insect can threaten farming which constitutes about 70% of the city land use.

**Severe Weather.** High winds and thunder storms occur frequently and can damage structures and present other challenges.

**Epidemic/Pandemic.** Marriott-Slaterville has two major I-15 exits/entrances (the most of any city in the county) and are vulnerable in epidemic/pandemic situations where transportation is required, the IRS and other businesses and schools are located in or near the city and present close working arrangements and present air-borne epidemic risks.

### Critical Facilities and Infrastructure

SECONDARY WATER	
Sources	4
Reservoirs	2
Pumps	4
Mapping	1
SANITARY SEWER	
Major Trunk Lines	9
Mapping	1
OTHER	
CERT Closets	2

### Mitigation Strategies Implemented since the 2009 Plan

**Earthquake:** Education and training, mitigation reconstruction, infrastructure retrofit, structural retrofit of existing buildings and facilities, non-structural retrofitting of existing buildings and facilities, post-disaster code enforcement.

**Landslide:** Waterway bank soil stabilization, property acquisition of hazard areas.

**Wild Land Fire:** Controlled burning wildfire mitigation, Weber Fire District programs.

**Soils:** Soil stabilization, property acquisition of hazard areas.

**Dam Failure:** While the City does not operate dams/reservoirs, the City will encourage education and training efforts regarding dam failure.

**Flood:** Education and training, property acquisition and structure demolition, property acquisition and structure relocation, structure elevation, mitigation reconstruction, dry flood-proofing of non-residential structures, dry proofing of historical residential structures, generators, localized flood risk reduction projects, non-localized flood risk reduction projects, post-disaster code enforcement, advance assistance, hazard mitigation planning, technical assistance, management cost.

**Drought:** Education and training, property acquisition and structure demolition, property acquisition and structure relocation, mitigation reconstruction, post-disaster code enforcement, advance assistance, hazard mitigation planning, technical assistance, management cost.

**Infestation:** Infrastructure retrofit, generators, advance assistance, infestation control measures (chemical application).

**Severe Weather:** Education and training, generators, structural retrofitting of existing buildings and facilities, non-structural retrofitting of existing structures and facilities, safe room construction.

**Epidemic/Pandemic:** Education and training, health department programs.

## Planned Mitigation Strategies

### Flooding

**Problem Identification:** Liquefaction risk is high in the City based upon sandy soils.

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority HIGH):** Reduce the impact of flooding and damage to structures and property.

**Action 1:** Floodplain and Flood Mitigation. Property acquisition and structure demolition/relocation along flood plain areas and adjoining properties, localized/non-localized flood reduction projects.

*Time Frame:* Ongoing

*Funding:* Federal and Local

*Estimated Cost:* \$50,000,000

*Staff:* City Administration, Public Works, Engineering

*Jurisdictions :* Marriott-Slaterville City

**Action 2:** Structure Preservation. Mitigation reconstruction, dry flood proofing non-residential/residential historical structures

*Time Frame:* Dependent upon funding availability

*Funding:* Federal, State and Local

*Estimated Cost:* \$5,000,000

*Staff:* City Administration, Engineering

*Jurisdictions:* Marriott-Slaterville City

### Earthquake

**Problem Identification:** The Ogden and Weber Rivers join within the city limits and flow along the entire southern border of the City. Further, Mill Creek, Four Mile Creek, and Six Mile Creeks all flow through the City. This has caused historic flooding and caused significant damage.

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority MEDIUM):** Mitigate the potential structural damage caused by an earthquake.

**Action :** Public Works and Safety Project. Structural retrofitting/nonstructural retrofitting of existing buildings and facilities, safe room construction, infrastructure retrofit.

*Time Frame:* Dependent upon funding availability

*Funding:* Federal, State and Local

*Estimated Cost:* \$2,000,000

*Staff:* City Administration, Public Works, Engineering

*Jurisdictions :* Marriott-Slaterville City

## **Dam Failure**

**Problem Identification:** Given the location of BOR dams, Marriott-Slaterville may be impacted by a dam failure.

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority MEDIUM):** Gain an understanding of the dam failure risk specific to Marriott-Slaterville

**Action :** Work with the BOR and Weber County to get updated flood inundation maps based on recent LIDAR.

*Time Frame:* Within 1-2 years

*Funding:* Federal, State and Local

*Estimated Cost:* Unknown

*Staff:* City Administration, Public Works, Engineering

*Jurisdictions :* Marriott-Slaterville City & Weber County

## **NORTH OGDEN CITY**

---



### **Background Information**

North Ogden City is located on the northern end of Weber County. It is located at the base of the Wasatch Front mountain range abutting mountains on its eastern and northern borders. The City is just over seven square miles with 18,019 residents and 5,441 households.

North Ogden City government includes a Mayor and five council members. Emergency Response is managed by Officer Paul Rhoades with the North Ogden Police Department and Mitigation efforts are overseen by Robert Scott, North Ogden City Planner.

### **Specific Community Hazards**

Bordering along the mountain interface, some of North Ogden's hazards include:

- **Rock and landslides**
- **Wildfires.**
- **Flooding.** With several canyons feeding from the mountains into the city, we also face the threat of flooding.

- **Earthquake.** There is an active earthquake fault traversing the mountainside along our east and north borders of the city, and our culinary water storage tanks are located along or near this fault-line.
- **Dam Failure**
- **Drought**
- **Infestation**
- **Severe Weather**

### **Critical Facilities and Infrastructure**

Critical facilities include the Fire Department, (Building a new police Station in the future), IHC Health Clinic, and the Culinary Water System.

### **Mitigation Strategies Implemented since the 2009 Plan**

#### **Earthquake:**

- North Ogden City is in the process of completing a new public works facility. The old facility was not built up to earthquake codes.
- The sewer department is in the process of installing Ultra-lining sewer lining into the existing sewer pipes to allow them to withstand the effects of an earthquake.
- The city parks department is also rebuilding restroom facilities at three of our parks that were determined to not be up to current codes and were not likely to withstand a moderate to substantial earthquake.
- 1 million gallon culinary reservoir in the Cove subdivision engineered to meet seismic standards

#### **Flooding:**

- The city is installing a storm water detention basin in an area of the city where there has not been a previous means to catch excess storm water runoff to prevent flooding.
- Retention basin in Wadman Soccer Complex

#### **Multi-Hazards:**

- The new restroom facilities have also had additional storage capacity where the city CERT teams store their disaster response gear.

#### **Drought:**

- SCADA valve system installation on the culinary water system
- Ben Lomond subdivision pipe retrofit

#### **Avalanche:**

- Avalanche and debris retention basin above Cove subdivision

### **Planned Mitigation Strategies**

#### **Earthquake**

#### **Problem Identification:**

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority HIGH):** Reduce the impact of structural damage due to earthquake

**Action 1:** New Police Department/Public Works Complex built to meet current codes

*Time Frame:* Ongoing

*Funding:* Local and State

*Estimated Cost:* Unknown

*Staff:* City Emergency Manager, Public Works, Engineer, etc.

*Jurisdictions :* North Ogden City

**Action 2:** Continue ultra-lining sewer mains

*Time Frame:* Unknown; based on funding

*Funding:* Local and State

*Estimated Cost:* Unknown

*Staff:* Public Works, Engineer, etc.

*Jurisdictions:* North Ogden City

## **Flooding**

### **Problem Identification:**

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority High): Reduce the impact of property damage due to flooding**

**Action 1:** Storm Water Detention basin on 1700 N

*Time Frame:* Unknown, based on funding

*Funding:* Local, state and federal

*Estimated Cost:* Unknown

*Staff:* Public Works, Engineer, etc.

*Jurisdictions:* North Ogden City

**Action 3:** Upgrade storm water system and drains City wide

*Time Frame:* Unknown, based on funding

*Funding:* Local, state and federal

*Estimated Cost:* Unknown

*Staff:* Public works, engineer, etc.

*Jurisdictions:* North Ogden City

**Action 3:** Construct Storm water regional detention basin.

*Time Frame:* Unknown, based on funding

*Funding:* Local, state and federal

*Estimated Cost:* Unknown

*Staff:* Public works, engineer, etc.

*Jurisdictions:* North Ogden City

## **Multi-Hazard**

### **Problem Identification:**

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority High): Reduce the impact of damage due to multiple hazards**

**Action 1:** Reconstruct Park restrooms and CERT shed components in 3 parks.

*Time Frame:* Complete 1 of three, based on funding

*Funding:* RAMP Grant and City Budget

*Estimated Cost:* Unknown

*Staff:* City emergency management

*Jurisdictions:* North Ogden City

## OGDEN CITY

---



### Background Information

Ogden City is the county seat and largest city in Weber County with a population of 84,249 in 27,000 households. The City is approximately 26.6 square miles and sits at the base of the Wasatch Mountains between 4,300-5,200 feet above sea level. Both the Ogden and Weber Rivers run through Ogden and converge just west of the City. Pineview Dam, an 110,000 acre feet reservoir, is just east of the city limits up Ogden Canyon. A large rail yard is in the middle of the city with lines running north and west out of the city before turning to the south. Ogden has several residential areas, commercial areas throughout the city, two distinct industrial parks, McKay-Dee Hospital, Weber State University and a downtown district. There are two interstates that border the City, I-84 to the south and I-15 on the west. Ogden is a hub for the Frontrunner commuter rail, and a major hub for the Utah Transit Authority's bus service. Ogden also has the second largest airport in Utah that is a class 1 category 3 index B with a ILS cat 1 approach and control tower. Ogden is a full service city and provides utilities services with the exception of gas, power, and some supplemental secondary water.

Ogden utilizes a mayor-council form of government, with a full time mayor as executive and a seven member part-time council as a legislative branch.

Ethnic and racial minorities make up over 20% of Ogden's population, the largest minority group being Hispanic, followed by African Americans, Asians, American Indian/Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander.

### Specific Community Hazards

Ogden City is subject to many different hazards due to its location at the base of the Wasatch Mountains. These threats are exacerbated by the aging infrastructure that is found in many locations throughout the City.

- Earthquake
- Drought
- Wildland Fire
- Hazardous Materials
- Flooding
- Dam Failure
- Landslides
- Severe Weather
- Infestation

- Problem Soils

**Critical Facilities and Infrastructure**

<b>FACILITY</b>	<b>FACILITY TYPE</b>
Airport	Airport
Municipal Building	Government
Public Works Building	Government
Parks/ Rec & Cemetery	Government
Francom Public Safety Building	Government
Justice Court	Government
Fleet Building & Fuel	Government
23rd Street Reservoir	Water Tank
23rd Street Reservoir	Water Tank
23rd Street Reservoir	Water Tank
36th St Tank	Water Tank
36th St Tank	Water Tank
46th St Tank	Water Tank
46th St Reservoir	Water Tank
Clear Well	Water Tank
Large Contact Tank	Water Tank
Hydropneumatic Tank	Water Tank
Filter Backwash Tank	Water Tank
36th St Tank	Water Tank
9th St Tank	Water Tank
9th St Tank	Water Tank
Taylor Canyon Water Tank	Water Tank
Station 5	Fire
Public Safety Building	Combined
Station 2	Fire
Station 3	Fire
Station 4	Fire
Station 6	Fire
Station 3 New	Fire
Bishops Storehouse	Resources
McKay Dee Hospital	Hospital
Ogden Regional Medical Center	Hospital
Aspen Care Center	Assisted Living
Emeritus Estates	Assisted Living
Gardens Assisted Living	Assisted Living
Trinity Mission Wide Horizon	Assisted Living
Harrison Regent Retirement	Assisted Living
Liberty Dialysis	Dialysis
Mark Lindsay Dialysis Center	Dialysis
Crestwood Care Center	Nursing
Desert Health & Rehab	Nursing

<b>FACILITY</b>	<b>FACILITY TYPE</b>
George E. Whalen Veterans Home	Nursing
Wasatch Care Center	Nursing
Weber Morgan Health Department	Shelter
Ogden Public Works	Shelter
Marshall White Center	Shelter
Ben Lomand High School	Shelter
Ogden High School	Shelter
Highland Middle School	Shelter
Mound Fort Middle School	Shelter
Mount Ogden Middle School	Shelter
BDO Gym	Shelter
Golden Hours	Shelter
Dee Community Center	Shelter
St Joes High School	Shelter
WSU	Shelter
OWATC	Shelter
St Pauls	Shelter

### **Mitigation Strategies Implemented since the 2009 Plan**

In 2013, an ISES Study was conducted on the City Facilities. This comprehensive study provided a Facility Condition Assessment, outlining the renewal needs of the buildings over the next ten years. Non-Recurring project items and associated costs were identified as Immediate, Critical and Non-Critical. Seismic upgrades were identified as a Critical need for several buildings. Asbestos Remediation was also identified as a critical need.

#### **Flooding:**

- Ogden River Project 2010
- Weber River Project 2014-2018
- Harrison Flooding Storm Drain Project 2014-2015
- Flood plain ordinance update
- Rezoning flood plain areas
- Storm Drain Condition Assessment 2015

#### **Drought**

- Ogden Canyon Water line 2014
- 36th water tank reconstruction 2010
- 9th street water tank 2009
- 36th pumphouse 2010
- Taylor canyon water tank and pumphouse 2011
- 36-46 street water transmission line 2013
- 46th street water transmission line 2010
- 23rd street reservoir rehabilitation 2010
- 23rd street pumphouse rehab 2010
- Buchanan water line 2009

- 9th street water transmission line 2009
- Well field rehabilitation 2011
- 24th street water line 2014
- Washington Blvd Water lines 2010
- West Industrial Park Waterlines 2011
- Canyon Pressure improvements 2015
- Monroe Water line 2015
- Airport water line improvements 2013
- Trackline water improvements 2015
- 25th street water transmission line 2016
- Sodium Hyperchlorite upgrades 2012
- Water conservation program 2015+
- Water utility website
- Grant Avenue Water line 2008
- Treatment Plant construction 2014-15

**Earthquake**

- Lorin Farr Pavilion Seismic Upgrade 2014

**Multi-Hazards:**

- Casualty Collection Points (CCP) upgrades 2014
- Mobile EOC 2015-2016
- NIMS compliance training
- Shelters
- Upgrading ordinances regarding hazardous areas

**Planned Mitigation Strategies**

**Earthquake**

**Problem Identification:**

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority: HIGH):** Reduce the structural damage, injury or casualties cause by a potential earthquake.

**Action 1:** Fire Stations #2 and #5 have been upgraded. Fire station #4 is still in need of upgrading. Fire station #3 will be completely new construction instead of upgrading the old structure

*Time Frame:* Within 24 months  
*Funding:* Federal and Local  
*Estimated Cost:* \$  
*Staff:* Ogden City Fire Department, Public Works, Engineering  
*Jurisdictions :* Ogden City

**Action 2:** Ogden Airport Seismic Proofing of Terminal Tower

*Time Frame:* Unknown; dependent on funding  
*Funding:* Federal, State and Local  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* Airport Management, Engineering, Public Works  
*Jurisdictions:* Ogden City

**Action 3:** Ogden City Fire Seismic Shutoff Valves for Natural Gas Mains

*Time Frame:* Unknown; dependent on funding  
*Funding:* Local, state and federal  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* Ogden City Fire  
*Jurisdictions:* Ogden City

**Flooding**

**Problem Identification:**

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority: HIGH):** Reduce the threat of flooding to residents, infrastructure and property.

**Action 1:** Complete repairs to the Serge Simmons facilities damaged in the 2011 declared flooding disaster

*Time Frame:* Within 3 years  
*Funding:* Federal and Local  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* Public Works, Engineering  
*Jurisdictions :* Ogden City

**Action 2:** 17<sup>th</sup> Street Pump Station and Storm Water

*Time Frame:* 2015  
*Funding:* Federal, State and Local  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* Engineering, Public Works  
*Jurisdictions:* Ogden City

**Action 3:** Replace ineffective and dangerous dip stones throughout the City

*Time Frame:* By 2030  
*Funding:* Local  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* Engineering, Public Works  
*Jurisdictions:* Ogden City

**Action 4:** Slip lining of sanitary sewer to prevent flooding damage.

*Time Frame:* 2015  
*Funding:* Local

Estimated Cost: Unknown  
Staff: Engineering, Public Works  
Jurisdictions: Ogden City

**Multi-Hazards**

**Problem Identification:**

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority: MEDIUM):** Increase the availability of emergency shelters.

**Action 1:** Remodel the Ogden City Airport basement to accommodate emergency sheltering.

Time Frame: Unknown; dependent on funding  
Funding: Federal and Local  
Estimated Cost: Unknown  
Staff: Public Works, Engineering  
Jurisdictions : Ogden City

**PLAIN CITY**

---



**Background Information**

Plain City is a rural, bedroom community in northwest Weber County. The City covers nearly 12 square miles, with 6,049 residents in 1,866 households. The City government consists of a Mayor and five city council members.

**Specific Community Hazards**

Plain City faces the following hazards:

- **Flooding.** The Weber River runs through Plain City. Willard Bay, a 10,000 acre reservoir, is located just to the north of the City.
- **Earthquake.** Transportation infrastructure damage is of particular concern in Plain City where all major access points cross bridges.
- **Hazardous materials.** The City stores 1,500 gallons of chlorine at the sewer lagoons.
- **Wildland Fire**
- **Dam Failure**
- **Drought**
- **Infestation**
- **Severe Weather**

**Critical Facilities and Infrastructure**

Plain City’s critical facilities include the infrastructure necessary to provide sewer collection, sewer treatment, fire, storm drain management, roads and landfill services. Due to its flat geography, Plain City has 16 sewer lift stations located throughout the City.

Plain City is home to two public schools: Fremont High School and Plain City Elementary School.

### **Mitigation Strategies Implemented since the 2009 Plan**

Plain City takes fire prevention seriously and works to educate residents on fire safety and requires burn permits for controlled fires.

To mitigate drought conditions, the City employs water conservation practices.

### **Planned Mitigation Strategies**

#### ***Earthquake***

#### **Problem Identification: Critical City Facilities do not meet seismic standards.**

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority HIGH):** Bring City buildings up to current seismic standards.

**Action 1:** City Hall Seismic Upgrades  
*Time Frame:* Ongoing  
*Funding:* Local, FEMA PDM  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* City Administration, Public Works, Engineer, etc.  
*Jurisdictions :* Plain City

**Action 2:** Fire Station Seismic Upgrades  
*Time Frame:* Ongoing  
*Funding:* Local, FEMA PDM  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* City Administration, Public Works, Engineer, etc.  
*Jurisdictions :* Plain City

#### ***Flood and Earthquake***

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority MEDIUM):** Increase City's capability to plan for and respond to an emergency

**Action 1:** Purchase a generator for City Hall  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, dependent on funding  
*Funding:* Local, State  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* City Administration, Public Works, Engineer, etc.  
*Jurisdictions :* Plain City

**Action 2:** Purchase a mobile generator  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, dependent on funding  
*Funding:* Local, State  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* City Administration, Public Works, Engineer, etc.

Jurisdictions : Plain City

**Action 3:** Purchase a trailer to house generator, lights, supplies for emergency situations.

*Time Frame:* Unknown, dependent on funding

*Funding:* Local, State

*Estimated Cost:* Unknown

*Staff:* City Administration, Public Works

*Jurisdictions :* Plain City

**Action 4:** Chlorine monitor/detector, 4-gas detector

*Time Frame:* Unknown, dependent on funding

*Funding:* Local, State

*Estimated Cost:* Unknown

*Staff:* City Administration, Public Works, Engineer, etc.

*Jurisdictions :* Plain City

**OBJECTIVE #2 (Priority LOW):** Sewer Lift Station to increase capacity

**Action 1:** Sewer Lift Station

*Time Frame:* Ongoing

*Funding:* Local and State

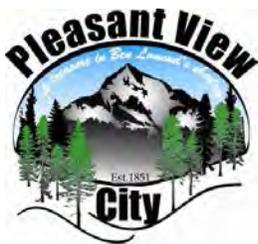
*Estimated Cost:* \$170,000 for basic lift station, \$300,000 for equipped lift station

*Staff:* City Administration, Public Works, Engineer, etc.

*Jurisdictions :* Plain City

**PLEASANT VIEW CITY**

---



**Background Information**

Pleasant View City is a picturesque community nestled at the base of Mount Ben Lomond in Weber County. With a population of about 8,500 and 2,300 households, Pleasant View offers a variety of housing options, from a view in the foothills, farmland and townhomes, to homes with access to I-15 for commuters. Because of the open space and agricultural land that dots the landscape, Pleasant View retains much of a rural appearance and feel.

Pleasant View occupies an area of approximately 6.7 square miles. It is a gateway community to Weber County for travelers going south on Highway 89 and I-15 and is a last-stop for those heading north along the Wasatch Front.

Pleasant View operates under a six-member form of government, with an elected Mayor and five Council Members. The day-to-day operations and the majority of executive authorities are delegated to a City Administrator, who works hand-in-hand with the Mayor to ensure all city operations are well-run. City operations include a 24-7 police department, part-time animal services, a municipal court, water,

garbage/recycling, streets, stormwater, snow removal, community development, and parks and recreation programming. The City has a current full-time staff of 23 employees with Melinda Greenwood, City Administrator, overseeing emergency management and pre-disaster mitigation responsibilities.

**Specific Community Hazards**

- **Wildland Fire.** Much of Pleasant View City is located in the foothills, increasing the risk for brushfires.
- **Landslides.** The mountainside and foothill areas are also at risk from landslides.
- **Dam failure.** Many water systems throughout the community have small storage reservoirs.
- **Earthquake.** Pleasant View’s proximity to the mountains and fault line puts it at risk of earthquake damage.
- **Drought**
- **Infestation**
- **Severe Weather**

**Critical Facilities and Infrastructure**

FACILITY	HAZARD/RISK	MITIGATION
<b>Culinary Water:</b>		
Little Missouri Spring and Water Reservoir	Water contamination, flooding, dam failure	Purchase property to expand source protection zone
500 West Water Reservoir	Water contamination, flooding, dam failure	Enhance SCADA
Jessie Creek Water Reservoir, Well House, Pump and Generator	Water contamination, flooding, dam failure	Enhance security
Alder Creek 1 Water Reservoir, Spring	Water contamination, flooding, dam failure	Enhance security
Alder Creek 2 Water Reservoir Well House and Generator	Water contamination, flooding, dam failure	Enhance security
Mac’s Water Reservoir, Well House, Pump and Generator	Water contamination, flooding, dam failure	Enhance security
Hell’s Well Water Reservoir and Well House	Water contamination, flooding, dam failure	Add a generator; Enhance security
SCADA for Water System	Water contamination; flooding	Enhance system
Water lines	Water contamination; flooding	N/A
37 System Regulators	Water contamination; flooding	N/A

**Sanitary Sewer:**

Sewer Main Lines (EDA Area, 600 West, 1000 West, 2550 North)	Health hazards; Water system contamination	N/A
500 West Sewer Line (High velocity)	Health hazards; Water system contamination	N/A

900 West Sewer Line (High velocity)	Health hazards; Water system contamination	N/A
-------------------------------------	--	-----

**CERT:**

CERT House	Loss of disaster response supplies	N/A
8 CERT Sheds	Loss of disaster response supplies	N/A

**Buildings and Facilities:**

City Offices	Loss of vital city records; communication vehicles; day to day functions	TBD
Police Department	Loss of vital police records; impact to day to day functions	TBD
Old Shop	Loss/damage to response equipment	Retrofit for EQ and cure structural issues
Public Works Shop	Loss/damage to response equipment	N/A
IT Network and Server	Loss of communications	Enhance security
EOC	Loss of operability for EOC	Equip EOC; Complete connection to fiber/analog lines
Main Generator for City Office	Loss of power for critical operations	Enhance security

**Stormwater:**

AG Detention Basin	Flooding	N/A
Barker Retention Basin	Flooding	Dredge and de-silt
Alder Creek Detention Basin	Flooding	Replace box and gate infrastructure
Approximately 17 other Detention Basins	Flooding	TBD
Storm Drain Lines and boxes	Flooding	N/A

**Main Arterial Roads:**

500 West	Destruction, evacuation and response concerns	N/A
600 West	Destruction, evacuation and response concerns	N/A
900 West	Destruction, evacuation and response concerns	N/A
1000 West	Destruction, evacuation and response concerns	N/A

1100 West	Destruction, evacuation and response concerns	N/A
Elberta Drive	Destruction, evacuation and response concerns	N/A
Pleasant View Drive	Destruction, evacuation and response concerns	N/A

### Mitigation Strategies

Pleasant View City is beginning to take the steps necessary to create an emergency management plan for the City.

### **Dam Failure/Flooding**

#### **Problem Identification: Vulnerable storage reservoirs and culinary water infrastructure.**

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority MEDIUM):** Enhance security and operations of culinary water systems.

**Action 1:** Purchase property to expand source: Little Missouri Spring and Water Reservoir.

*Time Frame:* Unknown, based on funding

*Funding:* Federal, State and Local

*Estimated Cost:* \$100,000

*Staff:* City Administration, Public Works, Engineer, etc.

*Jurisdictions:* Pleasant View City

**Action 2:** Enhance SCADA: 500 West Water Reservoir

*Time Frame:* Unknown, based on funding

*Funding:* Federal, Local and State

*Estimated Cost:* \$8,000

*Staff:* City Administration, Public Works, Engineer, etc.

*Jurisdictions:* Pleasant View City

**Action 3:** Enhance security: Jessie Creek Water Reservoir, Well House, Pump and Generator

*Time Frame:* Unknown, based on funding

*Funding:* Federal, Local and State

*Estimated Cost:* \$15,000

*Staff:* City Administration, Public Works, Engineer, etc.

*Jurisdictions:* Pleasant View City

**Action 4:** Enhance security: Alder Creek 1 Water Reservoir, Spring

*Time Frame:* Unknown, depending on funding

*Funding:* Federal, Local and State

*Estimated Cost:* \$15,000  
*Staff:* City Administration, Public Works, Engineer, etc.  
*Jurisdictions:* Pleasant View City

**Action 5:** Enhance security: Alder Creek 2 Water Reservoir Well House and Generator

*Time Frame:* Unknown, depending on funding  
*Funding:* Federal, Local and State  
*Estimated Cost:* \$15,000  
*Staff:* City Administration, Public Works, Engineer, etc.  
*Jurisdictions:* Pleasant View City

**Action 6:** Enhance security: Mac's Water Reservoir, Well House, Pump and Generator

*Time Frame:* Unknown, depending on funding  
*Funding:* Federal, Local and State  
*Estimated Cost:* \$15,000  
*Staff:* City Administration, Public Works, Engineer, etc.  
*Jurisdictions:* Pleasant View City

**Action 7:** Add a back-up generator and enhance security: Fred's Water Reservoir and Well House

*Time Frame:* Unknown, depending on funding  
*Funding:* Federal, Local and State  
*Estimated Cost:* \$15,000  
*Staff:* City Administration, Public Works, Engineer, etc.  
*Jurisdictions:* Pleasant View City

**Action 8:** Enhance SCADA for entire water system.

*Time Frame:* August 2015  
*Funding:* Federal, Local and State  
*Estimated Cost:* \$40,000  
*Staff:* City Administration, Public Works, Engineer, etc.  
*Jurisdictions:* Pleasant View City

**Action 8:** Installation of Lightening Protection for all tanks and wells.

*Time Frame:* August 2016  
*Funding:* Federal, Local and State  
*Estimated Cost:* \$37,000  
*Staff:* City Administration, Public Works, Engineer, etc.  
*Jurisdictions:* Pleasant View City

## **Earthquake**

### **Problem Identification: Critical facilities do not meet seismic standards**

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority MEDIUM):** Retrofit facilities to seismic standards.

**Action 1:** Public Works Shop: Seismic retrofit and repair core structural issues.  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, depending on funding  
*Funding:* Federal, State and Local  
*Estimated Cost:* \$40-50,000  
*Staff:* City Administration, Public Works, Engineer, etc.  
*Jurisdictions:* Pleasant View City

## **Flooding**

### **Problem Identification: Need the stormwater infrastructure necessary to handle flood flows.**

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority MEDIUM):** Upgrade stormwater infrastructure.

**Action 1:** Dredge and de-silt Barker Retention Basin.  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, depending on funding  
*Funding:* Federal, State and Local  
*Estimated Cost:* \$12,000  
*Staff:* City Administration, Public Works, Engineer, etc.  
*Jurisdictions:* Pleasant View City

**Action 2:** Replace box and gate infrastructure at the Alder Creek Detention Basin  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, depending on funding  
*Funding:* Federal, State and Local  
*Estimated Cost:* \$10,000  
*Staff:* City Administration, Public Works, Engineer, etc.  
*Jurisdictions:* Pleasant View City

**Action 3:** Upgrades to 17 Detention Basins throughout the City  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, depending of funding  
*Funding:* Federal, State and Local  
*Estimated Cost:* \$700,000  
*Staff:* City Administration, Public Works, Engineer, etc.  
*Jurisdictions:* Pleasant View City

**Action 4:** Remove all canal stormwater collection and channel to detention basins.  
*Time Frame:* Unknown, depending of funding  
*Funding:* Federal, State and Local  
*Estimated Cost:* \$250,000

Staff: City Administration, Public Works, Engineer, etc.  
Jurisdictions: Pleasant View City

### **Multi-Hazards**

**Problem Identification: The City does not have an emergency management plan in place and communication networks are vulnerable.**

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority HIGH):** Improve communications, mitigate the impacts of and be prepared for emergency situations and hazards.

- Action 1:** Create an Emergency Management Plan  
Time Frame: 2015  
Funding: Federal and Local  
Estimated Cost: \$25,000  
Staff: City Administration, Public Works, Engineer, etc.  
Jurisdictions: Pleasant View City
- Action 2:** Enhance IT Network and Server Security  
Time Frame: Unknown, depending on funding  
Funding: Local and State  
Estimated Cost: \$20,000  
Staff: City Administration, Public Works  
Jurisdictions: Pleasant View City
- Action 3:** Fully Equip EOC and complete connection to fiber/analog lines.  
Time Frame: Unknown, depending on funding  
Funding: Local, state and federal  
Estimated Cost: \$40,000  
Staff: City Administration, Public Works  
Jurisdictions: Pleasant View City
- Action 4:** Enhance security of the main generator for the City Offices.  
Time Frame: Unknown, depending on funding  
Funding: Local, state and federal  
Estimated Cost: \$5,000  
Staff: City Administration, Public Works  
Jurisdictions: Pleasant View City

### **Wildland Fire**

**Problem Identification: Need the stormwater infrastructure necessary to handle flood flows.**

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority MEDIUM): Fuels mitigation**

**Action 1:** Work in tandem with Northview Fire District and homeowners to remove fuels and create fire breaks.

*Time Frame:* Unknown, depending on funding

*Funding:* Federal, State and Local

*Estimated Cost:* \$25,000

*Staff:* City Administration, Public Works, Fire District staff, etc.

*Jurisdictions:* Pleasant View City and Northview Fire District

**Action 2:** Create a public service campaign to inform residents about fuels reduction, fire breaks, and other mitigation tactics.

*Time Frame:* Unknown, depending on funding

*Funding:* Federal, State and Local

*Estimated Cost:* \$2,500

*Staff:* City Administration, Public Works, Fire District staff, etc.

*Jurisdictions:* Pleasant View City and Northview Fire District

**Landslide**

**Problem Identification: Need to identify of vulnerable areas and debris paths.**

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority MEDIUM): Conduct a sensitive land study.**

**Action 1:** Dredge and de-silt Barker Retention Basin.

*Time Frame:* September 2015

*Funding:* Federal, State and Local

*Estimated Cost:* \$40,000

*Staff:* City Administration, Public Works, Engineer, etc.

*Jurisdictions:* Pleasant View City

**Action 2:** Based on study results, implement a slope development ordinance.

*Time Frame:* 2015-16

*Funding:* Federal, State and Local

*Estimated Cost:* \$5,000

*Staff:* City Administration, Public Works, Engineer, etc.

*Jurisdictions:* Pleasant View City

**Action 3:** Complete and implement an excavation ordinance.

*Time Frame:* 2015-16

*Funding:* Federal, State and Local

*Estimated Cost:* \$5,000

*Staff:* City Administration, Public Works, Engineer, etc.

Jurisdictions: Pleasant View City

**Problem Soils**

**Problem Identification:** Problems areas within city limits are not mapped.

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority MEDIUM): Identify areas with problems soils.**

**Action 1:** Conduct a study to determine problem areas.

*Time Frame:* Unknown, depending on funding

*Funding:* Federal, State and Local

*Estimated Cost:* \$30,000

*Staff:* City Administration, Public Works, Engineer, Geotechnical Consultant, etc.

*Jurisdictions:* Pleasant View City

**RIVERDALE CITY**

---



**Background Information**

Riverdale City is situated at the extreme south end of Weber County, sharing its south boundary with Davis County, and its north boundary with the cities of Ogden and South Ogden. The City extends to the city of Roy on the west and the cities of South Ogden and Washington Terrace to the east. Riverdale City is approximately 4.6 square miles in land area size with a population of approximately 8,560 with 3,300 households. The daytime population balloons to 40,000-50,000 people on average due to the significant number of commercial and retail establishments in the City.

Riverdale City provides water, sewer, storm drainage, police, fire, public works, community development, economic development, recreation services, senior care facility and programs, justice court, drug court, redevelopment agency oversight, and other volunteer services.

The leadership structure of the community is a mayor-council form of government with a city administrator who is appointed by the mayor and ratified by the city council. The Fire Department and City Administrator are responsible for Emergency Planning activities in Riverdale City.

**Specific Community Hazards**

**Flooding.** Riverdale is located along the Weber River. During the 2011 declared flooding disaster, City facilities, trails, and homes sustained significant damage. Wetland areas and sensitive habitat also exist within the Weber River corridor.

**Dam Failure.** There are major dams along the Weber River and failure of any of those would significantly affect Riverdale downstream. These dams include Rockport, Echo, and East Canyon.

**Landslide.** Riverdale’s geography along the river puts it at a low point relative to the surrounding cities. Slopes bound Riverdale on the east, west, and south.

**Man-made Hazards.** Hill Air Force Base is directly adjacent to Riverdale City on the south end. The high daytime population in commercial areas brings risks as well.

**Earthquake.** Riverdale, like most Utah communities, is subject to the hazards of earthquake and would be particularly impacted if the earthquake were to damage dams on the Weber River.

**Drought.** Only one of Riverdale’s three wells is currently operable with one having poor water quality and the other needing equipment upgrades.

**Wildland Fire.** Riverdale City has a small area of wildland interface. Residents in this area need to be informed as to actions they could take to prevent their property from being affected by a wild fire.

**Infestation**

**Severe Weather**

**Critical Facilities and Infrastructure**

Three water tanks	Numerous small buildings/ sheds	Railroad
Three culinary water wells	One stationary generator	Davis-Weber Canal
Sanitary sewer lines	30 miles of roads	Hill Air Force Base
Culinary water lines	City-owned bridge	Interstate 15
		Interstate 84

Civic Center  
4600 South Weber River Dr  
Riverdale, Utah 84405

Police Station  
4580 South Weber River Dr  
Riverdale, Utah 84405

Fire Station  
4334 South Parker Drive  
Riverdale, Utah 84405

Community Center  
4360 South Parker Drive  
Riverdale, Utah 84405

Senior Center & Housing Facility  
4433 South 900 West  
Riverdale, Utah 84405

Public Works  
4550 Union Pacific Drive  
Riverdale, Utah 84405

### **Mitigation Strategies Implemented since the 2009 Plan**

Riverdale City currently has a “Hillside” ordinance within the City Code (under 10-13F) which regulates development and use of land along any hillsides within the community.

Hill Force Base has an Air Installation Compatible Use Zone (AICUZ) area in place along South Weber Drive for incoming planes into the Air Force Base.

Riverdale City currently has a “Flood Damage Prevention” ordinance in place and found in the City Code under 10-27 which regulates flood plain usage and potential impacts to structures located along the Weber River bank areas.

Other projects/activities identified by the Public Works Department or other departments within Riverdale City are River Bank Restoration, Upgrade of One City Well with Power Generator, Upgrade of City Owned Generator at Fire Station.

## Planned Mitigation Strategies

### *Multi-Hazard/Earthquake*

**Problem Identification: City EOC is currently not functional. Phone lines need to be updated, including new phones and computer cabling**

#### **OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority MEDIUM)**

- Action 1:** Update EOC
- Time Frame:* Ongoing  
*Funding:* Local  
*Estimated Cost:* \$25,000  
*Staff:* Riverdale City, Contractors  
*Jurisdictions :* Riverdale City
- Action 2:** Identify needs for sustaining long-term EOC operations. Ensure food supply, water, comfort items, etc.
- Time Frame:* Ongoing  
*Funding:* Local  
*Estimated Cost:* \$10,000  
*Staff:* Riverdale City  
*Jurisdictions:* Riverdale City
- Action 3:** Familiarize Staff with Web EOC
- Time Frame:* Ongoing  
*Funding:* Local  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* Riverdale City  
*Jurisdictions:* Riverdale City

### *Flooding*

**Problem Identification: The Weber River in its current condition may flood adjacent housing, businesses, critical city facilities and damage infrastructure.**

#### **OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority HIGH) Complete projects along the Weber River to increase flood resilience.**

- Action 1:** Weber River bank overflow and relief control between Riverdale Mobile Home Estates and City Hall Bridge crossing at 4600 South Street
- Time Frame:* Unknown, dependent on funding  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM, CDBG-NDRC  
*Estimated Cost:* \$400,000  
*Staff:* Riverdale City Engineer, Public Works  
*Jurisdictions :* Riverdale City

**Action 2:** New Vehicle/Pedestrian Bridge - Bridge structure at 4600 south over Weber River

*Time Frame:* Unknown, dependent on funding  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM, CDBG-NDRC  
*Estimated Cost:* \$3,200,000  
*Staff:* Riverdale City Engineer, Public Works  
*Jurisdictions :* Riverdale City

**Action 3:** Riverdale City Park Floodplain Features

*Time Frame:* Unknown, dependent on funding  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM, CDBG-NDRC  
*Estimated Cost:* \$400,000  
*Staff:* Riverdale City Engineer, Public Works  
*Jurisdictions :* Riverdale City

**Action 4:** Remediation and construction of utility improvements though-out Riverdale City and Weber River

*Time Frame:* Unknown, dependent on funding  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM, CDBG-NDRC  
*Estimated Cost:* \$350,000  
*Staff:* Riverdale City Engineer, Public Works  
*Jurisdictions :* Riverdale City

**Action 5:** Acquisition of approximately one acre of privately held property for over bank relief control and recreational improvement near 4600 South.

*Time Frame:* Unknown, dependent on funding  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM, CDBG-NDRC  
*Estimated Cost:* \$250,000  
*Staff:* Riverdale City Engineer, Public Works  
*Jurisdictions :* Riverdale City

**Action 6:** Riprap at bridge crossings 4600 South, Weber River Pathway Bridge south of City Hall and City Kayak Park trail head.

*Time Frame:* Unknown, dependent on funding  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM, CDBG-NDRC  
*Estimated Cost:* \$250,000  
*Staff:* Riverdale City Engineer, Public Works  
*Jurisdictions :* Riverdale City

**Action 7:** Trail way construction of board walk to allow overbank flows and build offset levee protection for City subdivisions along the Weber River.

*Time Frame:* Unknown, dependent on funding  
*Funding:* Local, State, FEMA PDM, CDBG-NDRC  
*Estimated Cost:* \$300,000

*Staff:* Riverdale City Engineer, Public Works  
*Jurisdictions :* Riverdale City

**OBJECTIVE #2 (Priority MEDIUM) Update Storm Drain Master Plan**

**Action 1:** Identify possible projects for upgrading.  
*Time Frame:* Ongoing  
*Funding:* Local  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* Riverdale City Engineer, Public Works  
*Jurisdictions :* Riverdale City

**Wildland Fire**

**Problem Identification:** Riverdale City has a small area of wildland interface. Residents in this area need to be informed as to actions they could take to prevent their property from being affected by a wild fire.

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority MEDIUM)**

**Action 1:** Public Education Campaign  
*Time Frame:* Ongoing  
*Funding:* Local  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* Riverdale City Fire Department  
*Jurisdictions :* Riverdale City

**Drought**

**Problem Identification:** Riverdale's potable water is currently supplied by one functioning well.

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority HIGH): Establish a redundant water source within the City.**

**Action 1:** Complete a feasibility study for a new well location  
*Time Frame:* Within 1 year  
*Funding:* Local  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* Riverdale City Administration, Public Works  
*Jurisdictions :* Riverdale City

## ROY CITY

---



### Background Information

Roy City is a community at the center of industry and transportation in Weber County. Bordered by I-15, Hill Air Force Base, the Ogden Airport, Riverdale, Hooper, Ogden, and West Haven; Roy City has a unique convergence of opportunities and hazards. The City has a population of approximately 38,000 with a population density of 4,968 people per square mile.

The Governing Body of Roy City is comprised of the Mayor and five Council Members. All members are elected by the residents of the City during a municipal election held every two years, and serve a four year term.

### Specific Community Hazards

Roy City is vulnerable to natural and technological hazards that threaten the health, welfare and security of its citizens. Of specific concern are:

- **Earthquakes**
- **Flooding**
- **Severe weather/storms.**
- **Drought**
- **Infestation**

### Critical Facilities and Infrastructure

#### TRANSPORTATION

- Union Pacific Railway
- Interstate 15
- Utah Transit Authority's Roy FrontRunner Station
- Ogden Municipal Airport. There have been multiple airplane crashes in Roy in the last ten years. Allegiant Air, a commercial airline, is now operating passenger flights out of the Ogden Airport transporting up to 220 passengers several times per week.

#### EDUCATION

- Weber School District including six elementary schools, two Junior High school, and one High School.
- Weber County Library (currently under construction)

#### WATER

- Hooper Water Improvement District Tanks (2)
- Davis & Weber Counties Canal (secondary water)
- Roy Water Conservancy District retention basins, canal
- Roy City Culinary Water Tanks.

### Mitigation Strategies Implemented since the 2009 Plan

Roy City ordinances require that new commercial buildings are built to current codes. The new North Park Elementary School was built to current seismic and fire codes.

The City has made significant also made efforts in updating water, sewer and storm drain infrastructure. The following projects have been recently completed.

- New storm Drains along 1900 West in Roy and also Riverdale Road (2014)
- Upgrading of water lines and storm drain at Midland Dr. from 4000 South to 3100 West
- New water lines on 1900 West
- New water lines on 4975 South
- New water lines 5950 South and 2100 West
- Piped ditch from 4800 South to 5500 South on 4300 West to help with flooding in the northwest area of Roy
- Curb and gutter on 5200 South from 3100 West to 3350 West with new stormwater inlet boxes.
- Catch basin tied into storm drain on 5200 South
- Upgrading of storm drain at Kentwood Estates increasing the size from 4" to 12" pipe.

To address the potential threats of hazardous material transportation, the City has updated their yellow DOT guides for HAZMATs and they are on every City emergency vehicle.

## Planned Mitigation Strategies

### *Earthquake*

**Problem Identification: Areas of high liquefaction in the western areas of Roy and the vulnerability of critical facilities is unknown.**

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority HIGH):** Reduce the impact of potential earthquakes.

**Action 1:** Develop and implement an emergency operations plan similar to other school districts.

*Time Frame:* In progress

*Funding:* Local

*Estimated Cost:* \$

*Staff:*

*Jurisdictions :* Roy City

**Action 2:** Develop a training document for schoolteachers showing non-structural mitigation activities for classrooms.

*Time Frame:* Ongoing

*Funding:* Local

*Estimated Cost:* \$

*Staff:*

*Jurisdictions :* Roy City

**Action 3:** Develop an earthquake vulnerability study for identified critical facilities.

*Time Frame:* Ongoing. Weber School District is also planning to conduct a study in the future.

*Funding:* Local

Estimated Cost: \$  
Staff:  
Jurisdictions : Roy City

### **Flooding**

**Problem Identification: Areas of flooding occur within the City during major storms.**

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority HIGH):** Install projects that reduce flooding potential in the City.

**Action 1:** Implement projects to reduce flooding including ditch piping, curb and gutter, new catch basins and upgrades of undersized pipes.

Time Frame: In progress  
Funding: Local  
Estimated Cost: \$  
Staff:  
Jurisdictions : Roy City

## **SOUTH OGDEN CITY**

---



### **Background Information**

South Ogden City comprises 3.7 square miles in south-eastern Weber County. South Ogden has a population of 16,789 with 5,466 households. Over the last 50 years businesses, schools, churches, fire and police departments, sewer and water lines continued to grow or to be expanded to serve the growing population. South Ogden boasts a comfortable balance of residential areas and business districts.

South Ogden is governed by a Mayor and five-member city council. Emergency management is overseen by Fire Chief Cameron West.

### **Specific Community Hazards**

#### **Wildfire and Landslide**

Portions of South Ogden City are along mountain foothills creating an urban/wildland interface. The Southern edge of the City drops of steeply into lower Uintah subjecting the above residential area to potential wildfire and subsequent landslide.

#### **Flooding**

The City experiences frequent flooding along Burch Creek.

#### **Earthquake**

Earthquake is a high-risk, high-probability, and severe-consequence threat to South Ogden. The Wasatch Fault parallels the east edge of South Ogden. The tilting of the valley floor along the Wasatch Fault and liquefaction of the soil would cause catastrophic damage to the above ground water storage tanks, infrastructure, utilities, roads, bridges, business districts, and residential areas.

**Severe Weather**

Wind damage resulting in power outages, downed trees and blocked streets. Localized flash flooding; heavy snows resulting in roof collapse, transportation issue due to blocked streets and piled up snow.

**Dam Failure**

**Drought**

**Infestation**

**Critical Facilities and Infrastructure**

Above ground steel water storage tanks, water distribution system, sewer, utilities, roads, bridges, fire station 82, public works, predesignated incident facilities and health care facilities.

**Mitigation Strategies Implemented since the 2009 Plan**

NIMS (All Hazard Training) for key personnel responsible for staffing the EOC.  
Designed and built (stay alive props and fire hazard props) used in training the community through emergency preparedness fairs, safety fairs and grade school education.  
New, large CERT shed equipped with various life safety, incident stabilization and property conservation supplies.

**Planned Mitigation Strategies**

**Multi Hazard**

**Problem Identification:** Coordination of Citizens of the Community in responding to multi hazard disasters (Flood, Earthquake, and wildfire).

**Objective #1 (Priority HIGH):** Coordinate Emergency Operations for the community for multi hazards

<b>Action 1:</b>	City Emergency Operation Planning Project with annex for Earthquake, Flooding, and Wildfire.
<i>Time Frame:</i>	2017
<i>Funding:</i>	City funds and Program Grant
<i>Estimated Cost:</i>	\$15,000
<i>Staff:</i>	South Ogden City Staff
<i>Jurisdictions:</i>	South Ogden

**Wildfire and Landslide**

**Problem Identification:** South Ogden has several areas of Urban/wildland interface. Residents in this area need to be informed as to actions they could take to prevent their property from being affected by a wildfire.

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority MEDIUM)**

**Action 1:** Public Education Campaign

Fireworks restrictions on urban wildland interfaces

*Time Frame:* Ongoing  
*Funding:* Local  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* South Ogden City Fire Department  
*Jurisdictions:* South Ogden City

**Severe Weather**

**Problem Identification:** South Ogden has several areas of Urban/wildland interface. Residents in this area need to be informed as to actions they could take to prevent their property from being affected by severe weather.

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority MEDIUM)**

**Action 1:** Public Education Campaign

*Time Frame:* Ongoing  
*Funding:* Local and State  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* South Ogden City Fire Department and CERT  
*Jurisdictions :* South Ogden City

**Action 2:** Remove or trim trees where overhead power lines run.

*Time Frame:* Ongoing  
*Funding:* Local and State  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* South Ogden City Fire Department and CERT  
*Jurisdictions:* South Ogden City

**Action 3:** CERT members educate community on personal preparedness items and personal emergency preparedness training and 72 hr. kits

*Time Frame:* Ongoing  
*Funding:* Local and State  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* South Ogden City Fire Department and CERT  
*Jurisdictions:* South Ogden City

**Action 4:** Purchase Honda Generators (2)

*Time Frame:* Ongoing  
*Funding:* Local and State  
*Estimated Cost:* \$4,800.00  
*Staff:* City Fire Chief, Public Works, Engineer, etc.  
*Jurisdictions:* South Ogden City

- Action 5:** Purchase durable goods or equipment
- Time Frame:* Unknown; based on funding  
*Funding:* Local and State  
*Estimated Cost:* \$5,000.00  
*Staff:* City Fire Chief, Public Works, Engineer, etc.  
*Jurisdictions:* South Ogden City

**Flooding**

Problem Identification: The City infrastructure should be adequate for a flood event.

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority HIGH):** Mitigate the potential of Sanitary Sewer Overflows (SSO) during a storm event.

- Action 1:** Slip lining of sanitary sewer to prevent flood damage.
- Time Frame:* 2016-2017  
*Funding:* Local  
*Estimated Cost:* TBD  
*Staff:* Engineering / Public Works  
*Jurisdictions:* South Ogden City

Problem Identification: South Ogden has Burch Creek running through the city from east to west. Residents in this area need to be informed as to actions they could take to prevent their property from flooding by keeping debris out of the creek.

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority MEDIUM)**

- Action 1:** Public Education Campaign  
Remove debris from creek and adjacent areas.  
CERT members patrol areas where grating and debris catch areas might gather limbs and garbage. Report problems to the fire department and public works.
- Time Frame:* Ongoing  
*Funding:* Local  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* South Ogden City Fire Department and CERT  
*Jurisdictions:* South Ogden City
- Action 2:** Public works, CERT and resident education  
Remove debris from storm sewer grates.  
CERT members, resident and public works patrol areas where storm sewer grating catches the debris and garbage. Remove debris or contact public works to help stop local flooding in the event of flash floods.
- Time Frame:* Ongoing  
*Funding:* Local  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown

*Staff:* South Ogden Public Works, CERT and Residents.  
*Jurisdictions:* South Ogden City

## Earthquake

Problem Identification: Earthquake is a high-risk, high-probability, and severe-consequence threat to South Ogden. The Wasatch Fault parallels the east edge of South Ogden. The tilting of the valley floor along the Wasatch Fault and liquefaction of the soil would cause catastrophic damage to the above ground water storage tanks, infrastructure, utilities, roads, bridges, business districts, and residential areas.

### OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority MEDIUM)

**Action 1:** Public Education Campaign  
Training and education through safety fairs at local churches, businesses and the South Ogden Fire Department. Education on personal preparedness, first aid training, baby sitting classes, fire extinguisher training, CERT training and structural and content safety before an earthquake.

*Time Frame:* Ongoing  
*Funding:* Local  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* South Ogden City Fire Department and CERT  
*Jurisdictions:* South Ogden City

Problem Identification: Power outages after an earthquake can become a health and environmental hazard if pumping is required to move water.

**Objective #1 (Priority HIGH):** Provide backup power for Culinary, Secondary and Sanitary Sewer pump stations.

**Action 1:** Provide secondary power for water system by installing standby generators for culinary and secondary pumping/lift stations

*Time Frame:* TBD  
*Funding:* Local, State, Federal  
*Estimated Cost:* TBD  
*Staff:* Engineer / Public Works  
*Jurisdictions:* South Ogden City

## UINTAH CITY

---



### Background Information

Uintah is a rural farm and residential community at the mouth of Weber Canyon, in the Weber River valley, west of the Wasatch Mountains. Uintah has a population of approximately 1,327 people with 450 households.

The City provides the following services: fire suppression/rescue/hazardous materials, EMS (through Municipal Fire Department), culinary water, roads, floodplain management, waste management, secondary water, stormwater management, and weed abatement. Uintah City contracts with the Weber County Sheriff for law enforcement services.

The controlling authority of the city is a five-member city council. The Uintah Fire Department oversees emergency management and hazard mitigation activities.

### Specific Community Hazards

- **Earthquake** is a high-risk, high-probability, and severe-consequence threat to Weber County and Uintah. The Weber Fault and several smaller faults cross Uintah through the higher density business and residential area.
- **Hazardous Materials.**
  - The Union Pacific railroad averages 30 to 40 trains through the city each day, many with 38,500-gallon tank cars of chemicals including ethanol, chlorine and oxidizers. Chemical spill potential resulting from train derailment is a high-risk/severe-consequence threat specific to Uintah.
  - There is also a 12" natural gas pipeline installed through residential areas. The evacuation zone for a leak affects 1/3 of Uintah residents.
  - The city is adjacent to Hill Air Force Base identified Accident Potential Zone. The base is home for 48 F-16's and will add 72 F-35's starting in 2015. Air traffic includes C-5 and C-17 transports and KC-135 air-to-air refueling tankers carrying up to 30,000 gallons of jet fuel.
- **Wildland Fire.** Uintah is a wildfire Community at Risk as identified by Utah Division of Forestry, Fire & State Lands and is rated 10 on a scale of 0 – 12 where 12 is extreme risk. The only factor keeping Uintah from a rating of 12 is the availability of the Uintah Fire Department.
- **Severe Weather.** Utah Highway U-89, through Uintah, has Average Automobile Daily Traffic of 48,000 vehicles. US I-84 crosses U-89 in Uintah with Annual Truck Daily Traffic of about 18,000 vehicles, many with hazardous cargo. U-89 and I-84 have significant grades and increased accidents in Uintah jurisdiction during inclement weather which includes black ice, snow, extreme canyon winds and heavy rain.
- **Flooding.** The Weber River, bordering the city on the south, is a FEMA designated flood zone rated High Risk by the State of Utah. Floods in the Weber River have occurred due to torrential rainfall and sudden significant melting of snowpack in the mountains. I-84 is on an elevated road base south of the river, driving excess flows north into residential areas.
- **Landslide**
- **Dam Failure**
- **Drought**
- **Infestation**

## Mitigation Strategies Implemented since the 2009 Plan

No mitigation items since 2009

## Planned Mitigation Strategies

### Flooding

**Problem Identification:** Protect against property damage due to flooding events

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority: High):** Separate storm drainage from the irrigation ditches

**Action 1:** Install a separate system that will isolate the ditch system from the storm drain system.

*Time Frame:* Unknown  
*Funding:* Local and State  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* Public Works and Engineer  
*Jurisdictions :* Uintah City

**Action 2:** Study and install locations and needs for berms near the weber River to protect against flooding.

*Time Frame:* Unknown  
*Funding:* Local, State and possibly Federal  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* Public Works  
*Jurisdictions:* Uintah City

### Multi Hazard/ Earthquake

**Problem Identification:** Protect the water system against vulnerabilities from multi hazards.

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority: High):** Separate storm drainage from the irrigation ditches

**Action 1:** Install SCADA to be able to turn off water at the tanks in the event of a main shear.

*Time Frame:* Unknown  
*Funding:* Local and State  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* Public Works and Engineer  
*Jurisdictions :* Uintah City

**Action 2:** Study and install locations and needs for berms near the weber River to protect against flooding.

*Time Frame:* Unknown  
*Funding:* Local, State and possibly Federal

Estimated Cost: Unknown  
Staff: Public Works  
Jurisdictions: Uintah City

## CITY OF WASHINGTON TERRACE

---



### Background Information

Washington Terrace is a city totaling about two square miles situated between South Ogden City and Riverdale City. The population is approximately 9,164 with 3,019 households. The governing body is a six member City Council and a City Manager.

Washington Terrace City provides Water /Sewer, Garbage pickup, Road Maintenance, Fire/EMS services for its citizens. Washington Terrace City contracts with Weber County Sheriff's Office for law enforcement services. The Washington Terrace Fire Department oversees emergency response and hazard mitigation efforts.

### Specific Community Hazards

- **Earthquake**
- **Landslide.** Washington Terrace is situated on an elevated area above Riverdale, making it particularly susceptible to landslide. The major hillside in the City has been designated as a sensitive lands area by the City's consulting engineer
- **Wildland Fire.** Wildland fire on the hillside compounds the landslide concern as it may increase erosion and instability.
- **Flood**
- **Drought**
- **Infestation**
- **Severe Weather**

### Critical Facilities and Infrastructure

Tanks  
Fire station

### EDUCATION

- Bonneville High School
- T.H. Bell Junior High School

- Washington Terrace Elementary School
- Roosevelt Elementary School

MUNICIPAL

- Public Works Facility (located on a hillside designated as a possible land slide area)

**Mitigation Strategies Implemented since the 2009 Plan**

**Landslide.** A steep hillside in Washington Terrace has been designated as a possible landslide area. The City has taken precautions to limit the amount of water that can be used in the area as well as implementing fire restrictions to minimize the risk of the hillside sloughing off. The hillside has been designated as a sensitive lands area by the City’s consulting engineer.

**Planned Mitigation Strategies**

**Earthquake**

**Problem Identification:** Protect the water tank against earthquake.

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority: High):** Protect water system against earthquake damage.

**Action 1:** Seismic upgrade of water tank.

*Time Frame:* 2015  
*Funding:* Local  
*Estimated Cost:* \$230,000  
*Staff:* Public Works and Engineer  
*Jurisdictions :* Washington Terrace City

**Action 2:** Provide back-up power for water system with a standby generator.

*Time Frame:* Unknown  
*Funding:* Federal, Local and State  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* Public Works, Engineer, City Administration  
*Jurisdictions :* Washington Terrace City

**Flooding**

**Problem Identification:** The City’s Storm Drain pipes become surcharged in a heavy rain event.

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority HIGH):** Sufficient detention basin allow for the pipes to keep up with rain flows.

**Action 1:** Install more Detention basins in the City.

*Time Frame:* Unknown  
*Funding:* Federal, Local and State  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* Public Works, Engineer, City Administration  
*Jurisdictions :* Washington Terrace City

**Landslide**

**Problem Identification:** The City's Public Works Facility is located on a hillside that has been designated as a possible land slide area.

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority HIGH):** Reduce the possibility of landslide impacting the public works facility that may impede the ability to provide necessary services to residents.

**Action 1:** Public Works Facility Relocation.

*Time Frame:* Unknown

*Funding:* Federal, Local and State

*Estimated Cost:* \$6,000,000

*Staff:* Public Works, Engineer, City Administration

*Jurisdictions :* Washington Terrace City

## WEST HAVEN CITY

---



### Background Information

West Haven City is a community of 11,248 people and 3,000 households in western Weber County. It is in the lower valley and has mostly flat terrain which lends itself to diverse land uses including rural farmland, industrial, commercial and residential.

The governing body is a Mayor and a five-member City Council. Stephanie Carlson, City Council Member, has the responsibilities as Emergency Preparedness Manager and CERT Program Coordinator.

### Specific Community Hazards

- Flood
- Wildland Fire
- Earthquake
- Dam Failure
- Drought
- Infestation
- Severe Weather

### Critical Facilities and Infrastructure

- City Hall (EOC location)
- Maintenance Building (backup EOC)
- Sewer building
- Pump Stations (3)
- Ground Station
- Arena – houses large animals

### Mitigation Strategies Implemented since the 2009 Plan

#### ***Flooding***

- Culverts enlarged at 3500 West and 4000 South
- Increased capacity at 3300 South from 2700 West to 2900 West
- Increased capacity at 5100 West from 3300 South to 3600 South
- Culvert at 4000 South and 4500 West
- Detention pond at 3330 West and 4000 South
- Enlarged pipe and culvert at 2550 South and Wilson Canal

### Planned Mitigation Strategies

#### ***Flooding***

#### **Problem Identification:**

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority HIGH):** Lower flood potential by correcting flood hazards

- Action 1:** Increase capacity by replacing, upsizing and dredging culverts and pipes
- 2550 S - Enlarge pipe and culvert (\$250,000)
  - Secret Acres - replace syphon/culvert at Hooper Canal crossing (\$75,000)
  - 4450 W & 3800 S Culvert (\$100,000)
  - Howard Slough – Increase capacity and upsize pipe on 3600 S from Midland to 3450 South (\$900,000)
  - 2700 W (3300 S to 3600 S) – reroute, enlarge pipe & culverts
  - Midland & 3450 S – Enlarge culverts & piping (\$1,000,000)
  - 4700 W & 3500 S – Connect the storm drain to 5100 W, increase capacity, add pipe (\$250,000)
  - Wilson Slough & Century Mobile Home Park – Increase capacity by dredging (\$250,000)
  - I-15 and 2200 S (Comfort Suites) – Increase pipe (\$90,000)
  - Buttermilk Slough – Increase capacity & enlarge 3 culverts (\$300,000)
  - 2150 S & 2700 W - eliminate connection to Hooper Canal and extend storm drain and connect to the Hooper Slough (\$100,000)
  - 1668 S & 1900 W (Harbertsons & Weber River) - reinforce and raise bank (\$100,000)
  - Eliminate 3500 W 4100 S land drain pump station & redirect to Howard Slough (\$100,000)

*Time Frame:* Unknown

*Funding:* Federal, State and Local

*Estimated Cost:* \$4,015,000

*Staff:* City Emergency Manager, Public Works, Engineer

*Jurisdictions :* West Haven City

**OBJECTIVE #2 (Priority LOW):** Work with canal companies to ensure the canals are structurally up-to-date

- Action 1:** Hooper Canal (4800 S to 3800 S) - above grade canal - break risk

*Time Frame:* Unknown

*Funding:* Local

*Estimated Cost:* Unknown

*Staff:* City Emergency Manager, Public Works, Engineer

*Jurisdictions :* West Haven City

- Action 2:** Wilson Canal (21st to Ogden boundary) - above grade canal - break risk

*Time Frame:* Unknown

*Funding:* Local

*Estimated Cost:* Unknown

Staff: City Emergency Manager, Public Works, Engineer  
Jurisdictions : West Haven City

**Drought**

**Problem Identification: The City needs redundant water sources in case of interrupted water delivery**

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority HIGH):** Work with water companies to connect systems and provide redundant water sources

**Action 1:** Connect West Haven Water to Taylor West Weber and Bona Vista

Time Frame: Unknown  
Funding: Federal, State and Local  
Estimated Cost: \$75,000  
Staff: City Emergency Manager, Public Works, Engineer, Water Companies  
Jurisdictions: West Haven City

**Multi-Hazards/Earthquake**

**Problem Identification: Improve Emergency Response Capabilities and Communications**

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority HIGH):** Acquire Emergency Power Equipment

**Action 1:** EOC Generator

Time Frame: Unknown  
Funding: Federal, State and Local  
Estimated Cost: \$130,000  
Staff: City Emergency Manager, Public Works, Engineer  
Jurisdictions : West Haven City

**Action 2:** Maintenance Shop Generator

Time Frame: Unknown  
Funding: Federal, State and Local  
Estimated Cost: \$80,000  
Staff: City Emergency Manager, Public Works, Engineer  
Jurisdictions : West Haven City

**Action 3:** Sewer Maintenance Building Generator

Time Frame: Unknown  
Funding: Federal, State and Local  
Estimated Cost: \$5,000  
Staff: City Emergency Manager, Public Works, Engineer  
Jurisdictions : West Haven City

**OBJECTIVE #2 (Priority HIGH): Acquire Emergency Supplies**

**Action 1:** EOC Equipment

*Time Frame:* Unknown  
*Funding:* Federal, State and Local  
*Estimated Cost:* \$70,000  
*Staff:* City Emergency Manager, Public Works, Engineer  
*Jurisdictions :* West Haven City

**Action 2:** Emergency Response Equipment

*Time Frame:* Unknown  
*Funding:* Federal, State and Local  
*Estimated Cost:* \$30,000  
*Staff:* City Emergency Manager, Public Works, Engineer  
*Jurisdictions :* West Haven City

**Action 3:** Emergency Sewer Equipment and Supplies

*Time Frame:* Unknown  
*Funding:* Federal, State and Local  
*Estimated Cost:* \$30,000  
*Staff:* City Emergency Manager, Public Works, Engineer  
*Jurisdictions :* West Haven City

**Action 4:** Emergency Communication Equipment

*Time Frame:* Unknown  
*Funding:* Federal, State and Local  
*Estimated Cost:* \$10,000  
*Staff:* City Emergency Manager, Public Works, Engineer  
*Jurisdictions :* West Haven City

**OBJECTIVE #3 (Priority MEDIUM): Increase and strengthen emergency communications to residents**

**Action 1:** Increase social media access to emergency information, educate residents concerning cell phone 911 registration, improve & increase methods of distributing emergency information, test emergency communication systems (reverse 911/city notification etc.)

*Time Frame:* Unknown  
*Funding:* Local  
*Estimated Cost:* \$5,000  
*Staff:* City Emergency Manager  
*Jurisdictions :* West Haven City

**OBJECTIVE #4 (Priority MEDIUM):** Acquire and Train Personnel and Volunteers

**Action 1:** Train the following personnel:

- Mayor
- City Council (5)
- City Employees (13)
- City Contract Personnel (1)
- HAM Radio Operators (43 within city boundaries, 7 active ARES)
- CERT Members (105)

*Time Frame:* Unknown

*Funding:* Local

*Estimated Cost:* \$5,000

*Staff:* City Emergency Manager, Public Works, Engineer

*Jurisdictions :* West Haven City

## PART XII. SPECIALIZED LOCAL DISTRICTS

Utah State Code, Annotated, Section 17B-1-102, defines Specialized Local Districts (SLD) as a local district that is a cemetery maintenance district, a drainage district, a fire protection district, an improvement district, an irrigation district, a metropolitan water district, a mosquito abatement district, a public transit district, a service area or a water conservancy district. An SLD is a body corporate with perpetual succession, a quasi-municipal corporation, and is a political subdivision of the state.

SLDs may be created to provide services consisting of: airport operations; cemetery operations; fire, paramedic, and emergency services; garbage collection and disposal; health care including health department or hospital service; library operations; abatement or control of mosquitoes and other insects; park or recreation facilities or services; sewage system operations; street lighting; construction and maintenance of curb, gutter and sidewalk; transportation, including public transit and providing streets and roads; water system operations, including the collection, storage, retention, control, conservation, treatment, supplying, distribution, or reclamation of water, including storm, flood, sewage, irrigation, and culinary water, whether the system is operated on a wholesale or retail level or both.

Because SLDs are defined as quasi-municipal, they may be eligible for FEMA disaster funding reimbursement under the Stafford Act. Most of the SLDs have jurisdictional boundaries within a specific county. Others, such as the Utah Transit Authority (UTA) and Weber Basin Water Conservancy District, have jurisdictional boundaries that include multiple counties and conduct hazard mitigation planning on a regional or state level and did not participate in this local plan.

Some SLDs in Weber County serve only a small number of users and limited geographical areas. These districts were invited to participate but only the larger districts with paid staff were actively participating in this 2015 update.

Specialized local districts identified in Weber County are listed below.

<p><b>Bona Vista Water Improvement District</b> 1483 Wall Avenue Ogden, UT 84044 (801) 621-0474</p>	<p><b>Central Weber Sewer District</b> 2618 West Pioneer Road Ogden, UT 84404 (801) 731-3011</p>
<p><b>Eden Park Service District</b> 2544 North East Eden, UT 84310 (801) 745-3942</p>	<p><b>Green Hills Estate Water &amp; Sewer Improvement District</b> 8975 East Pineview Drive Huntsville, UT 84317 (801) 745-0722</p>
<p><b>Hooper Irrigation Co.</b> (801) 388-3956</p>	<p><b>Hooper Water Improvement District</b> 5555 West 5500 South Hooper, UT 84315 (801) 985-1991</p>
<p><b>Huntsville Hollow Sewer Improvement District</b> 10331 East Highway 39</p>	<p><b>Little Mountain Service Area</b> 10,000 West 900 South</p>

Huntsville, UT 84317 (435) 745-4409	Ogden, UT 84044 (801) 732-2205
<b>North View Fire District</b> 315 East 2550 North North Ogden, UT 84414-2221 (801) 782-8159	<b>Ogden School District</b> 1950 Monroe Blvd., Ogden, UT 84401 (801) 737-8837
<b>Pineview Water Systems</b> 471 W. 2 <sup>nd</sup> St., Ogden, UT 84404 (801) 621-6555	<b>Pioneer Special Service District</b> Marriott Slaterville City 1570 W. 400 N. Marriott Slaterville, UT 84404
<b>Powder Mountain Water and Sewer Improvement District</b> 1623 Hislop Dr Ogden, UT 84404 (801) 621-4075	<b>Roy Water Conservancy District</b> 5440 S. Freeway Park Drive Riverdale, UT 84405 (801) 825-9744
<b>Taylor-West Weber Water Improvement District</b> 4660 West 1150 South Ogden, UT 84404 (801) 731-1668	<b>Uintah Highlands Water Sewer Improvement District</b> 2401 East 6175 South Ogden, UT 84403 (801) 476-0945
<b>Utah Transit Authority</b> (statewide) 3600 South 700 West Salt Lake City, UT 84119 (801) 262-5626	<b>Warren – West Warren Water District</b> 1688 South 7500 West Ogden, UT 84404 (801) 621-0721
<b>Weber Area Dispatch 911 and Emergency Services District</b> 2186 Lincoln Avenue Ogden, UT 84401 (801) 629-8007	<b>Weber Basin Water Conservancy District</b> (serves Davis, Weber and Morgan Counties) 2837 East Highway 193 Layton, UT 84040 (801) 771-1677
<b>Weber-Box Elder Conservation District</b> (serves Weber and Box Elder Counties) South Ogden Conservation District Ogden River Water Users Association 471 West 2nd Street, Ogden, UT 84404 (801) 621-6555	<b>Weber County Service Area #5 (Liberty Park)</b> Liberty, UT 84310 (801) 458-4187
<b>Weber County Service Area #6</b> 947 South 7900 West Ogden, UT 84404	<b>Weber Fire District</b> 1871 North 1350 West Ogden, UT 84404 (801) 782-3580
<b>Weber School District</b> 5320 South Adams Ogden, UT 84405 (801) 476-7825	<b>West Haven Special Services District</b> 4150 South 3900 West West Haven, UT 84401 (801) 731-5819

<b>West Weber Sanitary Sewer District</b> 4214 West 4275 South West Haven, UT 84315 (801) 731-7917	
---	--

Specialized Local Districts (SLD) are subject to the same hazards as the local jurisdictions in which they are located. The following general mitigation objectives have been developed for SLD's.

### **Problem Identification: Infrastructure Vulnerability – Special Local Districts**

Objective: Retrofit or replace critical lifeline facilities and or their backup facilities that are shown to be vulnerable to damage in natural disasters

Objective: Conduct comprehensive programs to identify and mitigate problems with facility contents, architectural components, and equipment that will prevent critical buildings from being functional after major natural disasters

Objective: Develop and maintain a system of interoperable communications for first responders from cities, counties, special service districts, local school districts, state and federal agencies.

Objective: Identify and undertake cost effective retrofit measures on critical facilities when these buildings undergo major renovations.

Objective: Engage in, support and or encourage research by others on measures to further strengthen transportation, water, sewer, and power systems so that they are less vulnerable to damage in natural disasters.

Objective: Encourage a higher priority for funding seismic retrofit of existing transportation and infrastructure systems.

---

## WATER DISTRICTS

---

### BONA VISTA WATER IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT

---



#### Background Information

Bona Vista Water Improvement District was organized in 1956 under Sec. 17-6 of the Utah Code Annotated. The District was established to provide water to the communities of Harrisville, Marriott-Slaterville, Farr West, Plain City and Portions of Pleasant View and West Haven. The District service area is approximately 20,860 acres with approximately 191.21 miles of water mains of various sizes. Bona Vista serves a population of about 19,500 with a total of 6,653 connections; 5,963 residential, 627

commercial, 20 industrial, and 43 institutional.

The Executive Board is comprised of the following individuals:

Chairman Ronald Stratford – Unincorporated County

C. Lee Dickemore- Farr West

Bruce Richins -Harrisville

Keith Butler – Marriott Slaterville

Bruce Higley - Plain City

Jerry Allen, General Manager, is responsible for emergency planning for Bona Vista.

#### Specific District Hazards

Earthquake: Rupture of lines

Landslide: Inclusion of lines causing damage

Wildland Fire: Need for high fire flows

Soils: Hot soils

Dam Failure: waterlines within the inundation boundary

Flood: Drought: need of providing water for culinary use

Severe Weather: Cold weather freezing of shallow lines and hot weather demands

Epidemic/Pandemic: Sanitation

#### Critical Facilities and Infrastructure

Bona Vista Water District maintains a database and GIS mapping of its critical facilities. In order to protect these facilities from man-made threats, the District has chosen not to publish a list in this public document.

#### Mitigation Strategies Implemented since the 2009 Plan

Waterline replacement in hot soils areas is on-going. Hot soils deteriorate the metal pipeline quickly and are being replaced with PVC pipes. There have been several projects the District has worked on in the past several years.

- 2014 - Rulon White Blvd Project replacement of 8200 feet of pipe (\$830,000)
- 2012 – US-89 Waterline Project replacement of 1065 feet of pipe for (\$64,000)
- 2012 - 2150 N Waterline Project replacement of 1560 feet of pipe for (\$128,000)
- 2011 - Ben Lomond Golf Course Waterline Project replacement of 9760 feet of pipe for (\$374,000)

## Planned Mitigation Strategies

### Earthquake

**Problem Identification: Infrastructure may be damaged during an earthquake, interrupting water delivery.**

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority HIGH):** Complete seismic retrofits on infrastructure.

- Action 1:** Reservoir Seismic Retrofit,
- Time Frame:* Unknown
  - Funding:* Local
  - Estimated Cost:* \$500,000
  - Staff:* District General Manager, Engineer
  - Jurisdictions :* North Ogden, Bona Vista Water Improvement District
- Action 2:** Seismic Outlet Joints: North Ogden, Hot Springs, Roy 1, Roy 2, Industrial Park
- Time Frame:* Unknown
  - Funding:* Local
  - Estimated Cost:* \$100,000 each, \$500,000 total
  - Staff:* District General Manager, Engineer
  - Jurisdictions :* North Ogden, Roy, Bona Vista Water Improvement District

### Multi-Hazards

**Problem Identification: Hazards may interrupt water delivery.**

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority MEDIUM):** Upgrade infrastructure and equipment to be resilient during hazards/disasters.

- Action 1:** Back-up Generator for the Farr West Wells
- Time Frame:* Unknown
  - Funding:* Local
  - Estimated Cost:* \$50,000
  - Staff:* District General Manager, Engineer
  - Jurisdictions :* Farr West, Bona Vista Water Improvement District

- Action 2:** Tank Shut-off Valves: North Ogden and Roy Tanks  
*Time Frame:* Unknown  
*Funding:* Local, State and Federal  
*Estimated Cost:* \$300,000 (x2)  
*Staff:* District General Manager, Engineer  
*Jurisdictions :* North Ogden, Roy, Bona Vista Water Improvement District
- Action 3:** Tank Shut-off Valves: North Ogden and Roy Tanks  
*Time Frame:* Unknown  
*Funding:* Local, State and Federal  
*Estimated Cost:* \$300,000 each, \$600,000 total  
*Staff:* District General Manager, Engineer  
*Jurisdictions :* North Ogden, Roy, Bona Vista Water Improvement District
- Action 4:** Replacement of AC pipe at Weber Industrial.  
*Time Frame:* Unknown  
*Funding:* Local, State and Federal  
*Estimated Cost:* \$572,100  
*Staff:* District General Manager, Engineer  
*Jurisdictions :* Bona Vista Water Improvement District
- Action 5:** Replacement of AC pipe at 750 West and 2550 North  
*Time Frame:* Unknown  
*Funding:* Local, State and Federal  
*Estimated Cost:* \$244,800  
*Staff:* District General Manager, Engineer  
*Jurisdictions :* Bona Vista Water Improvement District

## PINEVIEW WATER SYSTEMS

South Ogden Conservation District • Ogden River Water Users Association •  
Weber Box-Elder Conservation District

---



### Background Information

Ogden River Water Users Association, organized in 1933, who operates Pineview Dam, delivers irrigation (secondary) water through a 72 inch, 5.2 mile pipeline down Ogden Canyon into two canal systems, South Ogden Conservation District and Weber Box-Elder Conservation District. Supplying irrigation water to almost 25,000 acres of land lying between the Wasatch Mountains and the Great Salt Lake. The Associations water is present in 10 cities, namely, Washington Terrace, Riverdale, South Ogden, Ogden, North Ogden, Pleasant View, Farr West, Plain City, Willard, Perry and Brigham City.

The South Ogden Conservation District and its 8 equalizing reservoirs deliver water to project lands south of Ogden Canyon through a siphon that overhangs the mouth of the canyon. Approximately 10,000 households are served. Approximate size household property is .20 acre.

The Weber Box-Elder Conservation District and its 16 reservoirs and 9 pump stations deliver water to project lands north of Ogden Canyon through a surge tank near the mouth of Ogden Canyon. Approximately 14,000 households are served. Approximate size household property is .33 acre.

All three water districts are each governed by the General Manager and a Board of Trustees, they all meet once a month in their respective meetings at Pineview Water Systems office in Ogden, Utah.

**Specific District Hazards**

South Ogden Conservation District has reached its “built out” stage, there are no more new services being installed. We are replacing old lines each year to stay ahead of the leaks.

Weber Box-Elder Conservation District is still growing, mostly to the North and West. There are a lot of new Subdivision under construction requiring new services. Willard and Perry city’s used to be orchards and farm grounds, each year another farm will sell off ground to a subdivider and use the same water in a pressurized system which helps in conserving water.

The canal in Ogden City and proceeding North to Brigham City is 80 years old, while some section have been replaced by concrete pipe or a concrete covering, there are so many more sections needing work. For instance in Unit A, which is above Harrison Blvd. going north from 12<sup>th</sup> South to 800 North, the concrete is cracked about every 10 feet and has been for some time.

**Critical Facilities and Infrastructure**

In order to protect critical facilities and infrastructure from man-made threats, Pineview water has chosen not to publish a list in this public document.

**Mitigation Strategies Implemented since the 2009 Plan**

None

**Planned Mitigation Strategies**

**Multi-Hazards**

**Problem Identification: Hazards may interrupt water delivery.**

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority HIGH):** Upgrade infrastructure and equipment to be resilient during hazards/disasters.

**Action 1:** Piping Combination Sections at the Ogden Brigham Canal  
Time Frame: Unknown  
Funding: Local, State and Federal  
Estimated Cost: \$500,000

*Staff:* District General Manager, Engineer  
*Jurisdictions :* Ogden River Water Users/Pineview Water

**Action 2:** SCADA Base Unit

*Time Frame:* Unknown  
*Funding:* Local, State and Federal  
*Estimated Cost:* \$100,000  
*Staff:* District General Manager, Engineer  
*Jurisdictions :* Weber Box Elder Conservation District

**Action 3:** Wasteway SCADA and Control

*Time Frame:* Unknown  
*Funding:* Local, State and Federal  
*Estimated Cost:* \$250,000  
*Staff:* District General Manager, Engineer  
*Jurisdictions :* Ogden River Water Users/Pineview Water Systems

**Action 4:** Canal Control at Surge Tank

*Time Frame:* Unknown  
*Funding:* Local, State, and Federal  
*Estimated Cost:* \$50,000  
*Staff:* District General Manager, Engineer  
*Jurisdictions :* Ogden River Water Users/Pineview Water Systems

**Action 5:** Regulating gates: WBEC, Perry, NOC, SOCD

*Time Frame:* Unknown  
*Funding:* Local, State, and Federal  
*Estimated Cost:* \$1,300,000  
*Staff:* District General Manager, Engineer  
*Jurisdictions :* Multiple/Pineview Water Systems

**Action 6:** Canal control: SOCD Headend and NOC Headend

*Time Frame:* Unknown  
*Funding:* Local, State, and Federal  
*Estimated Cost:* \$100,000  
*Staff:* District General Manager, Engineer  
*Jurisdictions :* Ogden River Water Users/Pineview Water Systems

**Action 7:** Mobile Generators

*Time Frame:* Unknown  
*Funding:* Local, State, and Federal  
*Estimated Cost:* \$3,000  
*Staff:* District General Manager, Engineer  
*Jurisdictions :* Ogden River Water Users/Pineview Water Systems

## ROY WATER CONSERVANCY DISTRICT

---



### Background Information

Roy Water Conservancy District was organized in 1965 under the Utah Water Conservancy Act. The District's service area is completely within Weber County and is located within Weber Basin Water Conservancy District's boundaries.

The District was created to provide a pressurized irrigation (secondary) water system to the citizens of Roy City. The District's service area is primarily Roy City but has grown to include small portions of West Haven, Hooper, and Riverdale.

The District maintains over 10,000 secondary water connections and approximately 135 miles of pressurized pipe of various size for a population of about 40,000 residents. The District's service area is approximately 5,535 acres. The District is governed by a five member appointed board and a general manager.

### Specific District Hazards

#### Earthquake.

- Failure of concrete lined reservoir.
- Rupture of large diameter pipes underneath major roadway.
- Rupture of large diameter pipe underneath railroad tracks.
- Rupture of approximately 50 miles of AC pipe of various sizes throughout the entire water distribution system.
- Rupture of approximately 85 miles of various pipes and sizes throughout the entire water distribution system.

#### Landslide.

- Failure of concrete lined reservoir.
- Rupture of several miles of various pipes and sizes in landslide areas.

#### Hot Soils.

- Deterioration of metal fittings and services.

#### Drought.

- Inadequate water supply to provide for irrigation (secondary) water needs.

#### Severe Weather.

- Extreme cold weather freezing shallow pipes throughout entire water distribution system.
- Extreme hot weather demands on water distribution system.

## Critical Facilities and Infrastructure

Roy Water Conservancy District maintains a database and GIS mapping of its critical facilities. In order to protect these facilities from man-made threats, the District has chosen not to publish a list in this public document.

## Mitigation Strategies Implemented since the 2009 Plan

Waterline replacement projects where the District has AC pipes and where hot soils are deteriorating fittings and services is ongoing. The District has also completed projects to improve the stability of its reservoir and water distribution system. The following is a summary of several projects by year.

2014

- Waterline Replacement in Various Locations (Earthquake and Hot Soils - \$541,000)
- Access Manholes for Large Diameter Pipes Under Major Roadway (Earthquake - \$45,000)

2013

- Waterline Replacement in Various Locations (Earthquake and Hot Soils - \$66,000)

2012

- Install Large Diameter Butterfly Valves (Earthquake - \$60,000)
- Update SCADA System Hardware and Software (Earthquake - \$10,000)
- Waterline Replacement in Various Locations (Earthquake and Hot Soils - \$94,000)

2011

- Remove and Replace Reservoir Sidewalls (Earthquake and Landslide - \$190,000)
- Condition Assessment of Large Diameter Pipes Under Major Roadway (Earthquake - \$78,000)

2010

- Recondition Existing Pumps for better water delivery (Drought - \$52,000)

## Planned Mitigation Strategies

### Earthquake

**Problem Identification:** Infrastructure may be damaged during an earthquake, interrupting water delivery.

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority HIGH):** Upgrade infrastructure and equipment to be more resilient during hazards/disasters.

**Action 1:** Access Manholes for Large Diameter Pipes Under Major Roadway (East Side).  
*Time Frame:* 2015  
*Funding:* Local  
*Estimated Cost:* \$45,000  
*Staff:* District General Manager, Engineer  
*Jurisdictions :* Roy Water Conservancy District service area

**Action 2:** Install automatic valve controls for existing large diameter valves located near a major roadway and the District’s reservoir.  
*Time Frame:* Unknown

*Funding:* Local, State, Bureau of Reclamation  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* District General Manager, Engineer  
*Jurisdictions :* Roy Water Conservancy District service area

**Action 3:** Complete seismic study on existing buildings and infrastructure  
*Time Frame:* Unknown  
*Funding:* Local, State, Bureau of Reclamation  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* District General Manager, Engineer  
*Jurisdictions :* Roy Water Conservancy District service area

### **Multi-Hazards**

#### **Problem Identification: Hazards may interrupt water delivery.**

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority HIGH):** Upgrade infrastructure and equipment to be more resilient during hazards/disasters.

**Action 1:** Remove and Replace Existing Pump.  
*Time Frame:* 2015  
*Funding:* Local  
*Estimated Cost:* \$85,000  
*Staff:* District General Manager, Engineer  
*Jurisdictions :* Roy Water Conservancy District service area

**Action 2:** Waterline replacement in various locations throughout entire water distribution system.  
*Time Frame:* Unknown  
*Funding:* Local, State, Bureau of Reclamation  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* District General Manager, Engineer  
*Jurisdictions :* Roy Water Conservancy District service area

**Action 3:** Service lateral replacement in various locations throughout entire water distribution system.  
*Time Frame:* Unknown  
*Funding:* Local, State, Bureau of Reclamation  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* District General Manager, Engineer  
*Jurisdictions :* Roy Water Conservancy District service area

### **Multi-Hazards**

#### **Problem Identification: Hazards may interrupt water delivery.**

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority MEDIUM):** Upgrade infrastructure and equipment to be more resilient during hazards/disasters.

**Action 1:** Remove and replace concrete reservoir sidewalls.  
*Time Frame:* Unknown  
*Funding:* Local, State, Bureau of Reclamation  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* District General Manager, Engineer  
*Jurisdictions :* Roy Water Conservancy District service area

**Action 2:** Backup generator for pump house  
*Time Frame:* Unknown  
*Funding:* Local, State, Bureau of Reclamation  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* District General Manager, Engineer  
*Jurisdictions :* Roy Water Conservancy District service area

**Action 3:** Backup generator or alternative power source (solar panels) for buildings.  
*Time Frame:* Unknown  
*Funding:* Local, State, Bureau of Reclamation  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* District General Manager, Engineer  
*Jurisdictions :* Roy Water Conservancy District service area

---

## SEWER DISTRICT

---

### CENTRAL WEBER SEWER DISTRICT

---

#### Background Information

Central Weber Sewer Improvement District provides sewer treatment service for approximately 185,000 people located in Weber and Davis Counties. The cities of Farr West, Harrisville, North Ogden, Ogden, Pleasant View, Riverdale, South Ogden, South Weber, Washington Terrace and West Haven, along with Uintah Highlands Special Service District are completely serviced by the District. Portions of Hooper, Marriott-Slaterville, Plain City, Roy and unincorporated Weber County are also serviced by the District. During 2014 the District averaged 32,700,000 gallons of water treated per day.

## Mitigation Strategies Implemented since the 2009 Plan

In 2011, the Central Weber Sewer Improvement District's started the Treatment Plant Upgrade and Expansion Project a Geotechnical Study was conducted during the pre-design phase of the project. Part of the study was a seismic analysis to comply with the seismic zone requirements designated for the location of the Treatment Plant. The findings of the Geotechnical Report were used in the design of the pipelines, water bearing structures and buildings associated with the upgrade and expansion of the Treatment Plant.

### WATER BEARING STRUCTURES

- Two Primary Clarifiers
- Four Aeration Basins connected as one structure
- Four Secondary Clarifiers
- Chlorine Contact Chamber
- Two Anaerobic Digester

### BUILDINGS

- Headworks / Influent Pumping Station
- Blower Building
- Raw Sludge Pump Station
- RAS/WAS Pump Station
- Utility Water Pump Station
- Thickening Building
- Digester Control Building
- Effluent Pump Station

### PIPELINES

- 108-inch diameter Outfall Sewer Line
- 54 to 42 inches in diameter Outfall Line
- Miscellaneous Yard Piping 72 inches to 8 inches in diameter

During the design seismic considerations were given based on the Geotechnical Report and Uniform Building Code requirements for our Seismic Zone. The Headworks and Water Bearing Structures were giving specific consideration to prevent the floating or uplift of structures in the occurrence of seismic activity. Methods used to mitigate potential damage were the construction of some of the structures on foundation piles. Other structures such as the Headworks Building were built with the bottom floors being in places up to 10 feet thick.

In the consideration of the new pipeline construction in many locations poor soils were removed and more stable soils place to create a firm foundation for the new pipelines. This was done based on geotechnical information to mitigate movement of the pipelines in the event of seismic liquefaction as well as for settlement consideration.

Looking to the future and possible mitigation it is hoped that if there are isolated pipeline failures temporary diversion channels could be created around the breakage while repairs are being made. The treatment plant does have redundancy to keep the wastewater flowing in the event of mild to moderate emergencies.

## UTWARN

Central Weber Sewer Improvement District is also a member of UTWARN which is a recently created coalition of Utah governmental entities that have agreed to help each other out in the situation of major emergencies. These emergencies would include events such as earthquakes, flooding, landslides, severe weather instances. Barring a statewide disaster this could be a significant factor in future mitigation of disasters in isolated areas.

---

## FIRE DISTRICTS

---

### NORTH VIEW FIRE DISTRICT

---



#### Background Information

North View Fire District serves the cities of North Ogden, Pleasant View and Harrisville. We cover an area of approximately 16.96 square miles with an urban wildland interface from North Ogden divide on the east to the Weber County line to the west. North View Fire District provides fire suppression, EMT advanced ambulance service, hazmat and wildland response. North View Fire District Serves a population of 32,505 including the cities of North Ogden, Pleasant View and Harrisville for a total of 9,743 households.

The District is governed by an elected 7-member board with an annual budget of 2.2 million. David K. Wade, Fire Chief, is responsible for emergency management and planning for North View Fire District.

#### Specific Community Hazards

Of specific concern to the District is a gated community (Pole Patch) which is located in the upper most northwest corner of their jurisdiction. The community contains approximately 20 high-end homes on 5 acre lots. With only a single access road, the District is concerned about limited access, limited water supply and dense brush.

#### Mitigation Strategies Implemented since the 2009 Plan

The District has implemented a Pole Patch fuel reduction plan to address the concerns in that community.

#### Planned Mitigation Strategies

##### Earthquake

**Problem Identification: Structural hazards in the North View Fire District Station are a threat to fire equipment, employees, and communities they serve.**

**Objective #1 (Priority HIGH):** Reduce the impact of structural events following an earthquake

**Action 1:** Seismic Study of Station 21 building

*Time Frame:* 1-3 Years  
*Funding:* District funds and Program Grant  
*Estimated Cost:* \$15,000  
*Staff:* North View Fire District and hired consultants  
*Jurisdictions:* North Ogden, Harrisville, and Pleasant View

**Action 2:** Seismic Retrofit and Upgrade of Station 21 based on the study.

*Time Frame:* TBD  
*Funding:* District funds and Program Grant  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* North View Fire District  
*Jurisdictions:* North Ogden, Harrisville and Pleasant View

## WEBER FIRE DISTRICT

---



### Background Information

The Weber Fire District was established in 1982 as a special service area by the Weber County Commissioners. Prior to its creation, the department was known as the Weber County Fire Department. The District provides emergency fire and medical services to all of the unincorporated areas of Weber County, and the incorporated cities of Farr West, Hooper, Huntsville, Marriott-Slaterville, and West Haven.

The District protects a growing community located in Weber County. Situated along the Wasatch Mountain Range, and around the City of Ogden, the District covers an area of approximately 511 square miles and serves a population of 43,000.

The District is governed by a nine member Board of Trustees consisting of both appointed and elected members (the elected members from unincorporated Weber County and appointed members from incorporated cities). The board meets monthly and approves the annual operational budget of the agency. Costs of the annual budget are allocated from the cities and county on a property tax-based assessment evaluation.

The Chain-of-Command for the District would start with the governing body, then the Fire Chief, Deputy Chief, Fire Marshall, three Shift Captains (one per shift), and finally, Company Officers (Captains). David Austin, Fire Chief, and Paul Sullivan, Deputy Chief, are responsible for emergency management and planning for Weber Fire District.

### Specific Community Hazards

The District is a gateway to the Ogden Valley's outdoor recreational areas, consisting of three ski resorts including Snowbasin, the site of the 2002 Winter Olympic Downhill events. The District serves a diversified service area consisting of the urban/wildland interface, agricultural, suburban, industrial, manufacturing and commercial occupancies.

Additionally a major Union Pacific railroad line bisects the county, as does I-15, I-84, and US-89 all of which are major transportation routes for numerous types of hazardous materials. Several underground petroleum pipelines traverse Weber County, as do large natural gas delivery lines. Weber County also has an extensive wildland/urban interface that exists in the eastern portion of the District and borders the Wasatch National Forest. These wild-land fires always involve a combined County and State effort. Add to all of the above mentioned, the existence of the Wasatch Earthquake Fault in the central portion of the County, the potential for a major emergency is even greater.

### **Critical Facilities and Infrastructure**

The District provides service from six (6) fire stations and has an area wide Insurance Service Office (ISO) a 5/9 class rated fire protection.

### **Mitigation Strategies Implemented since the 2009 Plan**

To address the threat of Wildland Fire, Weber County and Weber Fire District have three Community Wildfire Protection Plans/projects:

1. Causey Estates
2. Pineview Estates
3. Nordic Valley

The District is also proactive in public education for both the public schools and general public. Fire Marshal Brandon Thueson runs our public education program, and helps produce and facilitate these programs (to include our CERT program). We also do fire inspections, which assists in mitigating fire hazards in businesses. Also, in his role as Weber County's fire marshal, he acts safety ordinances for fireworks, open burning, and other restrictions/allowances as needed to keep our communities safe and compliant.

On a response level, we respond to disasters of all kinds. For example, with the recent flooding, we received seven flood related calls in one evening. We mostly provided labor for the citizens involved, but are always seeking ways to obtain and receive support for the hazards we face.

The District seeks to always proactively work with the communities we serve to provide mitigation assistance and projects where we can.

The following are the current Wildland projects and their cost:

- Causey Estates: fuel reduction of ingress and egress and chipping 2014 to 2015 \$18,000
- Pineview Estates: fuel reduction of ingress and egress and a shaded fuel break 2014 to 2015. \$55,000
- Nordic Valley: Defensible spacing and chipping \$4.162
- Powder Mountain: Shaded fuel break 2014 only \$45,000 (this is a completed project).

Other costs are normal operating budget items for the District.

## Planned Mitigation Strategies

### Earthquake

**Problem Identification:** Critical facilities need to be made less vulnerable to from the impacts of earthquakes to remain in service and allow emergency response and housing of emergency personnel. The following fire stations are not built to withstand seismic events:

- Weber Fire Station 62: 5550 E 2200 N, Eden, UT
- Weber Fire Station 63: 4646 W 4000 S, West Haven, UT
- Weber Fire Station 64: 2175 Eastwood Blvd, South Ogden, UT

**OBJECTIVE (Priority HIGH):** Older stations need to be rebuilt or retrofitted to withstand seismic events.

*Status: No action as of yet.*

### Flood

No stations are currently within flood plain, no hazard has been identified.

*Status: No action taken to date.*

### Severe Weather

**Problem Identification:** Stations are vulnerable to impacts of severe weather; specifically windstorms that occur along the Wasatch Front. The most vulnerable station to such events is Fire Station 64: 2175 Eastwood Blvd, South Ogden. This station sits in the “crash zone” of the Wasatch Mountains and can be hit by high winds.

**OBJECTIVE (Priority HIGH):** a structural assessment should occur to ascertain the degree of vulnerability, to include soundness of communication systems attached to the building.

**Action 1:** Identify which stations are vulnerable to the impacts of severe weather.

*Time Frame:* Unknown  
*Funding:* Local, State and Federal  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* Fire Chief, Engineer  
*Jurisdictions :* Weber County

**Action 2:** Make structural upgrades to impacted stations.

*Time Frame:* Unknown  
*Funding:* Local, State and Federal  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* Fire Chief, Engineer, Weber County  
*Jurisdictions :* Weber County

*Status: No action as of yet.*

### **Wildfire**

**Problem Identification:** Stations may be vulnerable to the effects of wildfire. Some stations have defensible space, but can be impacted by smoke, debris, and embers from large fires.

Currently the biggest concern are stations located in the Upper Valley and in the Uintah Highlands. These are:

- Weber Fire Station 62: 5550 E 2200 N, Eden, UT
- Weber Fire Station 64: 2175 Eastwood Blvd, South Ogden, UT
- Weber Fire Station 65: 7925 E 500 S, Huntsville, UT

**OBJECTIVE (Priority MEDIUM):** defensible space should be maintained and steps made during a wildfire to protect the building.

*Status: Defensible Space is currently being maintained. No further actions. Steps to be taken are institution of protective measure should a given station become threatened.*

### **Dam Failure**

**Problem Identification:** Stations may be vulnerable to dam failure. Currently the biggest concern is our stations located downstream. These are:

- Weber Fire Station 61: 2023 W 1300 N, Farr West, UT
- Weber Fire Station 66: 3641 W 2200 S, Ogden, UT

Neither of these stations are directly in the flood path, but operations would be severely hampered should flooding occur.

Another concern is the impact a dam failure would have on the Upper Valley stations. A dam failure would effectively close the Ogden Canyon, decreasing rapid access to the upper valley.

**OBJECTIVE (Priority MEDIUM):** Determine which stations are vulnerable to dam failure and what actions can be taken to protect them.

*Status: No action as of yet.*

---

## **SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

---

## **Problem Identification: Vulnerability of Critical Educational Facilities**

Objective: Retrofit or replace critical education facilities that are shown to be vulnerable to damage in natural disasters.

Objectives: Conduct comprehensive programs to identify and mitigate problems with facility contents, architectural components, and equipment that will prevent critical buildings from being functional after major natural disasters

Objective: Identify and undertake cost effective retrofit measures on critical facilities when these buildings undergo major renovations

Objective: Develop and maintain a system of interoperable communications for first responders from cities, counties, special service districts, local school districts, state and federal agencies.

Objective: As a secondary focus, assess the vulnerability of non-critical educational facilities to damage in natural disasters based on occupancy and structural type, make recommendations on priorities for structural improvements or occupancy reductions, and identify potential funding mechanisms.

## **OGDEN SCHOOL DISTRICT**

---

### **Background Information**



Ogden City School District provides educational services to students residing within the boundaries of Ogden City. The district operates 14 elementary, three junior high and three senior high schools and an early childhood program for special education students. The district is governed by the seven-member Ogden City School Board of Education. The District has approximately 12,400 students enrolled. Zac Williams, Director of Communications, is responsible for emergency management and planning efforts for Weber School District.

### **Specific Community Hazards**

**Earthquake.** Ogden School District faces the same hazard present in Ogden City with particular concern that older schools and district buildings meet seismic standards.

### **Critical Facilities and Infrastructure**

See Appendix D for listing

### **Mitigation Strategies Implemented since the 2009 Plan**

As Ogden School District replaces schools they are built to the new codes. The Dee School replacement is one of the projects currently underway.

## Planned Mitigation Strategies

### Earthquake

**Problem Identification:** Older school buildings and other district buildings do not meet current seismic standards.

**OBJECTIVE #1 (Priority HIGH):** Complete seismic retrofits to bring structures up to current standards.

- Action 1:** Seismic Upgrades at the following schools
- Bonneville Elementary School
  - Gramercy Elementary School
  - Hillcrest Elementary School
  - Horace Mann Elementary School
  - Older sections of James Madison Elementary School
  - Polk Elementary
  - Taylor Elementary School
  - T.O. Smith Elementary School
  - Wasatch Elementary School
  - Highland Junior High School
  - Mound Fort Junior High School
  - Mount Ogden Junior High School
  - George Washington High School
- Time Frame:* Unknown  
*Funding:* Federal, State and Local  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* Ogden School District, Engineer  
*Jurisdictions :* Ogden City

**Objective #2 (Priority HIGH):** Reduce the impact of non-structural events following an earthquake

- Action 1:** Develop and implement a manual similar to Salt Lake City (SLC) school districts
- Time Frame:* Immediate  
*Funding:* School District, State Earthquake Program Grant  
*Estimated Cost:* Minimal if using SLC School District template  
*Staff:* School District, County Emergency Management  
*Jurisdictions:* Countywide

**Action 2:** Develop a training document for schoolteachers showing non-structural mitigation activities for classrooms

- Time Frame:* Ongoing  
*Funding:* County Emergency Services, School Districts, State Earthquake Program

Estimated Cost: Minimal  
Staff: County Emergency Services, School District  
Jurisdictions: Countywide

**OBJECTIVE #3 (Priority MEDIUM):** Make upgrades and purchase equipment to prepare buildings for hazard events and to be allow them to be used as community emergency shelters.

**Action 1:** Purchase backup generators for the following buildings

- Highland
- Mound Fort
- T.O Smith
- Taylor
- Hillcrest
- Wasatch

Time Frame: Unknown  
Funding: Federal, State and Local  
Estimated Cost: Unknown  
Staff: Ogden School District, Engineer  
Jurisdictions : Ogden City

**Action 2:** Purchase a portable boiler system that uses diesel fuel in case of an interruption in the gas supply

Time Frame: Unknown  
Funding: Federal, State and Local  
Estimated Cost: Unknown  
Staff: Ogden School District  
Jurisdictions : Ogden City

**WEBER SCHOOL DISTRICT**

---



**Background Information**

Weber School District, created in 1905, is located in Weber County, 30 miles north of Salt Lake City, and covers approximately 548 square miles. With the exception of Ogden City, the District’s boundaries are conterminous with the county. Weber School District Serves 33,000 students from 14 different communities and unincorporated Weber County. The district is ranked as the sixth largest school district among the State’s 41 districts.

The district is served by a Board of Education which is responsible for determining policies for management of the district. The board has the duty to do all things necessary to the maintenance, prosperity and success of the schools and the promotion of education. The board is divided into seven representative precincts and a member of the board is elected from each of the seven precincts. Members serve four-

year terms which are staggered to provide continuity. Nate Taggart, Community Relations Manager, is responsible for emergency planning for Weber School District.

### Specific Community Hazards

Weber School District has identified that its facilities may be vulnerable to the following hazards:

- Dam failure. Some schools and facilities are in dam inundation areas were there to be a dam failure.
- Flooding. Some schools are located within identified floodplains
- Concerns of the impact of hazards on the transportation hub
- Storage of hazardous materials
- Earthquake/fault zones

### Critical Facilities and Infrastructure

Weber School Districts critical facilities include 44 schools: 28 elementary schools, 9 junior high schools, 4 high schools, 1 alternative high school, 1 college prep high school and 1 special needs school.

### Mitigation Strategies Implemented since the 2009 Plan

The district has regular drills and training for various types of disasters.

The district works closely with local jurisdictions and groups to lessen loss in the event of a catastrophe. They have conducted surveys and studies in areas such as seismic, radon, asbestos, etc.

### Planned Mitigation Strategies

We have six schools constructed before 1970. This is down from 16 just a decade ago. One of the main concerns with these structures has been seismic safety. Replacement of the remaining school will be approximately \$150 million.

**Problem Identification: Non-structural hazards in the Weber County schools are a threat to students, employees, and facilities while also causing increases in recovery time/activities following an earthquake.**

**Objective #1 (Priority HIGH):** Reduce the impact of non-structural events following an earthquake

**Action 1:** Develop and implement a manual similar to Salt Lake City (SLC) school districts

*Time Frame:* Immediate

*Funding:* School District, State Earthquake Program Grant

*Estimated Cost:* Minimal if using SLC School District template

*Staff:* School District, County Emergency Management

*Jurisdictions:* Countywide

**Action 2:** Develop a training document for schoolteachers showing non-structural mitigation activities for classrooms.

*Time Frame:* Ongoing

*Funding:* County Emergency Services, School District, State Earthquake Program  
*Estimated Cost:* Minimal  
*Staff:* County Emergency Services, School District  
*Jurisdictions:* Countywide

---

## Other Service Districts

---

### WEBER AREA DISPATCH 911 and EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT

---

#### Background Information

Weber Area Dispatch serves 251,085 people and a land area of 1,185 square miles in Weber and Morgan Counties. Services the district provides are PSAP capabilities as well as consolidated police, fire and emergency medical dispatching for all agencies in the two-county area. The district is overseen by an Administrative Control Board, the cities throughout the two counties are overseen by mayors and city councils. Jim White is responsible for emergency planning for the district.

#### Specific Community Hazards

The service area of the Weber Area Dispatch is susceptible to same hazards as Weber County generally including: earthquake, landslide, wild land fire, dam failure, flood, drought, infestation, severe weather, and epidemic/pandemic.

#### Planned Mitigation Strategies

##### Earthquake

##### Objective #1 (Priority HIGH)

**Action 1:** Seismic isolation systems on an upcoming building project  
*Time Frame:* Begin within one year  
*Funding:* Unknown  
*Estimated Cost:* \$1,000,000  
*Staff:* Weber Area Dispatch  
*Jurisdictions:* Countywide

##### Multi-Hazards

**Problem Identification:** A new communications center is needed.

##### Objective #1 (Priority MEDIUM)

**Action 1:** Construct a new communications center  
*Time Frame:* Begin within one year

Funding: Unknown  
Estimated Cost: Unknown  
Staff: Weber Area Dispatch  
Jurisdictions: Countywide

## WEBER HUMAN SERVICES

---



### Background Information

Weber Human Services (WHS) operated as a Department of Weber County Government from 1970 through 1993. In August 1993, the Boards of Commissioners from Weber and Morgan Counties under the authority of the Interlocal Cooperation Act, established Weber Human Services to provide the three mandated Human Services for Weber and Morgan Counties. Under the terms of this Interlocal Agreement, Weber Human Services is a subdivision of the State of Utah, and sole source provider of Aging, Mental Health and Substance Abuse services for a time period of fifty (50) years.

At the time Weber Human Services was established, Weber County transferred cash fund balances, buildings and furnishings (including equity) and related assets to the new entity. Weber Human Services is part of the EOC within Weber County. Randy Bates is responsible for emergency planning for WHS.

In 2014, Weber Human Services estimates shows the following client breakdown:

#### Clients receiving Substance Use Disorder Treatment

Adults 1262  
Youth 276  
Total 1538

57% (877) Male, 43% (661) Female

72% (1107--631 M, 476 F ) White  
18% (277--158 M, 118 F) Hispanic  
2% (31--18 M, 13 F) Black  
8% Other

#### Clients receiving Mental Health Treatment

Adults 4253  
Youth 1639  
Total 5892

### Specific Hazards

Currently Weber Human Services Information Technology is stored in the basement of its main building and currently has no electrical power back-up. The WHS Building is built upon underground rivers. If power failed our basement would flood. Pumps are required to prevent flooding in the basements of the main building.

WHS provides 800 meals daily to senior citizens throughout Weber County. The Kitchen is located in the Ogden Industrial Park at the top of the hill west of Autoliv. This location is believed to not be in a flood plain and could serve as a backup IT storage facility for WHS, as well as be instrumental in feeding not only the elderly but other entities as needed. It also serves as the storage location of our fleet called the "The Ride". With both the ability to feed individuals, utilize transportation and be a backup facility for WHS, I.T., this facility could be very important to Weber County in the event of a major catastrophe. WHS, as part of the EOC, will need to have access to current clientele records as well as being able to provide services for anyone in crisis. The importance of accessing current records for mental health, the aging population, and documentation of any additional person during a crisis is critical. These electronic records provide addresses and phone numbers for people receiving dialysis, medications and other critical health issues that put people at risk, if intervention and services cannot be delivered. This includes coordination with outside home health agencies.

### **Critical Facilities and Infrastructure**

Main building at 237 26<sup>th</sup> Street in Ogden  
Nutrition Kitchen in the Ogden Industrial Park  
"The Ride" fleet

#### **Senior Centers**

Farr West Center  
Happy Hour/Marshall White  
Marriot-Slaterville Center  
Northview Center  
Plain City Center  
Roy Hillside Center  
Washington Terrace Center  
Golden Hours Center  
Lakeview Center  
Ogden Valley Center  
Riverdale Center  
South Ogden Center  
Morgan Center

### **Mitigation Strategies Implemented since the 2009 Plan**

WHS provides an overview of its Emergency Plan to staff annually at staff meeting.

### **Planned Mitigation Strategies**

#### **Earthquake**

**Problem Identification: Structural hazards in the Main Building and the Nutrition Kitchen are a threat to employees, and would be a deterrent to communities they serve in the event of an earthquake.**

**Objective #1 (Priority HIGH):** Reduce the impact of structural events following an earthquake

**Action 1:** Seismic Analysis and Study of Weber Human Services main building at 237 26<sup>th</sup> Street in Ogden.

*Time Frame:* 2016-2017

*Funding:* County funds and Program Grant

*Estimated Cost:* \$15,000

*Staff:* Weber County Engineering and hired consultants

*Jurisdictions:* Weber Human Services

**Action 2:** Seismic Analysis and Study of Nutrition Kitchen at Ogden Industrial Park

*Time Frame:* 2016-2017

*Funding:* County funds and Program Grant

*Estimated Cost:* \$15,000

*Staff:* Weber County Engineering and hired consultants

*Jurisdictions:* Weber Human Services

**Action 3:** Seismic Retrofit and Upgrade of Weber Human Services main building at 237 26<sup>th</sup> Street in Ogden based on the study.

*Time Frame:* TBD

*Funding:* County funds and Program Grant

*Estimated Cost:* Unknown

*Staff:* Weber County Engineering and Contractor

*Jurisdictions:* Weber Human Services

**Action 4:** Seismic Retrofit and Upgrade of Nutrition Kitchen at Ogden Industrial Park based on the study.

*Time Frame:* TBD

*Funding:* District funds and Program Grant

*Estimated Cost:* Unknown

*Staff:* Weber County Engineering and Contractor

*Jurisdictions:* Weber Human Services

### **Multi-Hazards**

**Problem Identification:** Given the vulnerability of the main building to flooding, WHS needs to prevent flooding and establish a fully-functional and disaster resilient secondary facility.

**OBJECTIVE (Priority HIGH):** The Nutrition Kitchen is an excellent facility that can be very resourceful in an emergency situation. This location is the Hub for “The Ride” which is where several vans and cars are stationed, that can be used for providing transportation across the county. The Kitchen can provide meals if it is structurally sound and has its own power source. An electrical generator would be needed to power the equipment needed to make meals and power computers that would have contact information for many vulnerable individuals. This facility would also need to be able to withstand natural disasters. This facility would probably benefit from having a water storage tank and possibly its own natural gas supply.

**Action 1:** Electrical Generator for Nutrition Kitchen

*Time Frame:* Unknown  
*Funding:* Federal, State and Local  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* Weber Human Services  
*Jurisdictions :* Weber County

**Action 2:** Water Storage Tank for Nutrition Kitchen

*Time Frame:* Unknown  
*Funding:* Federal, State and Local  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* Weber Human Services  
*Jurisdictions :* Weber County

**Action 3:** Propane Tank

*Time Frame:* Unknown  
*Funding:* Federal, State and Local  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* Weber Human Services  
*Jurisdictions :* Weber County

**Action 4:** Seismic Analysis and Structural Updates

*Time Frame:* Unknown  
*Funding:* Federal, State and Local  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* Weber Human Services, Engineer  
*Jurisdictions :* Weber County

**OBJECTIVE (Priority HIGH):** At WHS the computers are stored in the basement and the potential for flood is high if the power goes out. Therefore a backup generator at WHS is needed to keep computers and pumps operational as well as critical need for refrigeration of medicines in the Medical Clinic.

**Action 1:** Electrical Generator

*Time Frame:* Unknown  
*Funding:* Federal, State and Local  
*Estimated Cost:* Unknown  
*Staff:* Weber Human Services  
*Jurisdictions :* Weber County

## Infectious Disease Outbreak/Pandemic

**Problem Identification:** An infectious disease and/or pandemic outbreak would require detailed plans identifying surveillance, detection, investigation and monitoring of emerging diseases and response to the problems they present.

**Objective #1 (Priority HIGH):** Develop plans which identify and respond to emerging infectious disease threats using appropriate surveillance data to improve public health practices and medical treatments.

**Action 1:** Develop Infectious Disease Emergency Response (IDER) plan.

*Time Frame:* Ongoing

*Funding:* Centers for Disease Control and Prevention –  
Investigations and Technical Assistance Public Health  
Emergency Preparedness/Utah Department of Health

*Estimated Cost:* Unknown

*Staff:* Weber-Morgan Health Department

*Jurisdictions:* Dual Countywide

**Action 2:** Update/Implement Strategic National Stockpile (SNS) plan.

*Time Frame:* Ongoing

*Funding:* Centers for Disease Control and Prevention –  
Investigations and Technical Assistance Public Health  
Emergency Preparedness/Utah Department of Health

*Estimated Cost:* Unknown

*Staff:* Weber-Morgan Health Department

*Jurisdictions:* Dual-Countywide

**Action 3:** Develop Point of Dispensing (POD) program. A system for distribution of large quantities of medical material and pharmaceutical supplies to public in bioterrorism event.

*Time Frame:* Ongoing

*Funding:* Centers for Disease Control and Prevention –  
Investigations and Technical Assistance Public Health  
Emergency Preparedness/Utah Department of Health

*Estimated Cost:* Unknown

*Staff:* Weber-Morgan Health Department

*Jurisdictions:* Dual-Countywide

**Action 4:** Public education, informative booklet: “Family Emergency Preparedness Guide and Flu Home Care Guide.”

*Time Frame:* Ongoing

*Funding:* County

*Estimated Cost:* Unknown

*Staff:* Weber-Morgan Health Department

*Jurisdictions:* Countywide

## **PART XIII. PLAN MAINTENANCE AND IMPLEMENTATION**

### **Monitoring, Evaluating and Updating the Plan**

Periodic monitoring and updates of this Plan are required to ensure that the goals and objectives for the Region are kept current and that local mitigation strategies are being carried out. This Plan has been designed to be user-friendly in terms of maintenance and implementation. This portion of the Plan outlines the procedures for completing such revisions and updates. The Plan will also be revised to reflect lessons learned or to address specific hazard incidents arising out of a disaster.

The Weber County LEPC meets quarterly to review emergency management efforts in the County. This meeting is open to the public and attended by County and City governmental officials, local businesses, hospitals, fire departments, the Sierra Club and local citizens. To keep the Pre-Disaster Mitigation Plan up-to-date, the LEPC will conduct a quarterly review to discuss the incorporation of new hazards, mitigations or other data into the plan.

### **Annual Review Procedures**

Weber County will annually review the mitigation strategies described in this Plan, as required by the Utah Department of Emergency Management (DEM), or as situations dictate, such as following a disaster declaration. The process will include the County organizing a Mitigation Planning committee comprised of individuals from organizations responsible to implement the described mitigation strategies. Progress toward the completion of the strategies will be assessed and revised as warranted. The County Emergency Manager will regularly monitor the Plan and is responsible to make revisions and updates.

### **Five Year Plan Review**

The entire Plan including any background studies and analysis shall be revised and updated every five years by the participating jurisdictions to determine if there have been any significant changes in the region that would affect the Plan. Increased development, increased exposure to certain hazards, the development of new mitigation capabilities or techniques and changes to Federal or State legislation are examples of changes that may affect the condition of the Plan.

The Hazard Pre-Disaster Mitigation Planning Committee will be reconstituted for the five year review/update process. Typically, the same process that was used to create the original Plan will be used to prepare the update.

If the participating jurisdictions or DEM determine that the recommendations warrant modification to the Plan, an amendment may be initiated as described below.

### **Plan Amendments**

The Utah DEM State Hazard Mitigation Officer, Local Mitigation Committee, or Mayor/City Manager of an affected community, will initiate amendments and updates to the Plan.

Upon initiation of an amendment to the Plan, DEM will forward information on the proposed amendment to all interested parties including, but not limited to, all affected city or county departments, residents and businesses. Depending on the magnitude of the amendment, the full planning committee may be reconstituted.

At a minimum, the information will be made available through public notice in a newspaper of general circulation or on the DEM website at <http://dem.utah.gov>. The review and comment period for the proposed Plan amendment will last for not less than forty-five (45) days.

At the end of the comment period, the proposed amendment and all review comments will be forwarded to participating jurisdictions for consideration. If no comments are received from the reviewing parties within the specified review period, such will be noted accordingly. DEM will review the proposed amendment along with comments received from other parties and submit a recommendation to FEMA within sixty (60) days.

In determining whether to recommend approval or denial of a Plan amendment request, the following factors will be considered:

1. There are errors or omissions made in the identification of issues or needs during the preparation of the Plan; and/or
2. New issues or needs have been identified which were not adequately addressed in the Plan; and/or
3. There has been a change in information, data or assumptions from those on which the Plan was based.
4. The nature or magnitude of risks has changed.
5. There are implementation problems, such as technical, political, legal or coordination issues with other agencies.

Upon receiving the recommendation of DEM, a public hearing will be held. DEM will review the recommendation (including the factors listed above) and any oral or written comments received at the public hearing. Following that review, DEM will take one of the following actions:

1. Adopt the proposed amendment as presented.
2. Adopt the proposed amendment with modifications.
3. Defer the amendment request for further consideration and/or hearing.
4. Reject the amendment request.

## Implementation through Existing Programs

Once the Plan is promulgated, participating cities and the County will be able to include this Plan's information in existing programs and plans. These could include the General or Master Plan, Capital Improvements Plan, Emergency Operations Plan, State Mitigation Plan, City Mitigation Plans. Many of the mitigation actions developed by the cities and counties have elements of mitigation implementation including the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP), the Utah Wildland-Urban Interface Code, the Building Code Effectiveness Grading System (BCEGS), and Community Rating System (CRS), all of which have been implemented.

### Process

It will be the responsibility of Mayor/Council/Commissioner(s) of each jurisdiction, as he/she/they see fit, to ensure these actions are carried out no later than the target dates unless reasonable circumstances prevent their implementation (i.e. lack of funding availability).

### Funding Sources

Although all mitigation techniques will likely save money by avoiding losses, projects may be costly to implement. The County and jurisdictions shall continue to seek outside funding assistance for mitigation projects in both the pre- and post-disaster environment. This portion of the Plan identifies the primary Federal and State grant programs for the jurisdictions to consider, and also briefly discusses local and non-governmental funding sources.

### Federal Programs

The following federal grant programs have been identified as funding sources which specifically target hazard mitigation projects:

Title: Pre-Disaster Mitigation Program

Agency: Federal Emergency Management Agency

Through the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000, Congress approved the creation of a national program to provide a funding mechanism that is not dependent on a Presidential Disaster Declaration. The Pre-Disaster Mitigation (PDM) program provides funding to states and communities for cost-effective hazard mitigation activities that complement a comprehensive mitigation program and reduce injuries, loss of life, and damage and destruction of property.

The funding is based upon a 75% Federal share and 25% non-Federal share. The non-Federal match can be fully in-kind or cash, or a combination. Special accommodations will be made for "small and impoverished communities", who will be eligible for 90% Federal share/10% non-Federal. FEMA provides PDM grants to states that, in turn, can provide sub-grants to local governments for accomplishing the following eligible mitigation activities:

- State and local Natural Hazard Pre-Disaster Mitigation Planning
- Technical assistance (e.g. risk assessments, project development)
- Mitigation Projects
- Acquisition or relocation of vulnerable properties
- Hazard retrofits
- Minor structural hazard control or protection projects

- Community outreach and education (up to 10% of State allocation)

Title: Flood Mitigation Assistance Program

Agency: Federal Emergency Management Agency

FEMA's Flood Mitigation Assistance program (FMA) provides funding to assist states and communities in implementing measures to reduce or eliminate the long-term risk of flood damage to buildings, manufactured homes and other structures insurable under the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP). FMA was created as part of the National Flood Insurance Reform Act of 1994 (42 USC 4101) with the goal of reducing or eliminating claims under the NFIP.

FMA is a pre-disaster grant program, and is available to states on an annual basis. This funding is available for mitigation planning and implementation of mitigation measures only, and is based upon a 75% Federal share/25% non-Federal share. States administer the FMA program and are responsible for selecting projects for funding from the applications submitted by all communities within the state. The state then forwards selected applications to FEMA for an eligibility determination. Although individuals cannot apply directly for FMA funds, their local government may submit an application on their behalf.

Title: Hazard Mitigation Grant Program

Agency: Federal Emergency Management Agency

The Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) was created in November 1988 through Section 404 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act. The HMGP assists states and local communities in implementing long-term mitigation measures following a Presidential disaster declaration.

To meet these objectives, FEMA can fund up to 75% of the eligible costs of each project. The state or local cost-share match does not need to be cash; in-kind services or materials may also be used. With the passage of the Hazard Mitigation and Relocation Assistance Act of 1993, federal funding under the HMGP is now based on 15% of the federal funds spent on the Public and Individual Assistance programs (minus administrative expenses) for each disaster.

The HMGP can be used to fund projects to protect either public or private property, so long as the projects in question fit within the state and local governments overall mitigation strategy for the disaster area, and comply with program guidelines. Examples of projects that may be funded include the acquisition or relocation of structures from hazard-prone areas, the retrofitting of existing structures to protect them from future damages; and the development of state or local standards designed to protect buildings from future damages.

Eligibility for funding under the HMGP is limited to state and local governments, certain private nonprofit organizations or institutions that serve a public function, Indian tribes and authorized tribal organizations. These organizations must apply for HMGP project funding on behalf of their citizens. In turn, applicants must work through their state, since the state is responsible for setting priorities for funding and administering the program.

Title: Public Assistance (Infrastructure) Program, Section 406

Agency: Federal Emergency Management Agency

FEMA's Public Assistance Program, through Section 406 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act, provides funding to local governments following a Presidential Disaster Declaration for mitigation measures in conjunction with the repair of damaged public facilities and infrastructure.

The mitigation measures must be related to eligible disaster related damages and must directly reduce the potential for future, similar disaster damages to the eligible facility. These opportunities usually present themselves during the repair/replacement efforts.

Proposed projects must be approved by FEMA prior to funding. They will be evaluated for cost effectiveness, technical feasibility and compliance with statutory, regulatory and executive order requirements. In addition, the evaluation must ensure that the mitigation measures do not negatively impact a facility's operation or risk from another hazard.

Public facilities are operated by state and local governments, Indian tribes or authorized tribal organizations and include:

- Roads, bridges & culverts
- Draining & irrigation channels
- Schools, city halls & other buildings
- Water, power & sanitary systems
- Airports & parks

Private nonprofit organizations are groups that own or operate facilities that provide services otherwise performed by a government agency and include, but are not limited to the following:

- Universities and other schools
- Hospitals & clinics
- Volunteer fire & ambulance
- Power cooperatives & other utilities
- Custodial care & retirement facilities
- Museums & community centers

Title: Small Business Administration (SBA) Disaster Assistance Program

Agency: U.S. SBA

The SBA Disaster Assistance Program provides low-interest loans to businesses following a Presidential disaster declaration. The loans target businesses to repair or replace uninsured disaster damages to property owned by the business, including real estate, machinery and equipment, inventory and supplies. Businesses of any size are eligible, along with non-profit organizations. SBA loans can be utilized by their recipients to incorporate mitigation techniques into the repair and restoration of their business.

Title: Community Development Block Grants  
Agency: US Department of Housing and Urban Development

The Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program provides grants to local governments for community and economic development projects that primarily benefit low- and moderate-income people. The CDBG program also provides grants for post-disaster hazard mitigation and recovery following a Presidential disaster declaration.

Funds can be used for activities such as acquisition, rehabilitation or reconstruction of damaged properties and facilities and for the redevelopment of disaster areas.

### **State Programs**

#### *Local*

Local governments depend upon local property taxes as their primary source of revenue. These taxes are typically used to finance services that must be available and delivered on a routine and regular basis to the general public. If local budgets allow, these funds are used to match Federal or State grant programs when required for large-scale projects.

#### *Non-Governmental*

Another potential source of revenue for implementing local mitigation projects are monetary contributions from non-governmental organizations, such as private sector companies, churches, charities, community relief funds, the American Red Cross, hospitals, land trusts and other non-profit organizations.

Paramount to having a Plan deemed to be valid is its implementation. There is currently no new fiscal note attached to the implementation of this Plan.

### **Continued Public Involvement**

Throughout the planning process, public involvement has been critical to the development of the Plan and its updates. The Plan will be available on the Weber County and Utah DEM websites to provide opportunities for public participation and comment. The Plan was also made available for review at the Weber County offices. Weber County prepared informational materials that were distributed at the City offices of each municipality describing the planning process, purpose and how the public could provide input.

#### **Public Meetings**

Throughout the PDM Planning Process, LEPC meetings have been held involving County and City governmental officials, local businesses, hospitals, fire departments, the Sierra Club and local citizens. The LEPC was initially established to coordinate hazardous materials emergencies, but the County has adopted an approach to handle the broad range of hazards that may affect the County. These meetings are held monthly and are open public meetings as required by the Federal SARA and CERCLA Acts. In the meetings and trainings, Pre-Disaster Mitigation planning and strategies have been discussed and public comment from these meetings have been implemented in this Plan. To maintain and implement the Plan, the LEPC will conduct

a quarterly review of the hazards and strategies outlined in the Plan to keep them up-to-date and to keep the public informed.

Emergency management staff from each jurisdiction in Weber County had the responsibility of presenting the plan to the elected officials of their municipality. The plan was presented at a public meeting and allowed for public comment prior to the approval of plan by the city/town council or county commission. All interested parties were welcome and invited to attend such meetings, as they were public and open to all.

Comments, both oral and written, were solicited and accepted from any interested party. Comments, as far as possible, will be included in the final draft of the Plan.

Specific to risk assessment and hazard mitigation, needs analysis, and capital investment strategies, the County contacted and solicited input from each incorporated jurisdiction within the County. All input was voluntary.

The following policies guided Weber County staff in making access and input to the Hazard Pre-Disaster Mitigation Plan as open and convenient as possible:

A. Participation

All citizens of the County were encouraged to participate in the planning process, especially those who may reside within identified hazard areas. The County and Cities will take actions possible to accommodate special needs of individuals including the impaired, non-English speaking, persons of limited mobility, etc.

B. Access to Meetings

Adequate and timely notification to all area residents will be given as outlined above to all hearings, forums, and meetings.

C. Access to Information

Citizens, public jurisdictions, agencies and other interested parties will have the opportunity to receive information and submit comments on any aspect of the Hazards Pre-Disaster Mitigation Plan, and/or any other documents prepared for distribution.

D. Technical Assistance

Residents as well as local jurisdictions may request assistance in accessing the program and interpretation of mitigation projects. Weber County staff has assisted to the extent practical, however, limited staff time and resources may prohibit staff from giving all the assistance requested. At monthly Emergency Manager's meetings, Weber County has provided guidance on how to identify the hazards in each jurisdiction and emergency manager's coordinated with elected officials, public works staff and city engineers to establish mitigation strategies based on the applicable hazards and threats to their communities.

E. Future Revisions:

Future revisions of the Plan shall include:

1. Expanded vulnerability assessments to include flood and dam failure inundation.
2. Continue the search for more specific mitigation actions.
3. An analysis of progress of the Plan as it is revised.
4. Expanded look into how the identified natural hazards will affect certain populations including the young and elderly.



## APPENDIX A. ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS

Natural disasters are naturally occurring phenomena. They play an integral part in maintaining balance in our world. Meteorological, geological, or hydrological processes have shaped Utah for millions of years and will continue to shape the valley for millions more. These unique phenomena only cause disasters when they affect humans and their structure. Modern engineering has made it possible to prevent damage from natural hazards. However, the economic and environmental costs can be rather high. Tampering with natural systems can also create an imbalance in the natural environment. The effects of many of these imbalances are still unknown. It is better to live with a small amount of risk, respecting natural processes where appropriate, than to construct mitigation at every chance. Nature provides its own mitigation and measures the need to be identified, protected and/or strengthened. To ensure that our environment is not harmed through mitigation measures, all applicable city/county ordinances and state/federal laws pertaining to the environment must be followed. The majority of the proposed mitigation programs in this Plan will be funded through federal programs, and thus tied to federal funding.

“44 CFR 10.8(d)(2)(iii) excludes this rule from the preparation of an environmental assessment or environmental impact statement, where the rule relates to actions that qualify for categorical exclusions under 44 CFR 10.8(d)(2)(iii), such as the development of plans under this section” (United States 2002).

The following acts will be taken into consideration and will be incorporated when needed while organizing and implementing the PDM Plan: Clean Air Act, Clean Water Act, Endangered Species Act, Floodplain Management, National Historic Preservation Act.

**Clean Air Act (CAA) 1970:** The Clean Air Act is the comprehensive Federal Law that covers the entire country under the Environmental Policy Act regulating air emissions from area, stationary, and mobile sources. This law sets limits or National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS), on how much of a pollutant can be in the air anywhere in the United States and the emissions of air pollutants. These limits ensure that all Americans have the same basic health and environmental protections. Maximum pollutant standards were set, though states may have stronger pollution controls than the national standards. Each state explains how it will do its job under the Clean Air Act by developing a mandated “state implementation plan” (SIP) that must be approved by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). The 1977 amendment set new dates for areas of the country that failed to meet the initial deadlines for achieving NAAQS. The 1990 amendments addressed problems such as acid rain, ground-level ozone, stratospheric ozone depletion, and air toxins. This act required facilities with large amounts of certain hazardous chemicals to have a special emergency planning requirement. Based on a facilities potential threat or risk from chemical spills, fires, explosions, etc., facilities prepare a Risk Management Plan (RMP) that includes hazard identification, assessments, design and maintenance of a safe facility, necessary steps to prevent releases and ways to minimize the consequences from an accidental release (US 1970).

**Clean Water Act (CWA):** The Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972 came about because of the growing awareness for the need to control water pollution. As amended in 1977, this law became known as the Clean Water Act, whose mission is to establish the basic structure for regulating discharges of pollutants into the waters of the United States, and to reduce and maintain the chemical, biological, and physical veracity. The act gave the EPA the authority to set wastewater standards for industry. The act also requires that each state adopt water quality standards, act to protect wetlands, and limit industrial and municipal discharges into navigable waters unless permitted. It funded the construction of wastewater treatment plants for nearly every city in the United States through construction grant programs from the EPA and recognized the need for planning for future threats from nonpoint source pollution. (United States 1977a)

**Clean Water Act, Section 404 – Wetland Preservation:** This section regulates activities in wetland areas and authorizes the EPA to restrict or prohibit the use of an area as a disposal site for dredged or fill material if the discharge will have adverse effects on municipal water supplies, shellfish beds and fishery areas, wildlife or recreational areas. A permit must be issued that is based on regulatory guidelines developed in conjunction with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and the EPA. (United States 1977a)

**Endangered Species Act of 1973:** This act provides a plan for the protection of threatened or endangered plants and animals and the habitats in which they are found. Congress declared that various species of fish, wildlife, and plants in the United States have been caused to become extinct, or are so depleted in numbers they are in danger of becoming extinct as a result of economic development and expansion without adequate concern for conservation. Aesthetic, ecological, educational, historical, recreational, and scientific importance come from these species and are a value to our nation and its people. The U.S. will conserve, to a practicable extent, the species that face extinction and will encourage the States through federal assistance to develop and maintain conservation programs. The reason for the Act is to provide a means by which ecosystems with endangered and threatened species will be conserved. It is also declared that all state and local agencies resolve water resource issues in connection with conservation of endangered species (United States 1973).

**Floodplain Management Policy:** The main points of this policy are to reduce the loss of life and property and the disruption of societal and economic pursuits caused by flooding or facility operations as well as to restore, sustain and enhance the natural resources, ecosystems and other functions of the floodplains. Activities will search for a balance between the sometimes competing uses of floodplains in a way that provides the most benefit to society. Activities will pursue and encourage the appropriate use of floodplains, avoid long and short term negative impacts associated with the development and modification of floodplains, and avoid direct and indirect support of floodplain development whenever there is a practicable alternative. “Functions of floodplains include natural moderation of floods; fish, wildlife, and plant resources and habitat; groundwater recharge; and water quality maintenance. Uses of floodplains include storm water management, erosion control, open space, natural beauty, opportunity for scientific study, outdoor education, recreation, and cultural preservation, and compatible economic utilization of floodplain resources by human society.” (United States 1977b).

**National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (NHPA):** This act was enacted by Congress because “the spirit and direction of the Nation are founded upon and reflected in its historic heritage...the historical and cultural foundations of the Nation should be preserved as a living part of our community life and development in order to give a sense of orientation to the American people.” Another main point of the act mandates the awareness of historic properties that are being lost or substantially altered. The preservation will continue a legacy of cultural, educational, aesthetic, inspirational, economic and energy benefits for future generations. The knowledge of historic resources and the encouragement of their preservations will improve the planning and execution of Federal and federally-assisted projects and will assist economic growth and development. The act uses measures that will foster conditions in which historic resources can exist in productive harmony with present and future generations (United States 2000).

Section 106 of NHPA “requires all Federal agencies to take into account the effects of their actions on historic properties, and provide ACHP with a reasonable opportunity to comment on those actions and the manner in which Federal agencies are taking historic properties into account in their decisions” beginning at the early stages of planning to mitigate any adverse effects on historic properties (United States 2000).

## APPENDIX B. GENERAL MITIGATION STRATEGIES

For the purpose of this mitigation Plan, mitigation strategies will be divided into one of five categories according to how they accomplish mitigation. The six categories include:

- Emergency Services
- Natural Resource Protection
- Prevention
- Property Protection
- Public Information and Involvement
- Structural Protection

**Emergency Service:** Emergency Services protect people during and after a disaster.

Examples include:

- Mutual aid agreements
- Protection of critical facilities
- Health and safety maintenances
- Inventory of assets
- EMS/Police/Fire response and skill

**Natural Resource Protection:** Natural Resource Protection includes strategies that preserve or restore natural areas or the natural function that an area provides.

Examples include:

- Wetlands protection
- Pollution reduction
- Erosion and sediment control
- Fuels reduction
- Watershed maintenance

**Prevention:** Prevention measures are intended to prevent the problem from occurring and/or keep it from getting worse.

Examples include:

- Planning, zoning, and ordinance regulations
  - Open space preservation
  - Floodplain and wetland development regulations
  - Storm water management
  - Minimum set back requirements
  - Evacuation plans

**Property Protection:** Property protection measures are used to modify buildings within high-risk areas in an attempt to reduce damage. For the most part property protection measures do not affect a buildings appearance or use making them less expensive and particularly suitable for historical sites and landmarks.

Examples include:

- Utility relocation
- Burying or flood proofing
- Non-structural earthquake mitigation
- Backup protections
- Insurance and other financial loss minimization actions
- Technical evaluations and mapping

**Public Information and Involvement:** Public information and involvement activities are intended to advise property owners, potential property owners, and visitors about the particular hazards associated with a property and ways to protect people and property from these hazards.

Examples include:

- Education
  - NFIP
  - URWIN areas
  - Hazard Identification
- Maps with high hazard locations identified
- Informational mailings
- Workshops
- Real estate disclosures for natural hazards
- Real estate insurance

**Structural Protection/Projects:** These are man-made structures, which prevent damage from impacting property.

Examples include:

- Detention/retention basins
- Larger culverts
- Elevated seismic design
- Floodwalls
- Debris basins
- Landslide stabilization and levees

## 1. Flood/ Riverine Mitigation

### **Generic Mitigation**

The following are generic mitigation strategies appropriate for addressing the hazard of flooding. Many of these strategies are expanded upon in the text that follows.

- Avoidance, land-use planning and zoning ordinances
- Better flood routing through communities
- Annual warning of risk information on how to protect property and lives
- Flood insurance awareness, emphasis, and marketing
- Projects such as levees/dams
- Funding by a storm water tax in cooperation with Federal and State programs

- Additional SNOTEL sites and enhanced instrumentation
- Protection of roads and bridges
- Greater reservoir capacities
- Curtail development in flood-prone areas
- General infrastructure protection
- Develop river corridor parkways
- Protection of wastewater treatment facilities from excessive inflows
- Protection of drinking water supply systems
- Gather hazard and risk data/information
- Development of improved mitigation techniques
- Education of local officials, developers, and citizens
- Protecting natural floodplain resources
- Good watershed management

**A. Emergency Services**

Flood Warning: Warning systems designed to alert residence of rising floodwaters. Warning systems can disseminate the information through a number of means such as sirens, radio, television, mobile public address system, reverse 911, or door-to-door contact. Multiple or redundant warning systems are most effective, giving people more than one opportunity to be warned.

Flood Response: Flood response refers to the actions that are taken to prevent or reduce damage once a flood starts. An example of flood response is the turning of State Street into a river during the 1983 flood event. Many of the below actions should be part of an Emergency Operations Plan (EOP) developed in coordination with the agencies that share responsibilities. The EOP once developed should be exercised and continually evaluated so when the Plan is needed key players know what to do.

Flood response actions might include:

- Activation of the emergency operations center
- Sandbagging designated areas
- Closing streets and bridges
- Shutting off power to threatened areas
- Protective actions for children in schools
- Ordering an evacuation
- Opening evacuation shelters

Critical Facilities Protection: Protecting critical facilities is vital, yet this protection draws workers and resources away from protecting other parts of a town or county. For this reason listed below are vital facilities and facilities with the potential of causing a secondary disaster if destroyed. It is important to keep these locations in mind when considering potential mitigation projects.

Facilities or locations vital to flood response efforts:

- Emergency operations centers
- Police and fire stations
- Hospitals
- Highway garages
- Selected roads and bridges

- Evacuation routes

Facilities and locations which, if flooded would create a secondary disaster:

- Facilities housing hazardous materials
- Wastewater treatment plants
- Schools
- Nursing homes

Health and Safety Maintenance: Response to floods or other natural disasters should include measures to prevent damage to health and safety such as:

- Patrolling evacuated areas to prevent looting
- Providing safe drinking water
- Vaccinating residents for tetanus
- Clearing streets
- Cleaning up debris

Many of these recommendations should be integrated into a public information program to educate citizens on the benefits of health and safety precautions.

### **B. Natural Resource Protection**

**Wetlands Protection:** Wetlands are capable of storing large amounts of floodwater, slowing and reducing downstream flows, and filtering the water. Any development that is proposed in a wetland is regulated by either federal and/or state agencies. Mitigation techniques are often employed, which might consist of creating a wetland on another site to replace what would be lost through the development. This is not an ideal practice, however, since it takes many years for a new wetland to achieve the same level of quality as an existing one.

**Erosion and Sedimentation Control:** Controlling erosion and sediment runoff during construction and on farmland is important, since eroding soil will typically end up in downstream waterways. Sediment tends to settle where the water flow is slower. It will gradually fill in channels and lakes, reducing their ability to carry or store floodwaters. Sediment and erosion control have two principal components: minimize erosion with vegetation and capture sediment before it leaves the site. Slowing runoff increases infiltration into the soil, thereby controlling the loss of topsoil from erosion and the resulting sedimentation. Runoff and erosion control can be done through vegetation, terraces, contour strip farming, no-till farm practices and impoundments.

### **C. Prevention Measures**

**Planning and Zoning:** Land use plans are put in place to guide future development, recommending where development should or should not take place. Sensitive and vulnerable lands can be designated for uses that would be compatible with occasional flood events. Zoning ordinances can regulate development in these sensitive areas by limiting or preventing some or all development.

**Open Space Preservation:** Preserving open space is the best way to prevent flooding and flood damage. Open space preservation should not be limited to the flood plain. Other areas within the watershed may contribute to controlling the runoff that exacerbates flooding.

**Floodplain Development Regulations:** Floodplain development regulations typically do not prohibit development in the special flood hazard areas, but they do impose construction standards on what is built

there. The intent is to protect roads and structures from flood damage and to prevent the development from aggravating the flood potential. Floodplain development regulations are generally incorporated into subdivision regulations, building codes, and/or floodplain ordinances.

Subdivision Regulations: These regulations govern how land will be divided into separate lots or sites. In some Utah cities these are known as Site Based Ordinances.

Building Codes: Standards can be incorporated into building codes that address flood proofing all new improved or repaired buildings.

Floodplain Ordinances: Communities that participate in the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) are required to adopt the minimum floodplain management regulations, as developed by FEMA. The regulations set minimum standards for subdivision regulations and building codes. Communities may adopt more stringent standards than those set forth by FEMA.

Storm Water Management: Development outside of a floodplain can contribute significantly to flooding by covering impervious surfaces, which increase storm water runoff. Storm water management is usually addressed in subdivision regulations. Developers are typically required to build retention or detention basins to minimize any increase in runoff caused by new or expanded impervious surfaces, or new drainage systems. Most larger cities and counties within Utah enforce an ordinance prohibiting storm water from leaving a site at a rate higher than it did before the development.

Drainage System Maintenance: Ongoing maintenance of channel and detention basins is necessary if these facilities are to function effectively and efficiently over time. A maintenance program should include regulations that prevent dumping in or altering watercourses or storage basins; grading and filling should also be regulated.

#### **D. Property Protection**

Relocation: Moving structures out of the floodplain is the surest and safest way to protect against damage. Relocation is expensive, so this approach will probably not be used except in extreme circumstances.

Acquisition: Acquisition by governmental entity of land in a floodplain serves two main purposes: it ensures that the problem structure is addressed; and it has the potential to convert problem areas into community assets

Building Elevation: Elevation of a building above the base flood elevation is the best on-site protection strategy. The building could be raised to allow water to run underneath it, or fill could be brought in to elevate the site on which the building sits.

Insurance: Above and beyond standard homeowners insurance, there is other coverage a homeowner can purchase to protect against flood hazard. Although this doesn't mitigate the problem it does allow the homeowner to shift the financial loss/risk to another party. Two of the most common insurances offered against flood loss are:

National Flood Insurance: When a community participates in the NFIP, any local insurance agent is able to sell separate flood insurance policies under rules and rates set by FEMA. Rates do not change after claims are paid because they are set on a national basis.

Basement Backup Insurance: National Flood Insurance offers an additional deductible for seepage and sewer backup, provided there is a general condition of flooding in the area that was the proximate cause of the basement getting wet.

## **E. Public Information and Involvement**

Outreach Programs: Outreach projects are proactive; giving the public information even if they have not asked for it. Outreach projects should be designed to encourage people to seek out more information and take steps to protect themselves and their properties. Examples include:

- Mass mailing or newsletters to all residents
- Notices directed to high risk area residents
- Displays in public buildings
- Newspaper articles and special sections
- Radio and TV news releases and interviews
- A detailed property owners handbook tailored for local conditions
- Presentations at public meetings and neighborhood groups

Real Estate Disclosure: Disclosure of information regarding flood or hazard prone properties is important if potential buyers are to be in a position to mitigate damage. Federally regulated lending institutions are required to advise applicants that a property is in the floodplain. However, this requirement needs to be met only five days prior to closing, and by that time the applicant is typically committed to the purchase. This only includes flood prone areas, at the exclusion of other hazards.

Map Information: Flood plain maps developed by FEMA outline the boundaries of the flood hazard areas. These maps can be used by anyone interested in a particular property to determine if it is in the floodplain. These maps are available from FEMA, the Utah Division of Emergency Services, and at many city and county planning offices. In addition the Utah Geologic Survey creates and maintains maps illustrating geologic hazards. These maps are available for sale at the Division of Natural Resources books store.

## **F. Structural Projects**

The intent behind structural projects for flood mitigation is to prevent floodwaters from reaching properties. The shortcomings of almost all structural mitigation projects are that:

- They can be very expensive
- They disturb the land, disrupt natural water flows, and destroy natural habitats.
- They are built to an anticipated flood event, and may be exceeded by a greater than expected flood.
- They can create a false sense of security

Reservoirs: Reservoirs control flooding by holding water behind dams or in storage basins. After a flood peaks, water is released or pumped out slowly at a rate the river downstream can handle. Reservoirs are expensive to build, occupy large tracts of land, require maintenance, and, if they fail, often result in greater down stream flooding than would occur during a natural flooding event.

Levees/Floodwalls: One of the best-known structural flood control measures, levees and floodwalls are earthen, steel or concrete structures placed between the watercourse and the land.

Diversions: A diversion is simply a new channel that sends floodwaters to a different location, thereby reducing flooding along an existing watercourse. Diversion structures can consist of surface channels, overflow

weirs, or tunnels. During normal flows, the water stays in the old channel but during flooding events floodwaters spill over into the diversion channel.

Channel Modifications: Channel modifications include making a channel wider, deeper, smoother, or straighter. Common channel modifications include:

Dredging: Dredging is often cost-prohibitive because the dredged material must be disposed of somewhere else, and dredged streams usually fill back in with sediment.

Drainage Modifications: These include man-made ditches and storm sewers that help drain areas where the surface drainage system is inadequate or where underground drainage ways may be safer or more attractive.

Storm Water Management: Mitigation techniques for managing storm water include installing storm water systems, enlarging pipes, and street improvements in existing storm water systems.

## **2. Earthquakes**

### ***Generic Mitigation***

Below is a list of generic earthquake mitigation strategies pertaining to secondary threats often associated with earthquakes.

#### **Generic Ground Shaking Mitigation**

- Understand peak horizontal acceleration and recurrence interval
- Design appropriately
- Zoning ordinances and building codes

#### **Generic Liquefaction Mitigation**

- Move soil out
- Densify soils in place
- Remove ground water
- Structural design

#### **Generic Surface Fault Rupture Mitigation**

- Avoidance
- Zoning ordinances
- Earthquake resistant building design codes
- Retrofitting of critical facilities and supporting equipment
- Retrofitting under-designed buildings
- Annual warning of risk/info on how to protect property and lives
- Projects to seismically upgrade critical public facilities/utilities and shelters
- Gather hazard and risk data/information
- Protection of roads and bridges
- General infrastructure protection
- Development of improved mitigation techniques
- Education of local officials, developers, and citizens

## **A. Emergency Services**

Emergency Operations Planning: Maintain an earthquake response plan to account for secondary problems, such as fire and hazardous material spills.

Critical Facilities Protection: Protecting critical facilities are vital as the facilities play an important role in coordinating response and recovery following an earthquake. For this reason, listed below are vital facilities and facilities with the potential of causing a secondary disaster if destroyed.

- Facilities or locations vital to earthquake response efforts
- Emergency operations centers
- Police and fire stations
- Hospitals
- Highway garages
- Selected roads and bridges
- Evacuation routes

Facilities and locations, which if destroyed would create a secondary disaster:

- Facilities housing hazardous materials
- Wastewater treatment plants
- Schools
- Nursing homes

## **B. Natural Resource Protection**

- Design of pipelines
- Land-use planning
- Community master plans and zoning ordinances

## **C. Prevention**

While earthquakes are not preventable proper planning, zoning, and building codes can prevent much of the damage common with earthquakes. Planning, zoning, and building codes should address minimum setbacks, critical facility locations, steep slopes, areas with liquefiable soils, and insure high factor of safety ratings for critical facilities. Community master plans and zoning ordinances define hazard areas and require developers to show that any existing hazards have been investigated and new construction will not be exposed to unacceptable risk.

## **D. Property Protection**

Nonstructural Mitigation: Nonstructural mitigation consist of mitigation measures that don't affect the overall look or purpose of the building yet prevent damage to no structural aspects and reduce the loss of life. In addition buildings with non-structural mitigation are frequently usable after an event.

- Tie downs
- Flexible utility connections
- Mylar film on windows to prevent the glass from shattering
- Added bracing

Retrofitting: Retrofitting upgrades the seismic safety of a building through structural and nonstructural mitigation techniques.

Insurance: Above and beyond standard homeowners insurance, there is other coverage a homeowner can purchase to protect against earthquake hazard, something not covered under most homeowner's insurance plans. Although this doesn't mitigate the problem it does allow the homeowner to shift the financial loss/risk onto another party.

### **E. Public Information and Involvement**

Public information and involvement for earthquakes is similar to the mitigation strategies outlined in the flood and riverine section mentioned above.

Real Estate Disclosure: Disclosure of information regarding earthquakes and hazard prone properties are important if potential buyers are in a position to mitigate damage. Unlike floodplains there are no federal laws, which require disclosure of earthquakes.

### **F. Structural Protection/Projects**

Mitigation measures can be any type of activity that reduces the likelihood or modifies what is at risk from the hazard. Earthquake mitigation can be accomplished through building codes that ensure safe and adequate construction including earthquake resistant designs and construction. Older building should be retrofitted to comply with the codes.

## **3. Dam Failure**

### **Generic Mitigation**

- Proper floodplain maps, including dam breach flood potential
- Public knowledge of floodplains for the general public and emergency managers
- Updated Emergency Operation Plans (EOP) integration with GIS Systems
- Maintain proper floodplain/wetland geometry and vegetation for flood routing
- Floodplain usage compatible with floodplain needs
- More debris dams; they help to maintain flooding, debris, and mud
- Flood control pool in existing dams
- Protection of roads and bridges
- General infrastructure protection
- More authority to help with snowmelt floods/runoff- releases, better forecasting
- Gather hazard and risk data/information
- Development of improved mitigation techniques
- Education of local officials, developers, and citizens

### **A. Emergency Service**

- Good emergency management and emergency action plans
- Dam conditioning monitoring
- Warning system and monitoring
- Understand standard operating procedures

### **B. Natural Resource Protection**

- Zoning of downstream usage
- Risk assessment

- Good watershed management

### **C. Prevention**

- Dam failure inundation maps
- Planning/zoning/open space preservation to keep downs stream areas clear
- Building codes with flood elevations based on dam failure
- Dam safety inspections
- Draining the reservoir when conditions appear unsafe

### **D. Property Protection**

- Acquisition of building in the path of a dam breach flood
- Flood insurance

### **E. Public Information and Involvement**

- Communication and education of dam owners
- Communication and education with the public
- Evacuation procedures

### **F. Structural Protection/Projects**

- Dam improvements
- Spillway enlargements
- Remove unsafe dams
- Design and construction review
- Direction for consulting engineers
- Instrumentations and monitoring of dams
- Remedial repair procedures
- Incremental damage assessment

## **4. Wildfire**

### **Generic Wildfire Mitigation**

- Avoidance
- Define, create, and maintain a defensible space
- Plant drought and fire resistant vegetation
- Ordinances
- Modification of fuel loading in high hazard interface areas
- Wildland fire training and experience for fire department personnel
- Public education effort for people living in the interface
- Additional suppression equipment needs of fire departments and the Utah Division of Forestry, Fire, and State Lands
- Fuel modification in moderate hazard interface areas
- Protection of roads and bridges
- Annual warning of risk/info on how to protect life and property
- Gather hazard and risk data/information

- General infrastructure protection
- Development of improved mitigation techniques
- Education of local officials, developers, and citizens
- Protection of drinking water supply systems

**A. Emergency Service**

- Fire fighting

**B. Natural Resource Protection**

- Prohibit development in high-risk areas.
- Vegetation control

**C. Prevention**

- Zoning ordinances to reflect fire risk zones
- Planning and zoning to restrict development in areas near fire protection and water resources
- Requiring new subdivisions to space buildings, provide firebreaks, on-site water storage, wide roads and multiple accesses
- Building code standards for roof materials, spark arrestors
- Maintenance programs to clear dead and dry bush trees
- Regulations on open fires

**D. Property Protection**

- Retrofitting of roofs and adding spark arrestors
- Landscaping to keep bushes and trees away from structures
- Insurance rates based on distance from fire protection
- Planning how to deal with WUI fires before they occur
- Good visibility

**E. Public Information and Involvement**

- Educating homeowners and future homeowners about risk
- Planning how to deal with WUI fires before they occur
- Emergency warning system, action plan
- Communication tree between fire departments and homeowners
- Community actions
- Adequate water supply and systems

**F. Structural Protection/Projects**

- Building and property assessments
- Use appropriate construction materials
- Adequate access to buildings

## 5. Landslides

### Generic Mitigation

- Avoidance
- Recognize landslide area
- Zoning ordinances
- Remove landslide materials
- Drain subsurface materials
- Install surface drains
- Remove materials for the head of the landslide
- Re-grade
- Build buttress or retaining wall at the toe of the slope
- Install soil nails and rock anchors
- Maintain natural vegetation
- Improved geologic mapping to identify potential landslide problems
- Zoning ordinances prohibiting construction in or adjacent to areas with high landslide potential
- Soil moisture sensors at SNOTEL sites
- Gather hazard and risk data/information
- Protection of roads and bridges
- Development of improved mitigation techniques
- Education of local officials, developers, and citizens
- Protection of drinking water supply systems
- Generic Rock Fall Mitigation
- Avoidance
- Stabilize rocks
- Prerelease
- Build berms or benches
- Build structures to stop rocks

### A. Emergency Services

- Warning systems
- Hazard identification and areas at risk

### B. Natural Resource Protection

### C. Prevention

- Land use planning ordinances
- Identify old landslides
  - Old landslides: irregular or subdued hill-like topography
  - Younger or more recently occurring landslides: hummocky terrain, scarps, inclined trees, ground cracks, sharp vegetation differences, and numerous depressions or ponds
- Identify unstable slopes
- Identify areas that could be affected by slope failures
  - Potential rock falls: steep cliff areas or where bedrock crops out onto mountain slopes

#### **D. Property Protection**

- Good land-use practices
- Avoid slope-irrigation, undercutting, and over-steepening

#### **E. Public Information and Involvement**

- Communications systems
- Proper property assessments of slope conditions

#### **F. Structural Protection/Projects**

- Proper assessments of slope conditions
- Grading or removing the material from the top and placing it at the toe of a slope can lessen the slope gradient
- Subsurface drainage control used to dewater and stabilize slopes
- Retaining structures
  - Concrete block walls or large masses of compacted earth
- Constructing debris basins
- Building deflection walls upslope of structures
- Avoiding ground level windows that face upslope
- Catchment fences
- Tieback walls
- Rock bolts
- Cut benches and berms

### **6. Severe Weather**

#### **A. Emergency Services**

- Early warning systems
- Communication systems

#### **B. Natural Resource Protection**

#### **C. Prevention**

- Building code standards for light frame construction
- Ordinances that include weather resistant designs

#### **D. Property Protection**

#### **E. Public Information and Involvement**

- Listen to a weather radio
- Watch and listen to weather forecasts and warnings
- Develop a plan so you know where to take your family for shelter
- Understand risk and identify ways of reducing the impacts

### **F. Structural Protection/Projects**

- Strengthen un-reinforced masonry

## **7. Problem Soils**

### **Generic Problem Soil Mitigation**

- Avoidance
- Presoak and Compact
- Remove problem soil
- Landscape so that runoff moves away from foundations

### **A. Emergency Service**

### **B. Natural Resource Protection**

- Soil awareness

### **C. Prevention**

- Landscaping with vegetation that does not concentrate or draw large amounts of water from the soil near foundations
- Insulating floors or walls near heating or cooling units to prevent evaporation that could cause local changes in soil moisture
- Avoid areas underlain by limestone and dolomite to prevent ground water contamination and foundation problems in karst terrain
- Use soil tests to find gypsum; do not plant high level of water plants near the house
- Reduce piping damage by limiting construction that disturbs natural drainage
- Peat deposits should be removed or avoided at construction sites
- Avoid abandoned mine areas
- Sands, and calcareous loamy soils are highly erodible

### **D. Property Protection**

- Special foundation designs
- Installing gutters and downspouts that direct water at least 10 feet away from foundation slabs
- Landscape with vegetation that does not concentrate or draw large amounts of water from the soil near foundations

### **E. Public Information and Involvement**

### **F. Structural Protection**

- Special foundation designs
- Installing gutters and downspouts
- Proper drainage along roads and around structures

## **8. Drought**

### **A. Emergency Service**

- Provide low interest loans or private assistance for farmers and ranchers

### **B. Natural Resource Protection**

- Manage wildlife during drought periods
- Incorporate wildfire hazard mitigation planning
- Integrate financial assistance for transportation or water hauling for livestock

### **C. Prevention**

- Implement cloud seeding during drought years to enhance precipitation
- Protect culinary water systems and/or provide culinary water to people or systems
- Incorporate a drought management plan
- Introduce more water resources such as wells, ponds, reservoirs, and reservoir capacity

### **D. Property Protection**

### **E. Public Information and Involvement**

- Create or join water conservation programs that are designed to reduce water consumption
- Incorporate a drought management plan
- Drought resource coordination

## APPENDIX C. HAZARD HISTORIES

	Injuries	% of Total Injuries	Fatalities	% of Total Fatalities	Property Damage	% of Total Property Damage	Crop Damage	% of Total Crop Damage
<b>Avalanche</b>	0.63	0.7%	1.39	20.8%	\$12,500	0.1%	\$0	0.0%
<b>Extreme Cold</b>	0.17	0.2%	0.03	0.4%	\$205,237	0.9%	\$436,251	13.8%
<b>Flooding</b>	0.09	0.1%	0.09	1.3%	\$9,210,606	39.1%	\$2,437,185	77.4%
<b>Fog</b>	2.71	2.9%	0.24	3.6%	\$24,235	0.1%	\$0	0.0%
<b>Hail</b>	11.84	12.6%	0	0.0%	\$185,114	0.8%	\$150,550	4.8%
<b>Heavy Snow</b>	50.08	53.1%	2.11	31.6%	\$3,465,908	14.7%	\$34,115	1.1%
<b>Lightning</b>	5.29	5.6%	2	29.9%	\$375,729	1.6%	\$41,995	1.3%
<b>Tornado</b>	9.00	9.5%	0	0.0%	\$690,508	2.9%	\$4,500	0.1%
<b>Wind</b>	14.46	15.3%	0.82	12.3%	\$9,386,111	39.8%	\$45,948	1.5%
<b>TOTAL</b>	94.27	100%	6.68	100%	\$23,555,952	100%	\$3,150,146	100%

**Table C-1. Major Disaster Statistics 1962-2005, Weber County**  
(HVRI 2007)

	Injuries	% of Total Injuries	Fatalities	% of Total Fatalities	Property Damage	% of Total Property Damage	Crop Damage	% of Total Crop Damage
<b>1960s</b>	8.71	9%	2.25	36%	\$396,752	1%	\$22,972	1%
<b>1970s</b>	25.7	28%	0	0%	\$1,066,446	3%	\$590,695	19%
<b>1980s</b>	1.37	1%	0.9	14%	\$15,464,665	47%	\$2,381,036	76%
<b>1990s</b>	45.67	49%	1.74	28%	14527522.89	45%	97907.67	3%
<b>2000s</b>	11.82	13%	1.4	22%	\$1,172,158	4%	\$57,936	2%
<b>TOTAL</b>	93.27	100%	6.29	100%	\$32,627,543	100%	\$3,150,547	100%

	Number of Events	Events Per Year	Injuries Per Event	Fatalities Per Event	Property Damage Per Event	Crop Damage Per Event	Total Monetary Loss Per Event	Total Annualized Losses
<b>Avalanche</b>	9	0.176	0.07	0.154	\$1,389	\$0	\$1,389	\$245
<b>Extreme Cold</b>	12	0.235	0.01	0.003	\$17,103	\$36,354	\$53,457	\$12,578
<b>Flooding</b>	36	0.706	0.00	0.003	\$255,850	\$67,700	\$323,550	\$228,388
<b>Fog</b>	5	0.098	0.54	0.048	\$4,847	\$0	\$4,847	\$475
<b>Hail</b>	10	0.196	1.18	0.000	\$18,511	\$15,055	\$33,566	\$6,582
<b>Heavy Snow</b>	236	4.627	0.21	0.009	\$14,686	\$145	\$14,831	\$68,628
<b>Lightning</b>	30	0.588	0.18	0.067	\$12,524	\$1,400	\$13,924	\$8,191
<b>Tornado</b>	7	0.137	1.29	0.000	\$98,644	\$643	\$99,287	\$13,628
<b>Wind</b>	145	2.843	0.10	0.006	\$64,732	\$317	\$65,049	\$184,942
<b>TOTAL</b>	490	9.608	3.59	0.289	\$488,287	\$121,613	\$609,900	\$523,657

**Table C-2. Major Disaster Event and Annual Statistics 1962-2005, Weber County**  
(HVRI 2007)

**Federal Emergency Management Agency  
National Flood Insurance Program  
NFIP REPETITIVE LOSS UPDATE WORKSHEET (AW-501)**

OMB #1660-0022 EXPIRES September 30, 2013

THE INFORMATION ON THE FORM IS BASED ON CLAIMS ON OR BEFORE 09/30/2013

REPETITIVE LOSS NUMBER: 0041307

Internal Use Only		A		N/A		FRR
-------------------	--	---	--	-----	--	-----

NFIP Community Name: WEBER COUNTY \*

CID#: 490187

Local Property Identifier:

Current Property Address

Previous Property Address/Community ID#

307 OGDEN CN  
OGDEN UT 84401

Last Claimant: MONAHAN, GARY T

Insured: NO Named Insured:

Dates of Losses:

Total Number of Losses for Property: 2

19860219 19830529

**REQUESTED UPDATES**

**MARK ALL UPDATES BELOW THAT APPLY (IMPORTANT - SEE INSTRUCTIONS)**

1. **INFORMATION PROVIDED NOT SUFFICIENT TO IDENTIFY PROPERTY.**  
Choose this update if all attempts to locate the property fail. Please describe the steps you took to locate the property in the comments section below.
2. **COSMETIC CHANGES REQUIRED TO THE ADDRESS:**  
Update the address shown above and/or add your local alternative property identifier such as a Tax Assessor #.
3. **PROPERTY NOT IN OUR COMMUNITY OR JURISDICTION:**  
Choose this update if you have positively determined that the property shown is not located in your community. Please provide the correct NFIP community name and if known the NFIP Community ID Number. If available, please attach a map showing the property location.  
ASSIGN TO NFIP COMMUNITY NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ NFIP COMMUNITY ID # \_\_\_\_\_
4. **FLOOD PROTECTION PROVIDED.**  
Choose this update if some type of structural intervention has occurred to the building, property or the source of flooding that protects the building from future events similar to those that occurred in the past. The update must be supported by documentation such as an Elevation Certificate and the Mitigation action and funding information below must be provided.  
Mitigation Action 1.)      Source of Primary Mitigation Funding 3.)      Secondary Source of Funding 3.)
5. **NO BUILDING ON PROPERTY.**  
Choose this update only if the property in question can be positively identified as the site of the previously flooded building and documentation is available to support that an insurable building no longer exists at this site. The update must be supported by documentation such as a Demolition or Relocation Permit and the Mitigation action and funding information below must be provided.  
Mitigation Action 2.)      Source of Primary Mitigation Funding 3.)      Secondary Source of Funding 3.)  
See Appropriate Mitigation Action and Funding Codes
6. **DUPLICATE LISTING WITH RL NUMBER:** \_\_\_\_\_ **COMBINE AS ONE LISTING.**  
Choose this update to identify two or more separate listings that are for the same building. List all other RL numbers that are duplicates to this property. Please indicate which address shown is the correct address to use.
7. **HISTORIC BUILDING:**  
Choose this update if you know the building is listed on a State or National Historic Registry.

COMMENTS SECTION:

**A signed RL Transmittal Sheet must accompany this form for approval of the update!**

11/05/2013

PAGE 1 OF 2

**Federal Emergency Management Agency  
National Flood Insurance Program  
NFIP REPETITIVE LOSS UPDATE WORKSHEET (AW-501)**

OMB #1660-0022 EXPIRES September 30, 2013

THE INFORMATION ON THE FORM IS BASED ON CLAIMS ON OR BEFORE 09/30/2013

REPETITIVE LOSS NUMBER: 0048154

Internal Use Only		A		N/A		FRR
-------------------	--	---	--	-----	--	-----

NFIP Community Name: WEBER COUNTY \* CID#: 490187

Local Property Identifier:

Current Property Address ----- 128 OGDEN CANYON OGDEN UT 844010959	Previous Property Address/Community ID# ----- 128 OGDEN CANYON OGDEN UT 844010959
---	--

Last Claimant: CREAMER, YVONNE 490189 OGDEN, CITY OF

Insured: YES Named Insured: YVONNE CREAMER

Dates of Losses:		Total Number of Losses for Property: 2	
19860219	19830528		

**REQUESTED UPDATES**

**MARK ALL UPDATES BELOW THAT APPLY (IMPORTANT - SEE INSTRUCTIONS)**

1. **INFORMATION PROVIDED NOT SUFFICIENT TO IDENTIFY PROPERTY.**  
Choose this update if all attempts to locate the property fail. Please describe the steps you took to locate the property in the comments section below.
  
2. **COSMETIC CHANGES REQUIRED TO THE ADDRESS:** \_\_\_\_\_  
Update the address shown above and/or add your local alternative property identifier such as a Tax Assessor #.
  
3. **PROPERTY NOT IN OUR COMMUNITY OR JURISDICTION:**  
Choose this update if you have positively determined that the property shown is not located in your community. Please provide the correct NFIP community name and if known the NFIP Community ID Number. If available, please attach a map showing the property location.  
ASSIGN TO NFIP COMMUNITY NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ NFIP COMMUNITY ID # \_\_\_\_\_
  
4. **FLOOD PROTECTION PROVIDED.**  
Choose this update if some type of structural intervention has occurred to the building, property or the source of flooding that protects the building from future events similar to those that occurred in the past. The update must be supported by documentation such as an Elevation Certificate and the Mitigation action and funding information below must be provided.  
Mitigation Action 1.) \_\_\_\_\_ Source of Primary Mitigation Funding 3.) \_\_\_\_\_ Secondary Source of Funding 3.) \_\_\_\_\_
  
5. **NO BUILDING ON PROPERTY.**  
Choose this update only if the property in question can be positively identified as the site of the previously flooded building and documentation is available to support that an insurable building no longer exists at this site. The update must be supported by documentation such as a Demolition or Relocation Permit and the Mitigation action and funding information below must be provided.  
Mitigation Action 2.) \_\_\_\_\_ Source of Primary Mitigation Funding 3.) \_\_\_\_\_ Secondary Source of Funding 3.) \_\_\_\_\_  
See Appropriate Mitigation Action and Funding Codes
  
6. **DUPLICATE LISTING WITH RL NUMBER:** \_\_\_\_\_ **COMBINE AS ONE LISTING.**  
Choose this update to identify two or more separate listings that are for the same building. List all other RL numbers that are duplicates to this property. Please indicate which address shown is the correct address to use.
  
7. **HISTORIC BUILDING:**  
Choose this update if you know the building is listed on a State or National Historic Registry.

COMMENTS SECTION: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**A signed RL Transmittal Sheet must accompany this form for approval of the update!**

11/05/2013

PAGE 2 OF 2

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

## APPENDIX D. CRITICAL FACILITIES

The following identifies an inventory of all the critical facilities within the county. Critical facilities are of particular concern because of the essential products and services to the general public they provide. These critical facilities can also fulfill important public safety, emergency response, and/or disaster recovery functions. The critical facilities identified in this Plan include amateur radio repeaters, emergency operations centers, electric and oil facilities, hospitals, fire and police stations, schools, water and wastewater treatment plants. (Unk=unknown; Mod = Moderate)

### Weber County

Call sign (Location, Band)	Amateur Radio Repeaters										
	Dam Failure	Flood	Ground Shaking	Hail	Lightning	Liquefaction	Problem Soils	Slope Failure	Tornado	Wildfire	Wind
W7SU (Little Mountain, 146.820)	Low	Unk	High	Low	Low	Low	NA	Low	Low	Low	High
W7SU (Little Mountain, 448.575)	Low	Unk	High	Low	Low	Low	NA	Low	Low	Low	High
W7SU (Mount Ogden, 448.600)	Low	Unk	High	Low	Low	Low	NA	Low	Low	Low	High
W7SU (Mount Ogden, 146.900)	Low	Unk	High	Low	Low	Low	NA	Low	Low	Low	High

**Table D-1. Amateur Radio Repeater Vulnerability, Weber County**

Name	Electric Generation Facilities										
	Dam Failure	Flood	Ground Shaking	Hail	Lightning	Liquefaction	Problem Soils	Slope Failure	Tornado	Wildfire	Wind
Causey Dam	High	High	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Gateway Power Plant	High	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Mod	Low	Low	High
Little Mountain Power Plant	Low	Unk	High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	High	High
Pineview Dam	High	High	High	Low	Low	Low	High	Mod	Low	Low	High
Pioneer Power Plant	High	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	High

**Table D-2. Electric Generation Facility Vulnerability, Weber County**

Name	Emergency Operations Centers										
	Dam Failure	Flood	Ground Shaking	Hail	Lightning	Liquefaction	Problem Soils	Slope Failure	Tornado	Wildfire	Wind
Farr West City EOC	High	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Mod	Low	Low	Low	High
Harrisville City EOC	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Mod	Mod	Low	Low	Low	High
Hooper City EOC	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Mod	Low	Low	Low	High
Huntsville City EOC	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Marriot-Slaterville City EOC	High	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Mod	Low	Low	Low	High
North Ogden EOC	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Mod	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Ogden City EOC	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Mod	Low	Low	Low	High
Ogden City EOC – Alt.	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Plain City EOC	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Mod	Low	Low	Low	High
Pleasant View City EOC	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Riverdale City EOC	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Mod	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Riverdale City EOC – Alt.	High	Mod	High	Low	Low	Mod	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Roy City EOC	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Mod	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
S. Ogden City EOC	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
S. Ogden City EOC – Alt.	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Uintah City EOC	High	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Washington Terrace City EOC	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Weber Co JIC	Mod	Low	Mod	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Weber County EOC	High	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Weber County EOC – Alt.	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Weber-Morgan Health Dept EOC	Low	Low	Mod	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Weber State University EOC	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
West Haven City EOC	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	High

Table D-3. Emergency Operations Center Vulnerability, Weber County

Name	Fire Stations										
	Dam Failure	Flood	Ground Shaking	Hail	Lightning	Liquefaction	Problem Soils	Slope Failure	Tornado	Wildfire	Wind
North View Fire (Station 21)	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Mod	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Ogden Fire Station 1	High	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Ogden Fire Station 2	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Ogden Fire Station 3	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Ogden Fire Station 4	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Ogden Fire Station 5	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Ogden Fire Station 6	High	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Plain City Fire	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Riverdale Fire	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Mod	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Roy Fire Station 31	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Mod	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Roy Fire Station 32	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
South Ogden Fire	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Uintah Fire	High	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Washington Terrace Fire	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Weber Fire District Station 61	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Mod	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Weber Fire District Station 62	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Weber Fire District Station 63	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Weber Fire District Station 64	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Weber Fire District Station 65	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Weber Fire District Station 66	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	High

**Table D-4. Fire Station Vulnerability, Weber County**

Name	Hospitals										
	Dam Failure	Flood	Ground Shaking	Hail	Lightning	Liquefaction	Problem Soils	Slope Failure	Tornado	Wildfire	Wind
McKay Dee Hospital	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Ogden Regional Medical Center	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High

**Table D-5. Hospital Vulnerability, Weber County**

Name	Police Stations										
	Dam Failure	Flood	Ground Shaking	Hail	Lightning	Liquefaction	Problem Soils	Slope Failure	Tornado	Wildfire	Wind
Harrisville Police	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Mod	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
North Ogden Police	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Ogden Police	High	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Pleasant View Police	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Riverdale City Police	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Mod	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Roy Police	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Mod	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
South Ogden Police	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Weber County Sheriff's Office	High	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Weber State University Police	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High

**Table D-6. Police Station Vulnerability, Weber County**

Name	Schools										
	Dam Failure	Flood	Ground Shaking	Hail	Lightning	Liquefaction	Problem Soils	Slope Failure	Tornado	Wildfire	Wind
Parley Bates Elementary	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Ben Lomond High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Bonneville Elementary	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Mod	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Bonneville High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Canyon View School	High	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Club Heights Elementary	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	High
Country View Elementary	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
DaVinci Academy	High	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Dee Elementary	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Farr West Elementary	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Freedom Elementary	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Fremont High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Gramercy Elementary	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Mod	Low	Low	Low	Low	High

Name	Schools										
	Dam Failure	Flood	Ground Shaking	Hail	Lightning	Liquefaction	Problem Soils	Slope Failure	Tornado	Wildfire	Wind
Grandview Elementary	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Green Acres Elementary	High	Low	High	Low	Low	Mod	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
H. Guy Child Elementary	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Highland Middle	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Mod	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Hillcrest Elementary	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Hooper Elementary	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Horace Mann Elementary	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
James Madison Elementary	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Kanesville Elementary	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Lakeview Elementary	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Mod	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Lincoln Elementary	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Mod	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Lomond View Elementary	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Lynn Elementary	High	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Majestic Elementary	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Mod	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Mar Lon Hills Elementary	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Midland Elementary	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Mill Creek High	High	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Mound Fort Middle	High	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Mount Ogden Middle	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Mountain View Elementary	High	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Municipal Elementary	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Mod	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
North Ogden Elementary	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
North Ogden Junior High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
North Park Elementary	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Mod	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Ogden High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Ogden Preparatory Academy	High	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Orion Junior High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Mod	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Pioneer Elementary	High	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Plain City Elementary	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Polk Elementary	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Quest Academy	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	High

Name	Schools										
	Dam Failure	Flood	Ground Shaking	Hail	Lightning	Liquefaction	Problem Soils	Slope Failure	Tornado	Wildfire	Wind
Riverdale Elementary	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Mod	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Rocky Mountain Junior High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Roosevelt Elementary	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Roy Elementary	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Mod	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Roy High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Mod	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Roy Junior High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Mod	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Sand Ridge Junior High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Mod	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Snow Crest Junior High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
South Ogden Junior High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
T.H. Bell Junior High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Thomas O. Smith Elem.	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Two Rivers High	High	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Uintah Elementary	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Valley Elementary	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Valley View Elementary	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Mod	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Venture Academy	High	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Wahlquist Junior High	High	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Wasatch Elementary	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Washington High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Washington Terrace Elem.	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Weber High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
Weber Valley Detention Center	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Mod	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
West Haven Elementary	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
West Weber Elementary	High	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	High

Table D-7. School Vulnerability, Weber County

<b>Water and Wastewater Treatment Facilities</b>											
<b>Name</b>	<b>Dam Failure</b>	<b>Flood</b>	<b>Ground Shaking</b>	<b>Hail</b>	<b>Lightning</b>	<b>Liquefaction</b>	<b>Problem Soils</b>	<b>Slope Failure</b>	<b>Tornado</b>	<b>Wildfire</b>	<b>Wind</b>
<b>WBWCD Weber Aqueduct</b>	Low	Mod	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low
<b>WBWCD South Weber WTF</b>	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Mod	High
<b>Central Weber Sewer Treatment Facility</b>	High	Low	High	Low	Low	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	High
<b>Ogden Water Treatment Facility</b>	High	Unk	High	Low	Low	Low	Low	Mod	Low	High	High

**Table D-8. Water and Wastewater Treatment Facility Vulnerability, Weber County**

## APPENDIX E. PARTICIPATING ORGANIZATIONS

### Weber County Mitigation Plan Participants in the Planning Process

#### Purpose of the Mitigation Planning Meetings

- Assist in identification of hazards unique to the jurisdiction
- Assist in review and or conduct a vulnerability analysis and an identification of risks
- Assist in formulation of County-wide, Unincorporated County, and or local mitigation goals and development of mitigation actions complementary to those goals.
- Ensure the opportunity for participation in the planning process by all community stakeholders (examples of participation may include relevant involvement in any planning process including LEPCs, County Emergency Management Meetings, Stormwater Management Meetings, other meetings directly in support of the planning process, contributing research, data, or other information, commenting on drafts of the plan, etc.).

#### Meetings:

1. September 24, 2014 Mitigation Planning Meeting with Weber County Emergency Managers
2. September 30, 2014 Mitigation Planning Meeting with Weber County Jurisdictions
3. April 10, 2015 – Plan Preparation Kick-off Meeting with Engineering and Planning Consultant
4. May 7, 2015 – District Planning Group Meeting
5. May 12, 2015 - Weber County Emergency Managers Meeting
6. May 18, 2015 – Meeting with State Department of Emergency Management, Weber County Emergency Management and consulting engineer and planner
7. June 16, 2015 – Weber County Emergency Management and Engineering Meeting
8. June 18, 2015 – Planning meeting to review past mitigation strategies and proposed mitigation strategies
9. July 6, 2015 – Planning meeting to finalize draft plan
10. August 3, 2015 – Plan presented and discussed at Weber Area Council of Governments meeting
11. Aug-Sept – Multiple Board and Council meetings (included alphabetically)

The following pages include the attendance rosters of names and participating organizations and minutes for other meetings.

**Table E-1**  
**NFIP Participation Information**  
**Weber County -Community Information**

Community	CID#	Date of Entry	Current Effective Map	Online FIRM	Map Digitized for GIS
Farr West	490255#	12/16/2005	12/16/2005	Y	Y
Harrisville	490208#	6/15/1982	2/16/2005	Y	Y
Hooper	490256#	12/2/2005	12/16/2005	Y	Y
Huntsville	490188B	12/2/2005	6/2/2015	Y	Y
Marriott-Slaterville	490257#	12/16/2005	12/16/2005	Y	Y
North Ogden	490214#	1/19/1983	12/16/2005	Y	Y
Ogden	490189B	1/19/1983	6/2/2015	Y	Y
Plain City	490217#	5/19/1981	12/16/2005	Y	Y
Pleasant View	490218#	12/16/2005	NSFHA	Y	Y
Riverdale	490190B	2/3/1982	6/2/2015	Y	Y
Roy	490223B	10/24/1978	6/2/2015	Y	Y
South Ogden	490191B	3/1/1982	6/2/2015	Y	Y
Uintah	490192B	5/19/1981	6/2/2015	Y	Y
Washington Terrace	490221B	12/16/2005	6/2/2015	Y	Y
West Haven	490249#	12/16/2005	12/16/2005	Y	Y
Weber County (UnInc.)	490187B	7/19/1982	6/2/2015	Y	Y

**Weber County Emergency Managers Meeting Minutes**  
**Mitigation Planning Meeting**  
**WCSO**  
**September 24<sup>th</sup>, 2014**

<b>Attending:</b>	<b>Agency</b>	<b>Jurisdiction</b>
Stephanie Carlson	West Haven	West Haven Cit/Sewer District
Kasey Bush	Washington Terrace	Washington Terrace City
Roger Bodily	Riverdale Fire	Riverdale City
Paul Rhoades	North Ogden PD	North Ogden City
Gary Kerr	North Ogden	North Ogden City
Mike Davies	Weber State PD	Weber State University
Dave Lucas	McKay Dee	McKay Dee Hospital
Cameron West	South Ogden Fire	South Ogden City
Lou Waikart	Farr West	Farr West City
Marge Becraft	Roy City	Roy City
Jason Poulsen	Roy City Fire	Roy City
Rick Rasmussen	South Ogden Fire	South Ogden City
Keith Wheelwright	Harrisville PD	Harrisville City
Bill Morris	Marriott/Slaterville	Marriott/Slaterville City
Emily Thomas	Weber Morgan Health	Weber Morgan County Health
Cathy Bodily	Weber Morgan Health	Weber Morgan County Health
Kimberly Giles	State DEM	State
Tammy Folkman	WCSO	Weber County
Eli Johnson	WCSO	Weber County
Ryan Perkins	Ogden Fire	Ogden City
James Lance Peterson	WCSO	Weber County

**Mitigation Plan Overview - Lance**

- Overview of mitigation plan project - Needs to be done every five years. Required for grant funding. There will be a section of strategies for cities and districts, etc., and an overall county section.
- County has applied for a grant to hire a contractor. Technical plan, needs a benefit cost analysis.
- Discussion regarding the various projects that the cities are submitting.
- City Em Mgrs will be required to present the plans to the public in open meetings with their city councils. Remember to document every meeting you have in your city when discussing mitigation.
- Include things even if you do not have the funding for it.
- Discussion on various ideas for projects.
- Cities will need to meet with their various special districts that serve their cities.
- Timeline: Next mitigation meeting Oct 15<sup>th</sup>, and Dec. 10<sup>th</sup> (before the table top.)
- Final meeting will be in January 2015.

**Bring your updated mitigation strategies to the October 16th meeting, and the December 10<sup>th</sup> meeting.**

**We will need everyone's mitigation strategies done by January 2015.**

**Weber County Emergency Managers Meeting  
Mitigation Planning Meeting  
WCSD  
September 24th, 2014**

NAME	Agency	Jurisdiction	
Stephanie Carlson	West Haven	West Haven City/Sewer district	1
Kasey Bush	Washington Terrace	Washington Terrace City	2
Roger Bodily	Riverdale Fire	Riverdale city	3
Paul Rhoads	North Ogden	North Ogden City	4
Gary Kerr	North Ogden	" " "	
MIKE DAVIES	WEBER STATE	WSCU	
DAVE LUCAS	McKay PHE	McKay Dec Hospital	
AMERON WEST	SOUTH OGDEN	SOUTH OGDEN CITY	5
LOU WHITCART	Fair West City	Fair West City	6
MARGE BECRAFT	Roy City	Roy City	7
JASON PULSEN	Roy City	FIRE - Roy City	
RICK KASMOSSER	SOED	SOED South Ogden City	8
KERRA WHEELWRIGHT	HARRISVILLE PD	HARRISVILLE City	9
Bill Morris	Marrist School	Marrist School	10
EMILY THOMAS	WMHD	County Health (Weber & Morgan) District	
Cathy Bodily	WMHD	Weber & Morgan County Health District	
Kimberly Giles	State DDM	kgiles@utah.gov state	
Tammy Folkman	WCSD	Weber County	
El. Jensen	WCSD	" "	
Ryan Perkins	Ogden Fire	Ogden City	11
James James	Weber Co.	Weber County	

Mitigation Meeting

<u>Date</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Signature</u>
9/30/2014	Shanda Roney	Shanda Roney
9/30/2014	Brock Randall	Brock Randall
9/30/2014	Scott Venstra	Scott Venstra
9-30-2014	Larry D. Horspool	Larry D. Horspool
" "	Steve Anderson	Steve Anderson
" "	Kris Nilson	Kris Nilson
9/30/2014	Stephanie Carlson	Stephanie Carlson

September 30, 2014 - Mitigation Planning Meeting Sign In



**Sign-in - Weber County Em Mgrs Meeting  
Mitigation Planning Meeting with JUB  
May 12, 2015**

Name	Agency/City	Position/Title
Lance Peterson	Weber County	Director Em Mgmt
Paul R. Loader	North Ogden	Emergency Response Coordinator
Ryan Perkins	Ogden City	Emergency Manager
Cameron West	SOUTH OGDEN	FIRE CHIEF
Stephane Carlson	West Haven	Emergency Manager
Keith Wheelwright	HARRISVILLE	EMERGENCY MANAGER/PUBLIC RELATIONS
WILLIAM POPE	WINTHROP	FIRE CHIEF
MIKE DAVIES	WEBER STATE	EM MANAGER
Ray Strong	Hogper City	EM. MANAGER
Jeremy Crowl	Plain City	FIRE CHIEF
Lou Walker	FARR WEST CITY	EM Mgr
Jason Paulsen	ROY	Junior FIRE CHIEF
Melinda Greenwood	Pleasant View City	City Administrator / EM
Mayor Bruce D. Higley	Plain City	Mayor
Camie Sander	J-U-B Engineering	Planning / Grants
Greg Seegmiller	J-U-B Engr	Project Manager
Kristin Johnson	HUNTSVILLE	EMS Mgt
Bill Morris	Merritt-Slaterville	City Administrator

**May 12, 2015 Mitigation Planning Meeting Sign In (page 1)**

**Sign-in - Weber County Em Mgrs Meeting  
Mitigation Planning Meeting with JUB  
May 12, 2015**

Name	Agency/City	Position/Title
PAUL LUCAS	McKay-Dee Hospital	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT COORD.
Matt Hennessy	Riverdale City	Captain
Bick Rasmussen	Sulphurdale FD	D. Chief
Kasey Bush	Washington Terrace	Chief

**May 12, 2015 Mitigation Planning Meeting Sign In (page 2)**

## MEETING MINUTES

Weber County Mitigation Meeting 6/17/2015 1330

### Attendees:

Eli Johnson      WCSO  
Rochelle Pfeaster    Weber County Engineering  
Chad Meyerhoffer    Weber County Engineering  
Lance Peterson      Weber County Emergency Management  
Jared Anderson      Weber County Engineering  
Dana Q Shuler        Weber County Engineering

### Excused:

Nate Pierce        Weber County Operations/Facilities

### Proposed Mitigation Strategies Discussed:

NFIP CRS program compliance by the county. Preliminary work completed anticipate FEMA approval Oct 1, 2015

Storm Water Master Plan is under revision and in draft form. Anticipate formal adoption by 12/15.

New Storm water ordinance to revise discharge rate requirements for new construction. Writing is underway in cooperation with County Attorney, anticipate adoption 01/16.

Update of County "Geologic Hazards" Building Ordinance to more narrowly define standards of care and construction for properties located in known geologic hazard areas to include;

Faults;

Slide Scarps;

Problem soil areas.

Anticipate completion of ordinance and new building codes related to ordinance 3-5 years.

### Projects Discussed:

Engineering study for the Weber Center Terrace Parking Facility to determine its seismic survivability and guide retrofit or demolition/new construction of parking facility. Study anticipated to begin fall 2015.

Studies and improvements to outlet and spillway structures at UTABA dam. Anticipated start date based on funding.

New Storm water drainage project at 4100 N 3400 E. Studies complete. Construction start date dependent on funding.

New Storm water drainage project at Valley Lake Estates SR39. Studies complete. Construction start date dependent on funding.

Long term "sheet flow flooding" mitigation project in the area of 2300 N. Project start date based on funding and obtaining required easements from local property owners.

Studies, repairs and improvements to Old Snow Basin Road to reduce/stop sliding and sluffing of the road and surrounding terrain. Long Term Project some studies done, no anticipated completion date set. Funding dependent.

Lance and Eli requested that mapping of waste water systems and facilities managed by the county be forwarded to them and JUB. Also requested that draft of Master Storm Water Plan be forwarded on with a prioritized list of all anticipated water and Infrastructure projects for inclusion in the PDMP.

Meeting adjourned 1500

# ***Bona Vista Water Improvement District***

***2020 West 1300 North, Farr West, Utah 84404***

***Phone (801) 621-0474 Fax (801) 621-0475***

## **Directors**

**Z. Lee Dickmore  
Farr West**

**Bruce Richins  
Harrisville**

**Keith Butler  
Marriott/Slaterville**

**Bruce Higley  
Plain City**

**Ronald Stratford  
Unincorporated Area**

## **Management**

**Jerry Allen  
General Manager**

**Monette Panter  
Office Manager**

**Blake Carlin  
Supervisor**

## **Agenda**

**Monthly Board of Directors Meeting  
Scheduled for Monday, August 31, 2015  
to be held at the District's Office at 2:00 p.m.**

### **Agenda Items**

1. Review and approve minutes from the Board Meeting held July 27, 2015.
2. Review and approve the list of payments made during the month of July 2015.
3. "New Business"
  - A. Discuss, approve or disapprove the participation in the Weber County Pre-Disaster Mitigation Plan for 2015. (Eli Johnson from Weber County will be attending)
  - B. Discuss, approve or disapprove the awarding of the 750 West Waterline Replacement Project to the low bidder B&K Fox Construction for the bid price of \$ 128,130.00.
  - C. Discuss, approve or disapprove the leasing of a Mini Excavator for \$5,200.00 per year.
  - D. Discuss, approve or disapprove the purchasing of a new trailer.
4. "Old Business"
  - A. Discuss, approve or disapprove the written policy for "Old Connections". (This policy was approved last month)
5. "Other Business"
  - A. Water Use Report.
6. Board Presentations
7. Manager comments.
8. Adjourn.

The next item was to discuss, approve or disapprove the awarding of the 750 West water line replacement project to the low bidder B&K Fox Construction for the bid price of \$128,130.00. Jerry stated that B&K Fox was the low bidder and Greg from JUB Engineering recommends the project be awarded to him. Bruce R asked about the location. Jerry stated we will start from West Harrisville Road going North on the side of tracks. He stated we will probably have to shut one side of the road down. Blake stated there will be a pre-construction meeting. Bruce H made a motion to approve the awarding of the 750 West waterline replacement project to the low bidder B&K Fox Construction for the bid price of \$128,130.00. Keith seconded the motion. Roll call was taken and voting was unanimous.

The next item was to discuss, approve or disapprove the leasing of a Mini Excavator for \$5200.00 per year. Jerry stated we have to stay under 300 hours each year. The Board agreed this is the way to go. There was some discussion. Bruce R made a motion to approve the leasing of a Mini Excavator for \$5200.00 yearly. Roll call was taken and voting was unanimous.

The next item on the agenda was to discuss, approve or disapprove the purchasing of a new trailer. Jerry stated this goes along with the Mini X. He stated Blake has received 4 bids and the low bid was from Big Tex for the amount of \$5449.00. Blake stated he could not find one on the state contract. There was some discussion. Keith made a motion to approve the purchasing of a trailer to haul the excavator from Big Tex in the amount of \$5449.00. Roll call was taken and voting was unanimous.

The next item on the agenda was to discuss, approve or disapprove the written policy for old or abandoned connections. This policy states that once obtained, a water service connection runs with the land. If a connection is downsized there will be no credit issued to the land owner. If a connection is upsized, the land owner will be given an account credit equal to the price difference between the smaller and larger connection. If the connection cannot be or has not been used for 18 months, that connection will be deemed abandoned. If a connection is abandoned under the policy the land owner must disconnect the property service line. There was some discussion. Keith made a motion to approve Resolution 8-2015 approving the written policy for the old or abandoned connections. Bruce R seconded the motion. Roll call was taken and voting was unanimous.

The next item was Water Use Report. Jerry stated we are still going good. He stated we have 1969 acre feet left with Weber Basin and 808 acre feet left with Ogden City.

The next item was Board presentations. Keith asked if we have received any plans or information on Burger King. There has been no one in. There were no other comments.

The next item was on Manager comments. Blake stated the job on 2550 North is finished. He stated they will be asphaltting tomorrow. He stated Triple H did a good job. He also said Matt was the inspector for this job and did a good job.

Monette stated that we do not have to have an election this year unless we have a write in by September 4. A Resolution needs to be written stating that Bona Vista Water will not have an election. Ken asked the information be sent over to him after the 4<sup>th</sup> and Ken will double check on the time and we may possibly have to change the next Board meeting by bringing it up a week. There was discussion. The Board asked that they be notified as soon as we find out the details.

The next item on the agenda was to adjourn the meeting. Bruce H made a motion to adjourn. Bruce R seconded the motion. Voting was unanimous. The meeting was adjourned.

# ***Bona Vista Water Improvement District***

**2020 West 1300 North, Farr West, Utah 84404**

**Phone (801) 621-0474 Fax (801) 621-0475**

**Directors**

Z. Lee Dickemore  
Farr West

Bruce Richins  
Harrisville

Keith Butler  
Marriott/Staterville

Bruce Higley  
Plain City

Ronald Stratford  
Unincorporated Area

**Management**

Jerry Allen  
General Manager

Monette Panter  
Office Manager

Blake Carlin  
Supervisor

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR THE BONA VISTA WATER IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT HELD MONDAY, AUGUST 31, 2015 AT THE DISTRICT OFFICE.

**BOARD MEMBERS**

KEITH BUTLER  
LEE DICKEMORE  
BRUCE HIGLEY  
BRUCE RICHINS

EXCUSED:

ALSO ATTENDED:

**STAFF MEMBERS**

JERRY ALLEN/MANAGER  
MONETTE PANTER/OFFICE MANAGER  
BLAKE CARLIN/SUPERVISOR  
KEN BRADSHAW/ATTORNEY

RONALD STRATFORD

GREG SEEGMILLER/JUB ENGINEERS  
ELI JOHNSON/WEBER COUNTY

The meeting was called to order at 2:00 p.m. by Co-Chairman Lee Dickemore. The first item on the agenda was to review and approve the minutes from the Board meeting held July 27, 2015. There were no questions or comments. Bruce R made a motion to approve the minutes held on July 27, 2015 meeting as written. Bruce H seconded the motion. Voting was unanimous.

The next item on the agenda was to review and approve the list of payments made during the month of July 2015. There were no questions or comments. Keith made a motion to approve the list of payments made during the month of July 2015. Bruce R seconded the motion. Voting was unanimous.

The next item on the agenda was to discuss, approve or disapprove the participation in the Weber County Pre-Disaster Mitigation Plan for 2015. Eli Johnson (Weber County) made his presentation. Bruce asked Jerry if he had some specific items for pre-disaster and if he had identified them in the plan. Jerry stated yes that they have had a few things such as auto valves, earthquake joints, generator for wells. There was some discussion. Bruce R made a motion to approve the participation in the Weber County Pre-Disaster Mitigation Plan for 2015. Bruce H seconded the motion. Voting was unanimous.

**Entity: Farr West****Body: City Council**

<b>Subject:</b>	Business
<b>Notice Title:</b>	City Council Meeting
<b>Meeting Location:</b>	1896 N. 1800 W. Farr West 84404
<b>Event Date &amp; Time:</b>	August 20, 2015 7:00 PM - 9:00 PM
<b>Description/Agenda:</b>	<p>NOTICE AND AGENDA</p> <p>Notice is hereby given that the City Council of Farr West City will hold its Regular Meeting at 7:00 p.m. on Thursday, August 20, 2015</p> <p>Meeting Called to Order - Pledge of Allegiance</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Public Comments</li> <li>2. Report from Planning Commission</li> <li>3. Follow-up and Approval of Minutes dated August 6, 2015</li> <li>4. Motion - Approval of Home Occupation Business License - Ludwig Mathias, LLC</li> <li>5. Motion - Approval of Business License - Barker Garage Door - Dennis Barker</li> <li>6. Smith Family Park Update and Approval of Bids - Sean Lambert</li> <li>7. Motion - Final Approval of Farr West Meadows Phase 5 - Eric Stevenson</li> <li>8. Motion - Approval of Conditional Use Permit for an accessory building located at 1265 West 1300 North (Lee Property) - Trevor Lee</li> <li>9. Motion - Open Pre-Emergency Mitigation Report for public comment period - Matt Gwynn</li> <li>10. Motion - Approval of Resolution No. 2015-05, creating and recognizing the Farr West City CERT Team</li> <li>11. Motion - Approval of Farr West City CERT Program By-laws</li> <li>12. Youth City Council Update</li> <li>13. Planning Commission Assignments</li> <li>14. Report from Council on Assignments</li> <li>15. Approval of Bills</li> <li>16. Adjournment</li> </ol>

<b>Notice of Special Accommodations:</b>	In compliance with the American with Disabilities Act, individuals needing special accommodations (including auxiliary communicative aids and services) during this meeting should notify Lindsay Afuvai at 801-731-4187, at least three working days prior to the meeting.
<b>Notice of Electronic or telephone participation:</b>	NA
<b>Other information:</b>	Notice of time, place and agenda of the meeting was mailed to each member of the City Council, posted in the City Hall, faxed to the Standard Examiner and posted on the Utah Public Meeting Notice Website on August 14, 2015.
<b>Contact Information:</b>	NA NA NA
<b>Posted on:</b>	August 14, 2015 10:38 AM
<b>Last edited on:</b>	August 14, 2015 10:38 AM

Printed from Utah's Public Notice Website (<http://pmn.utah.gov/>)



The regular meeting of the Farr West City Council was held on August 20, 2015 at 7:00 p.m. at the City Hall. Council members present were Mayor Lee Dickmore, Tom Burkland, Ava Painter, Matt Gwynn and Paul Dinsdale. Boyd Ferrin was excused Planning Commission Members present were John Stewart, Joe Markland, Ken Phippen, Bruce Allen and Bonnie Beal. Staff present was Andrea Ortgiesen, Sean Lambert and John Cardon. Visitors present were: see attached list.

Mayor Lee Dickmore called the meeting to order. Matt Gwynn led in the Pledge of Allegiance. Tom Burkland offered a prayer.

#1 - Public Comments

Ken Phippen presented an idea of selling bricks as a fundraiser for the new park. Paul Dinsdale asked what the cost is per brick. Ken stated about \$20 and you can sell them for \$100 or more.

#2 – Report from Planning Commission

John Stewart reported the Planning Commission held a Public Hearing regarding a conditional use permit for an accessory building in Mountain View Subdivision. The Planning Commission recommended approval of the building. The Center at Farr West was tabled due to the information not being provided to the City Engineer. The Planning Commission set a public hearing for a conditional use permit for a kennel. Approval for Hales Estates Subdivision Phase 1 was tabled. A site plan was approved for an addition to Grant's Service. There was a discussion regarding a deep lot development on Farr West Drive on Joyce Garlick's property. Milt Austin discussed some properties with nuisances in the City.

#3 – Follow-up and Approval of Minutes dated August 6, 2015

**PAUL DINSDALE MOTIONED TO APPROVE THE MINUTES DATED AUGUST 6, 2015. TOM BURKLAND SECONDED THE MOTION, ALL VOTING AYE.**

#4 – Motion – Approval of Home Occupation Business License – Ludwig Mathias LLC

**PAUL DINSDALE MOTIONED TO APPROVE A HOME OCCUPATION BUSINESS LICENSE FOR LUDWIG MATHIAS LLC. AVA PAINTER SECONDED THE MOTION, ALL VOTING AYE.**

#5 – Motion – Approval of Business License – Barker Garage Door – Dennis Barker

Dennis Barker was not present.

Farr West City Council Meeting, August 20, 2015

**MATT GWYNN MOTIONED TO TABLE APPROVAL OF A BUSINESS LICENSE FOR BARKER GARAGE DOOR UNTIL SOMEONE CAN BE PRESENT. AVA PAINTER SECONDED THE MOTION, ALL VOTING AYE.**

#6 - Smith Family Park Update and Approval of Bids – Sean Lambert

Sean Lambert stated he has secured some bids for the restrooms and will be going over those on Monday. Matt Gwynn stated he gave the committee until today to give feedback on the sign. He stated there wasn't a lot of feedback, however, they liked the Sign Seekers bid. He stated they would like to make sure there is an illuminated message board on it and that the "PARK" lettering be changed from yellow to white. Lou Best asked if the citizens will know what "r.a.m.p." means. The gentleman from Sign Seekers stated that logo is widely known and recognized.

**TOM BURKLAND MOTIONED TO ACCEPT THE SIGN SEEKERS BID AS PRESENTED, WITH THE COLOR CHANGE ON THE LETTERING AND WITH AN ADDITIONAL LINE ITEM TO CONVERT TO LED LIGHTING AT INSTALLATION TO BE APPROVED AT THE NEXT MEETING. PAUL DINSDALE SECONDED THE MOTION, ALL VOTING AYE.**

#7 - Motion - Final Approval of Farr West Meadows Phase 5 – Eric Stevenson

Eric Stevenson was present seeking final approval of Farr West Meadows Phase 5. Mr. Stevenson stated he has the property recorded from Randy Marriott. He stated he also has the quit claim deed ready deeding the property to Farr West City for the detention basin. Ava Painter clarified the detention basin has been increased and that is the property that will be provided to the City. Mr. Stevenson stated yes. Tom Burkland asked if Parcel "A" completes the boundary of those properties. Mr. Stevenson stated yes.

**PAUL DINSDALE MOTIONED TO GRANT FINAL APPROVAL OF FARR WEST MEADOWS PHASE 5 BASED UPON RECOMMENDATION OF THE CITY ENGINEER. MATT GWYNN SECONDED THE MOTION, ALL VOTING AYE.**

#8 – Motion – Approval of Conditional Use Permit for an accessory building located 1265 West 1300 North (Lee Property) – Trevor Lee

Trevor Lee was present seeking approval of a conditional use permit for an accessory building. Tom Burkland asked about the utility easement on the east property line. Mr. Lee stated he understands he has to stay off the easement.

**PAUL DINSDALE MOTIONED TO APPROVE A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT FOR AN ACCESSORY BUILDING LOCATED 1265 WEST 1300 NORTH (LEE PROPERTY). TOM BURKLAND SECONDED THE MOTION NOTING THE REQUIREMENT TO POSITION THE BUILDING OFF THE UTILITY EASEMENT, ALL VOTING AYE.**

Farr West City Council Meeting, August 20, 2015

#9 – Motion – Open Pre-Emergency Mitigation Report for public comment period – Matt Gwynn

Matt Gwynn stated FEMA requires the City to have a pre-emergency mitigation report in order to recoup costs for repair of public infrastructure in the event of disaster. Matt stated the City needs to open a comment period for the public to submit comments regarding the report. Matt stated there was a concern about the natural gas line throughout the City. He stated since those are not City owned those would go through the county for repair.

**TOM BURKLAND MOTIONED TO FORMALLY OPEN THE PRE-EMERGENCY MITIGATION REPORT FOR PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD. MATT GWYNN SECONDED THE MOTION, ALL VOTING AYE.**

#10 – Motion – Approval of Resolution No. 2015-05, creating and recognizing the Farr West City CERT Team

**AVA PAINTER MOTIONED TO APPROVE RESOLUTION NO. 2015-05, CREATING AND RECOGNIZING THE FARR WEST CITY CERT TEAM. TOM BURKLAND SECONDED THE MOTION, ALL VOTING AYE BY ROLL CALL.**

#11 – Motion – Approval of Farr West City CERT Program By-laws

Matt Gwynn stated he would like to thank Lou and the Farr West City CERT team for their work and patience in developing the by-laws.

**MATT GWYNN MOTIONED TO APPROVE THE FARR WEST CITY CERT PROGRAM BY-LAWS. TOM BURKLAND SECONDED THE MOTION, ALL VOTING AYE.**

#12 – Youth City Council Update

Mayor Dickemore stated Boyd Ferrin had other obligations tonight.

**TOM BURKLAND MOTIONED TO TABLE THE YOUTH CITY COUNCIL UPDATE. AVA PAINTER SECONDED THE MOTION, ALL VOTING AYE.**

#13 - Planning Commission Assignments

There were no new assignments given to the Planning Commission.

#14 – Report from Council on Assignments

Farr West City Council Meeting, August 20, 2015

Matt Gwynn stated the next thing he would like to work on is the playground and needs to know what the budget will be and if it needs to be developed in a phase type system.

Tom Burkland reported on the Weber County Storm Water Coalition Meeting. He reported on three spills that were contained without any contamination and an algae incident. Tom reported on cleaning of a ditch near Remuda Court Subdivision to prevent flooding in Remuda. Tom reported on the Central Weber Sewer District Meeting. He stated the BDO outfall line is now complete on the north side and construction will begin on the south side next week. The project is ahead of schedule and under budget.

Ava Painter stated the Planning Commission is doing very well and working hard. She stated they have been working on the sign ordinance and the fence ordinance. She stated they are also re-vamping the park ordinance to allow horses in the new Smith Family Park. Ava reported she will be working on the r.a.m.p. grant application due in January.

Paul Dinsdale reported he has been working on the 2700 North intersection layout. Paul stated he has spoken with Dave Bunderson and wanted to inform the City Council the City now has an operations and maintenance plan in place as required by state law. Paul stated there has been an excellent mapping of the sewer system done in the last three years. Paul thanked Dave for his work on this.

#15 – Approval of Bills

See Warrant Register dated August 19, 2015.

**TOM BURKLAND MOTIONED TO APPROVE AND PAY THE BILLS DATED AUGUST 19, 2015. AVA PAINTER SECONDED THE MOTION, ALL VOTING AYE.**

#16 – Adjournment

**AT 7:48 P.M., PAUL DINSDALE MOTIONED TO ADJOURN THE MEETING. AVA PAINTER SECONDED THE MOTION, ALL VOTING AYE.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Andrea Ortgiesen, Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lee Dickemore, Mayor

Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



# HARRISVILLE CITY

363 West Independence • Harrisville, Utah 84404 • (801) 782-4100

**MAYOR:**

Bruce N. Richins

**COUNCIL MEMBERS:**

Grover Wilhelmssen  
Michelle Tait  
Jeffery Pearce  
Jennifer Jensen  
Michael Murtha

**CITY COUNCIL MEETING  
AGENDA  
363 West Independence Blvd  
August 11, 2015**

"In accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, the City of Harrisville will make reasonable accommodations for participation in the meeting. Request for assistance can be made by contacting the City Recorder at 801-782-4100, providing at least three working days advance notice of the meeting."

**7:00 P.M. CITY COUNCIL MEETING**  
*Presiding: Mayor Bruce Richins*  
*Mayor Pro Tem: Jeff Pearce*

1. **CALL TO ORDER**
2. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE & OPENING CEREMONY** [Council Member Tait]
3. **CONSENT ITEMS**
  - a. Approve the minutes of July 14, 2015 as presented.
4. **BUSINESS ITEMS**
  - a. Emergency Planning Presentation [Keith Wheelwright]
  - b. Discussion/possible action to grant preliminary approval of the Hunting Park Subdivision. [John Barker]
  - c. Animal Control Services Discussion [Council Member Murtha]
  - d. Discussion/possible action on advice and consent to Mayor's Appointment of Planning Commission Alternate. [Mayor Richins]
5. **PUBLIC COMMENTS - (3 minute maximum)**
6. **MAYOR/COUNCIL FOLLOW-UP:**
7. **ADJOURN**

**DATE POSTED:** August 10, 2015      **BY:** Jennie Knight, City Recorder

I, Jennie Knight, certify that I am the City Recorder of Harrisville City, Utah, and that the foregoing City Council agenda was faxed to the Ogden Standard Examiner, Weber County Library, and neighboring cities. The agenda was also posted at the following locations: City hall, on the City's website [www.cityofharrisville.com](http://www.cityofharrisville.com) and the State Public Meeting Notice website at <http://pmn.utah.gov>.

**MINUTES OF HARRISVILLE CITY**  
CITY COUNCIL MEETING  
Tuesday, August 11, 2015 – 7:00p.m  
Council Chambers  
363 West Independence Blvd  
Harrisville, Utah 84404

---

**Present:** Mayor Bruce Richins, Council Member Michelle Tait, Council Member Jeff Pearce, Council Member Jennifer Jensen, Council Member Michael Murtha, Council Member Grover Wilhelmsen.

**Staff:** Keith Wheelwright, Police Lieutenant, Max Jackson, Police Chief, Jennie Knight, City Recorder, Shawn Read, Police Officer.

**Visitors:** Ruth Pearce, Vivienne Murtha, Tyler Knight, Blake Anderson.

**7:00 P.M. CITY COUNCIL MEETING**

**1. Call to Order.**

Mayor Richins called the meeting to order and welcomed all visitors.

**2. Opening Ceremony.**

Council Member Tait led the pledge of allegiance and conducted the opening ceremony.

**3. Consent Items.**

- a. Approve the minutes of July 14, 2015 as presented.

Mayor Richins said he would like to continue the Heritage Days discussion soon.

**MOTION: Council Member Tait motioned to approve the minutes of July 14, 2015 as presented. Council Member Jensen seconded the motion. All Council Members voted aye. Motion passed.**

**4. Business Items.**

**a. Emergency Planning Presentation**

Keith Wheelwright said this presentation is part of the city's effort to develop a pre-disaster mitigation plan in conjunction with Weber County. This is a draft plan; a live document and is available for public comment and revision through August 31, 2015. There is a link on the city's website to make comments. He will also take comments in writing and pass them on to the county. He went through the ongoing programs the city already has in place. Because these are ongoing program, this shows the city's intent to prepare for a potential disaster. He added a few items such as the fact that the city office building is out dated and not earthquake proof. He included some of the information from the proposed 750 project in the plan which could potentially make us eligible for grants.

By having this pre-disaster plan, the city will be eligible for reimbursement if we experience a major disaster. It is important that we participate. There is also a hard copy for anyone who may not have internet access. The old emergency plan is from 2009 and is not as in depth as the new plan. He suggested Council bring any items that have not been included to his attention. Once the time frame for public comment closes, the final draft will be compiled and present for Council approval.

Council Member Tait asked what the timeline for completion might be. Keith Wheelwright responded this process began back in April. They have been having regular mandatory meetings to be included in the project. There is a contractor working with the county to put together this draft. Hopefully when all of the comments are submitted they will finalize the draft quickly. He doesn't have an exact timeline. Council Member Tait asked about the implementation of this plan. Keith Wheelwright explained in the case of an emergency we will work with the county and other surrounding cities to have our needs met. The resources for handling a disaster are shared between all of the communities. It would be impossible to develop a plan for everything that could happen. Storm water has been an issue in the past for our city. We have developed a plan that addressed storm water issues with each new development that goes through the Planning Commission and requires the developer to include a detention basin in each subdivision. The city will not be tied to following the pre-disaster plan exactly but rather address the needs at hand. There is also nothing that obligates the city for any money.

Mayor Richins pointed out this is actually pre-disaster planning. Keith Wheelwright said we already have an emergency management plan that is from about 6 years ago that may need to be readdressed. There is a program the state runs online called Web EOC. If the case of an emergency we can log onto this system and find what resources are available locally. They will also coordinate between cities to gather the necessary equipment to correct a problem. In the event of an actual disaster, we must take each incident and assess it. Council would be involved to authorize the team effort to address an incident. Council Member Tait asked what will happen once this plan is passed.

Mayor Richins said this plan would have to be kept updated. Keith Wheelwright explained the 2009 plan is old and outdated. FEMA requires plans to be updated timely. Mayor Richins suggested Council look into page 161 which addresses Harrisville City issues. Included are both low priority and high priority items.

Keith Wheelwright suggested if Council notices something even through another city, we can include those items for our city. Council Member Murtha said he has seen FEMA trigger points not met and money not distributed in some cases. Keith Wheelwright said Lance Peterson with Weber County has been working diligently to include all cities within the county. Mayor Richins noticed Harrisville City was left out of a table on page 50 for the building codes. Keith Wheelwright said he will take a look at that. Mayor Richins also pointed out it is interesting to note the projected growth of each city. Council Member Tait mentioned the amazing project that has been in progress with diverting the Weber River into the canal to maintain the area in the west. This is still in progress.

Mayor and Council thanked Keith Wheelwright for his efforts compiling all of this information for this project.

**b. Discussion/possible action to grant preliminary approval of the Hunting Park Subdivision.**

Blake Anderson, joint owner on this property, introduced himself. The latest memo from Kent Jones was presented to Council. They also received the minutes from the last Planning Commission meeting in their packets. Mayor Richins explained this is a six lot subdivision on the north side of the canal just south of 1550 North and about 400 West. Council Member Tait said Planning Commission recommended preliminary approval if all of the conditions on the memo are met. Tyler Knight passed out large plans that show the buildable area. Council Member Jensen asked about the setback requirements. Council Member Tait asked if approval has been given by the utility providers. Council Member Jensen asked where exactly this subdivision is located. Mayor Richins pointed out on the zoning map where this development will be. Tyler Knight said one comment was to find out the history of the water table. He said he followed up with Gordon Bryner who explained when they built the subdivision on 1500 North, they pushed a lot of dirt into this area. They have not seen any flooding in the area since. Tyler Knight also explained with the large quantity of rain coming down before this meeting, he drove through the area and didn't see any water. Council Member Murtha said he was present during the public comment section of Planning Commission and there was concern with the residents surrounding this proposed subdivision of the existing grade being changed and the lots draining onto the existing properties. Tyler Knight said a note is included on the plat showing the existing grades of the lots must be maintained. Council Member Pearce asked if the items listed on the memo have been addressed. He said there were a lot of conditions and they usually only like to see a few. It was discovered the developer had not seen the new memo from Jones and Associates dated August 10<sup>th</sup>, outlining the conditions. Council gave both Tyler Knight and Blake Anderson time to review the memo. Tyler Knight said most of the conditions are the same as the previous memo with exception to the address assignments and there will be no problem getting these items addressed.

**MOTION: Council Member Pearce motioned to grant preliminary approval for Hunting Park Subdivision subject to the memo from the city engineer's office dated August 10<sup>th</sup>, 2015. Council Member Murtha seconded the motion. All Council Members voted aye. Motion passed.**

**c. Animal Control Services Discussion**

Council Member Murtha presented a proposal to partner with Pleasant View City for animal control services. He explained the history of the interlocal agreement with Weber County Animal Shelter that was signed in June of 2012. This is a 5 year contract that ends June 30, 2017. In 2012 the contract cost was \$18,886 and has increased to \$32,316 for the 2016 budget year. There is also an annual bond payment of \$6,684. The cost of the contract was previously based on fees per animal. This is now based on a percentage of the total Weber County Animal Shelter budget. Harrisville City's portion averages 3% of the total cost. The last two years we have also paid a "shared portion of operational loss amounts". Council Member Murtha presented the total number of intake animals for Harrisville City from 2012 through 2014. The total number of animals in took was 541. There are three

components included in the Weber County Animal Shelter budget; shelter operations, animal control services, and the bond component. The bond component is the only fixed rate of \$6,684. The other two are variable. Ogden City pays the highest percentage at 59% with Roy second paying 11.3%.

Council Member Murtha explained Pleasant View City has an animal shelter and just finished a \$10K remodel. They have a part time animal control officer who works 19 hours per week. They have their own animal control services truck and software tracking program for issuing tags. He said Pleasant View animal control shelter would be the only mutually shared resource and both police chiefs and mayors see value in combining our efforts to cover both cities.

There is a 180 days written notice for either party to terminate the agreement with Weber County Animal Shelter.

The current level of service we receive from Weber County is Monday through Friday from 8am to 5pm and from 8am to noon on Saturday. In order to control costs, Weber County had to cut services.

Council Member Murtha informed Council there are several challenges that would have to be addressed and gave several proposed solutions to address these challenges.

Harrisville City would need to hire a part time person to cover 20 hours per week. They would keep and maintain the Toyota Tundra truck from the police department to use as an animal control truck. We would be able to share the database with Pleasant View. Pleasant View has a large enough facility and would only keep the impound fees for each animal to cover the costs of maintenance. Potential services would increase from five to six days per week. The associated costs would amount to approximately \$24,940 to share resources with Pleasant View. Additional revenue would be received by dog licensing totaling approximately \$3,830. This would give a projected savings of \$11,206 per year.

Council Member Murtha asked Council for approval to present this proposal to Pleasant View City Council. If they agree, the city could begin writing an interlocal agreement and hold a public meeting to adopt a shared animal control program with Pleasant View.

Council Member Tait expressed concern with maintaining relationships with Weber County in case this did not prove to be a good solution for animal control services. She would like to make sure this is beneficial for both parties.

Council Member Jensen suggested getting involved by way of a contract. Council Member Murtha said if Pleasant View is on board, we will write an iron clad agreement. He said we have come to a situation where Weber County has out priced themselves. With Council approval, he would like to approach Pleasant View City Council as a next step forward.

Max Jackson presented a list of dispatch generated animal control calls. A total of 172 calls were dispatched through Weber County. These are all animal related calls including cruelty to animals to which the police department responds. Max Jackson also pointed out we have no control over people sending their pets to the shelter from Harrisville City. This created somewhat of an issue when we were paying per animal. He also pointed out historically we were only paying around \$10,000. He feels the Weber County contract is still a good deal but there have been a few small problems. One of which is giving up control. He said he would be amiable to checking out this proposal.

Council Member Murtha pointed out he has used very conservative numbers in this proposal. This is a far better cost to our citizens than Weber County is charging. Council Member Jensen said she would like to continue to explore this information. Council Member Tait pointed out that is what this proposal would do. Council Member Pearce explained costs going out of control were an issue when considering the Weber County Police proposal years ago. Council Member Tait said she would like to take a field trip to the facility to see what options we have. This Pleasant View facility is not very attractive. Council Member Murtha said Chief Hadley would welcome any visitors at any time.

Officer Shawn Read said he watched the South Ogden program begin from the ground up. They do not euthanize any animals. They work a similar program with Riverdale in a facility smaller than the Pleasant View one. For those two cities, they combined for the exact same reasons.

Mayor and Council agreed to explore the possibility of this proposed shared animal control services with Pleasant View.

**d. Discussion/possible action on advice and consent to Mayor's Appointment of Planning Commission Alternate.**

Mayor Richins said the appointee is not present tonight. He feels it is prudent to have the individual being appointed present. Her name is Brenda Nelson and she lives in Hunting Creek Subdivision. He would like to table this and have her present when Council appoints her. Council Member Pearce pointed out Planning Commission will not meet for another month so there is some time. Mayor Richins said he likes Council to meet the newly appointed commissioners.

**MOTION: Council Member Tait motioned to table the advice and consent to Mayor's Appointment of Planning Commission Alternate. Council Member Jensen seconded the motion. All Council Members voted aye. Motion passed.**

**5. Public Comments - (3 minute maximum)**

Keith Wheelwright introduced Shawn Reed who is our part time officer and bailiff. He brings with him a great deal of experience from South Ogden PD. He is seeking a full time position and is our go to guy for last minute coverage.

Vivienne Murtha expressed her support for the animal control proposal.

**6. Mayor/Council Follow-up:**

Mayor Richins said he would like to express his thanks to Council Member Tait for covering the city booth at the Weber County Fair. This was a great promotion for the Farmer's Market. Mayor and Council gave a short discussion about how the voting takes place. Council Member Tait said she did the entire booth herself. She had her husband help setup and she took it down last night. Resident Jackie Sphar donated some items from the parade and canned goods.

Council Member Tait said this is week five of the Farmer's Market and we now have 48 vendors; not every vendor comes each week. An average of 22-28 per week attend with

a high of 28 one week. Last week was slow due to the fair. They are still hoping to get more produce vendors. The entertainment has been local and youth oriented. She is looking for entertainment for this week. She has received positive feedback. She has been trying to make contact with the vendors every week. She has had mostly positive comments. We have about 10-15 consistent vendors. Council Member Jensen pointed out in their training they were told if you can start with 20 vendors, that's a good amount. Then try to increase to 30, which is really good. She said historically these markets start off slow. Council Member Tait said she paid for an ad on Facebook that reached over 6000 views. Council Member Murtha said he has received good feedback on having a market this far north. Council Member Tait is still giving away free booths for local produce. Mayor Richins pointed out the next few weeks should include produce as it becomes available.

Council Member Tait said she would like to make a bigger sign. Council Member Murtha said if this shaped up to be held next year, we can invest in a bigger more permanent sign. Council Member Tait said having a history with the market will help. Council Member Murtha pointed out vendors love the low price to participate. Council Member Tait said a few vendors have opted to stay at Harrisville's Market although they paid to attend the Bountiful market for the full season.

Mayor Richins said he has received complaints about having to have a license through the Weber County Health Department. Council Member Tait acknowledged this has been an issue but not one we can control. As of yet, the Health Department has not shown up. The Department of Agriculture went over things the first week to make sure produce was stored up off the ground, although we didn't have any produce vendors at that time. Council Member Tait said she would like to order a generic sign that advertises the Farmer's Market on Thursday's from 5:30-8:30pm. Mayor and Council gave discussion about the sign ordinance. Mayor Richins expressed his desire to continue this event next year. Council Member Tait will order a larger sign for advertising purposes.

Council Member Jensen said there is a business sign not in compliance on Highway 89 by the business strip mall. She said according to our sign ordinance temporary signs need to be put away at night and the salon is leaving their sign up all night long. She also thinks this detracts from the area and all of the other business owners are following the rules. Mayor Richins asked Jennie Knight to have Code Enforcement Inspector Ken Martin check into this. Council Member Tait said there is another business on the south end of the city with the same violation.

Mayor Richins informed Council of the upcoming training provided by the League of Cities and Towns. This will be held Sept 16-18 in Salt Lake. Anyone who is attending should contact Jennie Knight for registration. Per Diem forms need to be submitted by the end of this month. Council Member Jensen expressed her desire to stay in Salt Lake for the entire time frame. She felt they missed out of the late classes and had to get up early to deal with traffic issues in the mornings. Mayor Richins said that is not included in this year's budget. This has been done in the past but they stopped to save money. Council Member Jensen would like to see if they can pay for this in the future. Council Member Tait said it would have been nice to attend some of the evening

activities to network with the Farmer's Market. Mayor Richins will be attending and Council Member Pearce will be attending Thursday only. Mayor Richins expressed his appreciation to Jennie Knight for placing the flags in a location in front of Council.

**7. Adjourn.**

Mayor Richins motioned to adjourn at 8:34pm.

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
**BRUCE RICHINS**  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
**JENNIE KNIGHT**  
City Recorder  
Approved this 25<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2015.

# Hooper City Council Meeting

**5580 W. 4600 S.  
Hooper, UT 84315  
August 6, 2015**

**PUBLIC NOTICE** is hereby given that the HOOPER CITY COUNCIL will hold a public meeting at 5580 W. 4600 S. Hooper, at 7:00 p.m. on Thursday, August 6, 2015. Work session starts at 6:30 p.m.

## **THE AGENDA FOR THE MEETING CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING:**

1. **CALL TO ORDER**  
Pledge of Allegiance & Reverence
2. **APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES**
3. **BUSINESS LICENSES**  
Rainford Pipe Welding, Fabrication % Repairs proprietor is John Rainford at 6160 W. 5900 S.  
Mr. Rainford does mobile welding and repairs.  
Fun Time Preschool, proprietor is Sara Nielsen at 4350 W. 5825 S.
4. **PRESENTATION** – Discussion on Weber County Premitigation Disaster Plan
5. **CITY BUSINESS**  
Final approval of phase 1 for the Country Roads 55+ Community at approximately 3800 S. 5600 W.  
This is for 11 4-plex units and club house.  
Review of the Hooper City Code Book  
Review of the General Plan Book
6. **CITIZENS COMMENTS**  
(If you need assistance in understanding or participating in the meeting, please contact Hooper City at 801-732-1064 at least 24 hours in advance of the meeting and the City will try to provide assistance.)

NORTH OGDEN CITY  
505 EAST 2600 NORTH  
NORTH OGDEN, UT 84414  
PHONE: (801) 782-7211  
FAX: (801) 737-2219  
www.northogden-city.com



MAYOR BRENT TAYLOR  
COUNCIL KENT BAILEY  
LYNN SATFERTHWAITTE  
CHERYL STOKER  
PHILLIP D. SWANSON  
JAMES D. URRY

**CITY COUNCIL MEETING  
AUGUST 25, 2015 – 6:30PM  
505 EAST 2600 NORTH  
NORTH OGDEN CITY, UTAH**

**AMENDED**

**Welcome: Mayor Brent Taylor  
Invocation and Pledge of Allegiance: Council Member Kent Bailey**

**CONSENT AGENDA**

1. [Consideration](#) to approve the July 7, 2015, City Council meeting minutes
2. [Consideration](#) to approve the July 14, 2015 City Council meeting minutes

**AGENDA**

1. Public Comments\*
2. [Discussion](#) on the Public Comment period for the Weber County Mitigation Plan  
Presenter: Paul Rhoades, Special Functions Supervisor
3. [Discussion](#) and/or action regarding a contract with Gunnerson Consulting for cell tower lease consulting services  
Presenter: Bryan Steele, City Administrator/Finance Director
4. [Public hearing](#) to receive comments to consider a variance for Ward Farms Subdivision  
Presenter: Mayor Taylor
5. Discussion and/or action to consider a variance for Ward Farms Subdivision  
Presenter: Mayor Taylor
6. [Discussion](#) and/or action to consider the City Attorney Contract  
Presenter: Mayor Taylor
7. [Discussion](#) on a Rain Barrel Program  
Presenter: Bryan Steele, City Administrator/Finance Director
8. [Discussion](#) on an offer from Questar to purchase City property on 450 E  
Presenter: Bryan Steele, City Administrator/Finance Director
9. [Discussion](#) and/or action to add a public utility easement and agreement onto city owned property located at 3715 N Fox Lane  
Presenter: Bryan Steele, City Administrator/Finance Director
10. Update on Community Development Area (CDA)  
Presenter: Mayor Taylor
11. Public Comments\*
12. Council/Mayor/Staff Comments
13. Adjournment

*\*Please see back of this document for Public Comments rules and procedures*

The Council at its discretion may rearrange the order of any item(s) on the agenda. Final action may be taken on any item on the agenda. In compliance with the American with Disabilities Act, individuals needing special accommodation (including auxiliary communicative aids and services) during the meeting should notify Arnette Spindlove, City Recorder at 782-7211 at least 48 hours prior to the meeting. In accordance with State Statute, City Ordinance and Council Policy, one or more Council Members may be contacted via speakerphone or may by two thirds vote to go into a closed meeting.

**CERTIFICATE OF POSTING**

The undersigned, duly appointed City Recorder, does hereby certify that the above notice and agenda was posted within the North Ogden City limits on this 21<sup>st</sup> day of August, 2015 at North Ogden City Hall, on the City Hall Notice Board, on the Utah State Public Notice Website, at <http://www.northogden-city.com>, and faxed to the Standard Examiner. The 2015 meeting schedule was also provided to the Standard Examiner on December 21, 2014.  
S. Arnette Spindlove, MMC, City Recorder

**\*Resolution 4-2012, Rule VII: Conducting of Meetings and Agenda Definitions.**

**3. Public Comments/Questions.**

- a. Time is made available for anyone in the audience to address the Council and/or Mayor concerning matters pertaining to City business.
- b. When a member of the audience addresses the Mayor and/or Council, he or she will come to the podium and state his or her name and address.
- c. Citizens will be asked to limit their remarks/questions to five (5) minutes each.
- d. The Mayor shall have discretion as to who will respond to a comment/question.
- e. In all cases the criteria for response will be that comments/questions must be pertinent to City business, that there are no argumentative questions and no personal attacks.
- f. Some comments/questions may have to wait for a response until the next Regular Council Meeting.
- g. The Mayor will inform a citizen when he or she has used the allotted time.

**Weber-Box Elder Conservation District  
Meeting of the Board of Trustees  
September 15, 2015  
3:00 PM**

**AGENDA**

1. Review and approval of minutes of August 11, 2015
2. Water report
3. Pre-Disaster Mitigation Plan – Weber County review/action
4. Read Notice of Public Hearing  
  
Public hearing on the Weber-Box Elder Conservation District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 in the amount of not to exceed \$1,900,000 for the purpose of constructing water improvements; and related matters.
5. Open Public Hearing
  - A. Board discussion of proposed bonds
  - B. Public comment
6. Close Public Hearing
7. A resolution authorizing the issuance and sale of \$1,700,000 aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 for the construction of water system improvements; and related matters.
8. South Willard Project update
9. Unit A – Douglas & Polk water issues update
10. Valley View Estates – water supply
11. Employee handbook updates – review/action

12. Resolution to cancel 2015 Election
13. Petitions for inclusion/exclusion- review/action
14. Unit H – Quit Claim Deed – lower/reservoir- review/action
15. Board member questions/comments
16. Approval and payment of bills.
17. Adjourn

**OGDEN RIVER WATER USERS' ASSOCIATION  
Meeting of the Board of Directors**

**September 15, 2015**

**AGENDA**

1. Review and approval of minutes of August 11, 2015
2. Water report
3. Pre-Disaster Mitigation Plan – Weber County review/action
4. Ogden Canyon Siphon Project
5. Employee Handbook updates- review/action
6. Other business
7. Approval and payment of bills
8. Adjourn

**South Ogden Conservation District  
Meeting of the Board of Trustees**

**September 15, 2015**

**Agenda**

1. Review & approval of minutes of August 11, 2015
2. Water Report
3. Ogden Canyon Siphon
  - A. Work schedule
  - B. The Langdon Group – Public involvement agreement-  
review/action
  - C. Cultural resources – Siphon mitigation
  - D. AGECE Applied Geo Tech- Inspection services agreement-  
review/action
  - E. Inspection services- pipe manufacture
4. Resolution to cancel 2015 Election – review/action
5. Employee Handbook updates- review/action
6. Board member questions/comments
7. Approval and payment of bills
8. Adjourn

### Pineview Water Systems

Ogden River Water Users Association

Weber Box-Elder Conservation District

South Ogden Conservation District

Ogden River Water Users Association, organized in 1934, who operates Pineview Dam, delivers irrigation (secondary) water through a 72 inch, 5.2 mile pipeline down Ogden Canyon into two canal systems, South Ogden Conservation District and Weber Box-Elder Conservation District. Supplying irrigation water to almost 25,000 acres of land lying between the Wasatch Mountains and the Great Salt Lake. The Associations water is present in 11 cities, namely, Washington Terrace, Riverdale, South Ogden, Ogden, North Ogden, Pleasant View, Harrisville, Farr West, Plain City, Willard, Perry and Brigham City.

The South Ogden Conservation District and its 8 equalizing reservoirs deliver water to project lands south of Ogden Canyon through a siphon that overhangs the mouth of the canyon. Approximately 10,000 households are served. Approximate size household property is .20 acre.

The Weber Box-Elder Conservation District and its 16 reservoirs and 9 pump stations deliver water to project lands north of Ogden Canyon through a surge tank near the mouth of Ogden Canyon. Approximately 14,000 households are served. Approximate size household property is .33 acre.

All three water districts are each governed by the General Manager and a Board of Trustees, they all meet once a month in their respective meetings at Pineview Water Systems office in Ogden, Utah. Please see attachments for scheduled days and times of meetings.

South Ogden Conservation District has reached its "built out" stage, there are very few services being installed. The district is replacing old lines each year to stay ahead of the aging system.

Weber Box-Elder Conservation District is still growing, mostly to the North and West. There are a lot of new Subdivisions under construction requiring new services. In Willard and Perry City new residential developments are being built on formerly agricultural ground. When this happens the water stays with the property and is delivered in a pressurized secondary.

The Ogden-Brigham canal is 80 years old, while some sections have been replaced by concrete pipe or a concrete covering, there are many more sections needing work. In Unit A, we have 4 sections of combination canal, meaning one wall of the canal is perpendicular to the road instead of sloped like much of the canal. This canal is located on the east bench of Ogden and above many homes, going north from 12<sup>th</sup> south to 1100 north, the concrete is cracked about every 10 feet and has been for some time, which means the rebar in the cracks has been exposed to the elements with rusting and deterioration happening.

Pineview Water Systems Management Team consists of:

Terel Grimley      General Manager

Mark Greenhalgh    Supt. of Engineering

Mike Scott        Supt. of O & M

Tamera Martinson   Office Manager

NOTICE AND AGENDA

The regular meeting of the Plain City Council will convene on Thursday, the 6<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2015, in the Plain City Hall at 4160 West 2200 North which meeting shall begin promptly at **7:00 p.m.** The agenda shall be as follows:

	Call to Order
	Pledge of Allegiance
	Prayer/Moment of Reverence/Moment of Silence-by invitation
Approval of Minutes	July 16, 2015
Comments	Public
Discussion/Motion	Pickle Ball Presentation
Discussion	Weber County Pre-Disaster Mitigation Plan
Motion	Approval of Business Licenses
Motion	Approval of Warrant Register
Report	Planning Commission
Reports	Council
Adjournment	

The City of Plain City in compliance with the Americans Disabilities Act provides accommodations and auxiliary communicative aids and services for all those citizens in need of assistance. Persons requesting these accommodations for City-sponsored public meetings, services, programs, or events should call Diane Hirschi, 731-4908 at least three working days before the meeting.

CERTIFICATE OF MAILING

The undersigned duly appointed hereby certifies that a copy of the foregoing revised Notice and Agenda was delivered to each member of the Governing Body on July 31, 2015, emailed to the Standard Examiner at [cityed@standard.net](mailto:cityed@standard.net) on August 3, 2015 and emailed to webmaster at [plaincityutah.org](mailto:plaincityutah.org) on August 3, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Diane Hirschi, CMC  
City Recorder

PLAIN CITY COUNCIL  
 MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING  
 AUGUST 6, 2015

The City Council of Plain City convened in a regular meeting on Thursday, August 6, 2015, in the Plain City Hall beginning at 7:00 p.m.

Present: Mayor Bruce Higley, Councilmembers LaFray Kelley, Mike McKean and Natalie Hale  
 Excused: Councilmember Kris Carrigan and Joel Maw  
 Staff: Diane Hirschi  
 Also present: Blake Neil, Buddy Sadler, Leasa Wayment, Paula Harper, Daniel Faulkner and Brad Searle

Call to Order: Mayor Higley  
 Pledge of Allegiance: Councilmember McKean  
 Invocation/Moment of Silence: Councilmember Kelley

Approval of Minutes

**Councilmember Hale moved to approve the minutes from the work meeting and the regular meeting from July 16, 2015 as presented. Councilmember Kelley seconded the motion. Councilmembers Kelley, McKean and Hale voted aye. The motion carried.**

Comments: Public

Councilmember McKean introduced Daniel Faulkner as our new Parks & Recreation Superintendent. Daniel reported that just received his degree in integrated studies which is health promotion, sports medicine and physical education/coaching. He is excited about the position and is hoping to make a positive imprint on the community. He also added that he is thrilled about the upcoming pickle ball discussion as it is an awesome sport. Mayor Higley reported that we had a great pool of applicants for this position. He is excited for Daniel and a new perspective.

Discussion/Motion: Pickle Ball Presentation

Leasa Wayment and Paula Harper would like to see the city have some pickle ball courts. At first they were hoping to change the tennis courts at the Town Square Park into pickle ball courts, but the city doesn't own that park. Now they are looking at the lot just south of the Lions Club Park that the city owns. Leasa and Paula will work to raise the money. They presented two options and a price estimate, however the estimate was for the Town Square Park and included the demolition of the tennis courts so it isn't totally accurate. Leasa noted however that they would need 111' and that property by the Lions Club Park is only 100'. There was a discussion about updating the restrooms and moving them over a little bit. It was also noted that the city can apply for a RAMP grant if the city owns the property. Leasa reported that this sport is growing very fast and noted several courts in the area. Councilmember McKean asked if the capital projects fund could be used for this project. Leasa feels that if we can get the RAMP grant for half of the cost, she could get donations for the other half. Blake Neil noted that Stillcreek is coming to the Planning Commission and is looking at a park in north part of the city. Maybe we could get a court out there. There was a question on the setbacks for a pickle ball court. Blake will look into that. The city council was in favor of working towards getting some courts. Councilmember Kelley will look into the RAMP grant. Councilmember McKean will help from the parks side. The Mayor suggested that they talk to the Planning Commission. Paula and Leasa showed a short clip about pickle ball. **Councilmember McKean moved to have the city review the plan and agree to donate the land on the south side of the Lions Club Park for pickle ball. Councilmember Kelley seconded the motion. Councilmembers Kelley, McKean and Hale voted aye. The motion carried.**

Discussion: Weber County Pre-Disaster Mitigation Plan

The Mayor reported that Weber County has prepared a Weber County Pre-Disaster Mitigation Plan for the county. We have a copy available in the office. The plan is in review for 30 days if anyone wants to come and look at it. Diane also noted that she has the link for it if anyone is interested.

Motion: Approval of Business Licenses

Renewals

Blitz Trucking	Tyson Worrall	2528 N 3975 W	trucking office
----------------	---------------	---------------	-----------------

PLAIN CITY COUNCIL  
MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING  
AUGUST 6, 2015

New

Totally Blind LLC Spencer Bennett 4300 W 2500 N window coverings – blinds & shutters

**Councilmember Kelley moved to approve the business licenses as presented. Councilmember McKean seconded the motion. Councilmembers Kelley, McKean and Hale voted aye. The motion carried.**

Motion: Approval of Warrant Register

See warrant register dated 7/16/15 to 07/31/15. Councilmember McKean reported that there are some football refunds and the purchase of shirts for football camp. He reported that we have some old football equipment that needs to be replaced to bring us into compliance for the league. He will work on costs for that. **Councilmember McKean moved to approve the warrant register presented. Councilmember Hale seconded the motion. Councilmembers Kelley, McKean and Hale voted aye. The motion carried.**

Report: Planning Commission

Buddy Sadler reported that the Planning Commission didn't have a meeting on July 23. They are preparing for an open house to discuss Kent's Market on September 1 from 6-8 pm. There was a question about where to have it. The Mayor thinks it should be in the council chambers. Kent's will determine the format. The public hearing for the rezone is tentatively scheduled for September 10. It was suggested that we get something up on the marquee for the open house. Councilmember McKean asked about the status on the parks ordinance. It was reported that there is a curfew ordinance already in place. He asked about prohibiting motorized vehicles at the park. There was a question about whether or not the park rules have to be an ordinance. It was noted that in order to be cited, it would have to be an ordinance. Councilmember McKean reported that he will get some signs made.

Report: Council

Councilmember Kelley reported that the Pops Concert is Monday at 7 pm at the Town Square Park. She noted that the Youth Council will only meet the first Tuesday of the month. She reported that benches were donated for Pioneer Park and they are not up. It is her understanding that they are in the parks building but haven't been built yet. Councilmember McKean will get with Daniel to get them up.

Councilmember McKean reported that tackle football has started. He thanked the families that donated their time to help get equipment out. Daniel will get flag football going. He noted that the parks look good right now.

Mayor Higley reported that Plain City took first place in the Community Booths at the Weber County Fair. He thanked Dave and Shelby Hale and company for their work. He appreciates all the work the volunteers have been able to do to get football going.

**At 8:10 p.m. Councilmember Kelley moved to adjourn and was seconded by Councilmember Hale. The vote was unanimous.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Recorder

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date approved



Riverdale City Council Regular Meeting, August 18, 2015

Minutes of the Regular Meeting of the Riverdale City Council held Tuesday, August 18, 2015, at 6:00 PM, at the Civic Center, 4600 S Weber River Dr., Riverdale City, Weber County, Utah.

- Present:**
- City Council: Norm Searle, Mayor  
Don Hunt, Councilor  
Braden Mitchell, Councilor  
Brent Ellis, Councilor  
Gary E. Griffiths, Councilor  
Michael Staten, Councilor
  - City Employees: Steve Brooks, City Attorney  
Shawn Douglas, Public Works Director  
Dave Hansen, Police Chief  
Matthew Hennessy, Interim Fire Chief  
Jackie Manning, City Recorder
  - Excused: Rodger Worthen, City Administrator
  - Visitors: Charles Kerkvliet                      David Kingsley                      Kay James  
David Ermer                                  Dean Gallegos                      Mike Albie  
Tim Henderson                              Vicki Henderson

**A. Meeting Called to Order**

Mayor Searle called the meeting to order and welcomed all in attendance, including all Council Members. Mayor Searle stated for the record that all Councilors were in attendance. Mayor Searle excused City Administrator Rodger Worthen, who is on vacation.

**B. Pledge of Allegiance**

Mayor Searle invited Councilor Griffiths to lead the Pledge of Allegiance.

**C. Moment of Silence**

Mayor Searle called for a moment of silence and asked everyone to remember our police officers, fire fighters, U.S. Military service members, and members of the City Council as they make decisions this evening.

**D. Open Communications**

Mayor Searle invited any member of the public with questions or concerns to address the Council and asked that they state their name and address for the record; and please keep their comments to approximately three minutes.

Charles Kerkvliet, 859 West 4300 South in Riverdale, Utah provided booklets for the Council Members regarding the progression of the different designs of the American Flag throughout American History. He expressed interest in putting a display of the flags as well as a plaque with their history on the island. The information would include the president connected with the change of the flag. He didn't have a cost estimate for this proposed project at this time. He has been meeting with Ogden Blue who will give them an estimate shortly. Ogden Blue has a new process which should help to prevent weather damage to the photographs and allow for longer preservation. He invited questions. Mayor Searle liked the idea, but questioned the cost of this new proposed project. Mr. Kerkvliet suggested making the photographs black and white to help reduce costs. He discussed the process of assembling the pictures and the materials in which they are made.

Tim Henderson, lives in South Weber City, Utah and is the Pastor for the Church of Integrity Christian Fellowship located on 1150 West Riverdale Road, Riverdale, Utah. Their church was previously located in Ogden and Ogden City moved the church to allow for a new school to be built in its place. He stated the church was once debt free prior to the mandated relocation by Ogden City. Mr. Henderson asked the City Council to consider reducing or eliminating the building permit fees. He stated they have already lost half of their congregation due to not having a church for the last 2 years. He felt the church would benefit the community of Riverdale. He expressed concern regarding the ever growing cost to remodel the building he purchased for the church. He indicated the remodel cost is more than the original purchase of the building.

Councilor Griffith asked about the current attendance for the church. Mr. Henderson replied they have about 20 members currently, but felt they could still do some good. He commented that there are people in the bible who accomplished great things with less people. He felt the church would bring peace to the community and offered extra prayers for the police officers and city staff. The goal of the church is to have a place of worship where everyone is welcome regardless of social or political status. He thanked the City Council for their consideration. The Mayor instructed

**Riverdale City Council Regular Meeting, August 18, 2015**

City Staff to follow up with Pastor Henderson regarding this decision.

**E. Presentations and Reports**

**1. Mayors Report:**

Mayor Searle stated Grand Opening for Advanced Auto is August 28<sup>th</sup> with the ribbon cutting at 11 AM. The Mayor and City Staff have met with the district Manager for Advanced Auto and the city was told they were the largest shop in North America.

The Mayor reminded the Council of the special city council meeting on August 25, 2015 to approve the canvass. He noted the results will not be of public record until the meeting, per state statute.

**2. City Administration Report:**

Mayor Searle recognized the employee anniversaries in the month of August, as seen in the packet. He presented awards to Kay James, Dean Gallegos, and Darin Ryan. He thanked the city staff for their service.

**F. Consent Items**

Mayor Searle asked for any changes to the City Council Work Session & Regular Meeting Minutes for the August 4, 2015 Regular and Work Session City Council Meeting. There were no changes to the meeting minutes.

**MOTION:** Councilor Hunt moved to approve the consent items including the City Council Meeting Minutes for the August 4, 2015 Regular and Work Session Meetings. Councilor Mitchell seconded the motion.

Mayor Searle invited discussion regarding the motion. There was no discussion.

**CALL THE QUESTION:** The motion passed unanimously.

**G. Action Items**

**1. Purchase of John Deere 544k Loader:**

Mr. Douglas reviewed the materials as seen in the City Council Packet. He stated this will replace the 1985 model which has been sold. He discussed the state contract which allowed for purchase back incentives through John Deere. There was a general consensus the purchase appeared to be a good deal.

**MOTION:** Councilor Mitchell moved to approve the purchase of the John Deere 544k Loader for the amount not to exceed \$126,561. Councilor Ellis seconded the motion.

Mayor Searle invited discussion regarding the motion. There was no discussion.

**CALL THE QUESTION:** There was a roll call vote and Councilor Staten, Hunt, Griffiths, Ellis, and Mitchell all voted in favor. The motion passed unanimously.

**2. Adoption of Riverdale City Sanitary Sewer System Management Plan:**

Mr. Douglas summarized the executive summary which explained: The Utah Division of Water Quality has required cities to prepare and adopt a Sanitary Sewer Management Plan on or before September 30, 2015. Mr. Douglas prepared the submitted plan to meet the requirements of this rule. The plan outlines how the city will manage and maintain the Sewer System. It also details how we handle any backflow or spills in the future. He felt the City was currently doing a good job, but now they will have it in writing to meet the state requirement. The goal is to have sewers clean every 3 years; however, it should be noted that depending on the area there are some sewers that require more maintenance and are cleaned twice a year.

**MOTION:** Councilor Hunt moved to approve the resolution 2015-25, a resolution adopting the Riverdale City Sanitary Sewer System Management Plan for all areas within the incorporated boundaries of Riverdale City. Councilor Mitchell seconded the motion.

Mayor Searle invited discussion regarding the motion. There was no discussion.

**CALL THE QUESTION:** There was a roll call vote and Councilor Hunt, Griffiths, Ellis, Mitchell, and Staten all voted in favor. The motion passed unanimously.

**3. Approval of the Inter-Local Agreement between cities in the Weber County Consortium to operate a Law Enforcement Civil Disorder Unit known as the Ogden/Weber CDU:**

Dave Hansen, Police Chief, summarized the executive summary that explained: The consortium cities and agencies within Weber County, (Ogden, Roy, South Ogden, Riverdale, North Ogden, Weber County, Morgan County, Weber State, Harrisville and Pleasant View), have created a civil disorder unit. This unit is

### Riverdale City Council Regular Meeting, August 18, 2015

comprised of officers from each of the above jurisdictions. The Ogden/Weber CDU will support law enforcement agencies with responding to critical incidents within Weber County that deal with civil unrest or violent protests. The officers that are part of the Ogden/Weber CDU will receive specialized training in dealing with these types of situations and will provide a more cost effective way to deal with these types of situations if they should occur.

The goal is to help prevent riots and allow for support and extra equipment for civil disobedience. Mr. Hansen explained the City that requests the assistance will not have to bare all the costs. Equipment may need to be purchased, but he is hoping to utilize leftover grants from the Olympics. He clarified they would not need to go to the Council for additional funds.

Mr. Hansen stated they have begun training on the program with Officer Fuller, who will represent the entire police department. Officer Fuller will then train report back to the department and train his fellow officers. As far as Mr. Hansen knows, this is the first unit in Utah.

**MOTION:** Councilor Staten moved to approve the Interlocal Agreement between cities in the Weber County Consortium to operate a Law Enforcement Civil Disorder Unit known as the Ogden/Weber CDU as proposed. Councilor Hunt seconded the motion.

Mayor Searle invited discussion regarding the motion. There was no discussion.

**CALL THE QUESTION:** There was a roll call vote and Councilor Griffiths, Ellis, Mitchell, Staten, and Hunt all voted in favor. The motion passed unanimously.

#### 4. County Hazard Mitigation Plan:

Matthew Hennessy, the Interim Fire Chief, summarized an executive summary that explained: FEMA (Federal Emergency Management Agency) requires public comment to be given for all pre-incident mitigation plans before it will be approved. Once the 30 day public comment period has been met, the plan will be edited with the recommendations that are received. Next, the county plan will be submitted to the State and FEMA. Once this approval process has been completed, the final plan will be brought back for City approval. Once the plan is approved by FEMA, Riverdale City will be eligible to apply for grants related to rebuilding infrastructure and city buildings to current seismic code in the event of a declared disaster.

Mr. Hennessy explained this information is being updated to the new 2015 version. FEMA requires 30 days of comments. There will be a link on the City Website to leave comment regarding this information. There was no motion required for this item as it was for informational purposes only.

#### 5. Approval for City/Central Weber Sewer District to share cost for rectification of damaged Kayak Park Water Feature:

Mayor Searle summarized an executive summary that explained: The City of Riverdale in July 2005 participated with Central Weber Sewer District to construct and provide a recreational feature along the Weber River. At that time the City provided \$46,000 to assist in the construction of the Kayak "wave" feature within the river. Since that time the Weber River through heavy flood water flows in 2011 destroyed the wave feature creating a hazardous area for people such as swimmers. Now the Sewer District and the City desire to reduce risk and potential liability by correcting the dangerous river condition.

Recently, the Sewer District issued a construction contract to "fill-in" the area of the kayak feature that is a hazard. The District is ultimately responsible to complete the project, and did award a contractor the work for a cost of \$85,000, well under the engineers cost estimate of \$160k. Recently, the manager of the Sewer District and the Chair of the Board approached Mayor Searle and the City Administrator to request participation from the City in the cost of construction. The Sewer District initially requested half of the cost, ultimately a proposed City participation amount of 40% was agreed upon; this joint participation would cost the City \$34,000. Candidly, the initial accommodation and construction of the Kayak feature by the City and Kayak enthusiasts placed the City into this present-day predicament. This support by the City needs to be discussed by the council and the City staff. Accordingly the staff will execute the direction as provided.

The District will complete the work at their direction. However, due to time constraints the City did not have adequate time to budget for support of this project that necessitates an expenditure from the City's capital fund in order to participate in resolving this liability concern.

City staff is requesting consideration and approval of the Sewer District proposal at the discretion of the City Council:

Below are some of the pros & cons of participating financially within this project.

**Cons:**

- Unbudgeted expenditure
- May slightly impact or delay other City projects

**Pros:**

- Reduces potential hazard liability for City
- Reduces negative land uses in the area of the river/trail-way
- Conveys positive relations to member Cities of the Sewer District
- Work is "part-of" or in concurrence with historical participation by Riverdale

**Riverdale City Council Regular Meeting, August 18, 2015**

- Construction cost was well under estimated expenditure

The work for this project may close portions of the trail-way temporarily and impact the parking lot. Work is scheduled to begin as soon as possible.

Mayor Searle explained the work on the repair began today, August 18, 2015 and should be completed within 30 days. It was noted that the same engineer that installed the Kayak Feature would be the same engineer repairing the damages. The engineer for the Weber Sewer District felt the City should participate in the repair cost because they provided funds for the original build out. There was speculation that had the City not allowed the Kayak feature to be built there may have not been damage to that area. Mayor Searle invited discussion.

There was discussion regarding the engineer's comments with an emphasis on whether or not the original installation of the feature may have been to blame for the damage. Councilor Mitchell inquired as to the balance of the capitol funds to which Mr. Douglas replied he did not know the exact amount. Mr. Douglas felt hopeful that other projects would bid at a lower amount allowing available funds to help this project. He stated it was possible they may not need the additional funds at all, otherwise they would have to do a year end adjustment.

There was a discussion regarding the possible liability the City may incur if the project did not move forward and the repairs not made. Mr. Brooks recommended the repair take place, and noted the liability may be large if it didn't take place. There was a discussion regarding the Weber Sewer District's history in raising fees and it was noted by Mr. Douglas the fees have been previously raised to meet the requirements of the state of Utah. The near future fees are anticipated to be minimal.

There was a discussion regarding the new design and it was noted the repair would eliminate the kayak appeal feature that created small waves. The new design would discourage kayaking and swimming. Mr. Brooks preference would be to remove the feature entirely. The Sewer District preferred to keep some of the feature as a means to protect the sewer line.

There was discussion on the PR issues that may arise if Riverdale City does not participate in the funding. There was a general consensus to have the item move forward as an official action item for a City Council Meeting in September. Councilor Hunt expressed concern regarding participation in the repair funds as it may set future precedents in future maintenance costs from the Sewer District.

**H. Discretionary Items.**

Councilor Ellis complimented the Public Works Department on the decision to use the different chip seal material on the road. Councilor Ellis reported on the West Nile Virus and noted there have been 22 positives confirmed cases of the West Nile Virus in the State of Utah. Councilor Ellis discussed the mosquito abatement protocol.

Councilor Staten stated the state approved the mobile access tour regarding the active transportation. The anticipated date is October 7<sup>th</sup> and he has been asked to put together the itinerary. The mobile tour will include a stop at the City Offices and he invited the Mayor to speak at the event. There bike ride will take place along the trail and in the bike lanes located in the streets. The ride will begin at the Front Runner and come into Riverdale City. He would like to end the tour at Johnny Dairy. He invited ideas from the members of the Council.

Mayor Searle discussed the booklet he received from Hill Air Force Base regarding the revised plan for the chemicals dumped on Craig Dale Subdivision. They had a meeting on August 12, 2015 at the Community Center in Riverdale. He didn't feel there was adequate time for the public or City Staff to attend this meeting, so he voiced his concern to Hill Air Force Base regarding the lack of notice. They agreed to make a presentation at the first City Council Meeting in September. He invited the Councilors to review the booklet. Councilor Griffiths discussed the new technology used to break down the chemicals. He expressed concerns with property owners allowing their homes open for testing.

**I. Adjournment.**

**MOTION:** Councilor Mitchell made a motion to adjourn. Councilor Ellis seconded the motion. All voted in favor. The meeting was adjourned at 7:14 PM.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Norm Searle, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jackie Manning, Admin Professional

Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

MINUTES OF THE AUGUST 4, 2015, ROY CITY COUNCIL MEETING

1. Consideration of Resolution No. 2015-11 honoring Roy City Fire and Rescue employees
2. Approval of the July 21, 2015, minutes
3. Mitigation Presentation by Fire Chief Jason Poulsen
4. Approval of Mayor's proposed appointments to the Planning Commission
  - a. Swearing in of Planning Commission members
5. Consideration of Resolution No. 2015-10 establishing regular City Council meetings
6. City Manager's report
7. Public comments
8. Mayor and Council reports
9. Motion to hold a closed session to discuss pending or reasonably imminent litigation
10. Closed session
11. Adjourn

Minutes of the Roy City Council Meeting held August 4, 2015, at 6:00 p.m. in the City Council Room of the Roy City Municipal Building.

The meeting was a regularly scheduled meeting designated by resolution. Notice of the meeting was provided to the *Standard Examiner* at least 24 hours in advance. A copy of the agenda was posted.

The following members were in attendance:

Mayor Willard Cragun	City Manager Andy Blackburn
Councilwoman Marge Becraft	City Attorney Clint Drake
Councilman John Cordova	Secretary Michelle Drago
Councilman Brad Hilton	Youth City Council Samantha Jensen
Councilman Dave Tafoya	
Councilwoman Karlene Yeoman	

Also present were: Jason Poulsen, Fire Chief; Carl Merino, Police Chief; Steve Parkinson, Planner; Amy Mortenson, City Recorder; Claude Payne; Karch Denney; Greg Sagen; Doug Nandell; Sarah Nandell; D.L. Thurman; Kirk Smith; Missey Powell; Brynnli Cherry; Kerri Conley; Eric Conley; Mike Story; Jake Rast; Brandon Story; Ryan Law; Brian Griffin; Rachel Trotter; and Boy Scout Troop 474.

Moment of Silence: Councilwoman Yeoman

Pledge of Allegiance: Councilwoman Yeoman

#### 1. CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTION NO. 2015-11 HONORING ROY CITY FIRE AND RESCUE EMPLOYEES

Fire Chief Jason Poulsen stated that A Shift – consisting of Mike Story, Jake Rast, Colin Ward, Brandon Story, Ryan Law, and Brian Griffin - was on the night of May 2, 2015 and responded when a family was hit by a drunk driver. It would not have mattered if B Shift had been on because both shifts would have responded the same. He read Resolution No. 2015-11:

On the night of May 2, 2015, Brynnli Cherry was a passenger in a car that was struck by a drunk driver. Brynnli was ejected from the car, and her life was almost lost. While in the ambulance, the response team did a cricothyrotomy, an incision made through the skin cricothyroid membrane to secure an airway. Due to the efforts of the response team, the physicians at the Davis Hospital Weber Campus and Primary Children's Hospital were able to sustain Brynnli; helping her to make an amazing recovery. Firefighters and other public servants risk their lives and sacrifice every day for the safety and well-being of their communities; often going unnoticed for their bravery and heroic work. Roy City Fire and Rescue employees Mike Story, Jake Rast, Colin Ward, Brandon Story, Ryan Law, and Brian Griffin deserve meritorious recognition for their selfless compassion and prompt response, serving as a shining example of how dedicated commitment to service can change,

Roy City Council Minutes  
August 4, 2015  
Page 2

empower, and save lives. The Roy City Council hereby recognizes and commends the exemplary efforts of the above-mentioned Roy City Fire and Rescue employees and extends their sincerest appreciation for their immediate and life-saving acts that helped to save the life of Brynnli Cherry.

Chief Poulsen said Brynnli had made quite a story. She had a lot of support. While she was in the hospital, the Roy City community and others followed her. Roy City employees and others wore bracelets and green for her.

**Councilman Tafoya moved to approve Resolution No. 2015-11 honoring the valiant efforts of Roy City Fire and Rescue employees for their tireless commitment and heroic efforts in saving the life of Brynnli Cherry. Councilman Hilton seconded the motion. A roll call vote was taken: Council members Yeoman, Hilton, Cordova, Tafoya, and Becraft voted "aye." The motion carried. (Copy filed for record).**

The City Council presented recognition plaques to Mike Story, Jake Rast, Brandon Story, Ryan Law, and Brian Griffin. They also presented a plaque to Brynnli Cherry and her parents. Colin Ward wasn't able to attend as he was on duty with the Weber Fire District.

Councilman Hilton stated that he had the privilege of being on both ends of the story. He spoke with the doctors about this incident in a recent meeting. They spoke very highly of Roy's response team. He was very pleased with the quality of the City firefighters and EMT's. He would hold them up to anybody.

Councilwoman Yeoman appreciated all their hard work.

Mayor Cragun stated that people in public safety trained hours, days, and months to learn skills they hoped they would never have to use. Because of those skills, these gentlemen were able to act immediately. Their recognition was well deserved.

Brynnli and her mother, Kerri Conley, both said thank you.

Eric Conley stated the doctors at Davis Hospital and the trauma surgeons at Primary Children's said the paramedics saved Brynnli's life. There was no doubt in their minds. There weren't words to express how they felt toward these men.

Chief Poulsen also thanked Rachel Trotter for the *Standard Examiner* article she wrote about Brynnli and Amy Mortenson for writing the resolution.

## 2. APPROVAL OF THE JULY 21, 2015, MINUTES

**Councilman Tafoya moved to approve the minutes of July 21, 2015, as written. Councilwoman Becraft seconded the motion. Council members Becraft, Cordova, Hilton, Tafoya, and Yeoman voted "aye." The motion carried.**

Roy City Council Minutes  
August 4, 2015  
Page 3

### 3. MITIGATION PRESENTATION BY FIRE CHIEF JASON POULSEN

Fire Chief Jason Poulsen stated that the City Council was aware that Weber County had been working on a Weber County Mitigation Plan to submit to FEMA in order to receive money to help with infrastructure. The plan had to be updated every ten years. It had not been updated since 2005. The City would continue to meet with the County to upgrade the plan. The County hired an engineer to write the plan, which ended up being 350 pages in length. The plan had been submitted to FEMA, and the County hoped it would be approved.

Chief Poulsen explained that the whole plan was pre-disaster mitigation (PDM). It involved the County, the Sheriff's office, and each individual police and fire department. It identified natural hazards in the County as earthquakes, floods, droughts, landslides, railway, severe weather, insects, radon, and pandemic or epidemic. The plan was intended to identify hazards and prevent problems. This could be achieved by increased public awareness. The plan also discussed methodology and the process that was used to identify hazards. The Weber County Emergency Manager, city emergency managers, fire departments, Weber County Sheriff, public works departments, planning commissions, Weber County Assessor, the County's Geographical Information Department, special service districts, the school district, elected officials, public employees, and private citizens all participated in the plan.

Councilman Hilton asked if the funding was ongoing, or was it just available when it was needed. Chief Poulsen said he would find out. It was a large sum of money that could be used for upgrading infrastructure needed for emergencies.

Chief Poulsen stated that some of the real concerns in Roy were earthquakes and severe weather. The City also had the Union Pacific Railway, Front Runner, and the I-15 corridor. The biggest threat was the chemical and hazardous materials carried daily by Union Pacific on the railway and trucks on I-15. Another concern was Allegiant Air a commercial airline that took off from the Ogden Municipal Airport. The City had several water tanks and wells both above and below ground. The Hooper Water Improvement District also had tanks in the City. Roy City ordinances required new commercial buildings to be built to current building codes. North Park Elementary and the Weber County Library were currently under construction and would comply with current seismic building codes. He met with Public Works and found that the City had done a lot of storm water upgrades. The City was continually working to upgrade its infrastructure and lines.

Councilman Cordova asked if the County had received funding from FEMA in the past. Chief Poulsen said he would find out. Weber County hoped to be ahead of the game with FEMA because most cities and counties had not submitted their plans.

Mayor Cragun felt this was an area where the County really needed to lead out.

Roy City Council Minutes  
August 4, 2015  
Page 4

Chief Poulsen said FEMA required that the plan be on the agenda, and that the public be allowed to make comments. He asked if the Council could open the floor for public comments now. Amy Mortenson said the Council could receive comments from the public during the Public Comments agenda item.

4. APPROVAL OF MAYOR'S APPOINTMENTS TO THE PLANNING COMMISSION  
ROY CITY

Mayor Cragun stated that there were two vacancies on the Planning Commission. The City had received applications from two citizens. He asked that the Council ratify his appointment of Doug Nandell and Claude Payne to the Planning Commission to fill vacancies left by Blake Hamilton and Tom Stonehocker.

Doug Nandell, 2972 West 4325 South, stated that he moved to Roy from Illinois five years ago. He had been attending Council meetings and wanted to be involved. He was a member of the National Guard.

Claude Payne, 5152 South 2350 West, stated that he grew up in Roy and moved back eight years ago. He had worked at Weber State for 24 years. He wanted to be involved in the City, watch it grow, and help it be as great as it could be.

The Council welcomed both.

A. SWEARING IN OF PLANNING COMMISSION MEMBERS

**Councilman Cordova moved to ratify the Mayor's appointments of Doug Nandell and Claude Payne to the Planning Commission. Councilwoman Yeoman seconded the motion. Councilmembers Becraft, Cordova, Hilton, Tafoya, and Yeoman voted "aye." The motion carried**

Amy Mortenson swore in Doug Nandell and Claude Payne.

Councilwoman Yeoman felt the Planning Commission was a good place to learn about city government.

Clint Drake, City Attorney, stated that one would be filling the position vacated by Blake Hamilton, and would, therefore, have a shorter term. The other member would be filling the vacancy left by Tom Stonehocker whose term just expired.

5. CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTION NO. 2015-10 ESTABLISHING REGULAR  
CITY COUNCIL MEETINGS

Mayor Cragun stated that Resolution No. 2015-10 would establish regular Council meetings for FY2016.

Councilwoman Yeoman asked about including dates for town meetings in the meeting schedule. Councilman Hilton said he had asked that the next agenda include scheduling town meetings.

Roy City Council Minutes  
August 4, 2015  
Page 5

**Councilman Tafoya moved to approve Resolution No. 2015-10 establishing regular City Council meetings. Councilman Hilton seconded the motion. A roll call vote was taken: Council members Hilton, Tafoya, Becraft, Yeoman, and Cordova voted "aye." The motion carried. (Copy filed for record).**

6. CITY MANAGER'S REPORT

Andy Blackburn felt Roy Days 2015 went well. Participation had been much higher than in the past. The new events would continue to grow. He expressed appreciation to the staff for their time and effort and to Councilman Tafoya for his leadership and vision.

Mr. Blackburn stated that the annual audit would begin on August 20<sup>th</sup>. It would take a couple of weeks.

Mr. Blackburn reported on the installation of street lights. There had been a delay because some light tops were not included in a delivery. He hoped they would be able to start installing the street lights at the beginning of next week.

Mr. Blackburn reported that it had been two weeks since the permit application for the water feature in front of Harmon's had been submitted. The City should be should receiving an answer any time.

Mr. Blackburn stated that there was still a portion of 1900 West that had not been paved. UDOT said it would be done soon.

Andy Blackburn stated that the pre-construction meeting for the 2015 Street Maintenance Project would be held Wednesday, August 5<sup>th</sup>. After the meeting, staff would have a schedule for when streets would be overlaid, which would be posted on the City's website.

Mr. Blackburn stated that work on the 4000 South Roundabout was proceeding. It was not moving as fast as they had hoped, but it was still scheduled to be completed before school started.

Andy Blackburn reported that registration for little league football was finished

7. PUBLIC COMMENTS

Doug Nandell, 2979 West 4325 South, stated that he traveled east and west on 4800 South several times a day. He noticed that the curb on north side of 4800 South next to the park was painted red. The curb on the south side wasn't. Vehicles parked next to the trail and made it difficult for drivers to see pedestrians crossing 4800 South. He asked if the curb on both sides of the trail be painted red. Mayor Cragun asked Police Chief Carl Merino to look into painting the curbs.

Mayor Cragun asked if there were any comments regarding Weber County's Mitigation Plan. There were none.

Roy City Council Minutes  
August 4, 2015  
Page 6

#### 8. MAYOR AND COUNCIL REPORTS

Mayor Cragun echoed the praise of the City Manager for Roy Days. It was outstanding. The employees and staff did an outstanding job. The fireworks were second to none. He thanked Councilman Tafoya and City staff for their hard work and effort.

Councilwoman Becraft reported that the swimming dates for the elementary schools would be August 31<sup>st</sup>, September 1<sup>st</sup>, September 3<sup>rd</sup>, and September 4<sup>th</sup>.

Councilwoman Becraft stated that she had received a call from a citizen interested in rainwater harvesting. She passed out information to the Council members and asked them to read it. The Council could then discuss whether the City was interested in rainwater harvesting.

Councilman Tafoya stated that he was proud of all the City employees for their efforts during Roy Days. They went above and beyond their everyday duties to make Roy Days work. Each and every department stepped up. Police officers and firefighters were on duty 24/7. Public Works was spectacular, and Cathy Spencer made sure the finances were straight. Jody Call and Amy Mortenson provided guidance and direction. The Youth City Council members did a spectacular job helping with the Ultimate Warrior Competition, the Salmon Bake, and the parade. He looked forward to meeting with the committee on Monday to review Roy Days and determine what could be done to improve it next year.

Councilwoman Yeoman stated that she received a lot of good comments about Roy Days. Citizens liked having all of the events in one place.

Samantha Jensen, Youth City Council, stated that parents had not liked getting wet during the parade. She suggested reserving a section at the end of the parade for those who didn't mind getting wet.

Councilman Cragun thanked Rachel Trotter for the article in the *Standard Examiner* about the Grand Marshall of the Roy Days Parade.

#### 9. MOTION TO HOLD A CLOSED MEETING TO DISCUSS PENDING OR REASONABLY EMINENT LITIGATION

**Councilman Cordova moved to adjourn the open meeting and hold a closed session in the Administration Conference Room beginning at 6:44 p.m. Councilwoman Becraft seconded the motion. A roll call vote was taken: Council members Cordova, Yeoman, Tafoya, Becraft, and Hilton voted "aye." The motion carried.**

#### 10. CLOSED SESSION

Roy City Council Minutes  
August 4, 2015  
Page 7

A closed session was held in the Administration Conference Room from 6:44 p.m. to 7 p.m. Those in attendance were: Mayor Cragun, Councilwoman Becraft, Councilman Cordova, Councilman Hilton, Councilman Tafoya, Councilwoman Yeoman, Andy Blackburn, and Clint Drake.

10. ADJOURN

**Councilman Hilton moved to adjourn the closed session at 7:23 p.m. Councilman Cordova seconded the motion. Council members Becraft, Cordova, Hilton, Tafoya, and Yeoman voted "aye." The motion carried.**

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Willard Cragun  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Amy Mortenson  
Recorder



**ROY CITY**

**Roy City Council Agenda**  
**August 4, 2015 – 6:00p.m.**  
Roy City Council Chambers  
5051 South 1900 West

Moment of Silence and Pledge of Allegiance: Councilmember Yeoman

1. Approval of July 21, 2015 City Council Minutes
2. Mitigation Presentation – Fire Chief, Jason Poulsen
3. Consideration of Resolution No. 2015-11 Honoring Roy City Fire and Rescue Employees
4. Approval of Mayor’s Proposed Appointments to the Planning Commission
  - (a) Swearing in of Planning Commission Members
5. Consideration of Resolution No. 2015-10 Establishing Regular City Council Meetings
6. City Managers Report
7. Public Comments
8. Mayor and Council Report
9. Closes Session to Discuss Pending or Reasonably Imminent Litigation
10. Adjourn

*In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, persons needing auxiliary communicative aids and services for these meetings should contact the Administration Department at (801) 774-1020 or by email: [admin@rovutah.org](mailto:admin@rovutah.org) at least 48 hours in advance of the meeting.*

**Certificate of Posting**

The undersigned, duly appointed City Recorder, does hereby certify that the above notice and agenda was posted in a public place within the Roy City limits on this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of August, 2015. A copy was also provided to the Standard Examiner and posted on the Roy City Website on the 3<sup>rd</sup> day of August, 2015.

AMY MORTENSON,  
ROY CITY RECORDER

Visit the Roy City Web Site @ [www.rovutah.org](http://www.rovutah.org)  
Roy City Council Agenda Information – (801) 774-1020

**Roy Water Conservancy District**

5440 South Freeway Park Drive  
Riverdale, UT 84405

**AGENDA**

Monthly Board of Trustees' Meeting  
August 12, 2015  
5:00 P.M.

- |           |  |  |
|-----------|--|--|
| 5:00 p.m. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>I. CALL TO ORDER</b></li> <li><b>II. APPROVAL OF MINUTES</b></li> <li><b>III. BUSINESS</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. Discussion of Weber County Pre-Disaster Mitigation Plan 2015</li> <li>B. Consideration and Approval of 5950 South Project Final Payment and Change Order</li> <li>C. Consideration and Approval of 3050 West Project Final Payment</li> <li>D. Consideration and Approval of 3260 West Project Final Payment</li> <li>E. Consideration and Approval of Patterson Homestead – Hooper Development Agreement?</li> <li>F. Public Comments</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>IV. REPORTS FROM MANAGER AND TRUSTEES</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. Roy Days Parade August 1, 2015</li> <li>B. NWRA Western Water Seminar August 4 – 6, 2015</li> <li>C. Manager &amp; Trustees Reports</li> <li>D. Review of Monthly Bank Statements and Cancelled Checks</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>V. APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL REPORT</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. Monthly Financial Report</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>VI. APPROVAL OF CHECKS</b></li> <li><b>VII. ADJOURNMENT</b></li> </ul> | <p>Chairman Newman</p> <p>MOTION</p> <p>Discussion</p> <p>MOTION</p> <p>MOTION</p> <p>MOTION</p> <p>MOTION</p> <p>MOTION</p> <p>Tommy J. Smith</p> <p>MOTION</p> <p>MOTION</p> <p>MOTION</p> |
|-----------|--|--|

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, persons needing auxiliary communicative aids and services for this meeting should call the District at (801) 825-9744, giving at least three (3) working days notice.

*Roy Water Conservancy District*  
**Minutes of Board Meeting**  
 August 12, 2015  
 5:00 p.m.

The following are minutes of the Board of Trustees regularly scheduled board meeting that was held at Roy Water Conservancy District, located at 5440 S. Freeway Park Drive, Riverdale, UT 84405, on Wednesday, August 12, 2015, at 5:00 p.m.

**Present:** Gary L. Newman, Chairman; Tommy J. Smith, Vice-Chairman; Jay L. Cottle, Darl R. Field, Chad Zito, Trustees; Rodney Banks, Manager/Treasurer; Eli Johnson, Weber County Sheriff's Office; Linda Toupin, District Clerk; and Courtney Harris, District Recorder.

**I. CALL TO ORDER.** Chairman Newman called the meeting to order at 5:00 p.m. and welcomed everyone present.

**II. APPROVAL OF MINUTES.** Mr. Field made a motion to accept and approve the minutes of July 8, 2015, board meeting as written. Mr. Cottle seconded the motion. The motion carried unanimously.

**III. BUSINESS.**

**A. Discussion of Weber County Pre-Disaster Mitigation Plan 2015.** Mr. Newman welcomed Mr. Eli Johnson from the Weber County Sheriff's Office, who explained the Weber County Pre-Disaster Mitigation Plan 2015 thusly:

The pre-disaster mitigation plan is a two-year planning initiative Weber County has undertaken. In 2003, FEMA required that states and local county governments on a regional basis adopt what was then called a Regional Pre-Disaster Mitigation Plan. This was a planning initiative involving all county governments partnering together to identify perceived weaknesses and vulnerabilities in infrastructure primarily involving county and city governments, as well as EMS providers. The plan was ultimately adopted through the Wasatch Front Regional Council of Governments in 2009. Part of the plan requires a review and update every five years. The guidance this year from FEMA requires each county to internalize the regional data to a local level and encourage participation of all local cities and special taxing districts that service infrastructure within that county. Roughly eighteen months ago the process was started by working with local city agencies. About halfway through, the County realized they were going to require much more in technical services such as engineering studies and technical writing. In February 2015, Weber County awarded a contract to JUB Engineering for those technical services. Planning committees were formed in order to identify hazards and threats to critical infrastructure and to identify critical services provided by each entity that would be severely impacted in the event of a natural disaster. A draft has been put together which identifies the hazards and vulnerabilities. FEMA requires a 30-day public comment period for each entity involved before Weber County can submit the plan for approval. A hard-copy of the pre-disaster mitigation plan was provided for the District office, and a link to an online version of the plan was placed on the District website. It is anticipated that there will be revisions based on public and partner input and concerns. The public comment period will end by mid-to late-September in order for Weber County to be able to submit a formal draft of the plan to the State of Utah, who will then forward the plan to FEMA Region 8 in Denver for final approval.

All grants are run on a ratio with 75% of the funds provided by FEMA for eligible projects, and the remaining 25% of funds expected to be covered by the local district. The plans and strategies identified in the plan open up the avenues for those parallel funding streams. Having the plan in place opens up two grant-funding options to the District: one funding stream is called the Pre-Disaster Mitigation Grant Fund, which is a nationally competitive grant that is allocated every year. The other revenue stream is the FEMA

Post-Disaster Mitigation Grant Fund, which helps rebuild infrastructure after a disaster, but only to the pre-existing condition. The Pre-Disaster Mitigation Grant Fund will allow entities to improve infrastructure beforehand.

Mr. Johnson asked the District for approval to participate in a 30-day public comment period.

Chairman Newman asked if any public entities would be holding public hearings for the plan. Mr. Johnson said the FEMA requirements for the approval of a 30-day public comment period by a participating public entity needs only to be approved in a public meeting, and a public hearing is not required. Mr. Johnson said Weber County will hold a public hearing once they receive final approval of the mitigation plan.

Chairman Newman asked about the neighborhood on Ritter Drive that was affected by the D&W canal break in 1999. Mr. Johnson said private, for-profit entities are not eligible for these funding streams; however, because the County has partnered with Riverdale City, if the same type of event were to happen again, the impacted neighborhood could petition Riverdale City, who could then apply for grant funds to mitigate or improve that area to prevent another disaster in the future. Mr. Johnson said it works the same way for the District because it is partnering with the County on the plan.

Chairman Newman asked about vandalism. Mr. Johnson said man-made or man-caused events (such as security fences, camera systems, alarm systems, etc.) are hit-and-miss because they are eligible, but they typically receive a lower priority when it comes time to allocate grant money.

Mr. Cottle asked about installing an automated valve on the District's mainlines to replace the manual valves in place now. Mr. Banks said that automatic valve controls are one of the "actions" listed in the District's section of the plan. Mr. Cottle asked if the District could apply for a grant for automatic valve controls in 2016. Mr. Johnson said the District could. Mr. Johnson said one of the biggest benefits for water utilities is the ability to apply for grants for SCADA systems, which are eligible.

Mr. Cottle expressed his concern about damage to the District's reservoir after an earthquake. Mr. Johnson said the revenue stream is not necessarily intended to repair damage post-earthquake, but would allow an entity to apply for funds for seismic studies of a reservoir before an earthquake and then apply for funds as a result of the studies to improve the reservoir.

Mr. Johnson said he anticipates cities and special districts will eventually be required to submit their own pre-disaster mitigation plans in the future, and the County plan will be a nice blueprint. Mr. Johnson said he is hoping to get the final draft submitted to FEMA by the middle of October. Mr. Johnson said FEMA has a 60-day period to review and make comments, but he is hopeful to have the plan back by December in order to formally adopt the plan in January, which will have everyone covered by March 2016 when grant funds become available for application.

Mr. Cottle made a motion to allow the District to participate in a 30-day public comment period for the Weber County Pre-Disaster Mitigation Plan 2015. Mr. Smith seconded the motion. The motion carried unanimously.

**B. Consideration and Approval of 5950 South Project Final Payment and Change Order.** Mr. Field made a motion to approve the 5950 South Project final payment to E.H. Knudson Construction in the amount of \$39,103.60 and the change order, which is included in the final payment amount. Mr. Smith seconded the motion. The motion carried unanimously.

**C. Consideration and Approval of 3050 West Project Final Payment.** Mr. Cottle made a motion to approve the 3050 West Project final payment to E.H. Knudson Construction in the amount of \$48,458.62. Mr. Smith seconded the motion. The motion carried unanimously.

**D. Consideration and Approval of 3260 West Project Final Payment.** Mr. Smith made a motion to approve the 3260 West Project final payment to E.H. Knudson Construction in the amount of \$9,256.50. Mr. Field seconded the motion. The motion carried unanimously.

**E. Public Comments.** None.

#### **IV. REPORTS FROM TRUSTEES AND MANAGER.**

**A. NWRA Western Water Seminar - August 4-6, 2015.** Mr. Cottle reported that California is paying residents \$2 per square foot to tear up their sod and replace it with artificial turf. Mr. Cottle said Lake Mead is only one-half full. Mr. Cottle said California is in the process of figuring out a better way of wheeling water from Northern California to Southern California at the cost of \$11 billion. Mr. Smith reported on the great strides California is taking in processing rain water for drinking and how eventually wastewater will be turned into drinking water.

**B. Manager & Trustees Reports.** Mr. Banks reported that the Roy Days parade went well.

Mr. Banks reported ULGT paid a dividend for 2014 to the District in the amount of \$2,475.09, which ULGT pays to its members for keeping claims to a minimum throughout the year. Chairman Newman commended the employees for working diligently and not getting hurt.

Mr. Banks said the Weber County Library brought in their share and a half of water, signed a petition for the allotment of water, and the development agreement, so everything is on-track with that development.

Mr. Banks said a resident of Hooper on 4300 West expressed interest in annexing into the District boundaries, but that nothing further had been heard from the resident.

Mr. Banks said Attorney Rose should have the GRAMA policy ready for review in the September Board meeting.

Mr. Banks said the conservation plan is due to be updated in 2015 and is being worked on for the November Board meeting by Mr. Banks and Mr. Brad Jensen.

Mr. Banks said the D&WCCC barbecue would be held on August 20, 2015.

Mr. Banks reported the District had used 3,575 acre-feet of water from April 15, 2015 through July 31, 2015, which is 28% less than 2014 during the same time period.

Mr. Banks told the Board about a meeting he had with the resident engineer of the Midland Drive project.

Mr. Cottle asked the Board if it was aware that Theris Watts had passed away and asked if flowers were being sent to the funeral service. Chairman Newman said they were.

Chairman Newman asked Mr. Banks to send a letter to Roy City thanking them for the tickets to the Roy Days salmon bake.

**C. Review of Monthly Bank Statements and Cancelled Checks.** Mr. Smith reported no problems or issues with the monthly bank statements and cancelled checks.

#### **V. APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL REPORTS.**

**A. Monthly Financial Report.** Mr. Field made a motion to approve the financial report. Mr. Smith seconded the motion. The motion carried unanimously.

**VI. APPROVAL OF CHECKS.** Mr. Cottle made a motion to approve the checks for August 12, 2015. Mr. Field seconded the motion. The motion carried unanimously.

**VII. ADJOURNMENT.** Mr. Cottle made a motion to adjourn at 6:00 p.m. Mr. Field seconded the motion. The motion carried unanimously.

Sept. 9, 2015  
Minutes Approved

Gary L. Newman  
Gary L. Newman, Chairman

Courtney Stappis  
Recording Secretary

## NOTICE AND AGENDA

### SOUTH OGDEN CITY COUNCIL MEETING

Tuesday, August 4, 2015 – 6:00 p.m.

*Notice is hereby given that the South Ogden City Council will hold their regular City Council Meeting, Tuesday, August 4, 2015, beginning at 6:00 p.m. in the Council Chambers located at 3950 So. Adams Avenue, South Ogden, Utah. Any member of the council may be joining the meeting electronically.*

I. **OPENING CEREMONY**

- A. **Call to Order** – Mayor James F. Minster
- B. **Prayer/Moment of Silence** -
- C. **Pledge of Allegiance** – Council Member Sallee Orr

- II. **PUBLIC COMMENTS** – This is an opportunity for comment regarding issues or concerns. No action can or will be taken at this meeting on comments made.  
*Please limit your comments to three minutes.*

III. **RECOGNITION OF SCOUTS AND STUDENTS**

IV. **CONSENT AGENDA**

- A. Approval of July 21, 2015 Council Minutes
- B. Approval of July Warrants Register

V. **PUBLIC HEARING**

- A. To Receive and Consider Comments on the FEMA Pre-Disaster Mitigation Plan

VI. **DISCUSSION /ACTION ITEMS**

- A. Consideration of **Ordinance 15-20** – Amending the Public Works Standards and Drawings
- B. Consideration of **Resolution 15-35** – Approving an Easement Agreement With Ogden Athletic Club for Use of Parking Lot
- C. Discussion on the FEMA Pre-Disaster Mitigation Plan
- D. South Ogden Days Report/Feedback

VII. DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR REPORTS

- A. Parks and Public Works Director Jon Andersen – Project Updates

VIII. REPORTS

- A. Mayor
- B. City Council Members
- C. City Manager
- D. City Attorney

IX. RECESS CITY COUNCIL MEETING AND CONVENE INTO AN EXECUTIVE SESSION

- A. Pursuant to UCA §52-4-205 1(c) to discuss pending or reasonably imminent litigation

X. ADJOURN EXECUTIVE SESSION, RECONVENE CITY COUNCIL MEETING AND ADJOURN

Posted and emailed to the State of Utah Website July 31, 2015

The undersigned, duly appointed City Recorder, does hereby certify that a copy of the above notice and agenda was posted at the Municipal Center (1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> floors), on the City's website (southogdencity.com) and emailed to the Standard Examiner on July 31, 2015. Copies were also delivered to each member of the governing body.

  
Leesa Kapetanov, City Recorder

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, individuals needing special accommodations (including auxiliary communicative aids and services) during the meeting should notify the City Recorder at 801-622-2709 at least 48 hours in advance.

**FINAL ACTION MAY BE TAKEN ON ANY ITEM ON THIS AGENDA**



**Notice of a Regular Commission Meeting of the Board of County Commissioners of Weber County, Utah**

PUBLIC NOTICE is hereby given that the Board of Commissioners of Weber County, Utah will hold a regular commission meeting in the Commission Chambers of the Weber Center, 2380 Washington Boulevard, Ogden, Utah, commencing at 1:00 p.m. on Tuesday, the 4<sup>th</sup> day of August 2015.

The agenda for the meeting consists of the following:

- A. Welcome – Commissioner Gibson
- B. Invocation –
- C. Pledge of Allegiance – Sylvia Salisbury
- D. Thought of the Day – Commissioner Ebert
- E. Consent Items
  - 1. Request for approval of purchase orders in the amount of \$136,877.69.
  - 2. Request for approval of warrants #323520-#323800 in the amount of \$916,148.37.
  - 3. Request for approval of minutes for the meeting held on July 28, 2015.
  - 4. Request from the Weber County Sheriff's Office for approval to surplus 10 Breathing Apparatus Boxes
  - 5. Request for approval of the ratification of a right of way contract by and between Weber County and Anna Alfonsi for the 3500 West transportation project.
- F. Action Items
  - 1. Discussion and/or action on county wide mitigation plan.  
Presenter: Lance Peterson
  - 2. Request for approval of a moderation to the current FY2015 Cooperative Law Enforcement Annual Operating Plan and Financial Plan.  
Presenter: Sheriff Thompson
  - 3. Request for approval of right of way contracts for 12<sup>th</sup> Street:  
Property Resources, Parcel 115  
David & Julie Lehman, Parcel 111  
Rafters K Ranch, Parcel 146  
Rafters K Ranch, Parcels 137, 138, 139  
Presenter: Jared Andersen
  - 4. Request for approval of right of way contract for Skyline Drive:  
Jean Hamilton, Parcel 5  
Presenter: Jared Andersen
  - 5. Request for approval for Right of Way Contracts on 3500 West:  
Paul Ransom, Parcel 50  
Gary & Amy Ellis, Parcel 69  
Presenter: Jared Anderson

6. Request for approval of a Contract Modification #1 to update the rate schedule and testing process in the Construction Management contract for the 3500 West reconstruction contract.  
Presenter: Jared Anderson
7. Request for approval of a contract by and between Weber County and A-1 Abatement for the asbestos removal from the home located at 2108 Combe Road.  
Presenter: Jared Andersen
8. Request for approval to declare Parcel #09-095-0011 as surplus property.  
Presenter: Nate Pierce

G. Assign Pledge of Allegiance and Thought of the Day for Tuesday, August 11, 2015 at 10:00 a.m.

H. Public Comments. *(Please limit comments to 3 minutes)*

I. Adjourn

CERTIFICATE OF POSTING

The undersigned, duly appointed Administrative Coordinator in the County Commission Office does hereby certify that the above Notice and Agenda were posted as required by law this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of July 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Shelly Halacy

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, persons needing auxiliary services for these meetings should call the Weber County Commission Office at 801-399-8406 at least 24 hours prior to the meeting.

*This meeting is streamed live.*

**MINUTES**  
**OF THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF WEBER COUNTY**  
 Tuesday, August 4, 2015 - 10:23 a.m.  
 Commission Chambers, 2380 Washington Blvd., Ogden, Utah

*In accordance with the requirements of Utah Code Annotated Section 52-4-7(1)(d), the County Clerk records in the minutes the names of all citizens who appear and speak at a County Commission meeting and the substance "in brief" of their comments. Such statements may include opinion or purported facts. The County does not verify the accuracy or truth of any statement but includes it as part of the record pursuant to State law.*

**COMMISSIONERS:** Kerry W. Gibson, Matthew G Bell and James Ebert.

**OTHERS PRESENT:** Ricky D. Hatch, County Clerk/Auditor; David C. Wilson, Deputy County Attorney; and Fátima Fernelius, of the Clerk/Auditor's Office, who took minutes.

**A. WELCOME** – Chair Gibson

**B. INVOCATION** – Lance Peterson

**C. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE** – Sylvia Salisbury

**D. THOUGHT OF THE DAY** – Commissioner Ebert

**E. CONSENT ITEMS:**

1. Purchase orders for \$136,877.69
2. Warrants #323520-#323800 for \$916,148.37
3. Minutes for the meeting held on July 28, 2015
4. Surplus 10 Breathing Apparatus Boxes from the Weber County Sheriff's Office
5. Ratification of a right-of-way (r-o-w) contract with Anna Alfonsi for the 3500 West transportation project – Contract C2015-303

Commissioner Bell moved to approve the consent items; Commissioner Ebert seconded.

Commissioner Bell – aye; Commissioner Ebert – aye; Chair Gibson – aye

**F. ACTION ITEMS:**

**1. DISCUSSION ON COUNTY WIDE MITIGATION PLAN**

Lance Peterson, of County Emergency Management, stated that the county-wide mitigation plan has been revised. This item is on the agenda to open the 30-day public comment period. Plan hard copies are available at the Commission and Emergency Management offices, and an electronic copy is available at <http://www3.co.weber.ut.us/MitigationPlan2015.php> where the public can also submit comments. Chair Gibson invited public comments and none were offered.

**2. MODIFICATION TO THE CURRENT FY2015 COOPERATIVE LAW ENFORCEMENT ANNUAL OPERATING PLAN AND FINANCIAL PLAN – CONTRACT C2015-304**

Steffani Ebert, of the County Sheriff's Office, stated that the Sheriff's Office received a contract modification from the U.S. Forest Service on the law enforcement services the county provides to them. The original contract amount (\$60,000±) was reduced (to \$54,000) and this modification further reduces that amount to \$48,000. This reduction was done mid-year, while the county has been filling the shifts at the rate they thought they had the money for. She believes the State was asked to cut their budgets 10% last year but apparently they reduced even further. The commissioners expressed frustration because the county has to provide the service, yet the amount never covers the county's costs. They do not want to send the message that because they signed this contract that they are in agreement. Commissioner Bell believes there will be more discussion with the Forest Service later this month. He said that the county also provides services through the winter and receives no funding. This contract is effective through 9/30/2015. Commissioner Ebert asked Ms. Ebert to convey to the Sheriff that this will be a topic of serious discussion about how to resolve the issue.

Commissioner Bell moved to approve Contract C2015-304, modification to the current FY2015 Cooperative Law Enforcement Annual Operating Plan and Financial Plan; Commissioner Ebert seconded. Commissioner Bell – aye; Commissioner Ebert – aye; Chair Gibson – aye

**3. RIGHT-OF-WAY (R-O-W) CONTRACTS FOR 12<sup>TH</sup> STREET:**

- Property Resources, Parcel 115 – Contract C2015-305
- David & Julie Lehman, Parcel 111 – Contract C2015-306
- Rafter K Ranch, Parcel 146 – Contract C2015-307
- Rafter K Ranch, Parcels 137, 138, 139 – Contract C2015-308

Dana Shuler, of the County Engineer’s Office, presented these standard contracts.  
Commissioner Bell moved to approve right-of-way contracts C2015-305 through C2015-308 for 12<sup>th</sup> Street as listed above; Commissioner Ebert seconded.  
Commissioner Bell – aye; Commissioner Ebert – aye; Chair Gibson – aye

4. **RIGHT-OF-WAY (R-O-W) CONTRACT FOR SKYLINE DRIVE:**

Jean Hamilton, Parcel 5 – Contract C2015-309

Dana Shuler, of the County Engineer’s Office, presented this standard contract.  
Commissioner Ebert moved to approve right-of-way Contract C2015-309 for Skyline Drive as listed above; Commissioner Bell seconded.  
Commissioner Bell – aye; Commissioner Ebert – aye; Chair Gibson – aye

5. **RIGHT-OF-WAY (R-O-W) CONTRACTS FOR 3500 WEST:**

Paul Ransom, Parcel 50 – Contract C2015-310; Gary & Amy Ellis, Parcel 69 – Contract C2015-311

Dana Shuler, of the County Engineer’s Office, presented these standard contracts.  
Commissioner Bell moved to approve right-of-way Contract C2015-310 and C2015-311 for 3500 West as listed above; Commissioner Ebert seconded.  
Commissioner Bell – aye; Commissioner Ebert – aye; Chair Gibson – aye

6. **CONTRACT MODIFICATION #1 TO UPDATE RATE SCHEDULE & TESTING PROCESS IN CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT CONTRACT FOR THE 3500 W. RECONSTRUCTION CONTRACT – CONTRACT C2015-312**

Dana Shuler, of the County Engineer’s Office, presented this contract modification.  
Commissioner Ebert moved to approve Contract C2015-312, Contract Modification #1 with Stanley Consultants, Inc. to update the rate schedule and testing process in the Construction Management contract for the 3500 West reconstruction contract; Commissioner Bell seconded.  
Commissioner Bell – aye; Commissioner Ebert – aye; Chair Gibson – aye

7. **CONTRACT WITH A-1 ABATEMENT FOR ASBESTOS REMOVAL FROM THE HOME AT 2108 COMBE ROAD – CONTRACT C2015-313**

Dana Shuler, of the County Engineer’s Office, stated that asbestos has to be removed before the house is demolished for the Skyline Drive project.  
Commissioner Bell moved to approve Contract C2015-313 with A-1 Abatement for the asbestos removal from the home located at 2108 Combe Road; Commissioner Ebert seconded.  
Commissioner Bell – aye; Commissioner Ebert – aye; Chair Gibson – aye

8. **DECLARE PARCEL #09-095-0011 AS SURPLUS PROPERTY**

Nate Pierce, County Operations Department Director, stated that the county acquired this 1/100<sup>th</sup> of an acre during the last tax sale and only one of the abutting property owners, Mr. Schultz, wishes to purchase it. Mr. Schultz works in the Surveyor’s Office but was not included in the parcel review process. David Wilson, Deputy County Attorney, stated that the Surveyor’s Office only addresses the legal description and he does not see any conflict of interest.  
Commissioner Bell moved to declare Parcel #09-095-0011 as surplus property; Commissioner Ebert seconded.  
Commissioner Bell – aye; Commissioner Ebert – aye; Chair Gibson – aye

G. **ASSIGN PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE & THOUGHT OF THE DAY FOR TUESDAY, AUGUST 11, 2015, 10 A.M.**

H. **PUBLIC COMMENTS:** None

I. **ADJOURN**

Commissioner Ebert moved to adjourn at 10:35 a.m.; Commissioner Bell seconded.  
Commissioner Bell – aye; Commissioner Ebert – aye

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kerry W. Gibson, Chair  
Weber County Commission

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ricky D. Hatch, CPA  
Weber County Clerk/Auditor



**WEBER FIRE DISTRICT  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING NOTICE AND AGENDA  
2023 WEST 1300 NORTH  
FARR WEST CITY, UTAH  
SEPTEMBER 8, 2015**

5:30 PM

- 1 Call meeting to order
- 2 Pledge of Allegiance
- 3 Opening ceremony
- 4 Public comments: Resident(s) attending meeting will be allotted three (3) minutes to address the Board of Trustees regarding concerns or ideas. No action can or will be taken on any issues presented.

**\*\*\*THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES MAY TAKE ACTION AS DEEMED NECESSARY ON ANY OF THE FOLLOWING AGENDA ITEMS\*\*\***

- 5 Approval of July 14, 2015 Board Meeting Minutes
- 6 Presentation and approval of financial report
- 7 Presentation: Weber County Pre-Disaster Mitigation Plan 2015 - Eli Johnson
- 8 Approval of Amended Rules and Regulations:
  - a. 100.00 Employment
  - b. 100.20 Fitness, Health & Wellness
  - c. 101.00 Employee Conditions of Employment
  - d. 103.00 Travel Expenses and Reimbursement
  - e. 501.00 Employee Ethics
  - f. 600.00 Purchasing Policy and Procedures
  - g. 607.00 Personal Property & Privacy Rights
- 9 Approval to issue an Invitation to Bid for a new Type I Wildland Engine for Station 62
- 10 Presentation: Paramedic Response & Activity Report
- 11 Chief's Report
- 12 Board Presentations
- 13 Adjournment

The Weber Fire District, in compliance with the American Disabilities Act, provides accommodations and auxiliary communicative aids and services for all those citizens in need of assistance. Persons requesting these accommodations for District-sponsored public meetings, services, programs, or events should call Chief Austin, 801-782-3580 at least three (3) working days before the meeting. Meeting will be held at the District's Station 61, 2023 W 1300 N, Farr West, UT 84404. CERTIFICATE OF MAILING and Notice: The undersigned duly appointed hereby certifies that a copy of the foregoing Notice and Agenda was sent to each member of the Governing Body, posted at Stations 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, and 66, and posted Meeting Notice and Agenda on the Utah Public Meeting Notice Website (<http://www.utah.gov/pmn/index.html>) on July 8, 2015.



Andrea Fiske, Administrative Clerk

Weber School District  
5320 Adams Avenue Parkway  
Ogden, Utah

## **Board Agenda**

September 2, 2015  
6:00 p.m.

Musical Presentation: Cello solo by Jaquell Taylor, student at Fremont High School

Pledge of Allegiance:

1. Consent Calendar
  - A. Minutes
  - B. Warrant Register
  - C. Budget Update
  - D. New Hires
  - E. Bid/Purchase Approvals
  - F. Leave of Absence Requests
2. Recognitions
  - A. Melanie Bateman, Kaneshville Elementary School – *Extra Mile Award*
  - B. Jason Tuveson, North Park Elementary School – *Extra Mile Award*
3. Presentation – BrainBlast Review
4. Information Item – Weber County Pre-disaster Mitigation Plan
5. Discussion/Action Items
  - A. Approval of Revised Policy 4300 *Promotion and Retention* – 2<sup>nd</sup> Reading
  - B. Approval of Easement – Uintah Elementary School
6. Closed Session

Closed meeting according to provisions of Utah Code 52-4-204,205.  
(This meeting is a strategy session to discuss the character, professional competence or physical or mental health of an individual.)

*In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, individuals needing special accommodations (including auxiliary communicative aids and services) during this meeting should notify Drew Wilson, Director of Facilities and Operations, at 955 West 12<sup>th</sup> Street Ogden, 476-3903, at least three working days prior to the meeting.*



**WEST HAVEN CITY  
COUNCIL AGENDA**

**AMENDED**

**AUGUST 5, 2015 6:00 p.m.**  
City Council Chambers  
4150 South 3900 West, West Haven, UT 84401

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT ON **AUGUST 5, 2015** THE COUNCIL OF WEST HAVEN CITY WILL HOLD THE FOLLOWING PUBLIC MEETINGS: **5:00 PM:** STAFF MEETING/COUNCIL WORKSHOP TO DISCUSS STAFF REPORTS AND AGENDA ITEMS  
**6:00 PM:** REGULAR WEDNESDAY CITY COUNCIL MEETING

1. **MEETING CALLED TO ORDER:** Mayor Bolos
2. **OPENING CEREMONIES**
  - A. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE Councilmember Smith
  - B. PRAYER/MOMENT OF SILENCE Councilmember Musselman
3. **PUBLIC PRESENTATION:** Resident(s) attending this meeting will be allotted 2 minutes to express a concern or ask a Question about any issue that **IS NOT ON THE AGENDA** No action can or will be taken on any issue(s) presented

**\*\*\*AGENDA ACTION ITEMS\*\*\***

4. **ACTION ON PLANNING COMMISSION MEETING RECOMMENDATION(S)**
  - A. FINAL SITE PLAN APPROVAL- DURK'S PLUMBING- 3159 S 1900 W- DURK BAILEY  
*Planning Commission recommended approval*
  - B. ACTION ON ORDINANCE 14-2015- Amending the city's zoning ordinance to provide for the subdividing of lots in a platted subdivision within an A-1 or A-2 zone.  
*Planning Commission took no action*
5. **INTRODUCITON OF THE WEBER COUNTY MITIGATION PLAN AND OPENING OF A 30 DAY PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD**
6. **DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION- NUISANCE ORDINANCE**
7. **ACTION ON RESOLUTION 11-2015-**An agreement with Utah Highway Patrol for evidence retention and disposal; authorizing the city attorney to sign the necessary documents on behalf of the city to give effect to the intent hereof; and providing for an effective date.
8. **ACTION ON CONSENT AGENDA**

A. CITY COUNCIL MINUTES	MEETING HELD	July 15, 2015
B. GARDNER ENGINEERING	\$36,914.27	Inv. #7747-7753
C. WEBER COUNTY ANIMAL CONTROL	\$14,052.00	April- June 2015
D. ADVANCED PAVING	\$12936.00	Inv. #673
9. ADJOURNMENT

*Shanda Reney*  
Shanda Reney, City Recorder

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, persons needing special accommodations, including auxiliary communication aids and services, for this meeting should notify the city recorder at least 48 hours in advance of the meeting.

**CERTIFICATE OF POSTING**

The undersigned, duly appointed city recorder, does hereby certify that the above notice and agenda has been posted in the West Haven City Recorder's Office, at the West Haven City Complex, on the Notice Board and at [westhavenct.com](http://westhavenct.com), emailed to the Standard Examiner with a request that it be posted, emailed and emailed to the West Haven City Mayor and each West Haven City Council Member who has an email capacity and to the



**WEST HAVEN CITY  
PRE-COUNCIL WORKSHOP AGENDA  
HELD PRIOR TO CITY COUNCIL MEETING  
WEDNESDAY AUGUST 5, 2015**

@

**5:00 PM – In City Council Chambers**

*NO ACTION CAN OR WILL BE TAKEN ON ANY CITY COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA ITEMS DISCUSSED DURING PRE-COUNCIL WORKSHOP - DISCUSSION OF SUCH ITEMS IS FOR CLARIFICATION OF AGENDA ITEMS AND STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS ONLY*

**MEETING TO ORDER:                    MAYOR BOLOS**

**REPORTS and DISCUSSION AS FOLLOWS:**

- 1.       Parks and Recreation Department – Brock Randall**
  - Reports (If Any)
- 2.       Public Works Department- Scott Venstra**
  - Reports (If Any)
- 3.       Office Staff**
  - Reports (If Any)
- 4.       Inspection Department- Larry Horspool**
  - Reports (If Any)
- 5.       Weber County Sheriff Department**
  - Law Enforcement Reports (If Any)
- 6.       Weber Fire District**
  - Fire District Reports (If Any)
- 7.       Planning- Steve Anderson**
  - Planning Commission Agenda Items
- 8.       Engineering- Kris Nilsen**
  - City Projects and City Council Agenda Items



**Agenda**  
**Board of Directors Meeting**

Weber Human Services 3<sup>rd</sup> floor Board of Directors Room commencing at 9:00 a.m. on August 21, 2015

**1. Consent Calendar:**

- a) Request for approval of minutes for meeting held on June 17, 2015.
- b) Request for approval of check register dated June 1, 2015 through June 30, 2015 including voided checks 95379, 95463 and 95470; covering checks numbered 95519 through 95885 in the amount of \$1,417,228.96. Request for approval of check register dated July 1, 2015 through July 31, 2015 including voided check 94654, 95096, 95671 and 95834; covering checks numbered 95886 through 96346 in the amount of \$1,107,646.53.
- c) Request for approval of purchase order.
  1. PO # 4076 to The HON Company for furniture in the amount of \$3,126.16.
  2. PO # 4078 to Matrix Institute for Training Consultation in the amount of \$7,025.00.
  3. PO # 4079 to SHI Technologies for Dragon Medical Practice Edition 2 in the amount of \$2,495.37.
  4. PO # 4080 to Midwest Commercial Interiors for furniture in the amount of \$9,452.13.
  5. PO # 4081 to En Pointe Technologies for WinSwDataCtr SINGL SA MVL 2Proc Select Plus 3 Yr(s) Remaining Software Assurance in the amount of \$18,030.84.
  6. PO # 4082 to Superior Computers-Ogden for Intel Core i5-4690 Processor in the amount of \$4,500.00.
  7. PO# 4083 to Universal Systems Inc. for Universal Core i5 Quad Core Haswell Mini Tower System in the amount of \$4,265.00.
  8. PO #4084 to Mark-A-Newt for Laundry Appliance in the amount of \$4,399.98.
  9. PO # 4086 to Wall 2 Wall Floor Coverings for carpet in the amount of \$4,615.00

**2. Action Items:**

- a) Request to ratify contracts
  1. **DHS PASS THROUGH CONTRACT WITH LOCAL AGENCY**  
This Contract is between the Utah Department of Human Services (DHS/DAAS), Division of Aging and Adult Services; and Weber Human Services (Local Agency). The purpose of this Contract is to provide an array of in-home and out-of-home services which will allow functionally disabled senior citizens to remain in their place of residence. This Contract is effective as of July 1, 2015 and terminates on June 30, 2020, unless terminated sooner in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Contract. DHS/DAAS shall pay the Local Agency not more than \$1,733,894.00 for providing the services covered by this Contract.
  2. **DHS CONTRACT FOR MEDICAID AGING WAIVER PROGRAM**  
This Contract is between the Utah Department of Human Services (DHS/DAAS), Division of Aging and Adult Services; and Weber Human Services (Local Agency). The purpose of this Contract is to provide funding and oversight for In-Home Series in accordance with the requirements listed in the State Implementation Plan for the Home and Community-Based Medicaid Aging Waiver Program. This Contract is effective as of July 1, 2015 and terminates on June 30, 2020, unless terminated sooner in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Contract.
  3. **Autism Preschool Amendment #1 Contract No. 142129**  
This Contract is between the Utah Department of Human Services, which includes the Division of Substance Abuse and Mental Health (DHS/DSAMH); and Weber Human Services (Contractor). The purpose of this Amendment is to 1) extend the end date of the contract; 2) add \$443,269.00 in funding for FY2016; 3) replace the rate table; and 4) add FY2016 Budget forms. This Contract is effective as of March 1, 2014 and terminates on June 30, 2019. DHS/DSAMH shall pay the Contractor not more than \$443,269.00 for the period of March 1, 2014 – June 30, 2015 and \$443,269.00 for the period of July 1, 2015- June 30, 2016 for providing services required pursuant to this Contract.

4. **Mental Health State Match- Weber County**  
 This Agreement is between the Utah Department of Health (DEPARTMENT), and Weber Human Services (CONTRACTOR). The service period of this Agreement will be July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2020, unless terminated or extended by agreement in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. The Department will be paid up to a maximum amount of \$19,170,000.00 in accordance with the provisions in the Agreement.
5. **PATH Amendment #1 Contract N. 150750**  
 This Contract is between the Utah Department of Human Services, which includes the Division of Substance Abuse and Mental Health (DHS/DSAMH); and Weber Human Services (Contractor). The purpose of this Amendment is to 1) extend the end date of the contract; 2) add \$85,933.00 in funding for FY 2016; 3) replace the rate table; and 4) add FY2016 Budget forms. This Contract is effective as of July 1, 2014 and terminates on June 30, 2017.
6. **Evid based Intervention- First Psychosis Amendment #1 Contract No. 151775**  
 This Contract is between the Utah Department of Human Services, which includes the Division of Substance Abuse and Mental Health (DHS/DSAMH); and Weber Human Services (Contractor). The purpose of the Amendment is to 1) reduce the contract amount for FFY15 by \$40,000.00 in funding and add \$143,928.00 for FFY16; 2) replace the Payment Rate Table; and 3) Replace Attachment A Contractor's Budget.
7. **Supported Employment Amendment # 1 Contact No. 151303**  
 This Contract is between the Utah Department of Human Services, which includes the Division of Substance Abuse and Mental Health (DHS/DSAMH); and Weber Human Services (Contractor). The purpose of the Amendment is to 1) extend the end date of the contract; 2) add \$2,000.00 in funding; 3) update the rate table; and 4) replace the FFY2015 budget forms. The effective date of this contract is October 31, 2014 with a termination date of September 30, 2020.
8. **FRF Amendment # 2 Contract No. 140089**  
 The purpose of this Amendment is to 1) extend the end date of the contract; 2) add \$49,812.00 in funding for FY2016, \$10,917.00 in funding for FY2017, and \$10,917.00 in funding for FY2018; 3) replace the rate table and update Parts I and II; and 4) add the FY2016, FY2017 and FY 2018 Budget forms. This Contract is effective as of July 1, 2013 and terminates on June 30, 2018.
9. **DHS CONTRACT WITH LOCAL MENTAL HEALTH AUTHORITY**  
 This Contract is between the Utah Department of Human Services, which includes the Division of Substance Abuse and Mental Health (DHS/DSAMH); and Weber Human Services (LMHA). The purpose of this contract is to provide funding and direction to, and oversight of, the LMHA for provision of mental health services to individuals residing in LMHA's geographical area. This Contract is effective as of July 1, 2015 and terminates on June 30, 2020, unless terminated sooner in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Contract.
10. **DHS CONTRACT WITH LOCAL SUBSTANCE ABUSE AUTHORITY**  
 This Contract is between the Utah Department of Human Services, which includes the Division of Substance Abuse and Mental Health (DHS/DSAMH); and Weber Human Services (LSAA). The purpose of this contract is to provide funding and direction to, and oversight of, the LSAA for the provision of substance abuse services to individuals residing in the LSAA's geographical area. This Contract is effective as of July 1, 2015 and terminates on June 30, 2020, unless terminated sooner in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Contract.

**11. Substance Abuse Prevention Services**

This Contract is between the Utah Department of Human Services, which includes the Division of Substance Abuse and Mental Health (DHS/DSAMH); and Weber Human Services (Contractor). The purpose of this contract is to provide Substance Abuse Prevention services, specifically for the reduction and prevention of underage drinking, decrease in prescription drug abuse, and decrease the availability and use of marijuana in the communities they serve. The effective date is September 1, 2015 with a termination date of September 30, 2020. The contractor will be paid a maximum of \$116,921.00, as detailed in the table found on the contract.

**12. McKay Dee Hospital Amendment**

This agreement is between Weber Human Services and McKay Dee Hospital. This agreement will be effective beginning July 1, 2004 and will continue until June 30, 2016. The purpose of this contract is for Fees for Routine Services for children and adults in consideration for Hospital services.

**b) Request to approve contracts****1. Agreement Between Utah Odd Fellows Housing, Inc. and Weber Human Services**

Agreement between Utah Odd Fellows Housing, Inc. and Weber Human Services for the provision of service coordination. The parties are mutually desirous of affiliating to provide limited services coordination services for the residents of **Three Links**. The terms of this contract shall be for a period of twelve (12) months commencing on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of July 2015 and terminating on the 30<sup>th</sup> day of June 2016. Either party may terminate this agreement at any time. With or without cause by giving the other party (30) days written notice.

**2. Agreement Between Utah Odd Fellows Housing, Inc. and Weber Human Services**

Agreement between Utah Odd Fellows Housing, Inc. and Weber Human Services for the provision of service coordination. The parties are mutually desirous of affiliating to provide limited services coordination services for the residents of **Fellowship Manor**. The terms of this contract will be for a period of twelve (12) months commencing on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of July 2015 and terminating on the 30<sup>th</sup> day of June 2016. Either party may terminate this agreement at any time. With or without cause by giving the other party (30) days written notice.

**3. Agreement Between Episcopal Management, Inc. and Weber Human Services**

Agreement between Episcopal Management, Inc. and Weber Human Services for the provision of service coordination. The parties are mutually desirous of affiliating to provide limited services coordination services for the residents of **Union Gardens**. The terms of this contract shall be for a period of twelve (12) months commencing on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of July 2015 and terminating on the 30<sup>th</sup> day of June 2016. Either party may terminate this agreement at any time. With or without cause by giving the other party (30) days written notice.

**4. Agreement Between I.O.O.F. Housing, Inc. and Weber Human Services**

Agreement between I.O.O.F. Housing, Inc. and Weber Human Services for the provision of service coordination. The parties are mutually desirous of affiliating to provide limited services coordination services for the residents of **Golden Links**. The terms of this contract shall be for a period of twelve (12) months commencing on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of July 2015 and terminating on the 30<sup>th</sup> day of June 2016. Either party may terminate this agreement at any time. With or without cause by giving the other party (30) days written notice.

**5. Washington Terrace Senior Center Interlocal Agreement ROLL CALL VOTE NEEDED**

This Agreement is between Weber Human Services and The City of Washington Terrace for services at the Washington Terrace Senior Center. WHS desires to work with the City to provide services to the senior citizens of Washington Terrace City and Weber County, which shall include health, social, nutritional, educational and transportation programs and activities for older individuals. This agreement shall be for a period of sixty (60) months commencing 1 July 2015, and ending 30 June 2020

6. **Golden Hours Senior Center Interlocal Agreement ROLL CALL VOTE NEEDED**

Interlocal Cooperation Agreement between Weber Human Services and Ogden City for services to the Golden Hours Senior Center. WHS desires to cooperatively work with the City to provide services to the senior citizens of Ogden City, Weber County and Morgan County, which services shall include nutritional, educational, transportation, health promotions and socialization programs and activities for older individuals. This Agreement shall be for a period of twelve (12) months commencing 1 July 2015, and ending 30 June 2016. This Agreement may be terminated at any time by either Party without cause upon three (3) months' prior written notice to the other Party.

c) Weber County Mitigation

3. **Discussion Items and Executive Directors Report:**

a) Site Monitor Report

b) Compliance Update

c) Discussion on Medicaid Match/ Attestation on Clinical Capacity.

**Certificate of Posting**

The undersigned, duly appointed Quality Manager at Weber Human Services, does hereby certify that the above Agenda for the Weber Human Services Board was distributed for posting as required by law this 18th day of August, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Amy Johnson

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, individuals needing special accommodations (including auxiliary communicative aids and services) during this meeting should notify Amy Johnson, Weber Human Services, 801-625-3757, at least three working days prior to the meeting.

**Weber Human Services  
237 26<sup>th</sup> Street  
Ogden, Utah 84401  
Minutes of the Board of Directors Meeting  
August 21, 2015 – 9:00 a.m.  
WHS Board of Directors Room**

The Weber Human Services Board of Directors held its scheduled meeting in the Weber Human Services Board of Directors Room.

<u>The following members were present:</u>	<u>Staff in attendance:</u>
Austin Turner	Amy Johnson
Bob Hunter in @ 9:40	Dave Wilson
Daryl Ballantyne	Jed Burton
Elizabeth Later	Kevin Eastman
James Ebert	Kristen Hansen
Matthew Bell	Michelle Jenson
	Paula Price
	Randy Bates
<u>Excused:</u>	<u>Excused:</u>
Julie Southwick	
Kerry Gibson	<u>Other:</u>
	Eli Johnson: Weber County

**1. Consent Calendar:**

- a) Request for approval of minutes for meeting held on June 17, 2015.
- b) Request for approval of check register dated June 1, 2015 through June 30, 2015 including voided checks 95379, 95463 and 95470; covering checks numbered 95519 through 95885 in the amount of \$1,417,228.96.  
Request for approval of check register dated July 1, 2015 through July 31, 2015 including voided check 94654, 95096, 95671 and 95834; covering checks numbered 95886 through 96346 in the amount of \$1,107,646.53.
- c) Request for approval of purchase order:
  - 1. PO # 4076 to The HON Company for furniture in the amount of \$3,126.16.
  - 2. PO # 4078 to Matrix Institute for Training Consultation in the amount of \$7,025.00.
  - 3. PO # 4079 to SHI Technologies for Dragon Medical Practice Edition 2 in the amount of \$2,495.37.
  - 4. PO # 4080 to Midwest Commercial Interiors for furniture in the amount of \$9,452.13.
  - 5. PO # 4081 to En Pointe Technologies for WinSvrDataCtr SINGL SA MVL 2Proc Select Plus 3 Yr(s) Remaining Software Assurance in the amount of \$18,030.84.
  - 6. PO # 4082 to Superior Computers-Ogden for Intel Core i5-4690 Processor in the amount of \$4,500.00.
  - 7. PO# 4083 to Universal Systems Inc. for Universal Core i5 Quad Core Haswell Mini Tower System in the amount of \$4,265.00.
  - 8. PO #4084 to Mark-A-Newt for Laundry Appliance in the amount of \$4,399.98.
  - 9. PO # 4086 to Wall 2 Wall Floor Coverings for carpet in the amount of \$4,615.00.

Motion by Austin Turner, seconded by Daryl Ballantyne, to approve the consent calendar as presented

Kerry Gibson	<u>EXCUSED</u>	Matthew Bell	<u>AYE</u>
James Ebert	<u>AYE</u>	Elizabeth Later	<u>AYE</u>
Austin Turner	<u>AYE</u>	Julie Southwick	<u>EXCUSED</u>
Daryl Ballantyne	<u>AYE</u>	Bob Hunter	<u>EXCUSED</u>

2. **Action Items:**

a) Request to ratify contracts

1. **DHS PASS THROUGH CONTRACT WITH LOCAL AGENCY**

This Contract is between the Utah Department of Human Services (DHS/DAAS), Division of Aging and Adult Services; and Weber Human Services (Local Agency). The purpose of this Contract is to provide an array of in-home and out-of-home services which will allow functionally disabled senior citizens to remain in their place of residence. This Contract is effective as of July 1, 2015 and terminates on June 30, 2020, unless terminated sooner in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Contract. DHS/DAAS shall pay the Local Agency not more than \$1,733,894.00 for providing the services covered by this Contract.

2. **DHS CONTRACT FOR MEDICAID AGING WAIVER PROGRAM**

This Contract is between the Utah Department of Human Services (DHS/DAAS), Division of Aging and Adult Services; and Weber Human Services (Local Agency). The purpose of this Contract is to provide funding and oversight for In-Home Series in accordance with the requirements listed in the State Implementation Plan for the Home and Community-Based Medicaid Aging Waiver Program. This Contract is effective as of July 1, 2015 and terminates on June 30, 2020, unless terminated sooner in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Contract.

3. **Autism Preschool Amendment #1 Contract No. 142129**

This Contract is between the Utah Department of Human Services, which includes the Division of Substance Abuse and Mental Health (DHS/DSAMH); and Weber Human Services (Contractor). The purpose of this Amendment is to 1) extend the end date of the contract; 2) add \$443,269.00 in funding for FY2016; 3) replace the rate table; and 4) add FY2016 Budget forms. This Contract is effective as of March 1, 2014 and terminates on June 30, 2019. DHS/DSAMH shall pay the Contractor not more than \$443,269.00 for the period of March 1, 2014 – June 30, 2015 and \$443,269.00 for the period of July 1, 2015- June 30, 2016 for providing services required pursuant to this Contract.

4. **Mental Health State Match- Weber County**

This Agreement is between the Utah Department of Health (DEPARTMENT), and Weber Human Services (CONTRACTOR). The service period of this Agreement will be July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2020, unless terminated or extended by agreement in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. The Department will be paid up to a maximum amount of \$19,170,000.00 in accordance with the provisions in the Agreement.

5. **PATH Amendment #1 Contract N. 150750**

This Contract is between the Utah Department of Human Services, which includes the Division of Substance Abuse and Mental Health (DHS/DSAMH); and Weber Human Services (Contractor). The purpose of this Amendment is to 1) extend the end date of the contract; 2) add \$85,933.00 in funding for FY 2016; 3) replace the rate table; and 4) add FY2016 Budget forms. This Contract is effective as of July 1, 2014 and terminates on June 30, 2017.

6. **Evid based Intervention- First Psychosis Amendment #1 Contract No. 151775**

This Contract is between the Utah Department of Human Services, which includes the Division of Substance Abuse and Mental Health (DHS/DSAMH); and Weber Human Services (Contractor). The purpose of the Amendment is to 1) reduce the contract amount for FFY15 by \$40,000.00 in funding and add \$143,928.00 for FFY16; 2) replace the Payment Rate Table; and 3) Replace Attachment A Contractor's Budget.

7. **Supported Employment Amendment # 1 Contact No. 151303**

This Contract is between the Utah Department of Human Services, which includes the Division of Substance Abuse and Mental Health (DHS/DSAMH); and Weber Human Services (Contractor). The purpose of the Amendment is to 1) extend the end date of the contract; 2) add \$2,000.00 in funding; 3) update the rate table; and 4) replace the FFY2015 budget forms. The effective date of this contract is October 31, 2014 with a termination date of September 30, 2020.

- 8. **FRF Amendment # 2 Contract No. 140089**  
 The purpose of this Amendment is to 1) extend the end date of the contract; 2) add \$49,812.00 in funding for FY2016, \$10,917.00 in funding for FY2017, and \$10,917.00 in funding for FY2018; 3) replace the rate table and update Parts I and II; and 4) add the FY2016, FY2017 and FY 2018 Budget forms. This Contract is effective as of July 1, 2013 and terminates on June 30, 2018.
- 9. **DHS CONTRACT WITH LOCAL MENTAL HEALTH AUTHORITY**  
 This Contract is between the Utah Department of Human Services, which includes the Division of Substance Abuse and Mental Health (DHS/DSAMH); and Weber Human Services (LMHA). The purpose of this contract is to provide funding and direction to, and oversight of, the LMHA for provision of mental health services to individuals residing in LMHA's geographical area. This Contract is effective as of July 1, 2015 and terminates on June 30, 2020, unless terminated sooner in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Contract.
- 10. **DHS CONTRACT WITH LOCAL SUBSTANCE ABUSE AUTHORITY**  
 This Contract is between the Utah Department of Human Services, which includes the Division of Substance Abuse and Mental Health (DHS/DSAMH); and Weber Human Services (LSAA). The purpose of this contract is to provide funding and direction to, and oversight of, the LSAA for provision of substance abuse services to individuals residing in the LSAA's geographical area. This Contract is effective as of July 1, 2015 and terminates on June 30, 2020, unless terminated sooner in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Contract.
- 11. **Substance Abuse Prevention Services**  
 This Contract is between the Utah Department of Human Services, which includes the Division of Substance Abuse and Mental Health (DHS/DSAMH); and Weber Human Services (Contractor). The purpose of this contract is to provide Substance Abuse Prevention services, specifically for the reduction and prevention of underage drinking, decrease in prescription drug abuse, and decrease the availability and use of marijuana in the communities they serve. The effective date is September 1, 2015 with a termination date of September 30, 2020. The contractor will be paid a maximum of \$116,921.00, as detailed in the table found on the contract.
- 12. **McKay Dee Hospital Amendment**  
 This agreement is between Weber Human Services and McKay Dee Hospital. This agreement will be effective beginning July 1, 2004 and will continue until June 30, 2016. The purpose of this contract is for Fees for Routine Services for children and adults in consideration for Hospital services.

Motion by Elizabeth Turner, seconded by Matthew Bell, to ratify the contracts presented.

Kerry Gibson	<u>EXCUSED</u>	Mathew Bell	<u>AYE</u>
James Ebert	<u>AYE</u>	Elizabeth Later	<u>AYE</u>
Austin Turner	<u>AYE</u>	Julie Southwick	<u>EXCUSED</u>
Daryl Ballantyne	<u>AYE</u>	Bob Hunter	<u>EXCUSED</u>

- b) Request to approve contracts
  - 1. **Agreement Between Utah Odd Fellows Housing, Inc. and Weber Human Services**  
 Agreement between Utah Odd Fellows Housing, Inc. and Weber Human Services for the provision of service coordination. The parties are mutually desirous of affiliating to provide limited services coordination services for the residents of **Three Links**. The terms of this contract shall be for a period of twelve (12) months commencing on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of July 2015 and terminating on the 30<sup>th</sup> day of June 2016. Either party may terminate this agreement at any time. With or without cause by giving the other party (30) days written notice.
  - 2. **Agreement Between Utah Odd Fellows Housing, Inc. and Weber Human Services**  
 Agreement between Utah Odd Fellows Housing, Inc. and Weber Human Services for the provision of service coordination. The parties are mutually desirous of affiliating to provide limited services coordination services for the residents of **Fellowship Manor**. The terms of this contract will be for a

period of twelve (12) months commencing on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of July 2015 and terminating on the 30<sup>th</sup> day of June 2016. Either party may terminate this agreement at any time. With or without cause by giving the other party (30) days written notice.

3. **Agreement Between Episcopal Management, Inc. and Weber Human Services**  
 Agreement between Episcopal Management, Inc. and Weber Human Services for the provision of service coordination. The parties are mutually desirous of affiliating to provide limited services coordination services for the residents of **Union Gardens**. The terms of this contract shall be for a period of twelve (12) months commencing on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of July 2015 and terminating on the 30<sup>th</sup> day of June 2016. Either party may terminate this agreement at any time. With or without cause by giving the other party (30) days written notice.
4. **Agreement Between I.O.O.F. Housing, Inc. and Weber Human Services**  
 Agreement between I.O.O.F. Housing, Inc. and Weber Human Services for the provision of service coordination. The parties are mutually desirous of affiliating to provide limited services coordination services for the residents of **Golden Links**. The terms of this contract shall be for a period of twelve (12) months commencing on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of July 2015 and terminating on the 30<sup>th</sup> day of June 2016. Either party may terminate this agreement at any time. With or without cause by giving the other party (30) days written notice.

Motion by Matthew Bell, seconded by Austin Turner, to approve the contracts presented.

Kerry Gibson	<u>EXCUSED</u>	Matthew Bell	<u>AYE</u>
James Ebert	<u>AYE</u>	Elizabeth Later	<u>AYE</u>
Austin Turner	<u>AYE</u>	Julie Southwick	<u>EXCUSED</u>
Daryl Ballantyne	<u>AYE</u>	Bob Hunter	<u>EXCUSED</u>

5. **Washington Terrace Senior Center Interlocal Agreement ROLL CALL VOTE NEEDED**  
 This Agreement is between Weber Human Services and The City of Washington Terrace for services at the Washington Terrace Senior Center. WHS desires to work with the City to provide services to the senior citizens of Washington Terrace City and Weber County, which shall include health, social, nutritional, educational and transportation programs and activities for older individuals. This agreement shall be for a period of sixty (60) months commencing 1 July 2015, and ending 30 June 2020.

Motion by Austin Turner, seconded by Matthew Bell, to approve the contract presented.

Kerry Gibson	<u>EXCUSED</u>	Matthew Bell	<u>AYE</u>
James Ebert	<u>AYE</u>	Elizabeth Later	<u>AYE</u>
Austin Turner	<u>AYE</u>	Julie Southwick	<u>EXCUSED</u>
Daryl Ballantyne	<u>AYE</u>	Bob Hunter	<u>EXCUSED</u>

6. **Golden Hours Senior Center Interlocal Agreement ROLL CALL VOTE NEEDED**  
 Interlocal Cooperation Agreement between Weber Human Services and Ogden City for services to the Golden Hours Senior Center. WHS desires to cooperatively work with the City to provide services to the senior citizens of Ogden City, Weber County and Morgan County, which services shall include nutritional, educational, transportation, health promotions and socialization programs and activities for older individuals. This Agreement shall be for a period of twelve (12) months commencing 1 July 2015, and ending 30 June 2016. This Agreement may be terminated at any time by either Party without cause upon three (3) months' prior written notice to the other Party.

Motion by Matthew Bell, seconded by Daryl Ballantyne, to approve the contract presented.

Kerry Gibson	<u>EXCUSED</u>	Matthew Bell	<u>AYE</u>
James Ebert	<u>AYE</u>	Elizabeth Later	<u>AYE</u>
Austin Turner	<u>AYE</u>	Julie Southwick	<u>EXCUSED</u>
Daryl Ballantyne	<u>AYE</u>	Bob Hunter	<u>EXCUSED</u>

- c) Weber County Mitigation  
Eli Johnson presented the Weber County Pre-Disaster Mitigation Plan to the Board Members and Directors of Weber Human Services.

Motion by Austin Turner, seconded by Elizabeth Later, to agree to participate in the 30 day public comment period.

Kerry Gibson	<u>EXCUSED</u>	Matthew Bell	<u>AYE</u>
James Ebert	<u>AYE</u>	Elizabeth Later	<u>AYE</u>
Austin Turner	<u>AYE</u>	Julie Southwick	<u>EXCUSED</u>
Daryl Ballantyne	<u>AYE</u>	Bob Hunter	<u>EXCUSED</u>

**3. Discussion Items and Executive Directors Report:**

- a) Site Monitor Report  
Mr. Eastman presented the Summary of Findings from Site Monitor Report to the Board.
- b) Compliance Update  
Michelle Jenson reviewed the Compliance Update for the Board.
- c) Discussion on Medicaid Match/ Attestation on Clinical Capacity  
Randy Bates discussed how Medicaid Match works and how vital it is to provide services to clients in Weber and Morgan Counties.

Motion at 10:47 a.m. by Daryl Ballantyne, seconded by Bob Hunter, to adjourn.

\_\_\_\_\_

Chairman, Weber Human Services

\_\_\_\_\_

Date

\_\_\_\_\_

Attest

\_\_\_\_\_

Date

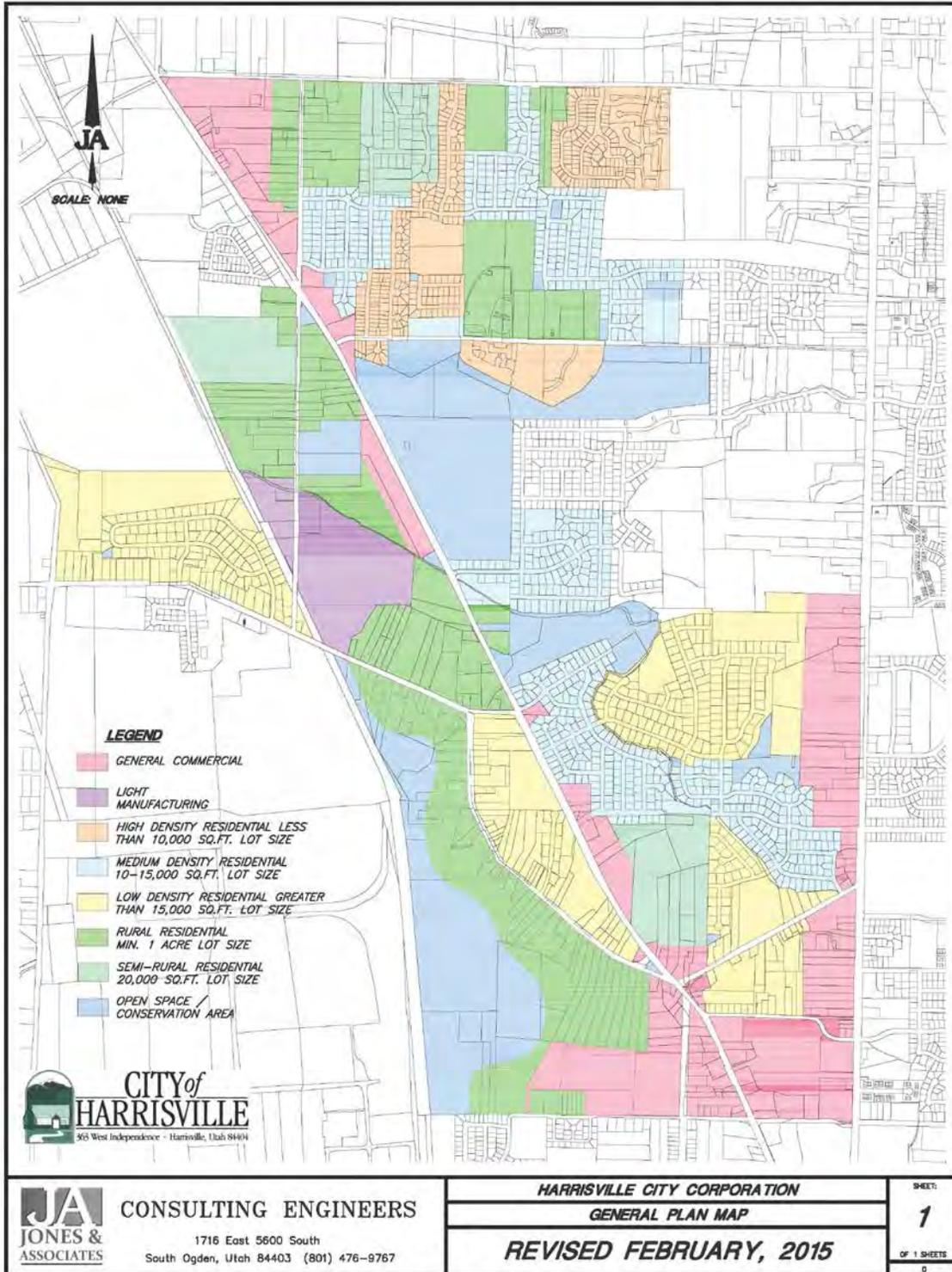
## APPENDIX F. FEMA LOCAL MITIGATION PLANNING CHECKLIST

<b>1. REGULATION CHECKLIST</b>	<b>Location in Plan</b> (section and/or page number)	<b>Met</b>	<b>Not Met</b>
<b>Regulation (44 CFR 201.6 Local Mitigation Plans)</b>			
<b>ELEMENT A. PLANNING PROCESS</b>			
A1. Does the Plan document the planning process, including how it was prepared and who was involved in the process for each jurisdiction? (Requirement §201.6(c)(1))			
A2. Does the Plan document an opportunity for neighboring communities, local and regional agencies involved in hazard mitigation activities, agencies that have the authority to regulate development as well as other interests to be involved in the planning process? (Requirement §201.6(b)(2))			
A3. Does the Plan document how the public was involved in the planning process during the drafting stage? (Requirement §201.6(b)(1))			
A4. Does the Plan describe the review and incorporation of existing plans, studies, reports, and technical information? (Requirement §201.6(b)(3))			
A5. Is there discussion of how the community(ies) will continue public participation in the plan maintenance process? (Requirement §201.6(c)(4)(iii))			
A6. Is there a description of the method and schedule for keeping the plan current (monitoring, evaluating and updating the mitigation plan within a 5-year cycle)? (Requirement §201.6(c)(4)(i))			
<b>ELEMENT A: REQUIRED REVISIONS</b>			
<b>ELEMENT B. HAZARD IDENTIFICATION AND RISK ASSESSMENT</b>			
B1. Does the Plan include a description of the type, location, and extent of all natural hazards that can affect each jurisdiction(s)? (Requirement §201.6(c)(2)(i))			
B2. Does the Plan include information on previous occurrences of hazard events and on the probability of future hazard events for each jurisdiction? (Requirement §201.6(c)(2)(i))			
B3. Is there a description of each identified hazard’s impact on the community as well as an overall summary of the community’s vulnerability for each jurisdiction? (Requirement §201.6(c)(2)(ii))			
B4. Does the Plan address NFIP insured structures within the jurisdiction that have been repetitively damaged by floods? (Requirement §201.6(c)(2)(ii))			
<b>ELEMENT B: REQUIRED REVISIONS</b>			
<b>ELEMENT C. MITIGATION STRATEGY</b>			

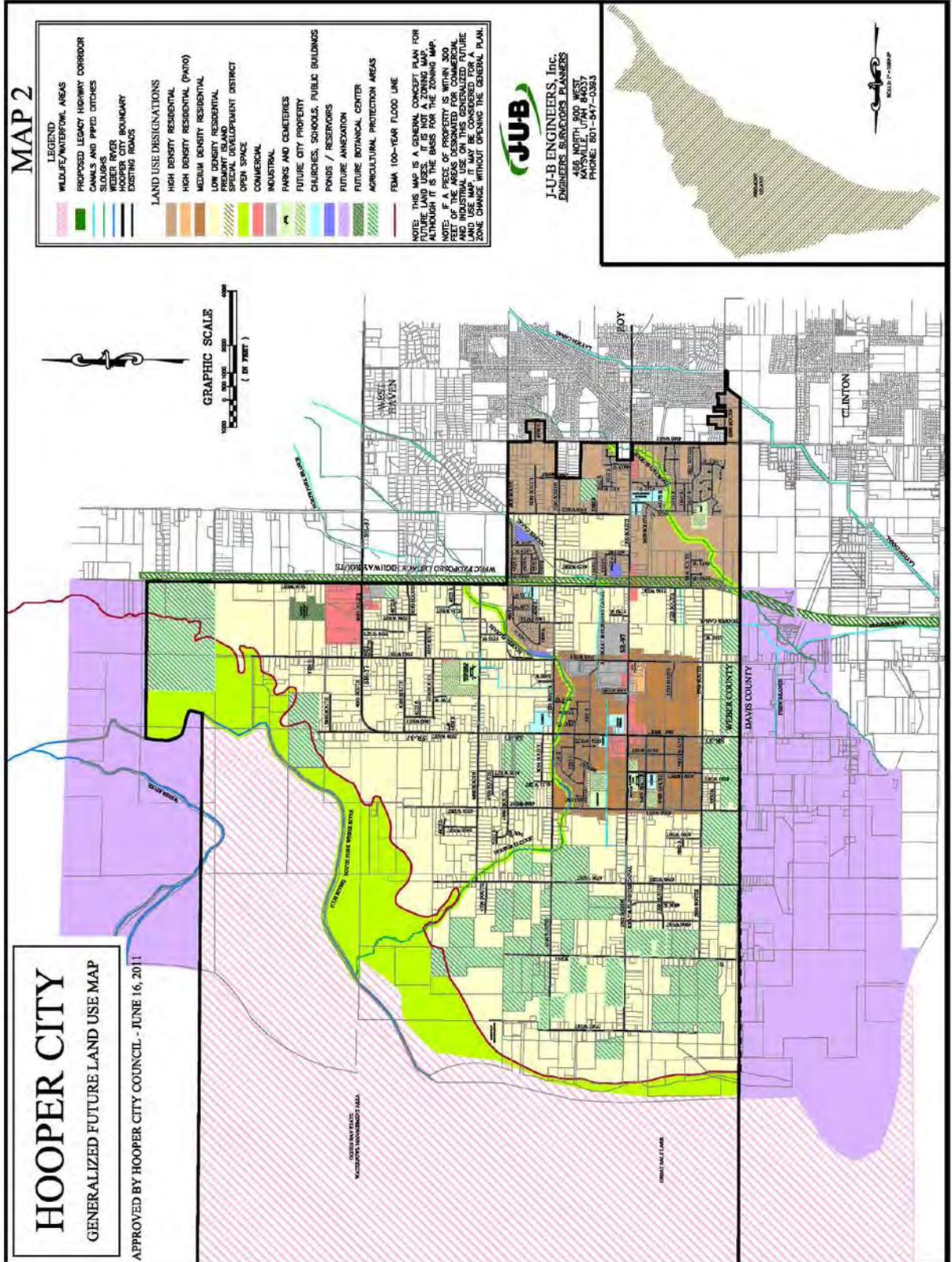
1. REGULATION CHECKLIST	Location in Plan			
Regulation (44 CFR 201.6 Local Mitigation Plans)	(section and/or page number)	Met	Not Met	
C1. Does the plan document each jurisdiction's existing authorities, policies, programs and resources and its ability to expand on and improve these existing policies and programs? (Requirement §201.6(c)(3))				
C2. Does the Plan address each jurisdiction's participation in the NFIP and continued compliance with NFIP requirements, as appropriate? (Requirement §201.6(c)(3)(ii))				
C3. Does the Plan include goals to reduce/avoid long-term vulnerabilities to the identified hazards? (Requirement §201.6(c)(3)(i))				
C4. Does the Plan identify and analyze a comprehensive range of specific mitigation actions and projects for each jurisdiction being considered to reduce the effects of hazards, with emphasis on new and existing buildings and infrastructure? (Requirement §201.6(c)(3)(ii))				
C5. Does the Plan contain an action plan that describes how the actions identified will be prioritized (including cost benefit review), implemented, and administered by each jurisdiction? (Requirement §201.6(c)(3)(iv)); (Requirement §201.6(c)(3)(iii))				
C6. Does the Plan describe a process by which local governments will integrate the requirements of the mitigation plan into other planning mechanisms, such as comprehensive or capital improvement plans, when appropriate? (Requirement §201.6(c)(4)(ii))				
<b>ELEMENT C: REQUIRED REVISIONS</b>				
<b>ELEMENT D. PLAN REVIEW, EVALUATION, AND IMPLEMENTATION</b> (applicable to plan updates only)				
D1. Was the plan revised to reflect changes in development? (Requirement §201.6(d)(3))				
D2. Was the plan revised to reflect progress in local mitigation efforts? (Requirement §201.6(d)(3))				
D3. Was the plan revised to reflect changes in priorities? (Requirement §201.6(d)(3))				
<b>ELEMENT D: REQUIRED REVISIONS</b>				
<b>ELEMENT E. PLAN ADOPTION</b>				
E1. Does the Plan include documentation that the plan has been formally adopted by the governing body of the jurisdiction requesting approval? (Requirement §201.6(c)(5))				
E2. For multi-jurisdictional plans, has each jurisdiction requesting approval of the plan documented formal plan adoption? (Requirement §201.6(c)(5))				
<b>ELEMENT E: REQUIRED REVISIONS</b>				

<b>1. REGULATION CHECKLIST</b>		<b>Location in Plan</b>	
<b>Regulation (44 CFR 201.6 Local Mitigation Plans)</b>	<b>(section and/or page number)</b>	<b>Met</b>	<b>Not Met</b>
<b>ELEMENT F. ADDITIONAL STATE REQUIREMENTS (OPTIONAL FOR STATE REVIEWERS ONLY; NOT TO BE COMPLETED BY FEMA)</b>			
F1.			
F2.			
<b>ELEMENT F: REQUIRED REVISIONS</b>			

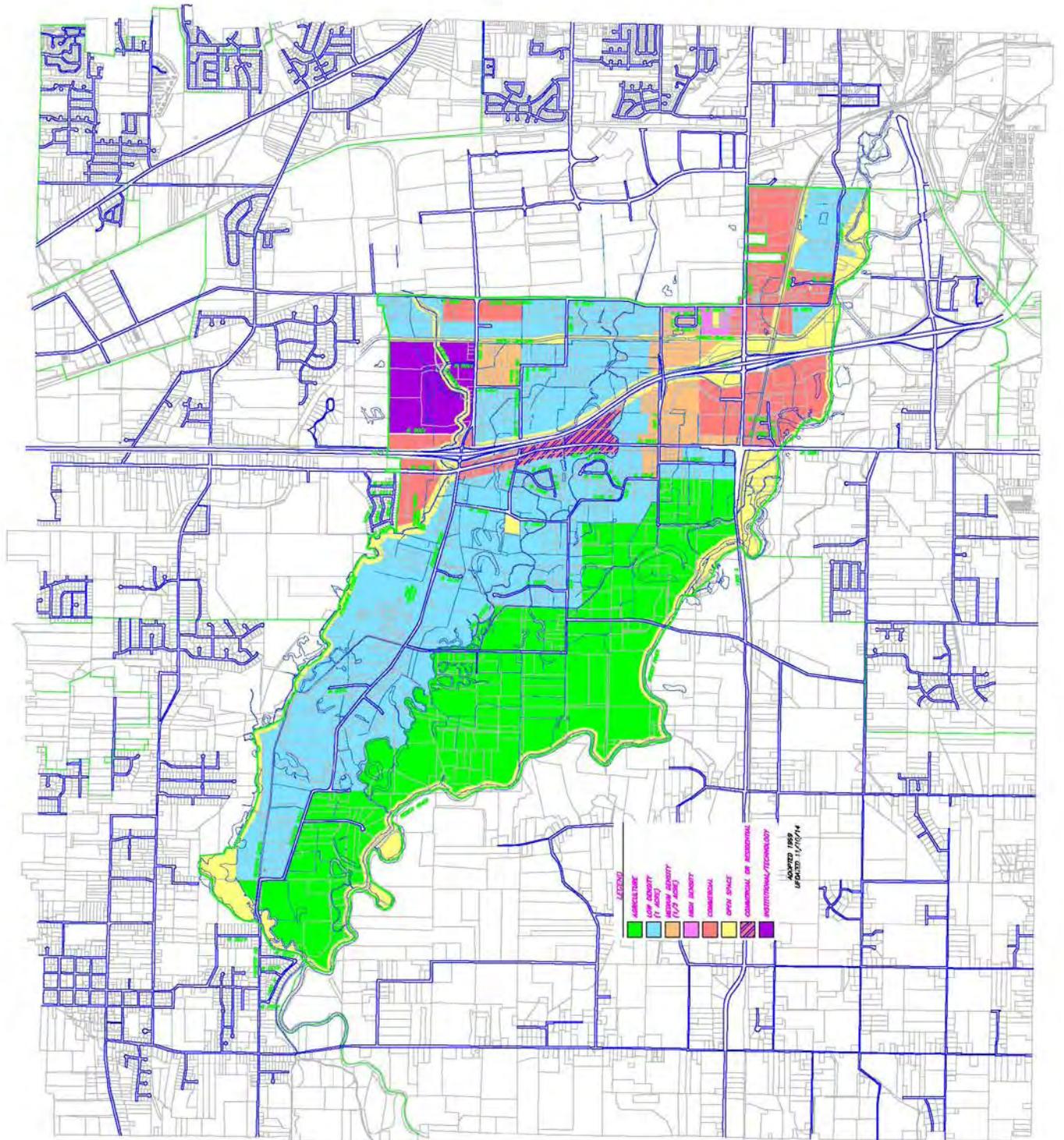
## APPENDIX G. LOCAL LAND USE PLANS







Marriott-Slaterville General Plan







# Existing Land Use North Ogden City, Utah 2014 Survey

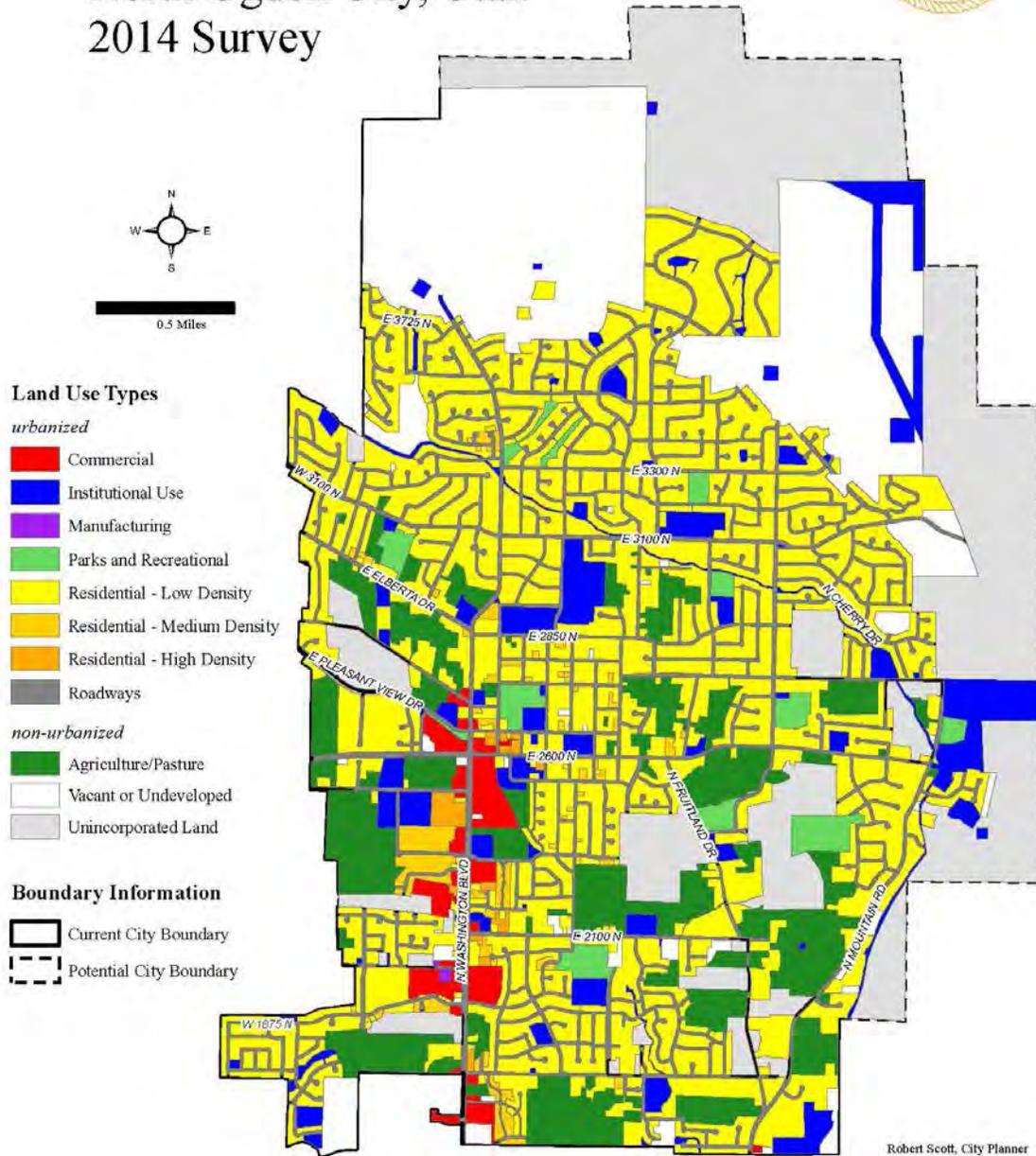
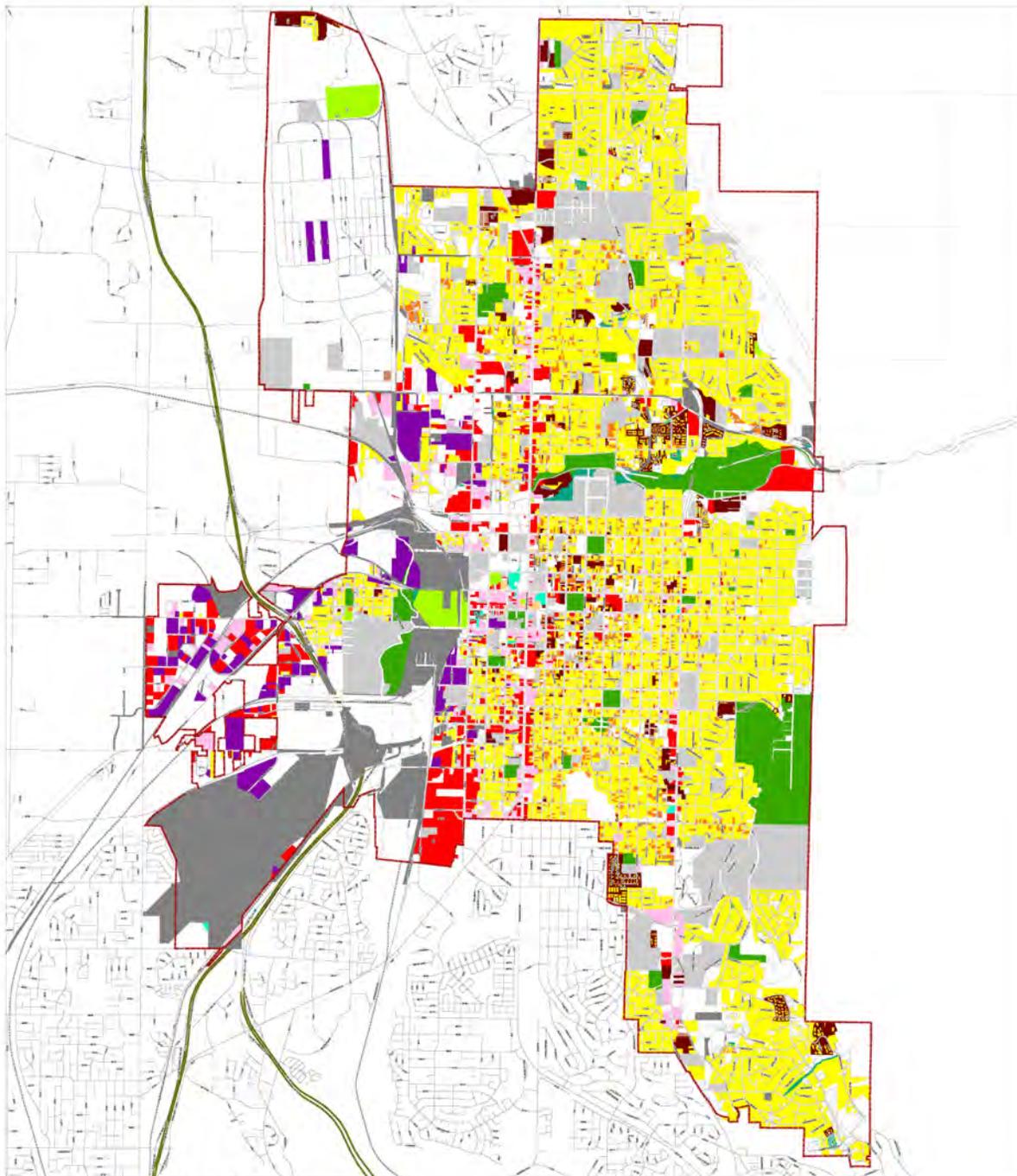


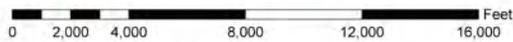
Figure 1 – 2014 Land Use Map

Robert Scott, City Planner  
Travis Lund, Planning Intern  
North Ogden City, June 2014  
Sources: North Ogden City,  
Utah AGRC, Weber County

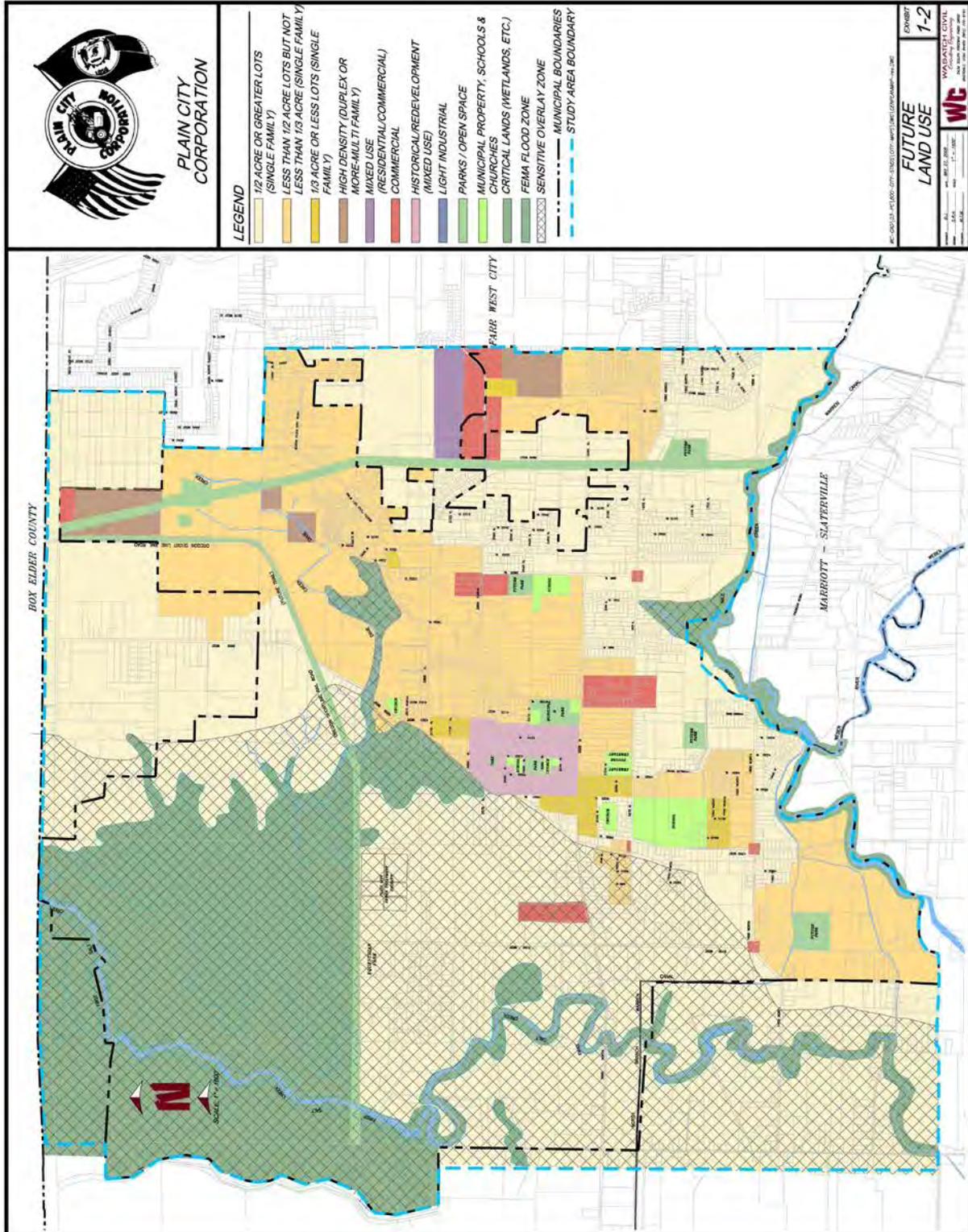


**OGDEN CITY 2015**  
Land Use

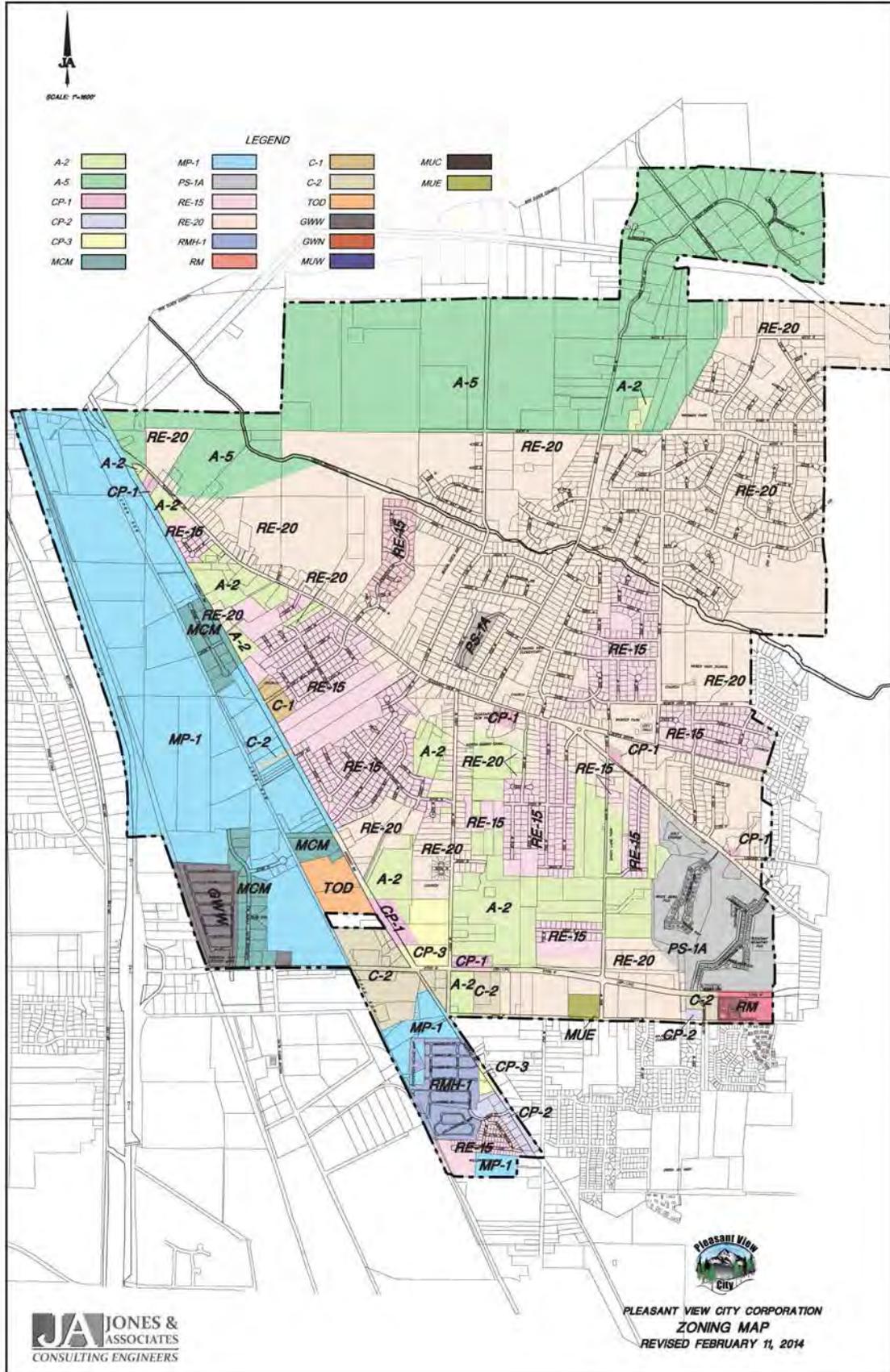
- |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| <span style="color: yellow;">■</span> SINGLE-FAMILY         | <span style="color: lightgreen;">■</span> CULTURAL/RECREATION | <span style="color: pink;">■</span> COMMERCIAL SERVICE  | <span style="border: 1px solid red; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;"> </span> CITY BOUNDARY |
| <span style="color: orange;">■</span> DUPLEX                | <span style="color: grey;">■</span> GOVERNMENT/INSTITUTIONAL  | <span style="color: red;">■</span> COMMERCIAL SALES   |   |
| <span style="color: brown;">■</span> 3-4 RESIDENTIAL UNITS  | <span style="color: lightblue;">■</span> OPEN SPACE           | <span style="color: purple;">■</span> MANUFACTURING   |   |
| <span style="color: darkred;">■</span> 5+ RESIDENTIAL UNITS | <span style="color: green;">■</span> PARK                     | <span style="color: darkgrey;">■</span> TRANSPORTATION/UTILITY  |   |
| <span style="color: cyan;">■</span> MIXED USE               | <span style="color: tan;">■</span> OFFICE                     | <span style="color: white; border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 2px;"> </span> VACANT/UNDOCUMENTED |   |

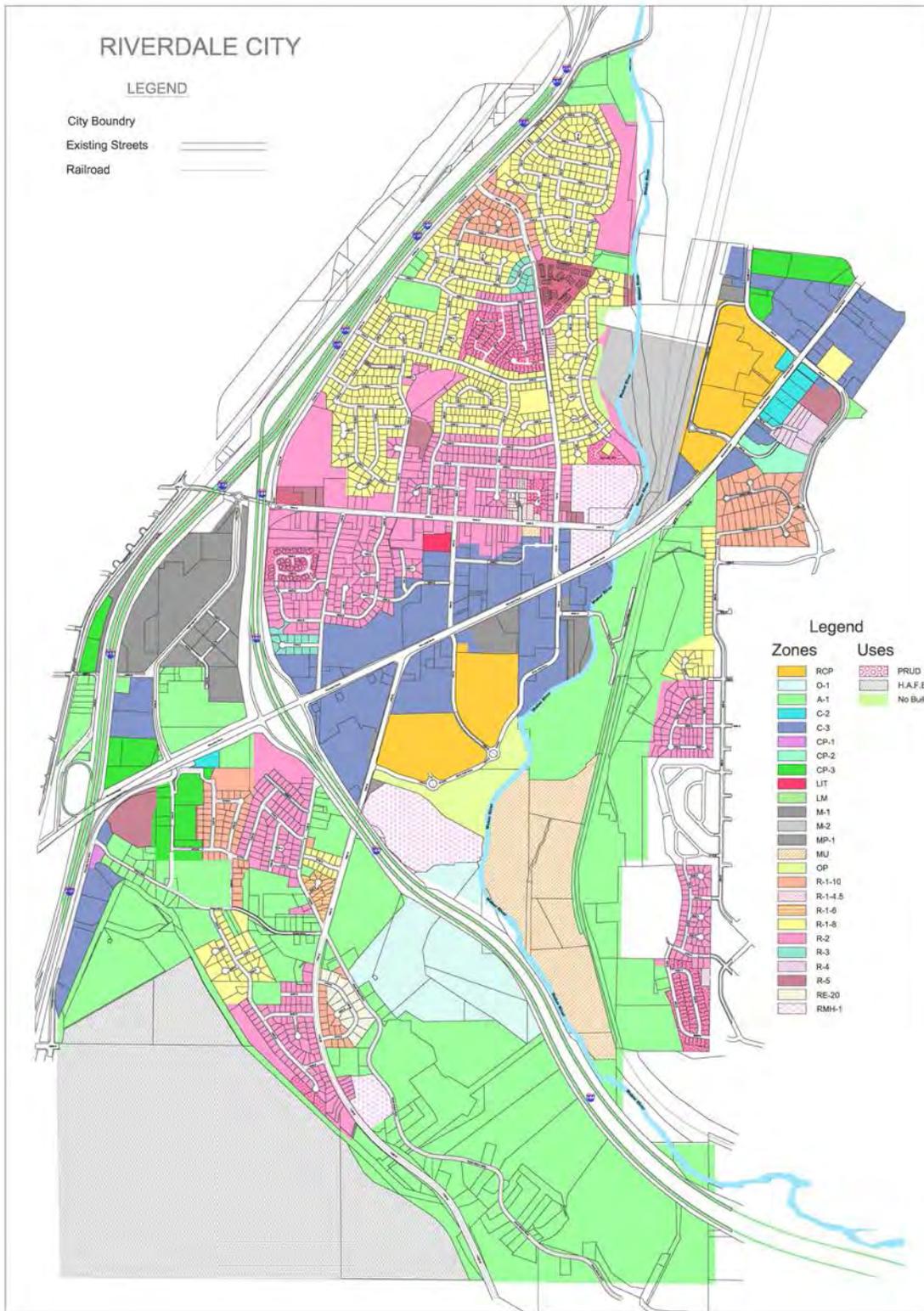


Prepared by Ogden City Planning 05/2015

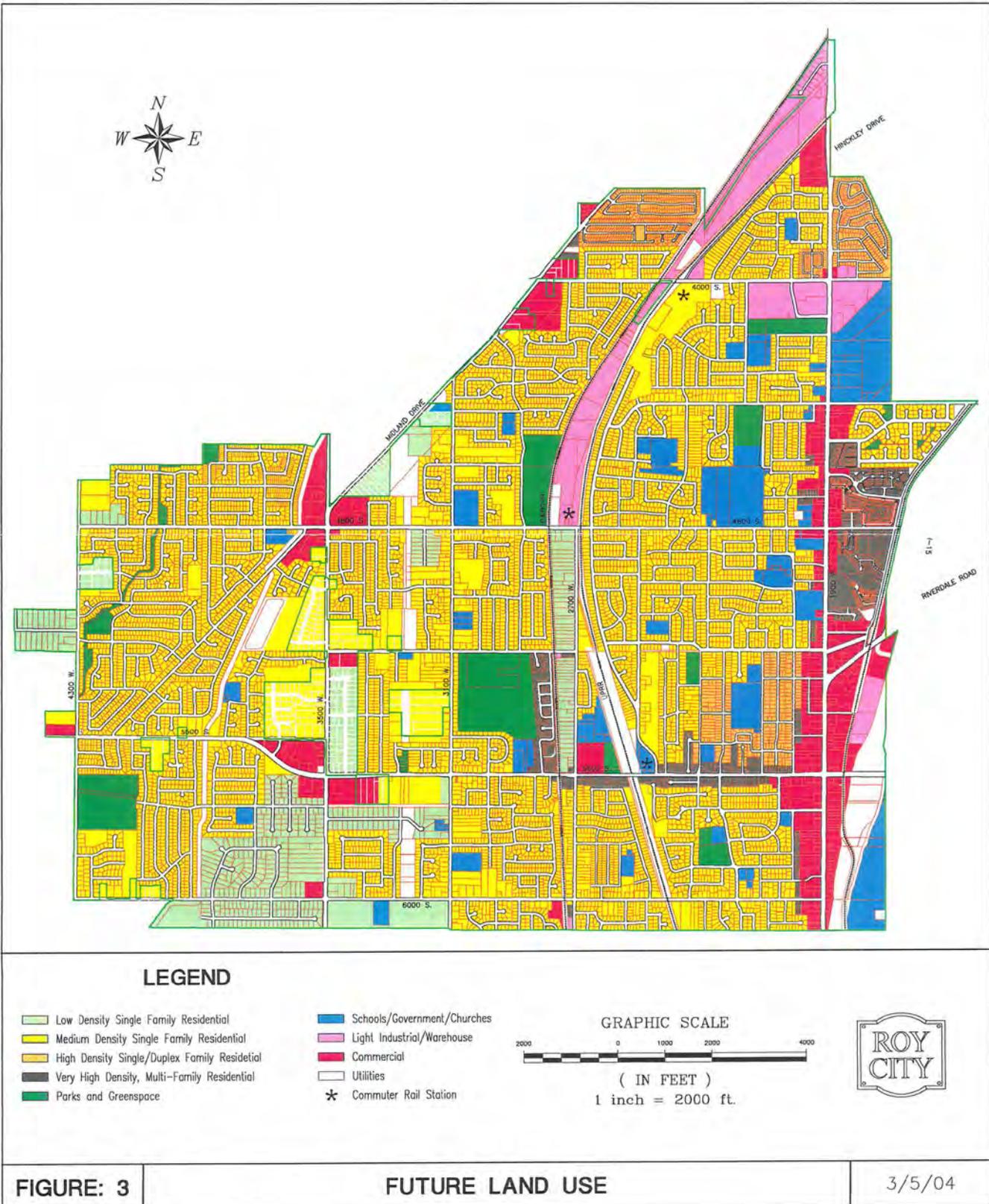


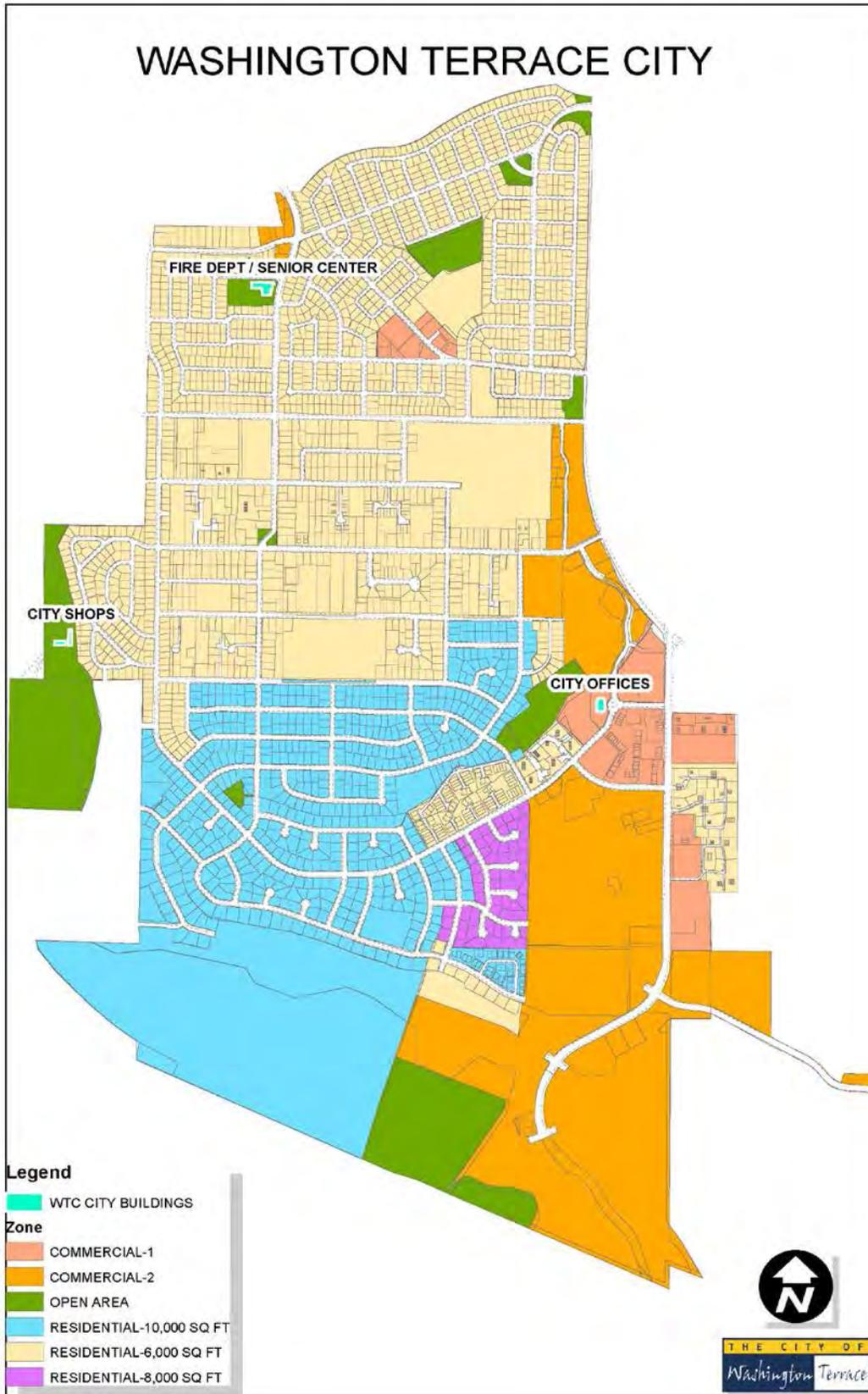


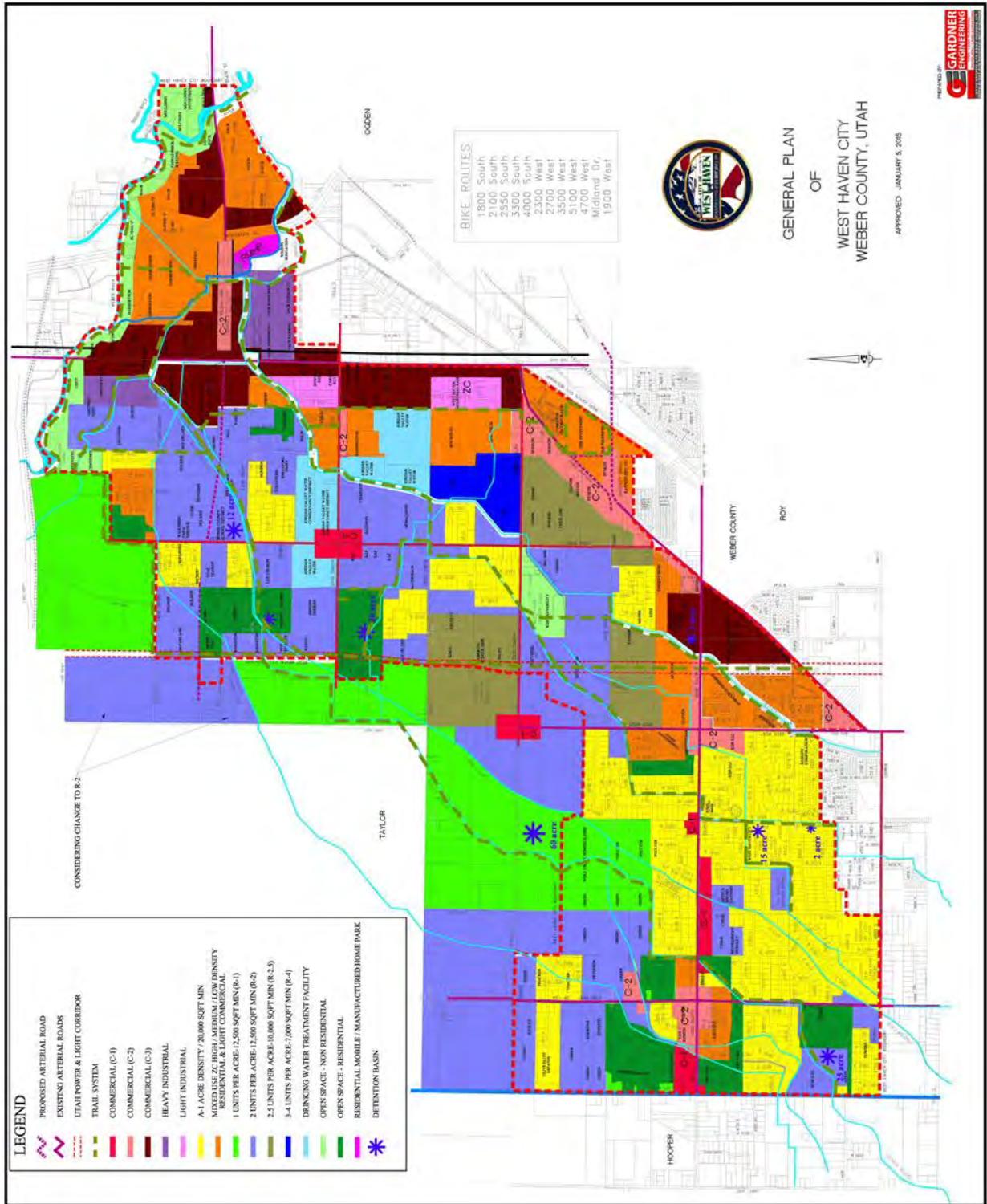












## APPENDIX H. GLOSSARY OF TERMS

**Abutment** (dam) – the valley side against which a dam is constructed.

**Acre-foot of water** – approximately 326,000 gallons of water, or approximately a football field covered by one foot of water.

**Active Faults** – An active fault is defined as a fault displaying evidence of displacement along one or more of its traces during Holocene time (about the last 11,000 years).

**Aftershocks** – earthquakes during the seconds, hours, days to months following a larger earthquake (main shock) in the same general region.

**Alluvial fan** – a cone-shaped deposit of stream sediments, generally deposited at the base of a mountain where a stream encounters flatter terrain.

**Amplitude** (seismic waves) - the maximum height of a wave crest or depth of a trough. Amount the ground moves as a seismic wave passes, as measured from a seismogram.

**ATV** – All Terrain Vehicle

**Avalanche path** – the area in which a snow avalanche runs; generally divided into starting zone, track, and runout zone.

**Basin and Range physiographic province** – consists of north-south-trending mountain ranges separated by valleys, bounded by the Rocky Mountains and the Colorado Plateau to the east and the Sierra-Cascade Mountains to the west (includes western Utah).

**Bearing capacity** – the load per unit area, which the ground can safely support without excessive yield.

**Bedrock** – solid in-place rock, sometimes exposed and sometimes concealed beneath the soil.

**Block faulting** – see **normal fault**

**Collapsible soil (hydrocompaction)** – loose, dry, low-density soil that decreases in volume or collapses when saturated for the first time following deposition.

**Critical Areas** – Environmentally sensitive areas which include wetlands fish and wildlife habitat conservation areas; geologically hazardous areas; areas with a critical recharging effect on aquifers used for potable water; and frequently flooded areas. Critical areas have measurable characteristics which, when combined, create a value for or potential risk to public health, safety and welfare.

**Critical/Essential Facilities** – Structures meeting one or more of the following criteria:

- Fire stations, police stations, storage facilities for vehicles/equipment needed after a hazard event, and emergency operation centers.
- Hospitals, nursing homes, and housing which is likely to contain occupants who may not be sufficiently mobile to avoid injury or death as a result of a hazardous event
- Public and private utility facilities, which are vital to maintaining or restoring normal services to, damaged areas after a hazardous event.
- Structures or facilities that produce, store, or use highly flammable, explosive, volatile, toxic and/or water reactive materials

**Debris flow** – involves the relatively rapid, viscous flow of surficial material that is predominantly coarse grained.

**Debris slide** – involves predominantly coarse-grained material moving mainly along a planar surface.

**Drought (Agricultural)** – lack of water for crop production in a given area

**Drought (Hydrologic)** – lack of water in the entire water supply for a given area.

**Drought (Meteorological)** – lack of precipitation compared to an area's normal

**Drought (Socioeconomic)** – lack of water sufficient to support an area's population

**Earth flow** – Involves fine-grained material that slumps away from the top or upper part of a slope, leaving a scarp, and flows down to form a bulging toe.

**Earthquake** – a sudden motion or trembling in the earth as fracture and movement of rocks along a fault release stored elastic energy.

**Earthquake fault zone** – earthquake fault zones are regulatory zones around active faults. The zones are used to prohibit the location of critical facilities and structures designed for human occupancy from being built astride an active fault. Earthquake Fault Zones are plotted on topographic maps at a scale of 1-inch equals 2,000 feet. The zones vary in width, but average about one-quarter mile wide.

**Earthquake-induced seiche** – Earthquake generated water waves causing inundation around shores or lakes and reservoirs.

**Epicenter** – the point on the earth's surface directly above the focus of an earthquake.

**Epoch** – geologic time unit lasting more than an age but shorter than a period (Epoch 2008).

**Erosion** – the removal of earth or rock material by many types of processes, for example, water, wind, or ice action.

**Expansive soil and rock** – soil and rock which contain clay minerals that expand and contract with changes in moisture content.

**Fault** – a break in the earth along which movement occurs.

**Fault segment** – section of a fault that behaves independently from adjacent sections.

**Fault zone** – an area containing numerous faults.

**Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)** – authorized under Section 404 of the Stafford Act. Provides funding for hazard mitigation projects that are cost-effective and comply with existing post-disaster mitigation programs and activities. These projects cannot be funded through other programs to be eligible.

**Fill** – material used to raise the surface of the land generally in a low area.

**Fire-resistant vegetation** – plants that do not readily ignite and burn when subjected to fire because of inherent physiological characteristics of the species such as moisture content, fuel loading, and fuel arrangement.

**Floodplain** – an area adjoining a body of water or natural stream that has been or may be covered by floodwater.

**Floodplain (100-year/500-year)** – Floodplains that have the potential to flood once every 100 or 500 years or that has a 1% (100-year) or 0.2% (500-year) chance of flooding equal to or in excess of that in any given year.

**Floodway** – An area of land immediately adjacent to a stream or river channel that, in times of flooding, becomes an enlarged stream or river channel and carries the floodwater with the highest velocity.

**Fluvial** – concerning or pertaining to rivers or streams.

**Focus** – the point of origin of an earthquake within the earth, and the origin of the earthquake's seismic waves.

**Formation (geologic)** – a mappable rock unit consisting of distinctive features/rock types separate from units above and below.

**Frequency (seismic waves)** – the number of complete cycles of a seismic wave passing a point during one second.

**Fuel (fire)** – vegetation, building material, debris, and other substances that will support combustion.

**Fuel break** – a change in fuel continuity, type of fuel, or degree of flammability of fuel in a strategically located strip of land to reduce or hinder the rate of fire spread.

**Fuel type** – a category of vegetation used to indicate the predominate cover of an area.

**Glacial moraine** – debris (sand to boulders) transported and deposited by glacial ice along a glacier's sides or terminus.

**Graben** – a block of earth down dropped between two faults.

**Gradient (slope)** – a measure of the slope of the land surface.

**Ground failure** – a general term referring to any type of ground cracking or subsidence, including landslides and liquefaction-induced cracks.

**Ground shaking** – the shaking or vibration of the ground during an earthquake.

**Ground water** – that portion of subsurface water which is in the zone of saturation.

**Gypsiferous deposits** – soil or rock containing gypsum, which can be subject to dissolution.

**Gypsum** – a mineral composed of hydrated calcium sulfate. A common mineral of evaporites.

**Hazard Mitigation Plan** – The Plan resulting from a systematic evaluation of the nature and extent of vulnerabilities posed by a hazard present in society that includes the strategies needed to minimize future vulnerability to hazards.

**Hazard Mitigation** – Any action taken to reduce or permanently eliminate the long-term risk to human life and property and the environment posed by a hazard.

**HAZUS-MH** – Hazards United States – Multi-hazards; Earthquake loss estimation software using GIS databases developed by FEMA.

**Head (landslide)** – the upper parts of the slide material along the contact between the disturbed material and the main scarp.

**Holocene** – geologic epoch covering the last 10,000 years (after the last Ice Age).

**Igneous rocks** – rocks formed by cooling and hardening of hot liquid material (magma), including rocks cooled within the earth (for example, granite) and those that cooled at the ground surface as lavas (such as basalt).

**Impermeable** – materials having a texture that does not permit water to move through.

**Interfluve** – land between two streams in the same drainage basin (Interfluve 2004)

**Intermountain Seismic Belt (ISB)** – zone of pronounced seismicity, up to 120 miles wide and 800 miles long, extending from Arizona through central Utah to northwestern Montana.

**Lacustrine** – concerning or pertaining to lakes.

**Lake Bonneville** – a large, ancient lake that existed 30,000 to 12,000 years ago and covered nearly 20,000 square miles in Utah, Idaho, and Nevada. The lake covered many of Utah's valleys, and was almost 1,000 feet deep in the area of the present Great Salt Lake.

**Lake Bonneville sediments** – sediments deposited by Lake Bonneville, found in the valleys, which range from gravels and sands to clays.

**Landslide** – a general term for a mass of earth or rock, which moves down slope by flowing, spreading, sliding, toppling, or falling (see slope failure).

**Lateral spread** – lateral down slope displacement of soil layers, generally several feet or more, above a liquefied layer.

**Levee (flood)** – a berm or dike used to contain or direct water, usually without an outlet or spillway.

**Liquefaction** – sudden large decrease in shear strength of a cohesionless soil (generally sand or silt) caused by collapse of soil structure and temporary increase in pore-water pressure during earthquake ground shaking.

**Magnitude (earthquake)** – a quantity characteristic of the amplitude of the ground motion of an earthquake. The most commonly used measurement is the Richter magnitude scale; a logarithmic scale based on the motion that would be measured by a standard type of seismograph 60 miles from the earthquake's epicenter.

**Metamorphic rocks** – rocks formed by high temperatures and/or pressures (for example, quartzite formed from sandstone).

**Mitigation** – the act of reducing or preventing hazards which affect society or those things deemed important to society

**Modified Mercalli Intensity (MMI)** – the most commonly used intensity scale in the U.S.; it is a measure of the severity of earthquake shaking at a particular site as determined from its effect on the earth's surface, man, and man's structures.

**Montmorillonite** – a clay mineral characterized by expansion upon wetting and shrinking upon drying.

**Natural vegetation** – native plant life existing on a piece of land before any form of development.

**Normal fault (block faulting)** – fault caused by crustal extension in which relative movement on opposite sides is primarily vertical; for example, the Wasatch fault.

**Oolite** – spherical grains of carbonate sand with a brine shrimp fecal pellet nucleus.

**Outlet (dam)** - a conduit through which controlled releases can be made from the reservoir.

**Palmer Drought Severity Index (PDSI)** – developed by Wayne Palmer in the 1965; measures drought severity using temperature, precipitation and soil moisture (Utah Division of Water Resources 2007)

**Peat** – unconsolidated surficial deposit of partially decomposed plant remains.

**Period (geologic)** – a standard (world-wide) geologic time unit.

**Permeability** – the capacity of a porous rock or soil for transmitting a fluid.

**Physiographic province** – a region whose pattern of relief features or landforms differs significantly from that of adjacent regions.

**Piping (problem soil and rock)** – a weak incoherent layer in unconsolidated deposits that acts as a channel directing the movement of water. As the layer becomes saturated it conducts water to a free face (cliff or stream bank for example) that intersects the layer, and material exits out a "pipe" formed in the free face. Piping can occur in a dam as the result of progressive development of internal erosion by seepage.

**Pore space** – the open spaces in a rock or soil between solid grains. The spaces may be filled with gas (usually air) or liquid (usually water).

**Porosity** – the ratio of the volume of pore space in rock or soil to the volume of its mass, expressed as percentage.

**Probable Maximum Flood (PMF)** – a flood that would result from the most severe combination of critical meteorological and hydrologic conditions possible in a region.

**Probable Maximum Precipitation (PMP)** – the maximum amount and duration of precipitation that can be expected to occur on a drainage basin.

**Problem soil and rock** – geologic materials that are susceptible to volumetric changes, collapse, subsidence, or other engineering geologic problems.

**Project Impact** – An initiative of the Federal Emergency Management Agency intended to modify the way in which the United States handles natural disasters. The Goal of Project Impact from a Federal Government perspective is to reduce the personal and economic costs of hazard events by bringing together the private and public sector to better enable the citizens of a community to protect themselves from natural hazards.

**Quaternary** – a geologic time period covering the last 1.6 million years.

**Recurrence interval** – the length of time between occurrences of a particular event (an earthquake, for example).

**Rock fall** – abrupt free fall or down slope movement, such as rolling or sliding, of loosened blocks or boulders from an area of bedrock. The rock-fall runout zone is the area below a rock-fall source which is at risk from falling rocks.

**Rock topple** – forward rotation movement of a rock unit(s) about some pivot point.

**Runout zone (avalanche)** – where a snow avalanche slows down and comes to rest (deposition zone). For large avalanches, the runout zone can include a powder- or wind-blast zone that extends far beyond the area of snow deposition.

**Sand blow (earthquake)** – deposit of sandy sediment ejected as water and sand to the surface, formed when ground shaking has caused liquefaction at depth.

**Scarp** – a relatively steeper slope separating two more gentle slopes. Scarps can form as result of earthquake faulting.

**Sediment** – material that is in suspension, is being transported, or has been moved from its site of origin by water, ice, or wind, and has come to rest on the earth's surface either above or below the sea level.

**Sedimentary rocks** – rocks formed from loose sediment such as sand, mud, or gravel deposited by water, ice, or wind, and then hardened into rock (for example, sandstone); or formed by dissolved minerals precipitating out of solution to form rock (for example, tufa).

**Seiche** – a standing wave generated in a closed body of water such as a lake or reservoir. Ground shaking, tectonic tilting, sub aqueous fault rupture, or landsliding into water can all generate a seiche.

**Seismic waves** – vibrations in the earth produced during earthquakes.

**Seismicity** – seismic or earthquake activity.

**Sensitive clay** – clay soil that experiences a particularly large loss of strength when disturbed. Deposits of sensitive clay are subject to failure during earthquake ground shaking.

**Shear strength** – the internal resistance that tends to prevent adjacent parts of a solid from "shearing" or sliding past one another parallel to the plane of contact. It is measured by the maximum shear stress that can be sustained without failure.

**Shear stress** - a stress causing adjacent parts of a solid to slide past one another parallel to the plane of contact.

**Slope failure** – a general term referring to any type of natural ground movement on a sloping surface (see landslide).

**Slump** – a slope failure that slides along a concave rupture surface. Generally slumps do not move very far from the source area.

**Snow avalanche** – a rapid down slope movement of a mass of snow, ice, and debris.

**Spectral Acceleration** – measurement for approximate horizontal force experienced in a model earthquake. Measurements are specific to the frequency of shaking found to affect buildings during an earthquake. A 0.2-second period affects primarily one- and two-story buildings while 1.0- second period of spectral acceleration affects buildings approximately 10 stories in height.

**Stafford Act** – Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and emergency Assistance Act, PL 100-707, signed into law November 23 1988; amended the Disaster Relief Act of 1974, PL 93-288

**Starting zone (avalanche)** – where the unstable snow or ice breaks loose and starts to slide.

**Subsidence** – a settling or sinking of the earth's crust.

**Sunny-day failure** –

**Surface fault rupture (surface faulting)** – propagation of an earthquake-generated fault rupture to the ground surface, displacing the surface and forming a scarp.

**Tectonic subsidence** – subsidence (down dropping) and tilting of a basin on the down dropped side of a fault during an earthquake.

**Toe (landslide)** – the margin of disturbed material most distant from the main scarp.

**Track (avalanche)** – the slope or channel down which a snow avalanche moves at a fairly uniform speed.

**Unconsolidated basin fill** – un-cemented and non-indurated sediment, chiefly clay, silt, sand, and gravel, deposited in basins.

**Urban area** – a geographical area, usually of incorporated land, covered predominately by engineered structures including homes, schools, commercial buildings, service facilities, and recreational facilities.

**Velocity (ground motion)** – the rate of displacement of an earth particle caused by passage of a seismic wave.

**Wasatch fault** – a normal fault that extends over 200 miles from Malad City, Idaho to Fayette, Utah, and trends along the western front of the Wasatch Range.

**Watershed** – the area of land above a reference point on a stream or river, which contributes runoff to that stream.

**Weathering** – a group of processes (such as the chemical action of air, rain water, plants, and bacteria and the mechanical action of temperature changes) whereby rocks on exposure to the weather change in character, decay, and finally crumble into soil.

**Wildfire** – uncontrolled fire burning in vegetation.

**Wildland area** – a geographical area of unincorporated land covered predominately by natural vegetation.

**Wildland Urban Interface (WUI)** – Wildland vegetation and forested areas adjacent to or intermingled with residential developments.

**Zone of deformation (earthquake)** – the width of the area of surface faulting over which earth materials have been disturbed by fault rupture, tilting, or subsidence.

**APPENDIX I. LIST OF ACRONYMS**

<b>AARC</b>	Average Annual Rate of Change
<b>AGRC</b>	Automated Geographic Reference Center
<b>APHIS</b>	Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service
<b>AOG</b>	Association of Governments
<b>BCEGS</b>	Building Code Effectiveness Grading System
<b>BOR</b>	Bureau of Reclamation
<b>cal yr B.P.</b>	Calendar Years Before Present
<b>CDBG</b>	Community Development Block Grant
<b>CERCLA</b>	Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act
<b>CERT</b>	Certified Emergency Response Team
<b>CFR</b>	Code of Federal Regulations
<b>CFS</b>	Cubic Feet per Second
<b>CRS</b>	Community Rating System
<b>DB</b>	Detention Basin
<b>DFIRM</b>	Digital Flood Insurance Rate Map
<b>DHLS</b>	Division of Homeland Security
<b>DMA 2000</b>	Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000
<b>EAP</b>	Emergency Action Plan
<b>EGSLFZ</b>	East Great Salt Lake Fault Zone
<b>EM</b>	Emergency Management/Manager
<b>EOC</b>	Emergency Operations Center
<b>EOP</b>	Emergency Operations Plan
<b>FEMA</b>	Federal Emergency Management Agency
<b>FIRM</b>	Flood Insurance Rate Map
<b>FIS</b>	Flood Insurance Study
<b>FMA</b>	Flood Mitigation Assistance
<b>G</b>	Gravity
<b>GIS</b>	Geographic Information Systems
<b>GOPB</b>	Governor's Office of Planning and Budget
<b>GPS</b>	Geographic Positioning System
<b>GSL</b>	Great Salt Lake
<b>HAM</b>	Handheld Amateur Radio
<b>HAZMAT</b>	Hazardous Materials
<b>HAZUS-MH</b>	Hazards United States – Multi-Hazards
<b>HGMP</b>	Hazard Mitigation Grant Program
<b>LEPC</b>	Local Emergency Planning Committee
<b>LUST</b>	Leaking Underground Storage Tank
<b>M</b>	Magnitude
<b>MSL</b>	Mean Sea Level
<b>MOU</b>	Memoranda Of Understanding
<b>NCDC</b>	National Climatic Data Center
<b>NFIP</b>	National Flood Insurance Program
<b>NIMS</b>	National Incident Management System
<b>NWS</b>	National Weather Service
<b>PDM</b>	Pre-Disaster Mitigation
<b>PDSI</b>	Palmer Drought Severity Index

<b>piC/L</b>	picoCuries per Liter
<b>PL</b>	Public Law
<b>PSC</b>	Public Safety Communications
<b>RCRA</b>	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
<b>SA</b>	Spectral Acceleration
<b>SBA</b>	Small Business Administration
<b>SHELDUS</b>	Spatial Hazard Events and Losses Database for the United States
<b>SLC</b>	Salt Lake City
<b>SPI</b>	Standardized Precipitation Index
<b>SR</b>	State Route
<b>STAPLEE</b>	Social, Technical, Administrative, Political, Legal, Economic, Environmental
<b>SWSI</b>	Surface Water Supply Index
<b>TAZ</b>	Transportation Analysis Zone
<b>TRAX</b>	Transit Express
<b>TRI</b>	Toxic Release Inventory
<b>UCAN</b>	Utah Communication Agency Networks
<b>UDAF</b>	Utah Department of Agriculture and Food
<b>UDOT</b>	Utah Department of Transportation
<b>UEDV</b>	Utah Economic Data Viewer
<b>UFFSL</b>	Utah Division of Forestry, Fire, and State Lands
<b>UGS</b>	Utah Geological Survey
<b>USGS</b>	United States Geological Survey
<b>USACE</b>	United States Army Corps of Engineers
<b>USC</b>	United States Code
<b>USDA</b>	United States Department of Agriculture
<b>USFS</b>	United States Forestry Service
<b>USU</b>	Utah State University
<b>UUSS</b>	University of Utah Seismic Stations
<b>WFRC</b>	Wasatch Front Regional Council
<b>WFZ</b>	Wasatch Fault Zone
<b>WUI</b>	Wildland-Urban Interface

## APPENDIX J. WORKS CITED

- Black, Bill. 1993. *Radon Hazard Potential Map of Utah*. Map 149. Salt Lake City: Utah Geological Survey. <http://geology.utah.gov/maps/geohazmap/pdf/m-149.pdf> (Accessed 16 April 2008).
- Brough, Clayton, Dan Brown, David James, Dan Pope and Steve Summy, eds. 2007. *Utah's Tornado's and Waterspouts – 1847 to Present*. National Weather Service – Salt Lake City Weather Forecast Office, National Weather Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Salt Lake City, UT. <http://www.wrh.noaa.gov/slc/climate/tornado.php> (Accessed 16 April 2008)
- Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA). 2007. Personal Income and Per Capita Personal Income by County for Utah 2003-2005. U.S. Department of Commerce. <http://www.bea.gov/bea/regional/reis/scb.cfm> (Accessed 16 April 2008).
- Bureau of Economic and Business Research (BEBR). 2007. Utah Construction Information Database. <http://www.bebr.utah.edu/CIDB.html> (Accessed 16 April 2008).
- Christenson, Gary, and Lucas Shaw. 2008. *Geographic Information Database Showing Geologic Hazards Special-Study Areas, Wasatch Front, Utah*. Circular 106. Salt Lake City: Utah Geological Survey.
- Critchfield, Howard. 1974. *General Climatology*. 3rd edition. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall.
- Dai, Aiguo, Kevin E. Trenberth, and Taotao Qian. 2004. A global data set of Palmer Drought Severity Index for 1870-2002: Relationship with soil moisture and effects of surface warming. *Journal of Hydrometeorology* 5:1117-1130. Dai Palmer Drought Severity Index data provided by the NOAA Earth System Research Laboratory at <http://www.cdc.noaa.gov/>.
- Davis County. 2003. *Davis County Emergency Operations Plan*. Davis County, UT.
- Dinter, D. A., and J. C. Pechmann. 2005. Segmentation and Holocene displacement history of the Great Salt Lake fault, Utah, in *Proceedings Volume, Basin and Range Province Seismic Hazards Summit II*, W.L. Lund, ed., Utah Geological Survey, Misc. Publication 05-2.
- Dunn, Lawrence B., and Steven V. Vasiloff. 2001. Tornadogenesis and operational considerations of the 11 August 1999 Salt Lake City tornado as seen from two different Doppler radars. ***Weather Forecasting* 16:377–398.**

- Elliot, Ashley. 2007a. *The 2001 Heather Drive Landslide, Layton, Davis County, Utah*. Public Information Series 88. Salt Lake City: Utah Geological Survey. <http://www.geology.utah.gov/online/pi/pi-88.pdf> (Accessed 16 April 2008).
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2007b. *The 2005-06 Creekside Drive Area Landslides – Mountain Green, Morgan County, Utah*. Public Information Series 91. Salt Lake City: Utah Geological Survey. <http://geology.utah.gov/online/pi/pi-91.pdf> (Accessed 16 April 2008).
- Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2006. *Excessive Heat Events Guidebook*. [http://www.epa.gov/heatisland/about/pdf/EHEguide\\_final.pdf](http://www.epa.gov/heatisland/about/pdf/EHEguide_final.pdf) (Accessed 16 April 2008).
- Epoch. Merriam-Webster.com. 2008. *Merriam-Webster Online Dictionary*. Merriam-Webster, Inc. <http://www.merriam-webster.com/info/copyright.htm> (Accessed 16 April 2008).
- Federal Emergency Management Agency. 1995. *Seismic Considerations for Communities at Risk*. FEMA Publication 83. Washington, D.C.: Building Seismic Safety Council.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2002. *State and Local Mitigation Planning, How to Guide: Understanding your Risks*. FEMA 386-1. Washington, D.C.: Federal Emergency Management Agency.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2006. *Multi-Jurisdictional Mitigation Planning*. FEMA 386-8. Washington, D.C.: Federal Emergency Management Agency. <http://www.fema.gov/library/viewRecord.do?id=1905> (Accessed 16 April 2008).
- Federal Insurance and Mitigation Administration (FIMA). 2002. *Digital Flood Insurance Map Database, Salt Lake County, Utah*. Washington, D.C.: Federal Emergency Management.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2005. *Digital Flood Insurance Map Database, Weber County, Utah*. Washington, D.C.: Federal Emergency Management.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2007. *Digital Flood Insurance Map Database, Davis County, Utah (and Incorporated Areas)*. Washington, D.C.: Federal Emergency Management.
- Forest Health Protection (FHP). 2008. *Aerial Detection Survey-GIS*. U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service. <http://www.fs.fed.us/r1-r4/spf/fhp/aerial/gisdata.html> (Accessed 16 April 2008).
- Giraud, Richard, and Lucas Shaw. 2007. *Landslide Susceptibility Map of Utah*. Utah Geological Survey Map 228DM. <http://geology.utah.gov/online/m/m-228.pdf> (Accessed 16 April 2008).
- Hazards & Vulnerability Research Institute (HVRI). 2007. *The Spatial Hazard Events and Losses Database for the United States, Version 5.1*. Columbia, SC: University of South Carolina. <http://www.cas.sc.edu/geog/hvri/sheldus.html> (Accessed 16 April 2008)
- Hecker, Suzanne. 1993. *Quaternary tectonics of Utah with emphasis on earthquake-hazard characterization*. Utah Geological Survey, Bulletin 127, 257 p.
- Hill, Geoffrey E. 1987. Fog Effect of the Great Salt Lake. *Journal of Applied Meteorology* 27:778-783.

- Hydrometeorological Design Studies Center (HDSC). 2007. NOAA Atlas 14 Precipitation Frequency Estimates in GIS Compatible Formats. National Weather Service. [http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/pfds\\_gis.html](http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/pfds_gis.html) (Accessed 11 November 2007).
- Interfluve. Dictionary.com. 2004. *The American Heritage® Dictionary of the English Language, Fourth Edition*. Houghton Mifflin Company. <http://dictionary.reference.com/browse/Interfluve> (Accessed: 16 April 2008).
- Kaliser, B.N. 1972. *Geologic Hazards in Morgan County with Applications to Planning*. Bulletin 93. Salt Lake City: Utah Geological and Mineralogical Survey.
- Lips, Elliot. Personal Communication. 1999.
- Lund, William R. 2005. *Consensus Preferred Recurrence-Interval and Vertical Slip-Rate Estimates – Review of Utah Paleoseismic-Trenching Data*. Utah Geological Survey, Bulletin 134, Utah Quaternary Fault Parameters Working Group.
- Matthews, K., V. DeBlander, L. Pederson, P. Mocettini and D. Halsey, eds. 2005. United States Department of Agriculture, United States Forest Service and Utah Division of Forestry, fire and State Lands. <http://www.fs.fed.us/r1-r4/spf/fhp/conditions/2002-2004%20UTcondrpt.pdf> (Accessed 16 April 2008).
- McCalpin, J.P., and S.P. Nishenko. 1996. Holocene probability, temporal clustering, and probabilities of future large ( $M > 7$ ) earthquakes on the Wasatch fault zone, Utah. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 101:6233-6253.
- Morgan County. 2003. *Morgan County Emergency Operations Plan*. Morgan County, UT.
- Mulvey, W.E. 1992. *Soil and Rock Causing Engineering Problems in Utah*. Utah Geological Survey Special Study 80. <http://geology.utah.gov/maps/geohazmap/pdf/probsoils.pdf> (Accessed 16 April 2008).
- National Climatic Data Center (NCDC). 2005. *Climate Atlas of the Contiguous United States*. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. <http://cdo.ncdc.noaa.gov/cgi-bin/climaps/climaps.pl> (Accessed 16 April 2008).
- National Drought Mitigation Center (NDMC). 2006. What is Drought? 15 April 2008. <http://drought.unl.edu/whatis/what.htm>.
- National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP). 1990a. *Flood Insurance Rate Map, Morgan County, Utah (and Unincorporated Areas)*. Washington, D.C.: Federal Emergency Management Agency.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 1990b. *Flood Insurance Rate Map, Tooele County, Utah (and Unincorporated Areas)*. Washington, D.C.: Federal Emergency Management Agency.

National Seismic Hazard Mapping Program (NSHMP). 2002. 2002 NSHMP Hazard Mapping. U.S. Geological Survey, Earthquake Hazards Program. [http://earthquake.usgs.gov/research/hazmaps/interactive/cmmaps/custom2002\\_2006.php](http://earthquake.usgs.gov/research/hazmaps/interactive/cmmaps/custom2002_2006.php) (Accessed 16 April 2008).

National Weather Service (NWS). 1999. *Thunderstorms...Tornadoes...Lightning...Natures Most Violent*

*Storms*. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Public Awareness Brochure 99050. <http://www.nws.noaa.gov/om/brochures/ttl.pdf> (Accessed 16 April 2008)

\_\_\_\_\_. 2001. *Winter Storms – The Deceptive Killers*. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

Public Awareness Brochure 200160.

<http://www.weather.gov/om/winterstorm/winterstorms.pdf> (Accessed 16 April 2008)

\_\_\_\_\_. 2008. *Utah's Most Dangerous Weather!* Salt Lake City Weather Forecast Office, National Weather Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Salt Lake City, UT. <http://www.wrh.noaa.gov/slc/climate/DangerousWeather.php> (Accessed 16 April 2008)

- Peterson, Kristina J. 2005. Recovery by Design: The Ongoing Challenges Presented by Katrina and Rita. *Natural Hazards Observer*, vol. 30, 2:10-11.
- Salt Lake County. 2003. *Salt Lake County Emergency Operations Plan*. Salt Lake County, UT.
- Solomon, Barry, Neil Storey, Ivan Wong, Walter Silva, Nick Gregor, Douglas Wright, and Greg McDonald. 2004. *Earthquake-Hazards Scenario for a M7 Earthquake on the Salt Lake City Segment of the Wasatch Fault Zone, Utah*. Special Study 111 DM. Salt Lake City: Utah Geological Survey.
- Storm Prediction Center. 2007b. The Enhanced Fujita Scale (EF Scale). National Weather Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. <http://www.spc.noaa.gov/efscale/> (Accessed 16 April 2008).
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2007b. Severe Weather Database Files (1950-2006). National Weather Service. <http://www.spc.noaa.gov/wcm/> (Accessed 11 November 2007).
- Tooele County. 2001. *Tooele County Emergency Operations Plan*. Tooele County, UT.
- United States. 1970. *Clean Air Act*. 42 United States Code. s/s 7401 et seq. 1970. <http://www.access.gpo.gov/uscode/title42/chapter85.html>. (Accessed 16 April 2008)
- \_\_\_\_\_. 1973. *Endangered Species Act*. 16 United States Code 1531. <http://www.access.gpo.gov/uscode/title16/chapter35.html> (Accessed 16 April 2008).
- \_\_\_\_\_. 1977a. *Clean Water Act*. 33 USC s/s 121 et seq. 1977. Public Law 95-217. <http://www.access.gpo.gov/uscode/title33/chapter26.html> (Accessed 16 April 2008).
- \_\_\_\_\_. 1977b. *Floodplain Management Executive Order No. 11988*. 42 Code of Federal Regulations 26951. <http://www.fema.gov/plan/ehp/ehplaws/attachments-laws/eo11988.pdf> (Accessed 15 April 2008).
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2000. *National Historic Preservation Act of 1966*. Amended 2000 [with annotations]. Pub. L. 89-665; 16 United States Code 470 et seq. [http://www.access.gpo.gov/uscode/title16/chapter1a\\_subchapterii.html](http://www.access.gpo.gov/uscode/title16/chapter1a_subchapterii.html) (Accessed 16 April 2008).
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2000. *Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000*. Public Law 106-390; 42 USC 5121 note. <http://www.fema.gov/library/viewRecord.do?id=1935> (Accessed 16 April 2008)
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2002. *Hazard Mitigation Planning and Hazard Mitigation Grant Program*. 44 Code of Federal Regulations. Parts 201 and 206. , Federal Register Interim Final Rule. Federal Emergency Management Agency. 26 February 2002.

- United States Census Bureau (USCB). 2004. Residence County to Workplace County Flows for Utah. <http://www.census.gov/population/www/cen2000/commuting.html#UT> (Accessed 16 April 2008).
- United States Geological Survey (USGS). 1999. Geologic Time: Major Divisions of Geologic Time. <http://pubs.usgs.gov/gip/geotime/divisions.html> (Accessed 16 April 2008).
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2006. Utah Interactive State Basins Map. <http://ut.water.usgs.gov/Basins/index.html> (Accessed 16 April 2008).
- University of Utah Seismograph Stations (UUSS). 2007. Utah Region Earthquake Listings, 1962-Present. <http://www.quake.utah.edu/EQCENTER/LISTINGS/utahregion.htm> (Accessed 16 April 2008).
- Utah Avalanche Center (UAC). 2008. Frequently Asked Questions. U.S. Forestry Service. <http://www.avalanche.org/~uac/ed-faq.htm> (Accessed 15 April 2008).
- Utah Department of Agriculture and Food (UDAF). 2007a. 2007 Insect Report. <http://ag.utah.gov/plantind/2007InsectReport.pdf> (Accessed 16 April 2008).
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2007c. Grasshopper/Mormon Cricket Data. Salt Lake City: UDAF.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2007b. Gypsy Moth Trap Data. Salt Lake City: UDAF.
- Utah Department of Transportation (UDOT). 2006. Traffic Volume Maps - Traffic Maps for 2005. Utah Department of Transportation: Data Analysis Unit. <http://www.udot.utah.gov/main/f?p=100:pg:4873862879722483966:::1:T,V:1616>, (Accessed 16 April 2008).
- Utah Department of Workforce Services (UDWS). 2006. Utah Economic Data Viewer – County and Statewide Information. <http://jobs.utah.gov/jsp/wi/utalmis/gotoCounties.do> (Accessed 16 April 2008).
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2007a. Davis County Largest Employers – Annual Average 2006. Workforce Information. <http://jobs.utah.gov/opencms/wi/regions/northern/davis/davisme.pdf> (Accessed 16 April 2008).
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2007b. Morgan County Largest Employers – Annual Average 2006. Workforce Information. <http://jobs.utah.gov/opencms/wi/regions/northern/morgan/morganme.pdf> (Accessed 16 April 2008).
- Utah Division of Comprehensive Emergency Management (UDCEM). 1991. *Utah Natural Hazards Handbook*. Utah Natural Hazards Training Workshop, July 1991.
- Utah Division of Forestry, Fire and State Lands (UDFFSL). 2003. *Forest Health in Utah*. Utah Natural Hazard Pre-Disaster Mitigation Plan August 2015

- Department of Natural Resources, June 2003. <http://www.ffsl.utah.gov/foresthealth/fhgov4a.pdf> (Accessed 16 April 2008).
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2007. Northern Utah Regional Wildfire Protection Plan. [http://www.utahfireinfo.gov/CWPP/northernutah/FINAL\\_Northern\\_UT%20RWPP.pdf](http://www.utahfireinfo.gov/CWPP/northernutah/FINAL_Northern_UT%20RWPP.pdf) (Accessed 16 April 2008)
- Utah Division of Radiation Control (UDRC). 2006. Test Results by ZIP code – Long Term Results by ZIP Code. [http://www.radon.utah.gov/test\\_results.htm](http://www.radon.utah.gov/test_results.htm) (Accessed 16 April 2008).
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2008a. Radon Overview. <http://www.radon.utah.gov/> (Accessed 16 April 2008).
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2008b. Radon Techniques for New Home Construction. <http://www.radon.utah.gov/builder.htm> (Accessed 16 April 2008).
- Utah Division of Water Resources. 2007. *Drought in Utah: Learning from the Past – Preparing for the Future*. Utah State Water Plan. April 2007.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2007b. Great Salt Lake Pumping Project. <http://www.water.utah.gov/construction/gsl/gslpage.htm> (Accessed 16 April 2008).
- Utah Division of Water Rights. 2007. WRDAMS - Point Shapefile of Dam database. <http://utstnrwrt6.waterrights.utah.gov/Downloads/wrdams.exe> (Accessed 16 April 2008)
- Utah Geological Survey (UGS). 1996. *The Wasatch Fault*. Public Information Series 40. <http://geology.utah.gov/online/pdf/pi-40.pdf> (Accessed 16 April 2008).
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2002. Utah Quaternary Fault and Fold Map – 2002. <http://geology.utah.gov/maps/geohazmap/qfaults/imagemap2/> (Accessed 16 April 2008)
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2004. Massive Rock Fall Near Devil's Slide, Morgan County, March 22, 2004. <http://geology.utah.gov/utahgeo/hazards/landslide/morgan032204.htm> (Accessed 16 April 2008).
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2008. Earthquake Ground Shaking Levels for the Wasatch Front. <http://ugs.utah.gov/utahgeo/hazards/eqfault/ibcshake/index.htm> (Accessed 16 April 2008).

- Utah Population Estimates Committee (UPEC). 2007. Demographics – Population Estimates, The State of Utah and Counties 1940-2007. Utah Governor’s Office of Planning and Budget. <http://governor.utah.gov/dea/UPEC/AllUPECData071115.xls> (Accessed 16 April 2008).
- \_\_\_\_\_. 2008. Demographic and Economic Projections – 2008 Baseline Projections. <http://governor.utah.gov/dea/ERG/ERG2008/2008ERGProjectionsTables.xls> (Accessed 16 April 2008).
- Utah Transit Authority (UTA). 2007. *Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2006*. <http://www.rideuta.com/files/CAFR2006.pdf> (Accessed 16 April 2008).
- Vaisala, Inc. 2006. 1996-2005 Flash Density Map. National Weather Service. [http://www.lightningsafety.noaa.gov/pdfs/Vaisala\\_96-05\\_Flash\\_Map.pdf](http://www.lightningsafety.noaa.gov/pdfs/Vaisala_96-05_Flash_Map.pdf) (Accessed 16 April 2008).
- Wasatch Front Regional Council (WFRC). 2007. Population Estimates, July 1, 2006. <http://wfrc.org/resources/sedata/Surv06.xls> (Accessed 15 April 2008).
- Watson, Kris. 2007. *2007 Utah Cooperative Gypsy Moth Program Report*. Salt Lake City: Utah Department of Agriculture and Food.
- Weber County. 2000. *Weber County Emergency Operations Plan*. Weber County, UT.

## Utah Division of Emergency Management

### FEMA 2016 Pre-Disaster Mitigation (PDM) Competitive Grant Program

#### Notice of Interest

The Utah Division of Emergency Management (DEM) is announcing that all new prospective applicants are required to complete a Notice of Interest (NOI) for each proposed eligible PDM mitigation activity. A completed NOI is NOT required IF you are resubmitting a previous PDM application; in lieu of the NOI, you must email us to say you intend to use an application which was not awarded during a previous year.

Utah DEM is **NOW** accepting NOIs. To be considered for the 2016 PDM Grant cycle, NOI must be received by DEM no later than **April 15, 2016**.

Utah DEM, Mitigation and Recovery Section, will review the NOI for basic eligibility requirements, then provide notification of our determination. Only applications that have been approved through the State NOI process will be accepted.

The FY 2016 PDM application cycle opens **March 15, 2016**. Grant applications must be submitted through eGrants to DEM by **May 15, 2016**.

It is important to remember that PDM funds are awarded on a nationally competitive basis. A competitive project must:

- mitigate a natural hazard;
- address the most imminent or reoccurring natural hazards;
- have a source of non-federal matching funds (at least 25% local funds) that will be available at the time of the grant award;
- have a benefit-cost ratio >1 using the FEMA BCA Model 5.2.1 and,
- the Federal online eGrants application system must be used to apply for the grant. (<http://www.fema.gov/government/grant/hma/egrants.shtm>)
  - Must have a DUNS and EIN Number to apply

More information concerning the 2016 PDM-C grant can be found <http://www.grants.gov/web/grants/search-grants.html?keywords=FMA>

Please contact Brad Bartholomew (801) 673-5854, [bbart@utah.gov](mailto:bbart@utah.gov) or Jake Unguren (801) 597-1320, [junguren@utah.gov](mailto:junguren@utah.gov)

#### Notice of Interest (NOI)

**Utah 2016 Pre-Disaster Mitigation (PDM)**  
Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) Number 97.047

**Please complete the following:**

**Name of the Project:**

**Today's Date:**

**Project Applicant:**

**Project Contact Information**

Name  
Title  
Agency  
Address  
Email  
Phone(s)  
FAX

**Is the project considered an eligible project under [HMA 2015 Guidance](#)? (2016 Guidance has not been released)**

**Has your community participated in and formally adopted a local FEMA-approved mitigation plan? This is a requirement for all PDM project and planning applications.**

Name of the Plan:  
Effective Approval Date of Plan:

**Project location and mitigation activity Information**

What type of mitigation activity are you proposing?  
Is this a critical facility? (Fire station, Hospital, EOC, etc..)  
Where the project is located (address - Lat/Long - maps)?  
What hazard(s) are to be mitigated?  
Is the project identified in the local FEMA-approved Plan?

**Describe the problem that the hazard mitigation project will solve.**

**Provide a summary history on past damages the project will prevent in the future.**

**Project information and background**

Describe the project.

**Project duration**

When will you start the project and when do you anticipate it being complete.

**Provide a brief description of alternatives under consideration.**

**How did you decide this mitigation project is the best solution to the problem and explain why this project is the best alternative?**

**Are you focusing on the area in your community that has the greatest potential for losses?**

**Are you addressing a symptom, or the source of the problem? Please explain.**

(Addressing the source of the problem is a long-term solution, which provides the most mitigation benefits.)

**Project cost and matching funds**

Total estimated cost of the project:

Name and source of non-federal match (at least 25% non-federal):

Source agency:

Funding type:

Amount:

What will be the project's annual maintenance costs?:

**Current status of the proposed project**

Engineering and design completed and approved?

Will the project require you to relocate to another building?

If yes, estimate the cost of relocation:

Describe the current status of funding for the project.

Is the success of the project based solely upon PDM 2016 funding?

**Project Benefit Cost Analysis (BCA) information**

Do not worry about running a BCA for the NOI but it will need to be done for the final project application. Keep this in mind when thinking of your project. FEMA BCA Software Version 5.2.1 must be used to develop the project's benefit cost. The BCA for the project must be greater than 1. For additional information

please refer to the BCA Reference Guide available on the website.

If you use one of DEM's identified BCA contractors, we may reimburse you for the cost of the contractor. The reimbursement request must be submitted to DEM. Request a list of identified BCA contractors. You must follow your procurement policies when selecting a contractor to run your BCA.

FEMA BCA Tool - <http://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/92923>

**Are there any historical and or environmental review considerations?**

Does your proposed project have the potential to impact environmental resources or historic properties?

Has a NEPA review been completed for the project?

Is the structure on the National Historical Register and or has it been identified as a "building of historical significance" or older than 50 years?

If you answered yes to the above question, have you contact the State Historic Preservation Office?

**Additional comments you have regarding the project:**

---

Additional information available to assist in the development of the NOI:

Application Development and Process

<http://www.fema.gov/pre-disaster-mitigation-grant-program>

FY 2015 Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA) Guidance

<https://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/103279>

Environmental Planning and Historical Preservation

<https://www.fema.gov/office-environmental-planning-and-historic-preservation>

The FEMA BCA Model 5.2.1 and BCA Reference Guide is available at

<http://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/92923>

eGrants Application information:

<https://www.fema.gov/mitigation-e-grants-system-0>

NOTE: If you are going to apply for this funding opportunity and have not obtained a Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number and/or are not currently registered in the System for Award Management (SAM), please take immediate action to obtain a DUNS Number, if applicable, and then to register immediately in SAM . It may take 4 weeks or more after you submit your SAM registration before your registration is active in SAM, then an additional 24 hours for Grants.gov to recognize your information. Information on obtaining a DUNS number and registering in SAM is available from Grants.gov at:

<http://www.grants.gov/web/grants/applicants/organization-registration.html>

## LOCAL MITIGATION PLAN REVIEW TOOL

The *Local Mitigation Plan Review Tool* demonstrates how the Local Mitigation Plan meets the regulation in 44 CFR §201.6 and offers States and FEMA Mitigation Planners an opportunity to provide feedback to the community.

- The Multi-jurisdiction Summary Sheet should be used to document contact information for each jurisdiction and if each met the requirements of the Plan, if a multi-jurisdictional plan.
- The Regulation Checklist provides a summary of FEMA’s evaluation of whether the Plan has addressed all requirements.
- The Plan Assessment identifies the plan’s strengths as well as documents areas for future improvement.

The FEMA Mitigation Planner must reference this *Local Mitigation Plan Review Guide* when completing the *Local Mitigation Plan Review Tool*.

<b>Jurisdiction:</b> Weber County	<b>Title of Plan:</b> Pre-Disaster Mitigation Plan	<b>Date of Plan:</b> December 2015
<b>Local Point of Contact:</b> Lance Peterson	<b>Address:</b> 721 W. 12 <sup>th</sup> ST. Ogden UT 84404	<b>E-Mail:</b> lpeterso@co.weber.ut.us
<b>Title:</b> Director		
<b>Agency:</b> Weber County Emergency Management		
<b>Phone Number:</b>		

<b>State Reviewer:</b> Eric Martineau	<b>Title:</b> Mitigation Specialist	<b>Date:</b> 12/08/2015
--	--	----------------------------

<b>FEMA Reviewer:</b> Enessa James	<b>Title:</b> Mitigation Champion, Resilience Action Partners	<b>Date:</b> 1/14/2016
Nicole Aimone	Senior Community Planner	1/29/2016, 2/16/16
<b>Date Received in FEMA Region VIII</b>	<b>December 15, 2015 and February 16, 2016</b>	
<b>Plan Not Approved</b>	<b>January 29, 2016</b>	
<b>Plan Approvable Pending Adoption</b>	<b>February 17, 2016</b>	
<b>Plan Approved</b>		

**SECTION 1:  
MULTI-JURISDICTION SUMMARY SHEET**

MULTI-JURISDICTION SUMMARY SHEET									
#	Jurisdiction Name	Jurisdiction Type	Jurisdiction Contact	Email	Requirements Met (Y/N)				
					A. Planning Process	B. HIRA	C. Mitigation Strategy	D. Update Rqmts.	E. Adoption Resolution
1	Weber County	County	Lance Peterson, Emergency Manager	lpeterso@co.weber.ut.us	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
2	Farr West City	City	Lou Waikart	louw@digis.net	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
3	Harrisville City	City	Lt. Keith Wheelwright	kwheelwright@cityofharrisville.com	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
4	Hooper City	City	Ray Strong	Bobwhyte94@yahoo.com	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
5	Huntsville Town	City	Mayor Jim Truett	mayor@huntsvilletown.com	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
6	Marriot-Slaterville City	City	Bill Morris, City Administrator	bill.msccity@webpipe.net	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
7	North Ogden City	City	Officer Paul Rhoades	<a href="mailto:prhoades@northogdencity.com">prhoades@northogdencity.com</a>	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
8	Ogden City	City	Ryan Perkins	rperkins@ci.ogden.ut.us	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
9	Plain City	City	Jeremy Crowton	jeremycrowton@gmail.com	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
10	Pleasant View City	City	Melinda Greenwood	MGreenwood@pleasantviewcity.com	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
11	Riverdale City	City	Matthew Hennessy	mhennessy@riverdalecity.com	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
12	Roy City	City	Jason Poulsen	jpoulsen@royutah.org	Y	Y	Y	Y	N

MULTI-JURISDICTION SUMMARY SHEET									
#	Jurisdiction Name	Jurisdiction Type	Jurisdiction Contact	Email	Requirements Met (Y/N)				
					A. Planning Process	B. HIRA	C. Mitigation Strategy	D. Update Rqmts.	E. Adoption Resolution
13	South Ogden City	City	Cameron West, Fire Chief	cwest@southogdenfire.com	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
14	Uintah City	City	William Pope	wpope@uintahfd.org	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
15	Washington Terrace City	City	Kasey Bush	kaseybush@comcast.net	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
16	West Haven City	City	Stephanie Carlson	skcutah@msn.com	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
17	Bona vista Water Improvement District	District	Jerry Allen	jerry@bonavistawater.com	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
18	Central Weber Sewer Improvement District	District	Lance Wood	lancew@centralweber.com	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
19	Ogden City School District	District	Zac Williams	williamsz@ogdensd.org	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
20	North View Fire District	District	David Wade	dwade@northviewfire.com	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
21	Pineview Water Systems	District	Terel Grimley	tgrimley@pineviewwater.com	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
22	Roy Water Conservancy District	District	Rodney Banks	rbanksthuexc@qwestoffice.net	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
23	Weber Fire District	District	David Austin, Fire Chief	daustin@weberfiredistrict.utah.gov	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
24	Weber Human Services	District	Kevin Eastman	kevine@weberhs.org	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
25	Weber School District	District	Nate Taggart	ntaggart@weber.k12.ut.us	Y	Y	Y	Y	N

**SECTION 2:  
REGULATION CHECKLIST**

<b>REGULATION CHECKLIST</b>	<b>Location in Plan (section and/or page number)</b>	<b>Met</b>	<b>Not Met</b>
<b>Regulation (44 CFR 201.6 Local Mitigation Plans)</b>			
<b>ELEMENT A. PLANNING PROCESS</b>			
A1. Does the Plan document the planning process, including how it was prepared and who was involved in the process for each jurisdiction? (Requirement §201.6(c)(1))	Pgs. 6, 14-15,17-21 Appendix E Pgs. 274 - 349	Y	
A2. Does the Plan document an opportunity for neighboring communities, local and regional agencies involved in hazard mitigation activities, agencies that have the authority to regulate development as well as other interests to be involved in the planning process? (Requirement §201.6(b)(2))	Pgs. 17-18 Appendix E Pages 272-349	Y	
A3. Does the Plan document how the public was involved in the planning process during the drafting stage? (Requirement §201.6(b)(1))	Pgs. 6, 18, 21	Y	
A4. Does the Plan describe the review and incorporation of existing plans, studies, reports, and technical information? (Requirement §201.6(b)(3))	Pgs. 19, 21, 52, 55-57	Y	
A5. Is there discussion of how the community(ies) will continue public participation in the plan maintenance process? (Requirement §201.6(c)(4)(iii))	Pgs. 238-239, 142-245	Y	
A6. Is there a description of the method and schedule for keeping the plan current (monitoring, evaluating and updating the mitigation plan within a 5-year cycle)? (Requirement §201.6(c)(4)(i))	Pgs. 238-245	Y	
<b><u>ELEMENT A: REQUIRED REVISIONS</u></b>			
<b>ELEMENT B. HAZARD IDENTIFICATION AND RISK ASSESSMENT</b>			
B1. Does the Plan include a description of the type, location, and extent of all natural hazards that can affect each jurisdiction(s)? (Requirement §201.6(c)(2)(i))	Pgs. 55-141 Pgs. 161-237	Y	
B2. Does the Plan include information on previous occurrences of hazard events and on the probability of future hazard events for each jurisdiction? (Requirement §201.6(c)(2)(i))	Pgs. 56-57, 63-141 Appendix C Pg. 263	Y	
B3. Is there a description of each identified hazard’s impact on the community as well as an overall summary of the community’s vulnerability for each jurisdiction? (Requirement §201.6(c)(2)(ii))	Pgs. 55-141 Pgs. 161-237	Y	
B4. Does the Plan address NFIP insured structures within the jurisdiction that have been repetitively damaged by floods? (Requirement §201.6(c)(2)(ii))	Pgs. 67, 264-265	Y	
<b><u>ELEMENT B: REQUIRED REVISIONS</u></b>			

<b>REGULATION CHECKLIST</b>		<b>Location in Plan</b> (section and/or page number)	<b>Met</b>	<b>Not Met</b>
<b>Regulation (44 CFR 201.6 Local Mitigation Plans)</b>				
<b>ELEMENT C. MITIGATION STRATEGY</b>				
C1. Does the plan document each jurisdiction’s existing authorities, policies, programs and resources and its ability to expand on and improve these existing policies and programs? (Requirement §201.6(c)(3))	Pgs. 46-54	Y		
C2. Does the Plan address each jurisdiction’s participation in the NFIP and continued compliance with NFIP requirements, as appropriate? (Requirement §201.6(c)(3)(ii))	Pgs. 26, 52, 122, Table E-1 p. 275	Y		
C3. Does the Plan include goals to reduce/avoid long-term vulnerabilities to the identified hazards? (Requirement §201.6(c)(3)(i))	Pgs. 12-13, 23-34, 142-158, Appendix B Pgs. 248-262	Y		
C4. Does the Plan identify and analyze a comprehensive range of specific mitigation actions and projects for each jurisdiction being considered to reduce the effects of hazards, with emphasis on new and existing buildings and infrastructure? (Requirement §201.6(c)(3)(ii))	Pgs. 142-210; Part XI, Pgs. 159 – 237 Appendix B Pgs. 248-262	Y		
C5. Does the Plan contain an action plan that describes how the actions identified will be prioritized (including cost benefit review), implemented, and administered by each jurisdiction? (Requirement §201.6(c)(3)(iv)); (Requirement §201.6(c)(3)(iii))	Pgs. 23-34 Pgs. 142-158	Y		
C6. Does the Plan describe a process by which local governments will integrate the requirements of the mitigation plan into other planning mechanisms, such as comprehensive or capital improvement plans, when appropriate? (Requirement §201.6(c)(4)(ii))	Pgs. 240-243	Y		
<b><u>ELEMENT C: REQUIRED REVISIONS</u></b>				
<b>ELEMENT D. PLAN REVIEW, EVALUATION, AND IMPLEMENTATION</b> (applicable to plan updates only)				
D1. Was the plan revised to reflect changes in development? (Requirement §201.6(d)(3))	Pgs. 38- 45	Y		
D2. Was the plan revised to reflect progress in local mitigation efforts? (Requirement §201.6(d)(3))	Pgs. 23-34	Y		
D3. Was the plan revised to reflect changes in priorities? (Requirement §201.6(d)(3))	Pgs. 10-13, 19 Pgs. 142-158	Y		
<b><u>ELEMENT D: REQUIRED REVISIONS</u></b>				
<b>ELEMENT E. PLAN ADOPTION</b>				
E1. Does the Plan include documentation that the plan has been formally adopted by the governing body of the jurisdiction requesting approval? (Requirement §201.6(c)(5))				NA

<b>REGULATION CHECKLIST</b>		<b>Location in Plan</b> (section and/or page number)	<b>Met</b>	<b>Not Met</b>
<b>Regulation (44 CFR 201.6 Local Mitigation Plans)</b>				
E2. For multi-jurisdictional plans, has each jurisdiction requesting approval of the plan documented formal plan adoption? (Requirement §201.6(c)(5))		Pg. 14-16		N
<b><u>ELEMENT E: REQUIRED REVISIONS</u></b>				
E2. Pending FEMA approval.				
<b>ELEMENT F. ADDITIONAL STATE REQUIREMENTS (OPTIONAL FOR STATE REVIEWERS ONLY; NOT TO BE COMPLETED BY FEMA)</b>				
F1.				
F2.				
<b><u>ELEMENT F: REQUIRED REVISIONS</u></b>				

**SECTION 3:  
PLAN ASSESSMENT****A. Plan Strengths and Opportunities for Improvement**

This section describes the strengths of the plan document and includes recommendations for how the plan could be improved as part of the next plan update.

**Element A: Planning Process**

The plan did a great job of clearly identifying point of contacts for all the participating jurisdictions. Additionally, it clearly articulates how the plan update process built and improved upon previous hazard mitigation planning efforts in the county. For the next plan update, it may be useful to incorporate the use of additional methods for increasing public awareness of the planning process and its importance in reducing local risk and increasing quality of life (i.e. Facebook, Twitter, Public Flyers, Workshops, Brown-Bag Lectures, etc.). Be sure to track and evaluate which methods work best for gathering input, educating the public, and strengthening local partnerships. As demographics and technology change so will the appropriateness of your various outreach strategies.

**Element B: Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment**

The planning team did a great job of completing and articulating the vulnerability assessment at the county-wide scale. During the next plan update focus on developing more detailed hazard vulnerability summaries for each participating jurisdiction. Try to identify differences in vulnerability factors between participating jurisdictions and opportunities for collaboration and partnership between communities.

**Element C: Mitigation Strategy**

In reviewing Part XI of the plan it became apparent that some communities/special districts had more difficulty including key details in their mitigation strategy and/or identifying specific agencies or staff members who will be stewards for managing and completing identified mitigation actions. Moving forward, these communities may need extra help as they work to implement their local mitigation programs.

Additionally, for the next plan update, the plan should describe in more detail each jurisdiction's process for integrating the data, information, and hazard mitigation goals and actions into other planning mechanisms. Planning mechanisms are governance structures that are used to manage local land use development and community decision making, such as comprehensive plans, capital improvement plans, or other long-range plans. A multi-jurisdictional plan describes each participating jurisdiction's individual process for integrating hazard mitigation actions applicable to their community into other planning mechanisms. The updated plan must explain how the jurisdictions incorporated the mitigation plan, when appropriate, into other planning mechanisms as a demonstration of progress in local hazard mitigation efforts.

**Element D: Plan Review, Evaluation, and Implementation**

Throughout the plan review, evaluation, and implementation process, consider putting extra energy towards helping participating municipalities identify their un-tapped resources, engage local champions for mitigation projects, and implement their strategies for new and/or improved local

risk-reduction policies and programs. Additionally, continue to focus attention during the plan review process on identifying and/or recording the progress of your previously identified hazard mitigation actions. This will allow communities to provide detailed information about the project status of previous mitigation actions and track their successes.



# Fact Sheet

## Federal Insurance and Mitigation Administration

### FY 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) Grant Program

As appropriated by the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016 (Public Law 114-113); the Fiscal Year (FY) 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) Grant Program provides resources to assist states, tribal governments, territories and local communities in their efforts to reduce or eliminate the risk of repetitive flood damage to buildings and structures insurable under the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) as authorized by the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, as amended.

*In Fiscal Year 2016, \$199,000,000 is available to assist States, Tribal, Territorial and local governments in reducing or eliminating claims under the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP).*

The FMA Grant Program was created as part of the National Flood Insurance Reform Act (NFIRA) of 1994 with the goal of reducing or eliminating claims under the NFIP. Consistent with Biggert-Waters Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2012 (Public Law 112-141), the FMA Grant Program is focused on mitigating repetitive loss (RL) properties and severe repetitive loss (SRL) properties.

The Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA) Unified Guidance applies to the FY 2016 FMA Grant Program application cycle. Applicants are encouraged to review the Notice of Funding Opportunity announcement and the HMA Guidance for detailed information regarding eligibility and to contact their FEMA Regional Office for additional information.

### Funding

In FY 2016, the total amount of funds distributed under the FY 2016 FMA Grant Program will be \$199,000,000.

- Applicants are eligible to receive \$100,000 for mitigation planning with a maximum of \$50,000 for state plans and \$25,000 for local plans, per 42 U.S.C. 4104c.
- States/territories who were awarded FMA Grant Program funds totaling at least \$1,000,000 in Fiscal Year 2015 are eligible for Technical Assistance up to a maximum of \$50,000 federal share.
- The balance of FMA Grant Program funding will be distributed on a competitive basis to all eligible applicants for flood hazard mitigation projects.

### Eligibility

All 50 States, the District of Columbia, Federally-recognized Native American Tribal governments, American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands are eligible to apply for the FY 2016 FMA Grant Program. Local governments are considered sub-applicants and must apply to their applicant state/territory.

Either the state Emergency Management Agency (EMA) or the office that has primary floodplain management responsibility is eligible to apply directly to FEMA for FMA Grant Program funds as an applicant; however, only one application will be accepted from each state, tribe or territory.

### Funding Guidelines

The maximum federal share for FMA planning sub-applications is as follows:

- \$100,000 per Applicant for mitigation planning with a maximum of \$50,000 for state plans and \$25,000 for local plans
- \$50,000 for Technical Assistance for states/territories who were awarded FMA Grant Program funds totaling at least \$1,000,000 in FY 2015

A maximum of 10 percent of grant funds awarded can be used by the state EMA for management costs, and a maximum of 5 percent of grant funds awarded can be used by the local EMA for management costs, per HMA Guidance.

Federal funding is available for up to 75 percent of the eligible activity costs. FEMA may contribute up to 100 percent Federal cost share for SRL properties. An SRL property is a structure that:

- (a) Is covered under a contract for flood insurance made available under the NFIP; and
- (b) Has incurred flood related damage
  - i. For which four or more separate claims payments (includes building and contents) have been made under flood insurance coverage with the amount of each such claim exceeding \$5,000, and with the cumulative amount of such claims payments exceeding \$20,000, or
  - ii. For which at least two separate claims payments (includes only building) have been made under such coverage, with the cumulative amount of such claims exceeding the market value of the insured structure.

FEMA may contribute up to 90 percent Federal cost share for RL properties. An RL property is a structure covered by a contract for flood insurance made available under the NFIP that:

- (a) Has incurred flood-related damage on two occasions, in which the cost of the repair, on the average, equaled or exceeded 25 percent of the market value of the structure at the time of each such flood event; and
- (b) At the time of the second incidence of flood-related damage, the contract for flood insurance contains increased cost of compliance coverage.

The period of performance for the FMA Grant Program begins with the opening of the application period and ends no later than 36 months from the date that FEMA announces selected sub-applications.

### Application Submission and Review Process

Applications and sub-applications for the FMA Grant Program must be submitted via the Mitigation eGrants system on the FEMA Grants Portal: <https://portal.fema.gov>. If a sub-applicant does not use the eGrants system, then the applicant must enter the paper sub-application(s) into the eGrants system on the sub-applicant's behalf.

FMA Grant Program applications will undergo a complete eligibility review within their respective FEMA Region. FEMA will review planning and project sub-applications plus one management cost and one technical assistance sub-application submitted by each applicant through the Mitigation eGrants system to ensure compliance with the HMA Guidance, including eligibility of the applicant and sub-applicant; eligibility of proposed activities and costs; completeness of the sub-application; cost effectiveness and engineering feasibility of projects; and eligibility and availability of non-federal cost share.

### Evaluation Criteria

FEMA will select eligible project sub-applications on a competitive basis in order of the agency's priorities for the FY 2016 FMA Grant Program:

- 1<sup>st</sup> priority: Projects that will mitigate flood damage for at least 50 percent of structures included in the sub-application that meet definition part (b)(ii) of an SRL property: At least two separate NFIP claim payments have been made with the cumulative amount of such claims exceeding the market value of the insured structure
- 2<sup>nd</sup> priority: Projects that will mitigate flood damage for at least 50 percent of structures included in the sub-application that meet the definition of an FMA RL property: Have incurred flood-related damage on 2 occasions, in which the cost of the repair, on the average, equaled or exceeded 25% of the market value of the structure at the time of each such flood event
- 3<sup>rd</sup> priority: Projects that will mitigate flood damage for at least 50 percent of structures included in the sub-application that meet definition part (b)(i) of an SRL property: four or more separate NFIP claims payments have been made with the amount of each claim exceeding \$5,000, and with the cumulative amount of claims payments exceeding \$20,000
- 4<sup>th</sup> priority: Projects that will mitigate flood damage to the largest number of NFIP-insured properties at the neighborhood level

FEMA will further prioritize projects in priority categories 1-3 above as follows:

- The highest percentage of structures included in the sub-application that meet the definition from 100 to 50 percent;
- The largest number of structures included in the sub-application that meet the definition; and
- FEMA-validated Benefit-Cost Ratio (BCR).

For project sub-applications in priority category 4, FEMA will further prioritize as needed by the highest FEMA-validated BCR.

### For Additional Information

Please see the Notice of Funding Opportunity announcement posted on grants.gov and the HMA Guidance available on the FEMA Internet: <http://www.fema.gov/hazard-mitigation-assistance> for more detailed information regarding eligibility.

**The Department of Homeland Security (DHS)  
Notice of Funding Opportunity (NOFO)  
FY 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance**

**NOTE: If you are going to apply for this funding opportunity and have not obtained a Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number and/or are not currently registered in the System for Award Management (SAM), please take immediate action to obtain a DUNS Number, if applicable, and then to register immediately in SAM. It may take 4 weeks or more after you submit your SAM registration before your registration is active in SAM, then an additional 24 hours for Grants.gov to recognize your information. Information on obtaining a DUNS number and registering in SAM is available from Grants.gov at: <http://www.grants.gov/web/grants/register.html> Detailed information regarding DUNS and SAM is also provided in Section D of this NOFO, subsection, Content and Form of Application Submission.**

**A. Program Description**

**Issued By**

U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS)  
Federal Emergency Management Agency,  
Federal Insurance and Mitigation Administration,  
Risk Reduction Division

**Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) Number**  
97.029

**CFDA Title**

Flood Mitigation Assistance

**Notice of Funding Opportunity Title**

FY 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance

**NOFO Number**

DHS-16-MT-029-000-99

**Authorizing Authority for Program**

Section 1366 of The National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, as amended (Pub. L. No. 90-448) (42 U.S.C. § 4104c)

**Appropriation Authority for Program**

Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016 (Pub. L. No. 114-113), Title III  
Protection, Preparedness, Response and Recovery, Federal Emergency  
Management Agency, National Flood Insurance Fund

**Program Type**

Continuation

## **Program Overview, Objectives, and Priorities**

The Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) Program makes available Federal funds to State, Local and Tribal Governments to reduce or eliminate the risk of repetitive flood damage to buildings and structures insured under the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP). This program addresses one of the five missions of DHS, as specified in the Quadrennial Homeland Security Review: Strengthen National Preparedness and Resilience as well as the national preparedness goal of mitigation, as specified in the Presidential Policy Directive (PPD-8).

Allowable activities in support of FMA program objectives include:

- Flood hazard mitigation planning consistent with 44 CFR Part 201
- Cost-effective and sustainable hazard mitigation projects that conform with FEMA-approved State/Tribal/local mitigation plans:
  - Property Acquisition and Structure Demolition or Relocation
  - Structure Elevation
  - Mitigation Reconstruction
  - Dry Flood-Proofing
  - Non-structural Retrofitting of Existing Buildings
  - Infrastructure Retrofit
  - Minor Localized Flood Reduction
- Applicant and Subapplicant Management Costs for administering and managing grant and subgrant activities
- Technical Assistance (for Applicants who were awarded FMA grants totaling at least \$1,000,000 Federal share in FY 2015)

The agency's priorities for funding FMA subapplications are outlined below. These are the factors to be considered in the evaluation of applications after eligibility is determined as specified in Section E of this NOFO under Application Evaluation Criteria.

- Planning subapplications up to \$100,000 Federal share per Applicant with a maximum of \$50,000 Federal share for State mitigation plan updates and \$25,000 Federal share for local mitigation plans
- Technical Assistance subapplications up to \$50,000 Federal share for Applicants who received FMA grant awards totaling at least \$1 million Federal share in FY 2015
- Project subapplications on a competitive basis as follows:
  1. Projects that will mitigate flood damage to at least 50 percent of structures included in the subapplication that meet definition part (b)(ii) of a Severe Repetitive Loss (SRL) property: At least two separate NFIP claim payments have been made with the cumulative amount of such claims exceeding the market value of the insured structure
  2. Projects that will mitigate flood damage to at least 50 percent of structures included in the subapplication that meet the definition of a

Repetitive Loss (RL) property: Have incurred flood-related damage on two occasions, in which the cost of the repair, on the average, equaled or exceeded 25% of the market value of the structure at the time of each such flood event

3. Projects that will mitigate flood damage to at least 50 percent of structures included in the subapplication that meet definition part (b)(i) of a SRL property: four or more separate NFIP claims payments have been made with the amount of each claim exceeding \$5,000, and with the cumulative amount of claims payments exceeding \$20,000
4. Projects that will mitigate flood damage for the largest number of NFIP-insured properties at the neighborhood level

For project subapplications in priority categories 1 through 3 above, FEMA will prioritize projects as follows:

- The highest percentage of structures included in the subapplication that meet the definition from 100 to 50 percent;
- The largest number of structures included in the subapplication that meet the definition; and
- FEMA-validated Benefit-Cost Ratio (BCR).

For project subapplications in priority category 4, FEMA will further prioritize as needed by the highest FEMA-validated BCR.

**B. Federal Award Information**

**Award Amounts, Important Dates, and Extensions**

Available Funding for the NOFO: \$199,000,000

**Projected number of Awards:** 200

**Period of Performance:** 41 Months

The Period of Performance begins with the opening of the application period and ends no later than 36 months from the Funding Selection Date (see section D of this NOFO under Application and Submission Information).

An extension to the Period of Performance for this program is allowed. For details on the requirements for requesting an extension to the Period of Performance, please refer to Section H, Additional Information under Extensions.

**Projected Period of Performance Start Date:** 03/15/2016

**Projected Period of Performance End Date:** 08/30/2019

**Funding Instrument**

Grant

## **C. Eligibility Information**

### **Eligible Applicants**

States  
District of Columbia  
U.S. Territories  
Federally-recognized Native American Tribal governments

Each State, Territory, Commonwealth, or Native American Tribal government shall designate one agency to serve as the Applicant.

Local governments, including cities, townships, counties, special district governments, and Native American tribal organizations are considered Subapplicants and must submit subapplications for mitigation planning and projects to their State/Territory Applicant agency. Contact information for the State Hazard Mitigation Officers (SHMOs) is provided on the FEMA website: <http://www.fema.gov/state-hazard-mitigation-officers>.

### **Eligibility Criteria**

To be considered for funding, all Applicants must submit their FMA grant application to FEMA via the Mitigation eGrants system (see section D, Application and Submission Information).

All Subapplicants must be participating in the NFIP, and not be withdrawn or suspended, to be eligible to apply for FMA grant funds. Certain political subdivisions (i.e., regional flood control districts or county governments) may apply and act as Subapplicants if they are part of a community that is participating in the NFIP where the political subdivision provides zoning and building code enforcement or planning and community development professional services for that community.

Properties included in projects submitted for FMA funding must be NFIP-insured, and flood insurance must be maintained through completion of the mitigation activity and for the life of the structure.

All Applicants and Subapplicants submitting subapplications for mitigation projects must have a FEMA approved Mitigation Plan by the application deadline in accordance with Title 44 CFR Part 201. There is no mitigation plan requirement to submit a subapplication for mitigation planning. More detailed information is provided in Part III, E.5, Hazard Mitigation Plan Requirement, of the Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA) Guidance available on internet at: <http://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/103279>.

### **Other Eligibility Criteria**

Each State, Territory, Commonwealth, or Native American Tribal government Applicant's designated agency may submit only one FMA grant application to

FEMA. Applicants must rank their subgrant applications in the Mitigation eGrants system.

### **Cost Share or Match**

Cost share is required under this program. Recipients must provide a cost share of 25 percent of eligible activity costs from non-Federal sources with FEMA contributing up to a 75 percent Federal cost share.

The non-Federal cost share contribution is calculated based on the total cost of the proposed activity. For example, if the total cost is \$400,000 and the non-Federal cost share is 25 percent, then the non-Federal contribution is \$100,000: 25 percent of \$400,000 is \$100,000.

FEMA may contribute up to 100 percent Federal cost share for SRL properties. FEMA may contribute up to 90 percent Federal cost share for RL properties.

A SRL property is a structure that:

- (a) Is covered under a contract for flood insurance made available under the NFIP; and
- (b) Has incurred flood related damage
  - i. For which 4 or more separate claims payments (includes building and contents) have been made under flood insurance coverage with the amount of each such claim exceeding \$5,000, and with the cumulative amount of such claims payments exceeding \$20,000, or
  - ii. For which at least 2 separate claims payments (includes only building) have been made under such coverage, with the cumulative amount of such claims exceeding the market value of the insured structure.

A RL property is a structure covered by a contract for flood insurance made available under the NFIP that:

- (a) Has incurred flood-related damage on 2 occasions, in which the cost of the repair, on the average, equaled or exceeded 25 percent of the market value of the structure at the time of each such flood event; and
- (b) At the time of the second incidence of flood-related damage, the contract for flood insurance contains increased cost of compliance coverage.

To receive an increased Federal cost share, properties must meet one of the definitions for SLR or RL properties. Applicants and subapplicants that are requesting an increased Federal cost share must submit documentation with their application or subapplication demonstrating that properties meet these definitions. If documentation is not submitted with the application or subapplication to support a reduced non-Federal cost share, FEMA will provide no more than 75

percent Federal share of the total eligible costs. The remaining 25 percent of eligible activity costs are derived from non-Federal sources.

Structures with different federal cost share requirements can be submitted in a single project subapplication. The overall project federal cost share documented in the Cost Share section of the project subgrant application in eGrants should reflect the combined federal cost shares of the structures. For example, a project with \$100,000 costs for one SRL structure funded at 100 percent federal share plus \$100,000 costs for one RL structure funded at 90 percent federal share will have an overall project federal cost share of 95 percent, or \$190,000, of the \$200,000 total cost for both structures.

For insular areas, including American Samoa, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, FEMA automatically waives the non-Federal cost share when the non-Federal cost share for the entire grant is under \$200,000. If the non-Federal cost share for the entire grant is \$200,000 or greater, FEMA may waive all or part of the cost share. If FEMA does not waive the cost share, the insular area must pay the entire non-Federal cost-share amount, not only the amount over \$200,000.

More detailed information is provided in Part III, C, and Cost Sharing, of the HMA Guidance available at <http://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/103279>.

**D. Application and Submission Information**  
**Key Dates and Times**

**Date Posted to Grants.gov:** 02/10/2016

**Application Start Date:** 03/15/2016

**Application Submission Deadline:** 06/15/2016 at 03:00:00 PM [Eastern Time]

**Anticipated Funding Selection Date:** 08/30/2016

**Anticipated Award Date:** 09/30/2016

## Other Key Dates

<b>Event</b>	<b>Suggested Deadline For Completion</b>
Obtaining Dun and Bradstreet Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Number	Four weeks before actual submission deadline
Obtaining a valid Employer Identification Number (EIN)	Four weeks before actual submission deadline
Register with the System for Award Management (SAM)	Four weeks before actual submission deadline
Register for access to the FEMA Grants Portal and request access to the Mitigation eGrants system	Four weeks before actual submission deadline

### Address to Request Application Package

All FMA grant applications must be submitted electronically via the Mitigation eGrants system through the FEMA Grants Portal on the internet at <https://portal.fema.gov> (see subsection Authorized Organizational Representative below). Blank copies of applications that conform to the Mitigation eGrants system format are available for reference only in the Mitigation eGrants system. To access these, registered eGrants system users should login to the FEMA portal at <https://portal.fema.gov> and then click the “Blank Applications” link on the eGrants system Homepage. For those without access to the eGrants system, the blank copies of eGrants applications are also available on the FEMA internet: <https://www.fema.gov/hazard-mitigation-grant-program/grant-applicants-blank-applications> or from the HMA Helpline (see section H, the Additional Information below).

FEMA will only process applications received via the Mitigation eGrants system. Information, training and resources on the Mitigation eGrants system for Applicant and Subapplicant users are available on the FEMA website: <http://www.fema.gov/mitigation-egrants-system-0>.

For a hardcopy of the full NOFO, please write or fax a request to:

Michael Grimm  
Assistant Administrator for Mitigation  
Federal Insurance and Mitigation Administration  
1800 S Bell Street  
Arlington, VA 20472  
FAX: (202) 646-2880

In addition, the following Telephone Device for the Deaf (TDD) and/or Federal Information Relay Service (FIRS) number available for this Notice is: 1-800-462-7585.

## **Content and Form of Application Submission**

Applicants must submit a FMA grant application to FEMA via the Mitigation eGrants system on the internet: <https://portal.fema.gov> to be considered for FMA funding.

The required format for applications is in the Mitigation eGrants system:

- Mitigation planning activities must be submitted in a planning subgrant application;
- Mitigation project activities must be submitted in a project subgrant application;
- Applicant management costs (for Applicants only) must be submitted in a management costs subgrant application;
- FMA grant applications must be submitted in a FMA grant application for FY 2016.

Blank copies of applications that conform to the Mitigation eGrants system format are available for reference only. FEMA will not accept these as an application package. Using a blank application ensures that all of the necessary information is provided to the Grant Applicant for input into the eGrants External System. Subapplicants should contact their Applicant agency for information specific to their state/territory's application process. Contact information for the SHMOs is provided on the following FEMA webpage: <http://www.fema.gov/state-hazard-mitigation-officers>.

If a Subapplicant does not use the eGrants system to submit planning and project subapplications to the Applicant, then the Applicant must enter the subapplication(s) into the eGrants system on the Subapplicant's behalf. To do this, Applicants can login to the eGrants system on the FEMA portal: <https://portal.fema.gov> and click the "Create new Paper Subgrant" link on the eGrants Homepage. Information, training and resources on the Mitigation eGrants system are available on the FEMA website: <http://www.fema.gov/mitigation-egrants-system-0>.

All Applicants, including Tribes, must create a FMA grant application, attach approved planning, project and management costs subgrant applications to the FMA grant application, and rank the subgrant applications before they can submit the FMA grant application to FEMA via the Mitigation eGrants system.

Wherever possible, supporting documentation for applications should be attached electronically in the Mitigation eGrants system. Over-sized items that cannot be scanned may be mailed to FEMA as necessary; however, Applicants must provide information regarding the paper attachments and the date mailed to FEMA in the eGrants system. Also, the documents must be postmarked by the submission deadline to be considered as part of the application. FEMA will acknowledge receipt of paper attachments. If Applicants do not receive acknowledgement that paper attachments were received by FEMA, then it is their responsibility to

follow-up with FEMA to ensure that the documents were received and are considered as part of the application.

The Mitigation eGrants system is programmed to not allow submittal of a FMA grant application after the submission deadline. Applicants who attempt to submit a FMA grant application after the deadline will receive an error message.

Applicants who submit FMA grant applications prior to the submission deadline will receive a confirmation message including the assigned application number in the eGrants system (e.g., FMA-09-CA-2016). In addition, once FEMA receipts and delegates the FMA grant application, the eGrants system will send an automatic email message to the Point(s) of Contact (POC) identified in the grant application.

**National Environmental Policy Act Requirements for Mitigation Projects.**

Applicants and Subapplicants applying for mitigation projects must provide information needed to comply with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) (42 U.S.C. 4321-4370h). The required information is included in the project subgrant application in the eGrants system.

**Benefit Cost Analysis for Mitigation Projects.** Project subapplications must include a FEMA-approved benefit-cost analysis (BCA) or other documentation to demonstrate cost-effectiveness. Planning and management costs subapplications do not require a BCA. More detailed information is available in Part IV, I, Cost Effectiveness of the HMA Guidance available on the FEMA website at: <http://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/103279>.

**Statement of Assurances and Deed Restriction for Property Acquisition Projects.** Project subapplications for property acquisition must include the FEMA Statement of Assurances signed by the Subapplicant's authorized agent to provide acknowledgement of, and agreement to, the requirements in the model Statement of Assurances. The model Statement of Assurances is available on the FEMA website at:

<https://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/28695>.

The subapplication must include a sample of the deed restriction (not including property-specific details) that the Subapplicant intends to record with each property deed. The sample must be consistent with the FEMA Model Deed Restriction, which is available on the FEMA website at:

<https://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/28496>.

**Application for Federal Assistance and Assurances and Certifications Forms.**

Applicants must complete the following forms and attach them to their FMA grant application in the Mitigation eGrants system:

- Application for Federal Assistance (SF-424), *OMB #4040-0004*; and
- Assurances and Certifications:

- Assurances for Non Construction Programs (SF-424B), *OMB #4040-0009*, or Assurances for Construction Programs (SF-424D), *OMB #4040-0007*;
- Certifications Regarding Lobbying, Debarment, Suspension and Other Responsibility Matters; and Drug-Free Workplace Requirements (FF 20-16C), *OMB #1660-0025*; and
- Disclosure of Lobbying Activities (SF-LLL), *OMB #4040-0013* (if the Applicant has engaged in or intends to engage in lobbying activities).

The SF-424 family of forms and the SF-LLL form are available on the Grants.gov website: <http://www.grants.gov/web/grants/forms/sf-424-family.html>

The FEMA Form 20-16C, Certifications Regarding Lobbying, Debarment, Suspension and Other Responsibility Matters; and Drug-Free Workplace Requirements is available from the FEMA library online at <https://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/9754>.

FEMA Forms 20-16A, Assurances – Non Construction Programs and 20-16B, Assurances - Construction Program may be used in lieu of the SF 424-B, Assurances for Non Construction Programs and SF 424-D, Assurances for Construction Programs, respectively. The FEMA Forms are available on the FEMA Forms webpage: <https://www.fema.gov/forms>.

Applicants may require their Subapplicants to complete and attach the grant application and/or Assurance and Certifications forms to their planning and project subgrant applications in the eGrants system. To turn on/off this requirement, Applicants can login to the eGrants system on the FEMA portal: <https://portal.fema.gov> and click the “Administration” link on the eGrants Homepage to set their Preferences to enable/disable the forms. Information, training and resources on the Mitigation eGrants system are available on the FEMA website: <http://www.fema.gov/mitigation-egrants-system-0>.

Subapplicants should contact their Applicant agency for information specific to their state/territory Applicant agency’s application process. Contact information for the SHMOs is provided on the following FEMA webpage: <http://www.fema.gov/state-hazard-mitigation-officers>.

### **Unique Entity Identifier and System for Award Management (SAM)**

DHS is participating in the Grants.gov initiative that provides the grant community a single site to find grant funding opportunities. Before you can apply for a DHS grant, you must have a DUNS number, be registered in SAM, and be approved as an Authorized Organizational Representative (AOR).

**Applicants are encouraged to register early. The registration process can take four weeks or more to be completed. Therefore, registration should be**

**done in sufficient time to ensure it does not impact your ability to meet required submission deadlines.**

**DUNS number.** Instructions for obtaining a DUNS number can be found at the following website: <http://www.grants.gov/web/grants/applicants/organization-registration/step-1-obtain-duns-number.html>. The DUNS number must be included in the data entry field labeled "Organizational DUNS" on the SF-424 family forms submitted as part of this application.

**System for Award Management.** In addition to having a DUNS number, Applicants must register with SAM. Step-by-step instructions for registering with SAM can be found here: <http://www.grants.gov/web/grants/applicants/organization-registration/step-2-register-with-sam.html>.

**Authorized Organizational Representative.** A key step in the registration process is creating a username and password for the FEMA Grants Portal <https://portal.fema.gov>. Applicants and Subapplicants must register the individual who is able to make legally binding commitments for the Applicant/Subapplicant organization as the AOR in addition to other organizational staff who will assist with creating and managing applications.

After registering on the FEMA Grants Portal, Applicants and Subapplicants will need to request access to the Mitigation eGrants system on the FEMA Portal. This is crucial because all applications and subapplications must be submitted via the Mitigation eGrants system on the FEMA Grants Portal.

An Access ID is required to request access to the Mitigation eGrants system. Applicants should contact their appropriate FEMA Regional Office, and Subapplicants should contact their Applicant agency to get the appropriate Access ID. Contact information for the FEMA Regional Offices is provided on the FEMA website: <https://www.fema.gov/about-agency>. Contact information for the SHMOs is provided on the following FEMA webpage: <http://www.fema.gov/state-hazard-mitigation-officers>.

To read more detailed instructions for creating a profile on the FEMA Portal and registering for eGrants, see the job aid: "Registering for eGrants Accounts" on the FEMA web: <https://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/17425?id=3865>.

**AOR Authorization.** After creating a profile on the FEMA Portal and registering for Mitigation eGrants system access, FEMA Regions review eGrants access requests from Applicants, and Applicants review eGrants access requests from their Subapplicants. Applicants should contact their appropriate FEMA Regional Office, and Subapplicants should contact their Applicant agency regarding the status of their registrations. Contact information for the FEMA Regional Offices is provided on the FEMA website:

<https://www.fema.gov/about-agency>. Contact information for the SHMOs is provided on the following FEMA webpage: <http://www.fema.gov/state-hazard-mitigation-officers>.

Approved users will receive an email from the eGrants system that indicates what system privileges have been authorized. “Sign/Submit” privileges are given to the AOR. Other users may be given “Create/Edit” and/or “View/Print” privileges. Once access is approved, users can login to the Mitigation eGrants system to create and manage their applications online. Only AORs, individual who can make legally binding commitments for the Applicant/Subapplicant organization, who have “Sign/Submit” privileges will be able to submit applications in the Mitigation eGrants system.

**Applicants and Subapplicants are, therefore, encouraged to register on the FEMA Grants Portal and request access to the Mitigation eGrants system at the time of this announcement to ensure the ability to meet required submission deadlines. After you have been approved for access to the Mitigation eGrants system, you will be able to create applications online.**

**Electronic Signature.** Applications submitted through the Mitigation eGrants system constitute electronically signed applications. The registration and account creation for the AOR establishes the AOR for each Applicant/Subapplicant’s organization.

If you experience difficulties with the eGrants system, please contact the helpdesk by telephone: 1-855-228-3362 or email: [MTeGrants@fema.dhs.gov](mailto:MTeGrants@fema.dhs.gov).

The Federal awarding agency may not make a Federal award to an applicant until the Applicant has complied with all applicable DUNS and SAM requirements and, if an Applicant has not fully complied with the requirements by the time the Federal awarding agency is ready to make a Federal award, the Federal awarding agency may determine that the Applicant is not qualified to receive a Federal award and use that determination as a basis for making a Federal award to another Applicant.

### **Intergovernmental Review**

An intergovernmental review may be required. Applicants must contact their State’s Single Point of Contact (SPOC) to comply with the State’s process under Executive Order 12372 (see <http://www.fws.gov/policy/library/rgeo12372.pdf>). Name and addresses of the SPOCs are maintained at the Office of Management and Budget’s home page at [http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants\\_spoc](http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants_spoc) to ensure currency.

### **Funding Restrictions**

Federal funds made available through this award may only be used for the purpose set forth in this award and must be consistent with the statutory authority for the award. Award funds may not be used for matching funds for any other

Federal grants/cooperative agreements, lobbying, or intervention in Federal regulatory or adjudicatory proceedings. In addition, Federal funds may not be used to sue the Federal government or any other government entity.

**Program Funding Restrictions.** The maximum Federal share for FMA subapplications is as follows:

- \$50,000 for state flood hazard mitigation planning
- \$25,000 for local flood hazard mitigation planning
- 5 percent of plan and project subapplications for Subapplicant management costs included in plan and project subapplications
- 10 percent of FMA grant application for Applicant management costs
- \$50,000 for technical assistance for states that received at least \$1 million in FMA awards in FY 2015

The Mitigation eGrants system will not allow subgrant applications in excess of these funding limits.

Allowable costs are:

- Training related costs
- Domestic travel costs
- Construction and renovation costs
- Equipment costs

Applicants should analyze the cost benefits of purchasing versus leasing equipment, especially high cost items and those subject to rapid technical advances. Large equipment purchases must be identified and explained. For more information regarding property management standards for equipment, please reference 2 CFR Part 200, available on the internet: [http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title02/2cfr200\\_main\\_02.tpl](http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title02/2cfr200_main_02.tpl)

Unallowable costs are:

- Exercise related costs
- Operational Overtime costs

More detailed information is available in Part III, E.1, Eligible Activities, of the HMA Guidance available at <http://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/103279>.

**Pre-Award Costs.** Pre-award costs directly related to developing the FMA application or subapplication incurred after the application period has opened but prior to the date of the grant award are allowed. Such costs may have been incurred, for example, to develop a Benefit Cost Analysis, to gather Environmental and Historic Preservation data, for preparing design specifications, or for workshops or meetings related to development and submission of applications and subapplications. Applicants and Subapplicants may identify pre-

award costs as their non-Federal cost share in the Cost Share section of the subapplication.

Costs associated with implementation of the submitted grant application or subapplication incurred prior to grant award are not allowed. Mitigation activities initiated or completed prior to award are not eligible.

Applicants and Subapplicants who are not awarded grants or subgrants (awards/subawards) will not receive reimbursement for the corresponding pre-award costs. More detailed information is provided in the HMA Guidance, Part IV, F.2, Pre-Award Costs, available on the FEMA website:

<http://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/103279>.

**Management and Administration (M&A) Costs.** Management costs are any indirect costs and administrative expenses that are reasonably incurred in administering an award or sub-award. Applicant and Subapplicant management cost activities directly related to the implementation of the FMA program, such as subapplication development, geocoding mitigation projects, delivery of technical assistance, managing awards and staff salary costs are eligible for FMA funding in accordance with the HMA Guidance available on the FEMA website: <http://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/103279>.

Applicants may apply for up to 10 percent of the FMA grant application for Applicant management costs. Applicant requests for management costs must be submitted in a management costs subgrant application in the eGrants system (see the Content and Form of Application Submission subsection).

Subapplicants may apply for up to 5 percent of plan and project subapplications for Subapplicant management costs. Subapplicant management costs must be included as part of the Subapplicant's planning or project subapplication in the Mitigation eGrants system.

Management costs are only awarded in conjunction with awarded project or planning subapplications. Applicants and Subapplicants who do not receive any awards/subawards for any planning or project subapplications will not receive reimbursement for management costs (see Review and Selection Process in Section E).

**Indirect Facilities & Administrative (F&A) Costs.** Indirect costs are allowable under this program as described in 2 CFR § 200.414. With the exception of Recipients who have never received a negotiated indirect cost rate as described in 2 CFR § 200.414(f), Recipients must have an approved indirect cost rate agreement with their cognizant Federal agency to charge indirect costs to this award. A copy of the approved rate (a fully executed, agreement negotiated with the applicant's cognizant federal agency) is required at the time of application and must be provided to FEMA before indirect costs are charged to the award.

## **Other Submission Requirements**

### **Environmental Planning and Historic Preservation (EHP) Compliance**

Applicants and Subapplicants proposing projects that have the potential to impact the environment, including but not limited to modification or renovation of existing buildings, structures and facilities, or new construction including replacement of facilities, must participate in the FEMA EHP review process. The EHP review process involves the submission of a detailed project description that explains the goals and objectives of the proposed project along with supporting documentation so that FEMA may determine whether the proposed project has the potential to adversely impact environmental resources and/or historic properties.

## **E. Application Review Information**

### **Application Evaluation Criteria**

Prior to making a Federal award, the Federal awarding agency is required by 31 U.S.C. 3321 and 41 U.S.C. 2313 to review information available through any OMB-designated repositories of governmentwide eligibility qualification or financial integrity information. Therefore application evaluation criteria may include the following risk based considerations of the applicant: (1) financial stability; (2) quality of management systems and ability to meet management standards; (3) history of performance in managing federal award; (4) reports and findings from audits; and (5) ability to effectively implement statutory, regulatory, or other requirements.

FEMA will select planning subapplications up to \$100,000 Federal share per Applicant with a maximum of \$50,000 Federal share for State mitigation plan updates and \$25,000 Federal share for local mitigation plans. FEMA may reduce the Federal share of any planning subapplication that exceeds the regulatory maximums.

Technical assistance subapplications up to \$50,000 Federal share will be selected for Applicants who received FMA awards totaling at least \$1 million Federal share in FY 2015. FEMA may reduce the Federal share of any technical assistance subapplication that exceeds the regulatory maximums.

Cost sharing will not be considered in the review process.

### **Review and Selection Process**

FEMA will review the planning and project subapplications plus one management cost subapplication submitted by each Applicant to ensure compliance with the HMA Guidance, including eligibility of the Applicant and Subapplicant; eligibility of proposed activities and costs; completeness of the subapplication; cost effectiveness and engineering feasibility of mitigation projects; and eligibility and availability of non-Federal cost share. For more detailed information, see the HMA Guidance, Part VI, Application Review Information, available on the FEMA website: <http://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/103279>.

FEMA will select eligible planning subapplications up to \$100,000 Federal share per Applicant with a maximum of \$50,000 Federal share for State mitigation plan updates and \$25,000 Federal share for local mitigation plans. FEMA may reduce the Federal share of any planning subapplication that exceeds the regulatory maximums.

FEMA will select eligible technical assistance subapplications up to \$50,000 Federal share for Applicants who received FMA awards totaling at least \$1 million Federal share in FY 2015.

FEMA will select eligible project subapplications on a competitive basis up to the amount of funding in order of the agency's priorities for the FY 2016 FMA Grant Program:

1. Projects that will mitigate flood damage to at least 50 percent of structures included in the subapplication for which at least two separate NFIP claim payments have been made with the cumulative amount of such claims exceeding the market value of the insured structure
2. Projects that will mitigate flood damage to at least 50 percent of FMA RL structures included in the subapplication
3. Projects that will mitigate flood damage to at least 50 percent of structures included in the subapplication for which four or more separate NFIP claims payments have been made with the amount of each claim exceeding \$5,000, and with the cumulative amount of claims payments exceeding \$20,000
4. Projects that will mitigate flood damage for the largest number of NFIP-insured properties at the neighborhood level

For competitive project subapplications in priority categories 1 through 3 above, FEMA will further prioritize as follows:

- The highest percentage of structures included in the subapplication that meet the definition from 100 to 50 percent;
- The largest number of structures included in the subapplication that meet the definition; and
- FEMA-validated Benefit-Cost Ratio (BCR).

For project subapplications in priority category 4, FEMA will further prioritize as needed by the highest FEMA-validated BCR.

If a project subapplication includes structures that meet the definition in more than one of the priority categories, then the project will be considered under each of those priority categories, and the structures that meet the definition of each priority category will be counted for that category.

For example, a project with structures that meet the definition in priority category 1 is not selected for priority 1 because less than 50 percent of the structures included in the subapplication meet that definition. However, the project also contains structures that meet the definition in priority category 2. So the project is considered for priority 2, and the percentage of structures included in the subapplication that meet the definition in priority category 2 is used to determine whether it is selected.

FEMA may select a subapplication out of priority order based upon one or more of the following factors:

- Availability of funding;
- Balance/distribution of funds geographically or by type of recipient;
- Duplication of subapplications;
- Program priorities and policy factors; and,
- Other pertinent information.

FEMA will select management costs subapplications for Applicants with selected planning/project subapplications on a case by case basis not to exceed 10 percent of the awarded planning/project subapplications or the amount requested, whichever is less.

Selected subapplications are given a status of Identified for Further Review. Eligible subapplications that are not Identified for Further Review due to funding limitations will be given a status of Not Selected. Planning and project subapplications that do not satisfy the eligibility and completeness requirements will be given a status of Did Not Meet HMA Requirements.

At its discretion, FEMA may review a decision regarding a planning or project subapplication that Did Not Meet HMA Requirements only where there is an indication of material, technical, or procedural error that may have influenced FEMA's decision. There will be no reconsideration regarding the amount of planning subapplications, Applicant management costs or technical assistance costs. For more detailed information on the selection process, see Part V, B of the HMA Guidance available on the FEMA website: <http://www.fema.gov/hazard-mitigation-assistance>.

Prior to making an award, FEMA will evaluate a pass-through entity to determine the level of risk when there is a history of failure to comply with general or specific terms and conditions of a Federal award or failure to meet the expected performance goals. If FEMA determines that a Federal award will be made, special conditions that correspond to the degree of risk assessed may be applied to the award, as specified in the HMA Guidance, Part VI, B, available on the internet at <http://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/103279>.

If the anticipated Federal award amount will be greater than the simplified acquisition threshold, currently \$150,000 (see 2 CFR §200.88):

- i. Prior to making a Federal award with a total amount of Federal share greater than the simplified acquisition threshold, DHS is required to review and consider any information about the applicant that is in the designated integrity and performance system accessible through SAM (currently FAPIIS).
- ii. An applicant, at its option, may review information in the designated integrity and performance systems accessible through SAM and comment on any information about itself that a Federal awarding agency previously entered and is currently in the designated integrity and performance system accessible through SAM.
- iii. DHS will consider any comments by the applicant, in addition to the other information in the designated integrity and performance system, in making a judgment about the applicant's integrity, business ethics, and record of performance under Federal awards when completing the review of risk posed by applicants as described in 2 CFR §200.205 Federal awarding agency review of risk posed by applicants.

#### **Anticipated Announcement and Federal Award Dates**

FEMA anticipates announcing the status of applications by the Funding Selection Date of 08/30/2016.

FEMA will post the status of the planning and project subapplications on the FEMA website: <http://www.fema.gov/hazard-mitigation-assistance> and alert FMA webpage subscribers when the results of the review are published. For information on how to sign up for a FEMA webpage subscription, visit <https://www.fema.gov/subscribe-receive-free-email-updates>.

Applicants with planning/project subapplications that are Identified for Further Review will receive notification through the Mitigation eGrants system via an automatic e-mail to the point(s) of contact designated in their FMA grant application.

#### **F. Federal Award Administration Information**

##### **Notice of Award**

FEMA will provide the Federal award package to the Applicant electronically via the Mitigation eGrants system. Award packages include an award letter, Obligor Document for Awards/Amendments, and Articles of Agreement, including EHP and/or other conditions. An email notification of the award package will be sent through the eGrants system to the Applicant point(s) of contact designated in the FMA grant application. See 2 CFR § 200.210, Information contained in a Federal award:

<http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/granule/CFR-2014-title2-vol1/CFR-2014-title2-vol1-sec200-210>.

When FEMA obligates funds for a grant to an Applicant, the Applicant and Subapplicant are denoted as Recipient and Subrecipient, respectively. The Recipient and Subrecipient agree to abide by the grant award terms and conditions as set forth in the Articles of Agreement provided in the award package. Recipients must accept all conditions in this NOFO as well as any Special Terms and Conditions.

For detailed information, see the HMA Guidance, Part VI, A on the FEMA website: <http://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/103279>.

### **Administrative and National Policy Requirements**

All successful applicants for all DHS grant and cooperative agreements are required to comply with DHS Standard Administrative Terms and Conditions, which are available online at: [DHS Standard Terms and Conditions](#).

The applicable DHS Standard Administrative Terms and Conditions will be those in effect at the time in which the award was made.

The AOR should carefully read the award package for instructions on administering the grant award and the terms and conditions associated with responsibilities under Federal Awards. Recipients must accept all conditions in this NOFO as well as any Special Terms and Conditions in the Notice of Award to receive an award under this program.

**Mitigation Plan Requirement.** All Applicants and Subapplicants must have a FEMA approved Mitigation Plan at the award date to receive a project award under this program in accordance with Title 44 CFR Part 201. More detailed information is provided Part III, E.5, Hazard Mitigation Plan Requirement, of the HMA Guidance available on the internet at <http://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/103279>.

**Environmental Planning and Historic Preservation (EHP) Compliance.** As a Federal agency, FEMA is required to consider the effects of its actions on the environment and/or historic properties to ensure that all activities and programs funded by the agency, including grants-funded projects, comply with Federal EHP regulations, laws and Executive Orders as applicable. In some cases, FEMA is also required to consult with other regulatory agencies and the public in order to complete the review process. The EHP review process must be completed before funds are released to carry out the proposed project. FEMA will not fund projects that are initiated without the required EHP review.

**Construction Project Requirements.** Acceptance of Federal funding requires FEMA, the Recipient and any Subrecipients to comply with all Federal, state and local laws prior to the start of any construction activity. Failure to obtain all appropriate Federal, state and local environmental permits and clearances may jeopardize Federal funding.

1. Any change to the approved scope of work will require re-evaluation by FEMA for Recipient and Subrecipient compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act and other laws and Executive Orders.
2. If ground disturbing activities occur during construction, the Recipient and any Subrecipients must ensure monitoring of ground disturbance, and if any potential archeological resources are discovered, the Subrecipient will immediately cease construction in that area and notify the Recipient and FEMA.

**Acquisition Project Requirements.** The Subrecipient must provide FEMA with a signed copy of the Statement of Voluntary Participation for each property post-award. The Statement of Voluntary Participation formally documents the Notice of Voluntary Interest and information related to the purchase offer. The Statement of Voluntary Participation is available on the FEMA website at <https://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/13708>.

Subrecipients must apply deed-restriction language to all acquired properties to ensure that the property is maintained in perpetuity as open space consistent with natural floodplain functions, as agreed to by accepting FEMA mitigation award funding. Deed-restriction language is applied to acquired properties by recording the open space and deed restrictions. The FEMA Model Deed Restriction is available on the FEMA website at <https://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/28496>.

### Reporting

Recipients are required to submit financial and programmatic reports as a condition of their award acceptance throughout the period of performance, including partial calendar quarters, as well as for periods where no grant award activity occurs. Future awards and fund drawdowns may be withheld if these reports are delinquent, demonstrate lack of progress, or are insufficient in detail.

The following reporting periods and due dates apply:

Reporting Period	Report Due Date
October 1 – December 31	January 30
January 1 – March 31	April 30
April 1 – June 30	July 30
July 1 – September 30	October 30

**Federal Financial Reporting Requirements.** The SF-425, Federal Financial Reporting (FFR) form, *OMB #0348-0061*, is available from the Office of Management and Budget at:

[https://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants\\_forms](https://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants_forms).

Recipients must submit the SF-425, FFR using the Payment and Reporting System (PARS). Additional information on PARS can be obtained at <https://isource.fema.gov/sf269/execute/LogIn?sawContentMessage=true>.

**Program Performance Reporting Requirements.** The Performance Progress Report, SF-PPR, OMB #0970-0334, is available on the FEMA website at: <http://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/29485>.

Recipients must submit the SF-PPR using the Mitigation eGrants system.

**Close Out Reporting Requirements.** Within 90 days after the end of the period of performance, or after an amendment has been issued to close out a grant, whichever comes first, recipients must submit a final FFR and final progress report detailing all accomplishments and a qualitative summary of the impact of those accomplishments throughout the period of performance.

If applicable, an inventory of all construction projects that used funds from this program has to be reported using the Real Property Status Report (SF-429) available online at: [http://www.whitehouse.gov/sites/default/files/omb/grants/approved\\_forms/sf-429.pdf](http://www.whitehouse.gov/sites/default/files/omb/grants/approved_forms/sf-429.pdf).

After these reports have been reviewed and approved by FEMA, a close-out notice will be completed to close out the grant. The notice will indicate the period of performance as closed, list any remaining funds that will be deobligated, and address the requirement of maintaining the grant records for three years from the date of the final FFR.

The recipient is responsible for returning any funds that have been drawn down but remain as unliquidated on recipient financial records.

## **G. DHS Awarding Agency Contact Information**

### **Contact and Resource Information**

**Program Questions.** General questions about the FMA program can be directed to the appropriate FEMA Regional Office or SHMO. Contact information for FEMA Regional Offices is provided at <http://www.fema.gov/about-agency>. Contact information for each SHMO is provided at <http://www.fema.gov/state-hazard-mitigation-officers>.

The HMA Helpline is available via telephone: 1-866-222-3580 or email: [HMAGrantsHelpline@fema.dhs.gov](mailto:HMAGrantsHelpline@fema.dhs.gov).

**Financial and Administrative Questions.** FEMA Regional Assistance Officers manage, administer and conduct application budget review, create the award package, approve, amend and close out awards, as well as conduct cash analysis, financial monitoring, and audit resolution for this program. Contact the

appropriate FEMA Regional Office for additional information. Contact information for FEMA Regional Offices is provided at <http://www.fema.gov/about-agency>.

**Technical Assistance.** Upon request, FEMA will provide technical assistance. FEMA encourages Applicants and Subapplicants to seek technical assistance early in the application period by contacting their appropriate FEMA Regional Office. Contact information for FEMA Regional Offices is provided at <http://www.fema.gov/about-agency>.

For questions about Benefit-Cost Analysis, contact the BC Helpline via telephone: 1-855-540-6744 or email: [BCHelpline@fema.dhs.gov](mailto:BCHelpline@fema.dhs.gov).

The Feasibility and Effectiveness Helpline is available for guidance on FEMA Building Science publications via email: [FEMA-BuildingScienceHelp@fema.dhs.gov](mailto:FEMA-BuildingScienceHelp@fema.dhs.gov).

A Helpline for guidance on FEMA Safe Room publications is available via email: [Saferoom@fema.dhs.gov](mailto:Saferoom@fema.dhs.gov).

The Environmental & Historic Preservation Helpline is available via telephone: 1-866-222-3580 or email: [ehhelpline@fema.dhs.gov](mailto:ehhelpline@fema.dhs.gov).

**Mitigation eGrants System.** Information, training and resources on the Mitigation eGrants system for Applicant and Subapplicant users are available on the FEMA website: <http://www.fema.gov/mitigation-egrants-system-0>. The eGrants Helpdesk can be reached via telephone: 1-855-228-3362 or email: [MTeGrants@fema.dhs.gov](mailto:MTeGrants@fema.dhs.gov).

## **H. Additional Information**

### **Extensions**

Extensions to this program are allowed.

Recipients must submit proposed extension requests to FEMA for review and approval at least 60 days prior to the expiration of the grant period of performance.

Extensions to the initial period of performance identified in the award will be considered only through formal, written requests to the Recipient's respective Region and must contain specific and compelling justification as to why an extension is required. Recipients are advised to coordinate with the Region as needed when preparing an extension.

All extension requests must address the following:

1. Grant Program, Fiscal Year, and award number;
2. Reason for delay – this must include details of the legal, policy, or operational challenges being experienced that prevent the final outlay of awarded funds by the applicable deadline;

3. Current status of the activity/activities;
4. Approved period of performance termination date and new project completion date;
5. Amount of funds drawn down to date;
6. Remaining available funds, both Federal and non-Federal;
7. Budget outlining how remaining Federal and non-Federal funds will be expended;
8. Plan for completion including milestones and timeframes for achieving each milestone and the position/person responsible for implementing the plan for completion; and
9. Certification that the activity/activities will be completed within the extended period of performance without any modification to the original Statement of Work approved by FEMA.

Requests for extensions to a grant period of performance will be evaluated by FEMA but will not be approved automatically. The Regional Administrator can extend the period of performance for up to twelve months with justification. All requests to extend the grant period of performance beyond twelve months from the original grant termination date must be approved by FEMA Headquarters.

## **Other**

### **Related HMA Programs**

**Hazard Mitigation Grant Program.** The Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) is authorized by Section 404 of the Stafford Act, 42 U.S.C. 5170c. The key purpose of HMGP is to ensure that the opportunity to take critical mitigation measures to reduce the risk of loss of life and property from future disasters is not lost during the reconstruction process following a disaster. HMGP funding is available, when authorized under a Presidential major disaster declaration, in the areas of the State requested by the Governor. Indian Tribal governments may also submit a request for a major disaster declaration within their impacted areas.

The amount of HMGP funding available to the Applicant is based on the estimated total of Federal assistance, subject to the sliding scale formula outlined in 44 CFR § 206.432(b) that FEMA provides for disaster recovery under the Presidential major disaster declaration. The formula provides for up to 15 percent of the first \$2 billion of estimated aggregate amounts of disaster assistance, up to 10 percent for amounts between \$2 billion and \$10 billion, and up to 7.5 percent for amounts between \$10 billion and \$35.333 billion. For States with enhanced plans, the eligible assistance is up to 20 percent for estimated aggregate amounts of disaster assistance not to exceed \$35.333 billion. Local governments are considered Subapplicants and must apply to their Applicant State/territory.

**Pre-Disaster Mitigation.** The Pre-Disaster Mitigation (PDM) program, authorized by the Stafford Act, 42 U.S.C. 5133, is designed to assist States, U.S. Territories, Native American Tribal governments, and local communities to implement a sustained pre-disaster natural hazard mitigation program to reduce overall risk to the population and structures from future hazard events, while also reducing reliance on Federal funding in future disasters. Congressional appropriations provide the funding for PDM. The total amount of funds

distributed for PDM is determined once the appropriation is provided for a given Fiscal Year. It can be used for mitigation project and planning activities.

Further information regarding these programs is available in the HMA Guidance on the FEMA website: <http://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/103279>.

### **Payment**

FEMA utilizes PARS for financial reporting, invoicing and tracking payments. Additional information on PARS can be obtained at <https://isource.fema.gov/sf269/execute/LogIn?sawContentMessage=true>.

FEMA uses the Direct Deposit/Electronic Funds Transfer (DD/EFT) method of payment to Recipients. To enroll in the DD/EFT, the Recipient must complete a SF-1199A, Direct Deposit Form.

### **Conflict of Interest**

To eliminate and reduce the impact of conflicts of interest in the subaward process, Recipients and pass-through entities must follow their own policies and procedures regarding the elimination or reduction of conflicts of interest when making subawards. Recipients and pass-through entities are also required to follow any applicable State, local, or tribal statutes or regulations governing conflicts of interest in the making of subawards.

The Recipient or pass-through entity must disclose to FEMA, in writing, any real or potential conflict of interest as defined by the Federal, state, local, or tribal statutes or regulations or their own existing policies that may arise during the administration of the federal award. Recipients and pass-through entities must disclose any real or potential conflicts to the FEMA Program Analyst within five days of learning of the conflict of interest. Similarly, Subrecipients must disclose any real or potential conflict of interest to the pass-through entity as required by the Recipient's conflict of interest policies, or any applicable State, local, or tribal statutes or regulations.

Conflicts of interest may arise during the process of FEMA making a Federal award in situations where an employee, officer, or agent, any members of his or her immediate family, or his or her partner has a close personal relationship, a business relationship, or a professional relationship, with an Applicant, Subapplicant, Recipient, Subrecipient, or FEMA employee.



## Federal Insurance and Mitigation Administration

### FY 2016 Pre-Disaster Mitigation (PDM) Grant Program

As appropriated by the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016 (Public Law 114-113); the Fiscal Year (FY) 2016 Pre-Disaster Mitigation (PDM) Grant Program provides resources to assist states, tribal governments, territories and local communities in their efforts to implement a sustained pre-disaster natural hazard mitigation program, as authorized by the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act, Public Law 93-288, as amended (42 U.S.C. 5133).

*In Fiscal Year 2016, \$90,000,000 is available to assist State, Tribal Territorial and local governments reduce overall risk to the population and structures from future hazard events, while also reducing reliance on federal funding from future disasters.*

The Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA) Unified Guidance applies to the FY 2016 PDM Grant Program application cycle. Applicants are encouraged to review the Notice of Funding Opportunity announcement and the HMA Guidance for detailed information regarding eligibility and to contact their FEMA Regional Office for additional information.

### Funding

- In FY 2016, the total amount of funds distributed under the FY 2016 PDM Grant Program will be \$90,000,000.
- All 50 States, the District of Columbia, American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands are eligible to receive an allocation of \$575,000 in accordance with Section 203(f)(1) of the Stafford Act.
  - Ten percent of the appropriated PDM funding, or \$10 million, will be set aside for Federally-recognized Native American Tribal applicants to receive an allocation of \$575,000 per tribe.
  - The balance of PDM Grant Program funds will be distributed on a competitive basis to all eligible applicants.
  - No applicant may receive more than 15 percent, or \$15 million, of the appropriated PDM funding per Section 203(f)(2) of the Stafford Act.

### Eligibility

All 50 States, the District of Columbia, Federally-recognized Native American Tribal governments, American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands are eligible to apply for the FY 2016 PDM Grant Program. Local governments are considered sub-applicants and must apply to their applicant state/territory.

Either the state Emergency Management Agency or the office that has primary emergency management responsibility is eligible to apply directly to FEMA for PDM Grant Program funds as an applicant; however, only one application will be accepted from each state, tribe or territory.

### Funding Guidelines

The maximum federal share for PDM sub-applications is as follows:

- \$4 million for mitigation projects
- \$400,000 for new mitigation plans
- \$300,000 for state/territory and multi-jurisdictional local/tribal plan updates
- \$150,000 for single jurisdiction local/tribal mitigation plan updates

A maximum of 10 percent of the total of mitigation planning and project grants can be used for dissemination of information about the activity in accordance with the Stafford Act. Additionally, a maximum 10 percent of grant funds awarded can be used by the state EMA for management costs, and a maximum of 5 percent of grant funds awarded can be used by the local EMA for management costs, per HMA Guidance.

Federal funding is available for up to 75 percent of the eligible activity costs. Small, impoverished communities may be eligible for up to a 90 percent Federal cost share in accordance with the Stafford Act. The remaining eligible activity costs must be derived from non-Federal sources.

A small, impoverished community must:

- i. Be a community of 3,000 or fewer individuals identified by the State as a rural community that is not a remote area within the corporate boundaries of a larger city;
- ii. Be economically disadvantaged, with residents having an average per capita annual income not exceeding 80 percent of the national per capita income, based on best available data. For the most current information, go to the Bureau of Economic Analysis website at <http://www.bea.gov>;
- iii. Have a local unemployment rate that exceeds by 1 percentage point or more the most recently reported, average yearly national unemployment rate. For the most current information, go to the Bureau of Labor Statistics website at <http://www.bls.gov/eag/eag.us.htm>; and
- iv. Meet other criteria required by the applicant in which the community is located.

The period of performance for the PDM Grant Program begins with the opening of the application period and ends no later than 36 months from the date that FEMA announces selected sub-applications.

### Key FY 2016 PDM Grant Program Changes

- FEMA revised the application limits from FY 2015 to allow a maximum of 8 project sub-applications out of 19 sub-applications per applicant: 18 for mitigation planning and projects, plus 1 management cost sub-application for applicant management costs
- The mitigation project cap was increased from FY 2015 to \$4,000,000 federal share
- The mitigation planning cap for state/tribal and multi-jurisdictional plan updates was increased to \$300,000
- FEMA will prioritize competitive mitigation planning sub-applications from applicants without Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) planning funds available and competitive project sub-applications from applications without HMGP project funding available before competitive sub-applications from applicants with HMGP planning and project funds available.
- FEMA will use the majority of the funding for mitigation projects, as directed by the appropriations language.

# Federal Emergency Management Agency

## FY 2016 Pre-Disaster Mitigation (PDM) Grant Program

- FEMA will prioritize the competitive projects for selection up to the available funding as follows:
  - Climate Resilient Mitigation Activities (CRMA), including Aquifer Storage and Recovery (ASR), Floodplain and Stream Restoration (FSR), and Flood Diversion and Storage (FDS); and pre- or post-wildfire mitigation activities or any mitigation action that utilizes green infrastructure approaches
  - Non-flood hazard mitigation projects (e.g., seismic, wildfire, landslide and wind) and non-acquisition/elevation/mitigation reconstruction flood mitigation activities (e.g., stormwater management and flood control measures)
  - Acquisition, elevation and mitigation reconstruction projects
  - Generators for critical facilities as identified in a FEMA-approved Mitigation Plan
- FEMA will further prioritize competitive sub-applications as needed to make selection decisions as follows:
  - Small, impoverished community status;
  - FEMA-validated residential or commercial Building Code Effectiveness Grading Schedule (BCEGS) rating from a grade of 1 to 10;
  - FEMA-validated Benefit Cost Ratio for projects.

## Application Submission and Review Process

Applications and sub-applications for the PDM Grant Program must be submitted via the Mitigation eGrants system on the FEMA Grants Portal: <https://portal.fema.gov>. If a sub-applicant does not use the eGrants system, then the applicant must enter the paper sub-application(s) into the eGrants system on the sub-applicant's behalf.

Applicants may submit a maximum of 19 sub-applications, including 1 management cost sub-application for Applicant management costs. Of the 18 sub-applications for mitigation activities, a maximum of 8 projects may be included. Applicants must rank their sub-applications in priority order. If any applicant submits more than 18 sub-applications for mitigation activities, FEMA will only consider the 18 highest ranked sub-applications. If any Applicant submits more than 8 project sub-applications, FEMA will only consider the 8 highest ranked projects. The Applicant's highest ranked planning and/or project sub-applications must not exceed \$575,000 Federal share to be eligible for the State/Territory or Tribal allocations. If an Applicant's highest ranked planning or project sub-application exceeds \$575,000 Federal share, then the Applicant will not receive an allocation. Instead, all of the Applicant's eligible sub-applications will be considered on a competitive basis only.

PDM Grant Program applications will undergo a complete eligibility review within their respective FEMA Region. FEMA will review planning and project sub-applications plus one management sub-application submitted by each applicant through the Mitigation eGrants system to ensure compliance with the HMA Guidance, including eligibility of the applicant and sub-applicant; eligibility of proposed activities and costs; completeness of the sub-application; cost effectiveness and engineering feasibility of projects; and eligibility and availability of non-federal cost share.

FEMA will select eligible planning and project sub-applications in order of the agency's priorities for the FY 2016 PDM Grant Program:

- 1<sup>st</sup> priority: Mitigation planning and project sub-applications up to \$575,000 Federal share per states/territories/District of Columbia consistent with Section 203 (f)(1) of the Stafford Act
- 2<sup>nd</sup> priority: Up to \$10 million for mitigation planning and project sub-applications up to \$575,000 Federal share per tribal applicant
- 3<sup>rd</sup> priority: Mitigation planning sub-applications from applicants that do not have HMGP planning funds available
- 4<sup>th</sup> priority: Projects from applicants that do not have HMGP project funds available:
  - i. CRMA projects and pre- or post-wildfire mitigation activities or any mitigation action that utilizes green infrastructure approaches
  - ii. Non-flood hazard mitigation projects and non-acquisition/ elevation/mitigation reconstruction flood mitigation activities
  - iii. Acquisition, elevation and mitigation reconstruction projects
  - iv. Generators for critical facilities
- 5<sup>th</sup> priority: Planning activities from applicants that have HMGP planning funds available
- 6<sup>th</sup> priority: Projects from applicants that have HMGP project funds available:
  - i. CRMA projects and pre- or post-wildfire mitigation activities or any mitigation action that utilizes green infrastructure approaches
  - ii. Non-flood hazard mitigation projects and non-acquisition/ elevation/mitigation reconstruction flood mitigation activities
  - iii. Acquisition, elevation and mitigation reconstruction projects
  - iv. Generators for critical facilities

FEMA will further prioritize competitive planning and project activities within the 3<sup>rd</sup> through 6<sup>th</sup> categories as needed by small, impoverished community status; the FEMA-validated BCEGS rating from a grade of 1 (exemplary commitment to building code enforcement) to 10; and highest FEMA-validated Benefit Cost Ratio for projects.

### For Additional Information

Please see the Notice of Funding Opportunity announcement posted on [Grants.gov](http://www.grants.gov) and the HMA Guidance available on the FEMA Internet: <http://www.fema.gov/hazard-mitigation-assistance> for more detailed information regarding eligibility.

**The Department of Homeland Security  
Notice of Funding Opportunity  
FY 2016 Pre-Disaster Mitigation**

**NOTE:** If you are going to apply for this funding opportunity and have **not** obtained a Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number and/or **are not** currently registered in the System for Award Management (SAM), please take immediate action to obtain a DUNS Number, if applicable, and then to register immediately in SAM . It may take 4 weeks or more after you submit your SAM registration before your registration is active in SAM, then an additional 24 hours for Grants.gov to recognize your information. Information on obtaining a DUNS number and registering in SAM is available from Grants.gov at: <http://www.grants.gov/web/grants/applicants/organization-registration.html>. Detailed information regarding DUNS and SAM is also provided in Section D of this NOFO, subsection, Content and Form of Application Submission.

**A. Program Description**

**Issued By**

U.S. Department of Homeland Security,  
Federal Emergency Management Agency,  
Federal Insurance and Mitigation Administration,  
Risk Reduction Division

**Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) Number**

97.047

**CFDA Title**

Pre-Disaster Mitigation

**Notice of Funding Opportunity Title**

FY 2016 Pre-Disaster Mitigation

**NOFO Number**

DHS-16-MT-047-000-99

**Authorizing Authority for Program**

Section 203 of the *Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act*, as amended (Pub. L. No. 93-288) (42 U.S.C. § 5133)

**Appropriation Authority for Program**

Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016 (Pub. L. No. 114-113), Title III Protection, Preparedness, Response and Recovery, Federal Emergency Management Agency, National Pre-disaster Mitigation Fund

**Program Type**

Continuation

## **Program Overview, Objectives, and Priorities**

The Pre-Disaster Mitigation (PDM) program makes available Federal funds to State, Local and Tribal Governments to implement and sustain cost-effective measures designed to reduce the risk to individuals and property from natural hazards, while also reducing reliance on Federal funding from future disasters. This PDM program strengthens National Preparedness and Resilience and supports the national preparedness goal of mitigation, as specified in the Presidential Policy Directive (PPD-8).

The agency's priorities for funding PDM applications are outlined below. These are the factors to be considered in the evaluation of applications after eligibility is determined as specified in Section E of this NOFO under Application Evaluation Criteria.

1. State/Territory allocation:  
Planning and project activities from each State, Territory and the District of Columbia up to a maximum of 1 percent of the PDM funds appropriated for the FY or \$575,000, whichever is less, in accordance with Section 203(f)(2)(A) of the Stafford Act
2. Tribal allocation set aside:  
Planning and project activities from Federally-recognized Native American Tribal Applicants up to a maximum of 1 percent of the PDM funds appropriated, or \$575,000, whichever is less, not to exceed a total set aside amount of 10 percent of the PDM appropriation
3. Planning subapplications consistent with Title 44 CFR Part 201 from Applicants that do not have Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) planning funds available (see Section H, Additional Information of this NOFO for information on the HMGP)
4. Project subapplications from Applicants that do not have HMGP regular project funds available in order as follows:
  - i. Climate Resilient Mitigation Activities (CRMA), including Aquifer Storage and Recovery (ASR), Floodplain and Stream Restoration (FSR), and Flood Diversion and Storage (FDS); and pre- or post-wildfire mitigation activities or any mitigation action that utilizes green infrastructure approaches
  - ii. Non-flood hazard mitigation projects (e.g., seismic, wildfire, landslide and wind) and non-acquisition/elevation/mitigation reconstruction flood mitigation activities (e.g., stormwater management and flood control measures)
  - iii. Acquisition, elevation and mitigation reconstruction projects
  - iv. Generators for critical facilities as identified in a FEMA-approved Mitigation Plan

5. Planning subapplications from Applicants that have HMGP planning funds available
6. Project subapplications from Applicants that have HMGP regular project funds available in the following order:
  - i. CRMA projects and pre- or post-wildfire mitigation activities or any mitigation action that utilizes green infrastructure approaches
  - ii. Non-flood hazard mitigation projects and non-acquisition/elevation/mitigation reconstruction flood mitigation activities
  - iii. Acquisition, elevation and mitigation reconstruction projects
  - iv. Generators for critical facilities

For the competitive subapplications in priority categories 3 through 6 above, FEMA will further prioritize subapplications as follows:

- Small, impoverished community status;
- FEMA-validated residential or commercial Building Code Effectiveness Grading Schedule (BCEGS) rating, as appropriate to the activity type, from a grade of 1 to 10; and
- FEMA-validated Benefit Cost Ratio (BCR) for projects.

For more information on small, impoverished community status, see Cost Share or Match section under C. Eligibility Information below.

For more information on BCEGS, please visit the Insurance Services Office - Mitigation Online website: <http://www.isomitigation.com/bcegs.html>.

FEMA will use the majority of funding for mitigation projects, as directed by the appropriations language.

No Applicant may receive more than 15 percent of the appropriated PDM funding, or \$15 million, per Section 203(f)(2)(B) of the Stafford Act.

**B. Federal Award Information**

**Award Amounts, Important Dates, and Extensions**

Available Funding for the NOFO: \$90,000,000

**Projected number of Awards:** 200

**Period of Performance:** 41 months

The Period of Performance begins with the opening of the application period and ends no later than 36 months from the Funding Selection Date (see section D of this NOFO under Application and Submission Information).

An extension to the Period of Performance for this program is allowed. For details on the requirements for requesting an extension to the Period of Performance, please refer to Section H, Additional Information under Extensions.

**Projected Period of Performance Start Date:** 03/15/2016

**Projected Period of Performance End Date:** 08/30/2019

**Funding Instrument**  
Grant

**C. Eligibility Information**

**Eligible Applicants**

States

District of Columbia

U.S. Territories

Federally recognized Native American Tribal governments

Each State, Territory, Commonwealth, or Native American Tribal government shall designate one agency to serve as the Applicant for PDM funding.

Local governments, including cities, townships, counties, special district governments, and Native American tribal organizations are considered Subapplicants and must submit subapplications for mitigation planning and projects to their State/Territory Applicant agency. Contact information for the State Hazard Mitigation Officers (SHMOs) is provided on the FEMA website: <http://www.fema.gov/state-hazard-mitigation-officers>.

**Eligibility Criteria**

To be considered for funding, All Applicants must submit their PDM grant application to FEMA via the Mitigation eGrants system (see section D, Application and Submission Information).

All Applicants and Subapplicants submitting subapplications for mitigation projects must have a FEMA approved Mitigation Plan by the application deadline in accordance with Title 44 CFR Part 201. There is no mitigation plan requirement to submit a subapplication for mitigation planning. More detailed information is provided in Part III, E.5, Hazard Mitigation Plan Requirement, of the Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA) Guidance available on internet at: <http://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/103279>.

**Other Eligibility Criteria**

Each State, Territory, Commonwealth, or Native American Tribal government Applicant's designated agency may submit only one PDM grant application to FEMA via the Mitigation eGrants system. Applicants may include up to 18 subgrant applications for hazard mitigation activities plus one management costs

subgrant application for Applicant Management Costs, for a total of 19 subgrant applications in their PDM grant application. Of the 18 subgrant applications for hazard mitigation activities, no more than eight subgrant applications may be submitted for mitigation projects. Applicants must rank their subgrant applications in the Mitigation eGrants system. FEMA will not consider subgrant applications submitted in excess of these limits. If subgrant applications in excess of these limits are submitted, then FEMA will review the subgrant applications in rank order up to the limits.

For example, if an Applicant's subgrant applications ranked as 1 - 10 are for mitigation projects, then FEMA will review only those project subgrant applications ranked 1 - 8.

The Applicant's highest ranked planning and/or project subgrant applications must not exceed \$575,000 Federal share to be eligible for the State/Territory or Tribal allocation (see Priorities 1 and 2 in section A, Program Overview, Objectives and Priorities of this NOFO). If an Applicant's highest ranked planning or project subgrant application exceeds \$575,000 Federal share, then the Applicant will not receive an allocation. Instead, all of the Applicant's eligible subapplications will be considered on a competitive basis only under Priorities 3 through 6, as described in section E of this NOFO under Review and Selection Process.

FEMA will use the majority of funding for mitigation projects, as directed by the appropriations language.

No Applicant may receive more than 15 percent of the appropriated PDM funding, or \$15 million, per Section 203(f)(2)(B) of the Stafford Act.

### **Cost Share or Match**

Cost share is required under this program. Federal funding is available for up to 75 percent of the eligible activity costs. The remaining 25 percent of eligible activity costs are derived from non-Federal sources.

The non-Federal cost share contribution is calculated based on the total cost of the proposed activity. For example, if the total cost is \$400,000 and the non-Federal cost share is 25 percent, then the non-Federal contribution is \$100,000: 25 percent of \$400,000 is \$100,000.

Small, impoverished communities are eligible for up to a 90 percent Federal cost share for their mitigation planning and project subapplications in accordance with the Stafford Act. A small, impoverished community must:

- Be a community of 3,000 or fewer individuals identified by the State as a rural community that is not a remote area within the corporate boundaries of a larger city;

- Be economically disadvantaged, with residents having an average per capita annual income not exceeding 80 percent of the national per capita income, based on best available data. For the most current information, go to the Bureau of Economic Analysis website at <http://www.bea.gov>;
- Have a local unemployment rate that exceeds by 1 percentage point or more the most recently reported, average yearly national unemployment rate. For the most current information, go to the Bureau of Labor Statistics website at <http://www.bls.gov/eag/eag.us.htm>; and
- Meet other criteria required by the Applicant in which the community is located.

Native American Tribal Applicants meeting the definition of a small, impoverished community that apply to FEMA directly as Applicants are eligible for a 90 percent Federal cost share for their planning, project and management costs sub-applications, which make up their overall PDM grant application.

Applicants and Subapplicants must request the Federal cost share amount up to 90 percent in their application. Applicants must certify small, impoverished community status and provide documentation with the subapplication(s) to justify up to a 90 percent Federal cost share. If documentation is not submitted with the subapplication, then FEMA will provide no more than 75 percent Federal share of the total eligible costs.

For insular areas, including American Samoa, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, FEMA automatically waives the non-Federal cost share when the non-Federal cost share for the entire grant is under \$200,000. If the non-Federal cost share for the entire grant is \$200,000 or greater, FEMA may waive all or part of the cost share. If FEMA does not waive the cost share, the insular area must pay the entire non-Federal cost-share amount, not only the amount over \$200,000.

More detailed information is provided in Part III, C, and Cost Sharing, of the HMA Guidance available at <http://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/103279>.

#### **D. Application and Submission Information**

##### **Key Dates and Times**

**Date Posted to Grants.gov:** 02/10/2016

**Application Start Date:** 03/15/2016

**Application Submission Deadline:** 06/15/2016 at 03:00:00 PM [Eastern Time]

**Anticipated Funding Selection Date:** 08/30/2016

**Anticipated Award Date:** 9/30/2016

**Other Key Dates**

<b>Event</b>	<b>Suggested Deadline For Completion</b>
Obtaining Dun and Bradstreet Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Number	Four weeks before actual submission deadline
Obtaining a valid Employer Identification Number (EIN)	Four weeks before actual submission deadline
Register with the System for Award Management (SAM)	Four weeks before actual submission deadline
Register for access to the FEMA Grants Portal and request access to the Mitigation eGrants system	Four weeks before actual submission deadline

**Address to Request Application Package**

All PDM grant applications must be submitted electronically via the Mitigation eGrants system through the FEMA Grants Portal on the internet at <https://portal.fema.gov> (see subsection Authorized Organizational Representative below). Blank copies of applications that conform to the Mitigation eGrants system format are available for reference only in the Mitigation eGrants system. To access these, registered eGrants system users should login to the FEMA portal at <https://portal.fema.gov> and then click the “Blank Applications” link on the eGrants system Homepage. For those without access to the eGrants system, the blank copies of eGrants applications are also available on the FEMA internet: <https://www.fema.gov/hazard-mitigation-grant-program/grant-applicants-blank-applications> or from the HMA Helpline (see section H, the Additional Information below).

FEMA will only process applications received via the Mitigation eGrants system. Information, training and resources on the Mitigation eGrants system for Applicant and Subapplicant users are available on the FEMA website: <http://www.fema.gov/mitigation-egrants-system-0>.

For a hardcopy of the full NOFO, please write or fax a request to:  
Michael Grimm  
Assistant Administrator for Mitigation  
Federal Insurance and Mitigation Administration  
1800 S Bell Street  
Arlington, VA 20472  
FAX: (202) 646-2880

In addition, the following Telephone Device for the Deaf (TDD) and/or Federal Information Relay Service (FIRS) number available for this Notice is: 1-800-462-7585.

## **Content and Form of Application Submission**

Applicants must submit a PDM grant application to FEMA via the Mitigation eGrants system on the internet: <https://portal.fema.gov> to be considered for PDM funding.

The required format for applications is built into the Mitigation eGrants system:

- Mitigation planning activities must be submitted in a planning subgrant application;
- Mitigation project activities must be submitted in a project subgrant application;
- Applicant management costs (for Applicants only) must be submitted in a management costs subgrant application;
- PDM grant applications must be submitted in a Pre-Disaster Mitigation Competitive (PDMC) grant application for FY 2016.

Blank copies of applications that conform to the Mitigation eGrants system format are available for reference only. FEMA will not accept these as an application package. Using a blank application ensures that all of the necessary information is provided to the Grant Applicant for input into the eGrants External System. Subapplicants should contact their Applicant agency for information specific to their state/territory's application process. Contact information for the SHMOs is provided on the following FEMA webpage: <http://www.fema.gov/state-hazard-mitigation-officers>.

If a Subapplicant does not use the eGrants system to submit planning and project subapplications to the Applicant, then the Applicant must enter the subapplication(s) into the eGrants system on the Subapplicant's behalf. To do this, Applicants can login to the eGrants system on the FEMA portal: <https://portal.fema.gov> and click the "Create new Paper Subgrant" link on the eGrants Homepage. Information, training and resources on the Mitigation eGrants system are available on the FEMA website: <http://www.fema.gov/mitigation-egrants-system-0>.

All Applicants, including Tribes, must create a PDM grant application, attach approved planning, project and management costs subgrant applications to the PDM grant application, and rank the subgrant applications before they can submit the PDM grant application to FEMA via the Mitigation eGrants system. Only the Applicant's highest ranked eligible plan or project subgrant application(s) up to \$575,000 are eligible for the State/Territory and Tribal allocations under Priorities 1 and 2 (see section E, Application Review Information), so the ranking step is key. Also, if an Applicant submits subgrant applications in excess of the limits set for this program, then FEMA will review the subgrant applications in rank order up to the limits (see Other Eligibility Criteria in section C of this NOFO).

Wherever possible, supporting documentation for applications should be attached electronically in the Mitigation eGrants system. Over-sized items that cannot be scanned may be mailed to FEMA as necessary; however, Applicants must provide information regarding the paper attachments and the date mailed to FEMA in the eGrants system. Also, the documents must be postmarked by the submission deadline to be considered as part of the application. FEMA will acknowledge receipt of paper attachments. If Applicants do not receive acknowledgement that paper attachments were received by FEMA, then it is their responsibility to follow-up with FEMA to ensure that the documents were received and are considered as part of the application.

The Mitigation eGrants system is programmed to not allow submittal of a PDM grant application after the submission deadline. Applicants who attempt to submit a PDM grant application after the deadline will receive an error message.

Applicants who submit PDM grant applications prior to the submission deadline will receive a confirmation message including the assigned application number in the eGrants system (e.g., PDMC-09-CA-2016). In addition, once FEMA receipts and delegates the PDM grant application, the eGrants system will send an automatic email message to the Point(s) of Contact (POC) identified in the grant application.

**National Environmental Policy Act Requirements for Mitigation Projects.**

Applicants and Subapplicants applying for mitigation projects must provide information needed to comply with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) (42 U.S.C. 4321-4370h). The required information is included in the project subgrant application in the eGrants system.

**Benefit Cost Analysis for Mitigation Projects.** Project subapplications must include a FEMA-approved benefit-cost analysis (BCA) or other documentation to demonstrate cost-effectiveness. Planning and management costs subapplications do not require a BCA. More detailed information is available in Part IV, I, Cost Effectiveness of the HMA Guidance available on the FEMA website at: <http://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/103279>.

**Statement of Assurances and Deed Restriction for Property Acquisition**

**Projects.** Project subapplications for property acquisition must include the FEMA Statement of Assurances signed by the Subapplicant's authorized agent to provide acknowledgement of, and agreement to, the requirements in the model Statement of Assurances. The model Statement of Assurances is available on the FEMA website at: <https://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/28695>.

The subapplication must include a sample of the deed restriction (not including property-specific details) that the Subapplicant intends to record with each property deed. The sample must be consistent with the FEMA Model Deed Restriction, which is available on the FEMA website at: <https://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/28496>.

### **Application for Federal Assistance and Assurances and Certifications Forms.**

Applicants must complete the following forms and attach them to their PDM grant application in the Mitigation eGrants system:

- Application for Federal Assistance (SF-424), *OMB #4040-0004*; and
- Assurances and Certifications:
  - Assurances for Non Construction Programs (SF-424B), *OMB #4040-0009*, or Assurances for Construction Programs (SF-424D), *OMB #4040-0007*;
  - Certifications Regarding Lobbying, Debarment, Suspension and Other Responsibility Matters; and Drug-Free Workplace Requirements (FF 20-16C), *OMB #1660-0025*; and
  - Disclosure of Lobbying Activities (SF-LLL), *OMB #4040-0013* (if the Applicant has engaged in or intends to engage in lobbying activities).

The SF-424 family of forms and the SF-LLL form are available on the Grants.gov website: <http://www.grants.gov/web/grants/forms/sf-424-family.html>

The FEMA Form 20-16C, Certifications Regarding Lobbying, Debarment, Suspension and Other Responsibility Matters; and Drug-Free Workplace Requirements is available from the FEMA library online at <https://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/9754>.

FEMA Forms 20-16A, Assurances – Non Construction Programs and 20-16B, Assurances - Construction Program may be used in lieu of the SF 424-B, Assurances for Non Construction Programs and SF 424-D, Assurances for Construction Programs, respectively. The FEMA Forms are available on the FEMA Forms webpage: <https://www.fema.gov/forms>.

Applicants may require their Subapplicants to complete and attach the grant application and/or Assurance and Certifications forms to their planning and project subgrant applications in the eGrants system. To turn on/off this requirement, Applicants can login to the eGrants system on the FEMA portal: <https://portal.fema.gov> and click the “Administration” link on the eGrants Homepage to set their Preferences to enable/disable the forms. Information, training and resources on the Mitigation eGrants system are available on the FEMA website: <http://www.fema.gov/mitigation-egrants-system-0>.

Subapplicants should contact their Applicant agency for information specific to their state/territory Applicant agency’s application process. Contact information for the SHMOs is provided on the following FEMA webpage: <http://www.fema.gov/state-hazard-mitigation-officers>.

### **Unique Entity Identifier and System for Award Management (SAM)**

DHS is participating in the Grants.gov initiative that provides the grant community a single site to find grant funding opportunities. Before you can apply for a DHS grant, you must have a DUNS number, be registered in SAM, and be approved as an Authorized Organizational Representative (AOR).

**Applicants are encouraged to register early. The registration process can take four weeks or more to be completed. Therefore, registration should be done in sufficient time to ensure it does not impact your ability to meet required submission deadlines.**

**DUNS number.** Instructions for obtaining a DUNS number can be found at the following website: <http://www.grants.gov/web/grants/applicants/organization-registration/step-1-obtain-duns-number.html>. The DUNS number must be included in the data entry field labeled "Organizational DUNS" on the SF-424 forms submitted as part of this application.

**System for Award Management.** In addition to having a DUNS number, Applicants must register with SAM. Step-by-step instructions for registering with SAM can be found here: <http://www.grants.gov/web/grants/applicants/organization-registration/step-2-register-with-sam.html>.

**Authorized Organizational Representative.** A key step in the registration process is creating a username and password for the FEMA Grants Portal <https://portal.fema.gov>. Applicants and Subapplicants must register the individual who is able to make legally binding commitments for the Applicant/Subapplicant organization as the AOR in addition to other organizational staff who will assist with creating and managing applications.

After registering on the FEMA Grants Portal, Applicants and Subapplicants will need to request access to the Mitigation eGrants system on the FEMA Portal. This is crucial because all applications and subapplications must be submitted via the Mitigation eGrants system on the FEMA Grants Portal.

An Access ID is required to request access to the Mitigation eGrants system. Applicants should contact their appropriate FEMA Regional Office, and Subapplicants should contact their Applicant agency to get the appropriate Access ID. Contact information for the FEMA Regional Offices is provided on the FEMA website: <https://www.fema.gov/about-agency>. Contact information for the SHMOs is provided on the following FEMA webpage: <http://www.fema.gov/state-hazard-mitigation-officers>.

To read more detailed instructions for creating a profile on the FEMA Portal and registering for eGrants, see the job aid: "Registering for eGrants Accounts" on the FEMA web: <https://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/17425?id=3865>.

**AOR Authorization.** After creating a profile on the FEMA Portal and registering for Mitigation eGrants system access, FEMA Regions review eGrants access requests from Applicants, and Applicants review eGrants access requests from their Subapplicants. Applicants should contact their appropriate FEMA Regional Office, and Subapplicants should contact their Applicant

agency regarding the status of their registrations. Contact information for the FEMA Regional Offices is provided on the FEMA website: <https://www.fema.gov/about-agency>. Contact information for the SHMOs is provided on the following FEMA webpage: <http://www.fema.gov/state-hazard-mitigation-officers>.

Approved users will receive an email from the eGrants system that indicates what system privileges have been authorized. “Sign/Submit” privileges are given to the AOR. Other users may be given “Create/Edit” and/or “View/Print” privileges. Once access is approved, users can login to the Mitigation eGrants system to create and manage their applications online. Only AORs, individual who can make legally binding commitments for the Applicant/Subapplicant organization, who have “Sign/Submit” privileges will be able to submit applications in the Mitigation eGrants system.

**Applicants and Subapplicants are, therefore, encouraged to register on the FEMA Grants Portal and request access to the Mitigation eGrants system at the time of this announcement to ensure the ability to meet required submission deadlines. After you have been approved for access to the Mitigation eGrants system, you will be able to create applications online.**

**Electronic Signature.** Applications submitted through the Mitigation eGrants system constitute electronically signed applications. The registration and account creation for the AOR establishes the AOR for each Applicant/Subapplicant’s organization.

If you experience difficulties with the eGrants system, please contact the helpdesk by telephone: 1-855-228-3362 or email: [MTeGrants@fema.dhs.gov](mailto:MTeGrants@fema.dhs.gov).

The Federal awarding agency may not make a Federal award to an applicant until the Applicant has complied with all applicable DUNS and SAM requirements and, if an Applicant has not fully complied with the requirements by the time the Federal awarding agency is ready to make a Federal award, the Federal awarding agency may determine that the Applicant is not qualified to receive a Federal award and use that determination as a basis for making a Federal award to another Applicant.

### **Intergovernmental Review**

An intergovernmental review may be required. Applicants must contact their State’s Single Point of Contact (SPOC) to comply with the State’s process under Executive Order 12372 (see <http://www.fws.gov/policy/library/rgeo12372.pdf>). Name and addresses of the SPOCs are maintained at the Office of Management and Budget’s home page at [http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants\\_spoc](http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants_spoc) to ensure currency.

## **Funding Restrictions**

Federal funds made available through this award may only be used for the purpose set forth in this award and must be consistent with the statutory authority for the award. Award funds may not be used for matching funds for any other Federal grants/cooperative agreements, lobbying, or intervention in Federal regulatory or adjudicatory proceedings. In addition, Federal funds may not be used to sue the Federal government or any other government entity.

**Program Funding Restrictions.** No Applicant may receive more than 15 percent of the appropriated PDM funding, or \$15 million, per Section 203(f)(2)(B) of the Stafford Act.

As directed by the appropriations language, FEMA will use the majority of PDM grant funding for mitigation projects.

The maximum Federal share for PDM activities is as follows:

- \$4 million for mitigation projects
- \$400,000 for new mitigation plans consistent with 44 CFR Part 201
- \$300,000 for state/territorial and multi-jurisdictional local or tribal mitigation plan updates
- \$150,000 for single jurisdiction local or tribal mitigation plan updates
- 10 percent of plan and project subapplications for information dissemination activities including public awareness and education (brochures, workshops, videos, etc.) related to a proposed planning or project activity
- 5 percent of plan and project subapplications for Subapplicant management costs
- 10 percent of grant application for Applicant management costs for administering and managing grant and subgrant activities

The Mitigation eGrants system will not allow subgrant applications in excess of these funding limits.

Allowable costs are:

- Training related costs
- Domestic travel costs
- Construction and renovation costs
- Equipment costs

Applicants should analyze the cost benefits of purchasing versus leasing equipment, especially high cost items and those subject to rapid technical advances. Large equipment purchases must be identified and explained. For more information regarding property management standards for equipment, please reference 2 CFR Part 200, available on the internet: [http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title02/2cfr200\\_main\\_02.tpl](http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title02/2cfr200_main_02.tpl)

Unallowable costs are:

- Exercise related costs
- Operational Overtime costs

More detailed information is available in Part III, E.1, Eligible Activities, of the HMA Guidance available at <http://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/103279>.

**Pre-Award Costs.** Pre-award costs directly related to developing the PDM grant application or subapplication incurred after the application period has opened but prior to the date of the grant award are allowed. Such costs may have been incurred, for example, to develop a Benefit Cost Analysis, to gather Environmental and Historic Preservation data, for preparing design specifications, or for workshops or meetings related to development and submission of applications and subapplications. Applicants and Subapplicants may identify pre-award costs as their non-Federal cost share in the Cost Share section of the subapplication.

Costs associated with implementation of the submitted grant application or subapplication incurred prior to grant award are not allowed. Mitigation activities initiated or completed prior to award are not eligible.

Applicants and Subapplicants who are not awarded grants or subgrants (awards/subawards) will not receive reimbursement for the corresponding pre-award costs. More detailed information is provided in the HMA Guidance, Part IV, F.2, Pre-Award Costs, available on the FEMA website: <http://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/103279>.

**Management and Administration (M&A) Costs.** Management costs are any indirect costs and administrative expenses that are reasonably incurred in administering an award or sub-award. Applicant and Subapplicant management cost activities directly related to the implementation of the PDM program, such as subapplication development, geocoding mitigation projects, delivery of technical assistance, or managing awards and staff salary costs, are eligible for PDM funding in accordance with the HMA Guidance available on the FEMA website: <http://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/103279>.

Applicants may apply for up to 10 percent of the PDM grant application for Applicant management costs. Applicant requests for management costs must be submitted in a management costs subgrant application in the Mitigation eGrants system (see the Content and Form of Application Submission subsection).

Subapplicants may apply for up to 5 percent of plan and project subapplications for Subapplicant management costs. Subapplication management cost activities must be included as part of the Subapplicant's planning or project subgrant application in the Mitigation eGrants system.

Management costs are only awarded in conjunction with awarded project or planning subapplications. Applicants and Subapplicants who do not receive awards/subawards for any planning or project subapplications will not receive reimbursement for management costs (see Review and Selection Process in Section E).

**Indirect Facilities & Administrative (F&A) Costs.** Indirect costs are allowable under this program as described in 2 CFR § 200.414. With the exception of Recipients who have never received a negotiated indirect cost rate as described in 2 CFR § 200.414(f), recipients must have an approved indirect cost rate agreement with their cognizant Federal agency to charge indirect costs to this award. A copy of the approved rate (a fully executed, agreement negotiated with the applicant's cognizant federal agency) is required at the time of application and must be provided to FEMA before indirect costs are charged to the award.

#### **Other Submission Requirements**

##### **Environmental Planning and Historic Preservation (EHP) Compliance**

Applicants and Subapplicants proposing projects that have the potential to impact the environment, including but not limited to modification or renovation of existing buildings, structures and facilities, or new construction including replacement of facilities, must participate in the FEMA EHP review process. The EHP review process involves the submission of a detailed project description that explains the goals and objectives of the proposed project along with supporting documentation so that FEMA may determine whether the proposed project has the potential to adversely impact environmental resources and/or historic properties.

#### **E. Application Review Information**

##### **Application Evaluation Criteria**

Prior to making a Federal award, the Federal awarding agency is required by 31 U.S.C. 3321 and 41 U.S.C. 2313 to review information available through any OMB-designated repositories of government-wide eligibility qualification or financial integrity information. Therefore application evaluation criteria may include the following risk based considerations of the applicant: (1) financial stability; (2) quality of management systems and ability to meet management standards; (3) history of performance in managing federal award; (4) reports and findings from audits; and (5) ability to effectively implement statutory, regulatory, or other requirements.

In order to meet the statutory requirement for allocation of funds in Section 203(f)(2)(A) of the Stafford Act, FEMA will select eligible planning and project subapplications from each State, Territory and the District of Columbia in order of the Applicant's rank (#1–19) to the lowest ranked subapplication that brings the total selection to \$575,000.

For example, an Applicant's #1 ranked subapplication for \$100,000 Federal share and #2 ranked subapplication for \$300,000 would be selected; however, the #3 ranked subapplication for \$176,000 will be

considered on a competitive basis because it brings the total selection over the allocation limit.

If an Applicant's highest ranked planning or project subgrant application exceeds \$575,000 Federal share, then the Applicant will not receive an allocation. Instead, all of the Applicant's planning and project subapplications will be considered on a competitive basis only.

FEMA will offer Native American Tribal Applicants the same allocation as the states and territories up to a total of 10% of the appropriated PDM funding, or \$10 million, for Tribal allocations. FEMA will select the eligible planning and project subapplications from Tribal Applicants in rank order (#1–19) to the lowest ranked subapplication that brings the total selection to \$575,000.

For example, #1 ranked subapplication for \$475,000 Federal share is selected; however, #2 ranked subapplication for \$101,000 will be considered on a competitive basis because it brings the total selection over the allocation limit.

If a Tribal Applicant's highest ranked planning or project subgrant application exceeds \$575,000 Federal share, then the Tribe will not receive an allocation. Instead, all of the Tribe's planning and project subapplications will be considered on a competitive basis only.

Cost sharing will not be considered in the review process.

### **Review and Selection Process**

FEMA will review the 18 highest ranked planning and project subapplications, not to exceed eight projects, plus one management cost subapplication submitted by each Applicant to ensure compliance with the HMA Guidance, including eligibility of the Applicant and Subapplicant; eligibility of proposed activities and costs; completeness of the subapplication; cost effectiveness and engineering feasibility of mitigation projects; and eligibility and availability of non-Federal cost share. For more detailed information, see Part VI, Application Review Information, of the HMA Guidance available on the FEMA website: <http://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/103279>.

FEMA will select eligible planning and project subapplications up to the available amount of funding in order of the agency's priorities:

1. Planning and project subapplications from each State, Territory and the District of Columbia in order of the Applicant's rank (#1–19) to the lowest ranked subapplication that brings the total selection up to a maximum of \$575,000 Federal share per Applicant. If an Applicant's highest ranked planning or project subgrant application exceeds the maximum amount of \$575,000 Federal share, then the Applicant will not receive the allocation.

Instead, all of the Applicant's planning and project subapplications will be considered on a competitive basis only, as described in priorities 3 through 6.

2. Planning and project subapplications from each Tribal Applicant in the Tribe's rank order (#1–19) up to a maximum of \$575,000 Federal share per Tribe not to exceed \$10 million total for Tribes. If a Tribe's highest ranked planning or project subapplication exceeds \$575,000 Federal share, then the Tribe will not receive the allocation. Instead, all of the Tribe's planning and project subapplications will be considered on a competitive basis only, as described in priorities 3 through 6.
3. Planning subapplications from Applicants that do not have HMGP planning funds available. Section H, Additional Information provides information on the HMGP.
4. Project subapplications from Applicants that do not have HMGP regular project funds available:
  - i. CRMA projects and pre- or post-wildfire mitigation activities or any mitigation action that utilizes green infrastructure approaches
  - ii. Non-flood hazard mitigation projects and non-acquisition/elevation/mitigation reconstruction flood mitigation activities
  - iii. Acquisition, elevation and mitigation reconstruction projects
  - iv. Generators for critical identified in a FEMA-approved Mitigation Plan
5. Planning subapplications from Applicants that have HMGP planning funds available
6. Project subapplications from Applicants that have HMGP regular project funds available
  - i. CRMA projects and pre- or post-wildfire mitigation activities or any mitigation action that utilizes green infrastructure approaches
  - ii. Non-flood hazard mitigation projects and non-acquisition/elevation/mitigation reconstruction flood mitigation activities
  - iii. Acquisition, elevation and mitigation reconstruction projects

iv. Generators for critical facilities

For the competitive subapplications in priority categories 3 through 6 above, FEMA will further prioritize subapplications as follows:

- Small, impoverished community status;
- FEMA-validated residential or commercial Building Code Effectiveness Grading Schedule (BCEGS) rating, as appropriate to the activity type, from a grade of 1 to 10; and
- FEMA-validated Benefit Cost Ratio (BCR) for projects.

For more information on small, impoverished community status, see Cost Share or Match subsection under section C, Eligibility Information.

For more information on BCEGS, please visit the Insurance Services Office - Mitigation Online website: <http://www.isomitigation.com/bcegs.html>.

As directed by the appropriations language, FEMA will use the majority of funding for mitigation projects.

FEMA may select a subapplication out of priority order based upon one or more of the following factors:

- Availability of funding;
- Balance/distribution of funds geographically or by type of recipient;
- Duplication of subapplications;
- Program priorities and policy factors; and,
- Other pertinent information.

FEMA will select management costs subapplications for Applicants with selected planning/project subapplications on a case by case basis not to exceed 10 percent of the awarded planning/project subapplications or the amount requested, whichever is less.

Selected subapplications are given a status of Identified for Further Review. Eligible subapplications that are not Identified for Further Review due to funding limitations will be given a status of Not Selected. Planning and project subapplications that do not satisfy the eligibility and completeness requirements or were not considered due to exceeding the application limit: 18 mitigation activities with no more than eight projects will be given a status of Did Not Meet HMA Requirements.

At its discretion, FEMA may review a decision regarding a planning or project subapplication that Did Not Meet HMA Requirements only where there is an indication of material, technical, or procedural error that may have influenced FEMA's decision. There will be no reconsideration regarding the amount of Applicant management costs. For more detailed information on the selection

process, see Part V, B of the HMA Guidance available on the FEMA website: <http://www.fema.gov/hazard-mitigation-assistance>.

Prior to making an award, FEMA will evaluate a pass-through entity to determine the level of risk when there is a history of failure to comply with general or specific terms and conditions of a Federal award or failure to meet the expected performance goals. If FEMA determines that a Federal award will be made, special conditions that correspond to the degree of risk assessed may be applied to the award, as specified in the HMA Guidance, Part VI, B, available on the internet at <http://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/103279>.

If the anticipated Federal award amount will be greater than the simplified acquisition threshold, currently \$150,000 (see 2 CFR §200.88):

- i. Prior to making a Federal award with a total amount of Federal share greater than the simplified acquisition threshold, DHS is required to review and consider any information about the applicant that is in the designated integrity and performance system accessible through SAM (currently FAPIIS).
- ii. An applicant, at its option, may review information in the designated integrity and performance systems accessible through SAM and comment on any information about itself that a Federal awarding agency previously entered and is currently in the designated integrity and performance system accessible through SAM.
- iii. DHS will consider any comments by the applicant, in addition to the other information in the designated integrity and performance system, in making a judgment about the applicant's integrity, business ethics, and record of performance under Federal awards when completing the review of risk posed by applicants as described in 2 CFR §200.205 Federal awarding agency review of risk posed by applicants.

#### **Anticipated Announcement and Federal Award Dates**

FEMA anticipates announcing the status of applications by the Projected Funding Selection Date of 08/30/2016.

FEMA will post the status of the planning and project subapplications on the FEMA website: <http://www.fema.gov/hazard-mitigation-assistance> and alert PDM webpage subscribers when the results of the review are published. For information on how to sign up for a FEMA webpage subscription, visit <https://www.fema.gov/subscribe-receive-free-email-updates>.

Applicants with planning/project subapplications that are Identified for Further Review will receive notification through the Mitigation eGrants system via an

automatic e-mail to the point(s) of contact designated in their PDM grant application.

## **F. Federal Award Administration Information**

### **Notice of Award**

FEMA will provide the Federal award package to the Applicant electronically via the Mitigation eGrants system. Award packages include an award letter, Obligating Document for Awards/Amendments, and Articles of Agreement, including EHP and/or other conditions. An email notification of the award package will be sent through the eGrants system to the Applicant point(s) of contact designated in the PDM grant application. See 2 CFR § 200.210,

Information contained in a Federal award:

<http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/granule/CFR-2014-title2-vol1/CFR-2014-title2-vol1-sec200-210>.

When FEMA obligates funds for a grant to an Applicant, the Applicant and Subapplicant are denoted as Recipient and Subrecipient, respectively. The Recipient and Subrecipient agree to abide by the grant award terms and conditions as set forth in the Articles of Agreement provided in the award package. Recipients must accept all conditions in this NOFO as well as any Special Terms and Conditions.

For detailed information, see the HMA Guidance, Part VI, A on the FEMA website: <http://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/103279>.

### **Administrative and National Policy Requirements**

All successful applicants for all DHS grant and cooperative agreements are required to comply with DHS Standard Administrative Terms and Conditions, which are available online at: [DHS Standard Terms and Conditions](#).

The applicable DHS Standard Administrative Terms and Conditions will be those in effect at the time in which the award was made.

The AOR should carefully read the award package for instructions on administering the grant award and the terms and conditions associated with responsibilities under Federal Awards. Recipients must accept all conditions in this NOFO as well as any Special Terms and Conditions in the Notice of Award to receive an award under this program.

**Mitigation Plan Requirement.** All Applicants and Subapplicants must have a FEMA approved Mitigation Plan at the award date to receive a project award under this program in accordance with Title 44 CFR Part 201. More detailed information is provided Part III, E.5, Hazard Mitigation Plan Requirement, of the HMA Guidance available on the internet at <http://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/103279>.

**Environmental Planning and Historic Preservation (EHP) Compliance.** As a Federal agency, FEMA is required to consider the effects of its actions on the environment and/or historic properties to ensure that all activities and programs funded by the agency, including grants-funded projects, comply with Federal EHP regulations, laws and Executive Orders as applicable. In some cases, FEMA is also required to consult with other regulatory agencies and the public in order to complete the review process. The EHP review process must be completed before funds are released to carry out the proposed project. FEMA will not fund projects that are initiated without the required EHP review.

**Construction Project Requirements.** Acceptance of Federal funding requires FEMA, the Recipient and any Subrecipients to comply with all Federal, state and local laws prior to the start of any construction activity. Failure to obtain all appropriate Federal, state and local environmental permits and clearances may jeopardize Federal funding.

1. Any change to the approved scope of work will require re-evaluation by FEMA for Recipient and Subrecipient compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act and other laws and Executive Orders.
2. If ground disturbing activities occur during construction, the Recipient and any Subrecipients must ensure monitoring of ground disturbance, and if any potential archeological resources are discovered, the Subrecipient will immediately cease construction in that area and notify the Recipient and FEMA.

**Acquisition Project Requirements.** The Subrecipient must provide FEMA with a signed copy of the Statement of Voluntary Participation for each property post-award. The Statement of Voluntary Participation formally documents the Notice of Voluntary Interest and information related to the purchase offer. The Statement of Voluntary Participation is available on the FEMA website at <https://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/13708>.

Subrecipients must apply deed-restriction language to all acquired properties to ensure that the property is maintained in perpetuity as open space consistent with natural floodplain functions, as agreed to by accepting FEMA mitigation award funding. Deed-restriction language is applied to acquired properties by recording the open space and deed restrictions. The FEMA Model Deed Restriction is available on the FEMA website at <https://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/28496>.

## **Reporting**

Recipients are required to submit financial and programmatic reports as a condition of their award acceptance throughout the period of performance, including partial calendar quarters, as well as for periods where no grant award

activity occurs. Future awards and fund drawdowns may be withheld if these reports are delinquent, demonstrate lack of progress, or are insufficient in detail.

The following reporting periods and due dates apply:

<b>Reporting Period</b>	<b>Report Due Date</b>
October 1 – December 31	January 30
January 1 – March 31	April 30
April 1 – June 30	July 30
July 1 – September 30	October 30

**Federal Financial Reporting Requirements.** The SF-425, Federal Financial Reporting (FFR) form, *OMB #0348-0061*, is available from the Office of Management and Budget at:

[https://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants\\_forms](https://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/grants_forms).

Recipients must submit the SF-425, FFR using the Payment and Reporting System (PARS). Additional information on PARS can be obtained at <https://isource.fema.gov/sf269/execute/LogIn?sawContentMessage=true>.

**Program Performance Reporting Requirements.** The Performance Progress Report, SF-PPR, *OMB #0970-0334*, is available on the FEMA website at: <http://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/29485>.

Recipients must submit the SF-PPR using the Mitigation eGrants system.

**Close Out Reporting Requirements.** Within 90 days after the end of the period of performance, or after an amendment has been issued to close out a grant, whichever comes first, recipients must submit a final FFR and final progress report detailing all accomplishments and a qualitative summary of the impact of those accomplishments throughout the period of performance.

If applicable, an inventory of all construction projects that used funds from this program has to be reported using the Real Property Status Report (SF-429) available online at:

[http://www.whitehouse.gov/sites/default/files/omb/grants/approved\\_forms/sf-429.pdf](http://www.whitehouse.gov/sites/default/files/omb/grants/approved_forms/sf-429.pdf).

After these reports have been reviewed and approved by FEMA, a close-out notice will be completed to close out the grant. The notice will indicate the period of performance as closed, list any remaining funds that will be deobligated, and address the requirement of maintaining the grant records for three years from the date of the final FFR.

The recipient is responsible for returning any funds that have been drawn down but remain as unliquidated on recipient financial records.

## **G. DHS Awarding Agency Contact Information**

### **Contact and Resource Information**

**Program Questions.** General questions about the PDM program can be directed to the appropriate FEMA Regional Office or SHMO. Contact information for FEMA Regional Offices is provided at <http://www.fema.gov/about-agency>. Contact information for each SHMO is provided at <http://www.fema.gov/state-hazard-mitigation-officers>.

The HMA Helpline is available via telephone: 1-866-222-3580 or email: [HMAGrantsHelpline@fema.dhs.gov](mailto:HMAGrantsHelpline@fema.dhs.gov).

**Financial and Administrative Questions.** FEMA Regional Assistance Officers manage, administer and conduct application budget review, create the award package, approve, amend and close out awards, as well as conduct cash analysis, financial monitoring, and audit resolution for this program. Contact the appropriate FEMA Regional Office for additional information. Contact information for FEMA Regional Offices is provided at <http://www.fema.gov/about-agency>.

**Technical Assistance.** Upon request, FEMA will provide technical assistance. FEMA encourages Applicants and Subapplicants to seek technical assistance early in the application period by contacting their appropriate FEMA Regional Office. Contact information for FEMA Regional Offices is provided at <http://www.fema.gov/about-agency>.

For questions about Benefit-Cost Analysis, contact the BC Helpline via telephone: 1-855-540-6744 or email: [BCHelpline@fema.dhs.gov](mailto:BCHelpline@fema.dhs.gov).

The Feasibility and Effectiveness Helpline is available for guidance on FEMA Building Science publications via email: [FEMA-BuildingScienceHelp@fema.dhs.gov](mailto:FEMA-BuildingScienceHelp@fema.dhs.gov).

A Helpline for guidance on FEMA Safe Room publications is available via email: [Saferoom@fema.dhs.gov](mailto:Saferoom@fema.dhs.gov).

The Environmental & Historic Preservation Helpline is available via telephone: 1-866-222-3580 or email: [ehhelpline@fema.dhs.gov](mailto:ehhelpline@fema.dhs.gov).

**Mitigation eGrants System.** Information, training and resources on the Mitigation eGrants system for Applicant and Subapplicant users are available on the FEMA website: <http://www.fema.gov/mitigation-egrants-system-0>. The eGrants Helpdesk can be reached via telephone: 1-855-228-3362 or email: [MTeGrants@fema.dhs.gov](mailto:MTeGrants@fema.dhs.gov).

## **H. Additional Information**

### **Extensions**

Extensions to this program are allowed.

Recipients must submit proposed extension requests to FEMA for review and approval at least 60 days prior to the expiration of the grant period of performance.

Extensions to the initial period of performance identified in the award will be considered only through formal, written requests to the Recipient's respective Region and must contain specific and compelling justification as to why an extension is required. Recipients are advised to coordinate with the Region as needed when preparing an extension.

All extension requests must address the following:

1. Grant Program, Fiscal Year, and award number;
2. Reason for delay – this must include details of the legal, policy, or operational challenges being experienced that prevent the final outlay of awarded funds by the applicable deadline;
3. Current status of the activity/activities;
4. Approved period of performance termination date and new project completion date;
5. Amount of funds drawn down to date;
6. Remaining available funds, both Federal and non-Federal;
7. Budget outlining how remaining Federal and non-Federal funds will be expended;
8. Plan for completion including milestones and timeframes for achieving each milestone and the position/person responsible for implementing the plan for completion; and
9. Certification that the activity/activities will be completed within the extended period of performance without any modification to the original Statement of Work approved by FEMA.

Requests for extensions to a grant period of performance will be evaluated by FEMA but will not be approved automatically. The Regional Administrator can extend the period of performance for up to twelve months with justification. All requests to extend the grant period of performance beyond twelve months from the original grant termination date must be approved by FEMA Headquarters.

### **Other**

#### **Related HMA Programs**

**Hazard Mitigation Grant Program.** The Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) is authorized by Section 404 of the Stafford Act, 42 U.S.C. 5170c. The key purpose of HMGP is to ensure that the opportunity to take critical mitigation measures to reduce the risk of loss of life and property from future disasters is not lost during the reconstruction process following a disaster. HMGP funding is available, when authorized under a Presidential major disaster declaration, in the areas of the State requested by the Governor. Indian Tribal governments may also submit a request for a major disaster declaration within their impacted areas.

The amount of HMGP funding available to the Applicant is based on the estimated total of Federal assistance, subject to the sliding scale formula outlined in 44 CFR § 206.432(b) that FEMA provides for disaster recovery under the Presidential major disaster declaration. The formula provides for up to 15 percent of the first \$2 billion of estimated aggregate amounts of disaster assistance, up to ten percent for amounts between \$2 billion and \$10 billion, and up to 7.5 percent for amounts between \$10 billion and \$35.333 billion. For States with enhanced plans, the eligible assistance is up to 20 percent for estimated aggregate amounts of disaster assistance not to exceed \$35.333 billion. No more than seven percent of the HMGP funds available may be used for mitigation planning. The remaining funds may be used for regular projects. Local governments are considered Subapplicants and must apply to their Applicant State/territory.

**Flood Mitigation Assistance.** The Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) program is authorized by Section 1366 of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, as amended (NFIA), 42 U.S.C. 4104c, with the goal of reducing or eliminating claims under the National Flood Insurance Program. FMA funding is available through National Flood Insurance Fund for flood hazard mitigation projects as well as plan development and is appropriated by Congress.

The total amount of funds distributed for FMA is determined once the appropriation is provided for a given Fiscal Year. All 50 States, the District of Columbia, U.S. Territories, and Federally-recognized Native American Tribal governments are eligible to apply for FMA funds. Projects that mitigate severe repetitive loss and repetitive loss properties are the priority for FMA funding. Local governments are considered Subapplicants and must apply to their Applicant State/territory.

Further information regarding these programs is available in the HMA Guidance on the FEMA website: <http://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/103279>.

### **Payment**

FEMA utilizes PARS for financial reporting, invoicing and tracking payments. Additional information on PARS can be obtained at <https://isource.fema.gov/sf269/execute/LogIn?sawContentMessage=true>.

FEMA uses the Direct Deposit/Electronic Funds Transfer (DD/EFT) method of payment to Recipients. To enroll in the DD/EFT, the Recipient must complete a SF-1199A, Direct Deposit Form.

### **Conflict of Interest**

To eliminate and reduce the impact of conflicts of interest in the subaward process, Recipients and pass-through entities must follow their own policies and procedures regarding the elimination or reduction of conflicts of interest when

making subawards. Recipients and pass-through entities are also required to follow any applicable State, local, or tribal statutes or regulations governing conflicts of interest in the making of subawards.

The Recipient or pass-through entity must disclose to FEMA, in writing, any real or potential conflict of interest as defined by the Federal, state, local, or tribal statutes or regulations or their own existing policies that may arise during the administration of the federal award. Recipients and pass-through entities must disclose any real or potential conflicts to the FEMA Program Analyst within five days of learning of the conflict of interest. Similarly, Subrecipients must disclose any real or potential conflict of interest to the pass-through entity as required by the Recipient's conflict of interest policies, or any applicable State, local, or tribal statutes or regulations.

Conflicts of interest may arise during the process of FEMA making a Federal award in situations where an employee, officer, or agent, any members of his or her immediate family, or his or her partner has a close personal relationship, a business relationship, or a professional relationship, with an Applicant, Subapplicant, Recipient, Subrecipient, or FEMA employee.

---

**RIVERDALE CITY  
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA  
May 3, 2016**

**AGENDA ITEM: G2**

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of Resolution 2016-07, declaring unclaimed property as public interest use.

**PETITIONER:** Chris Stone, to be presented by Steve Brooks, City Attorney.

**INFORMATION:** [Executive Summary](#)  
[Resolution 2016-07](#)  
[Exhibit A of Resolution 2016-07](#)

**[BACK TO AGENDA](#)**



### City Council Executive Summary

For the Council meeting on:  
May 3, 2016

Petitioner:  
Steve Brooks, Attorney

#### Summary of Proposed Action

Consideration of Resolution 2016-07 declaring unclaimed property (see attached list) as public interest use.

#### Summary of Supporting Facts & Options

Having followed the proper procedure for the disposition of unclaimed property, the Riverdale Police Department now ask for consideration of Resolution 2016-07 declaring unclaimed property as public interest use as set for by Utah State Code 77-22a-5 listed below.

77-24a-5. Disposition of unclaimed property.

- (4) Before applying the lost or mislaid property to a public interest use, the agency having possession of the property shall obtain from the agency's legislative body:
  - (a) permission to apply the property to a public interest use; and
  - (b) the designation and approval of the public interest use of the property.

#### Legal Comments - City Attorney



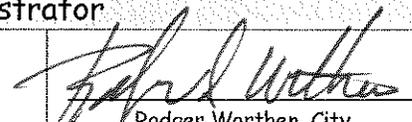
Steve Brooks, Attorney

#### Fiscal Comments - Treasurer/Budget Officer



Cody Cardon, Business Administrator

#### Administrative Comments - City Administrator



Rodger Worthen, City Administrator

RESOLUTION 2016-07

A RESOLUTION DECLARING LOST, STOLEN, UNCLAIMED OR EVIDENCE PROPERTY HELD BY THE POLICE DEPARTMENT OR OTHER CITY DEPARTMENT, AS SURPLUS, AND AUTHORIZING THE USE OR SALE OF THE SAME.

WHEREAS, from time to time, the life of certain city property has expired, property was recovered as part of an investigation, has no owner or its usefulness to the city no longer exists or necessitates its replacement; and

WHEREAS, Utah Code (UCA) 77-22a-5 and Riverdale City Code (RCC) 1-9-6, et. seq. and 1-9-7, determines the process for qualifying and disposition of city-owned property; and

WHEREAS, the City has complied with all state and local ordinances concerning the disposition and sale of police held or other city surplus property; and

WHEREAS, this resolution expresses the Council's intent to declare the property, now held by the City, as surplus or for public use; and

BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of Riverdale City, Utah:

**Section 1:** That the property listed in Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein, is found and declared to be unclaimed, lost or otherwise considered as city property or city surplus;

**Section 2:** That the City administration is authorized to use, sell or otherwise dispose of any unclaimed or other surplus property that is currently in the custody of the City in accordance with state and local rules and regulations;

**Section 3:** That this Resolution repeals all legislation previously enacted inconsistent with the terms and conditions contained herein and shall be in full force and effect from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

PASSED this \_\_\_\_ day of May, 2016.

---

Norm Searle, Mayor

Attest:

---

Jackie Manning  
City Recorder

**PUBLIC NOTICE**

The Riverdale City Police Department hereby gives notice that it intends to dispose of the following unclaimed property:

Toro weed water  
Homelight weed eater  
Bolens weed eater  
Pruner  
2 bags duck decoys  
Ping golf clubs  
Porter Cable drill, and saw  
Craftsman bag w/drill and charger  
Lawn mower  
Silver 18sp mountain bike  
Gray Trek mountain bike  
Purple Track mountain bike  
Blue/white Schwinn mountain bike  
Blue Schwinn  
Hyper bike  
Gold Trek mountain bike  
Pink Mongoose bike  
Black/Yellow Ultimate stunt bike  
Silver Schwinn  
Yellow Next BMX  
Mongoose Ledge mountain bike

The Riverdale City Council will consider declaring these items public interest use at their May 3, 2016 City Council meeting.

Published April 21, 2016 on the Utah Public Notice website ([www.utah.gov/pmnl/index.html](http://www.utah.gov/pmnl/index.html)), on the Riverdale City website ([www.riverdalecity.com](http://www.riverdalecity.com)), and posted in the Police Department lobby.

**RIVERDALE CITY  
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA  
May 3, 2016**

**AGENDA ITEM: G3b**

**SUBJECT:** Consideration to adopt Resolution 2016-08, the Riverdale City and RDA tentative budget for fiscal year 2016-2017

**PETITIONER:** Cody Cardon, Business Administrator/City Treasurer

**INFORMATION:** [Executive Summary](#)

[Resolution 2016-08](#)

[Tentative Budget for Fiscal Year 2016-2017 \(City and RDA Budget\)](#)

**[BACK TO AGENDA](#)**



## City Council Executive Summary

For the Council meeting on:  
May 3, 2016

Petitioner:  
Cody Cardon, Business Administrator

### Summary of Proposed Action

Approval of Resolution 2016-08 adopting the tentative budget for fiscal year 2017.

### Summary of Supporting Facts & Options

The budget is the city's fiscal planning and control document compiled by the budget officer. It reflects estimates of revenues and expenditures by the department heads. It is adopted on a tentative basis by the governing body and is then amended through budget workshop sessions (Saturday, May 14, 2016, 8:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m., Senior Center) prior to a public hearing and adoption of the final budget in June.

Utah State Law requires municipalities to approve a tentative budget at the first meeting in May.

### Legal Comments - City Attorney

Steve Brooks, Attorney

### Fiscal Comments - Business Administrator/Budget Officer

Cody Cardon,  
Business Administrator

### Administrative Comments - City Administrator

Rodger Worthen,  
City Administrator

**RESOLUTION NO. 2016-08**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE RIVERDALE CITY COUNCIL ADOPTING A TENTATIVE BUDGET FOR THE CITY OF RIVERDALE FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017 (JULY 1, 2016-JUNE 30, 2017).**

**WHEREAS**, the Budget Officer of Riverdale City has prepared a tentative budget covering the period July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017, and;

**WHEREAS**, Utah State Code §10-6-111 requires that the Budget Officer submit the tentative budget to the governing body on or before their first regularly scheduled meeting in May, and;

**WHEREAS**, the Budget officer has done so and the Riverdale Council recognizes receipt of the tentative budget with the understanding that more adjustments will be made before a final budget is completed, and:

**WHEREAS**, Riverdale City wishes to comply with the state statute.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RIVERDALE:**

The City Council hereby adopts the tentative budget for fiscal year 2017 as outlined in Attachment A.

**RESOLVED** this \_\_\_\_ day of May, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor Norm Searle  
Riverdale City

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jackie Manning  
City Recorder



May 3, 2016

To: Mayor, City Council, and City Administration  
From: Cody Cardon, Business Administrator  
Subject: Budget Message FY 2017 Tentative Budget

Explanation of the budget:

The budget is the city's fiscal planning and control document compiled by the budget officer. It reflects estimates of revenues and expenditures by the department heads. It is adopted on a tentative basis by the governing body and is then amended through budget workshop sessions (Saturday, May 14, 2016, 8:00 a.m. – 4:00 p.m., Senior Center) prior to a public hearing and adoption of the final budget in June.

It is comprised of separate funds that serve special purposes. The General Fund, which deals primarily with the day-to-day operations of the city. The Redevelopment Agency Funds, which deal with the activities of the RDA project areas and functions. The Capital Projects Fund, which deals with larger dollar projects usually determined through the strategic planning process. The Enterprise Funds, Water, Sewer, Storm Water, and Garbage, deal with utility service delivery to customers. The Internal Service Funds (Motor Pool and Information Technology) allow the city to accumulate funding to obtain and 'lease back' equipment to users.

Proposed financial policies of the city for FY 2017:

The financial policies of the city are those adopted by the governing body through ordinance and resolution and as set forth in the city code, Title 1. These policies deal primarily with compensation, purchasing and fees for services. Other policies and procedures are those mandated by state statute, GASB (Governmental Accounting Standards Board), etc.

### Important features of the budgetary plan:

Please refer to the attachments that follow titled:

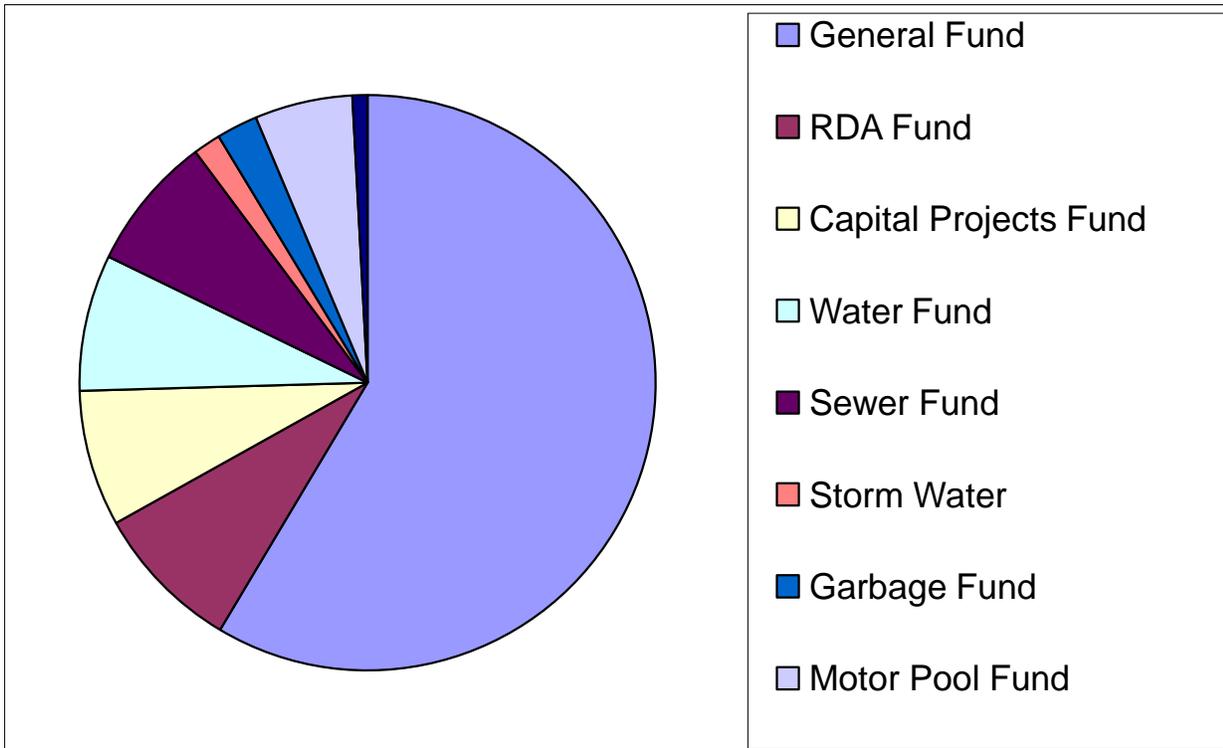
- FY 2017 – Budget Summary Comparative, Revenue by Fund
- FY 2017 - Budget Summary Comparative, Expenditures by Fund
- FY 2017 - Budget Detail Comparative, General Fund Revenues
- FY 2017 - Budget Detail Comparative, General Fund - Expenditures by Department

### Salient changes for FY 2017:

1. It is anticipated that there will be no increase in the property tax rate.
2. The General Fund budget as presented has an increase in sales taxes of \$160,000.
3. The State Legislature passed HB362 in the 2015 Legislative Session that allowed Counties to implement a local option sales taxes for transportation. Part of this sales tax is required to be remitted to the municipalities within the counties who implement this tax. Weber County implemented this sales tax and it's estimated that the City will receive \$390,000 in revenues from this new tax.
4. The fire department's budget reflects a change from accruing compensatory time each pay period to being paid overtime for hours that meet national fire fighter compensation standards.
5. The General Fund budget, as presented, shows a surplus of \$26,760.
6. Retirement Rates were virtually flat. The majority of the plans stayed at the same rate while the Firefighters retirement rate decreased by .10%.
7. A portion of the public works director's salary is now being allocated to the Garbage Fund in addition to the allocations to the Streets Department, Sewer Fund, and Storm Water Fund as in the current fiscal year.
8. In the Capital Projects Fund, there is a budget of \$80,000 for a new generator that would service the Civic Center. The City received a WACOG grant to complete a project on 4400 South, it's anticipated that \$1,000,000 of this project will roll over from the current fiscal year to the new budget year. There is also a budget of \$20,000 to replace the front doors at the Community Center as well as \$49,000 for new equipment for the fire department.
9. There is a proposed increase in the water fund that is presented as option #1 in the new water rate information.
10. The Water fund expenses include \$120,000 for remote read meters, \$800,000 for a new well and \$20,000 for other small water system projects.
11. The sewer fund includes expenses for \$300,000 in sewer line repairs, \$50,000 for half of a VAC trailer purchases and \$34,000 in other miscellaneous sewer projects.
12. The Storm Water fund expenses include \$250,000 in storm water inlet/outlet improvements throughout the City, \$50,000 for the other half of the VAC trailer purchase, \$30,000 for a street sweeping dump pad/shed, and \$6,500 for shop painting.

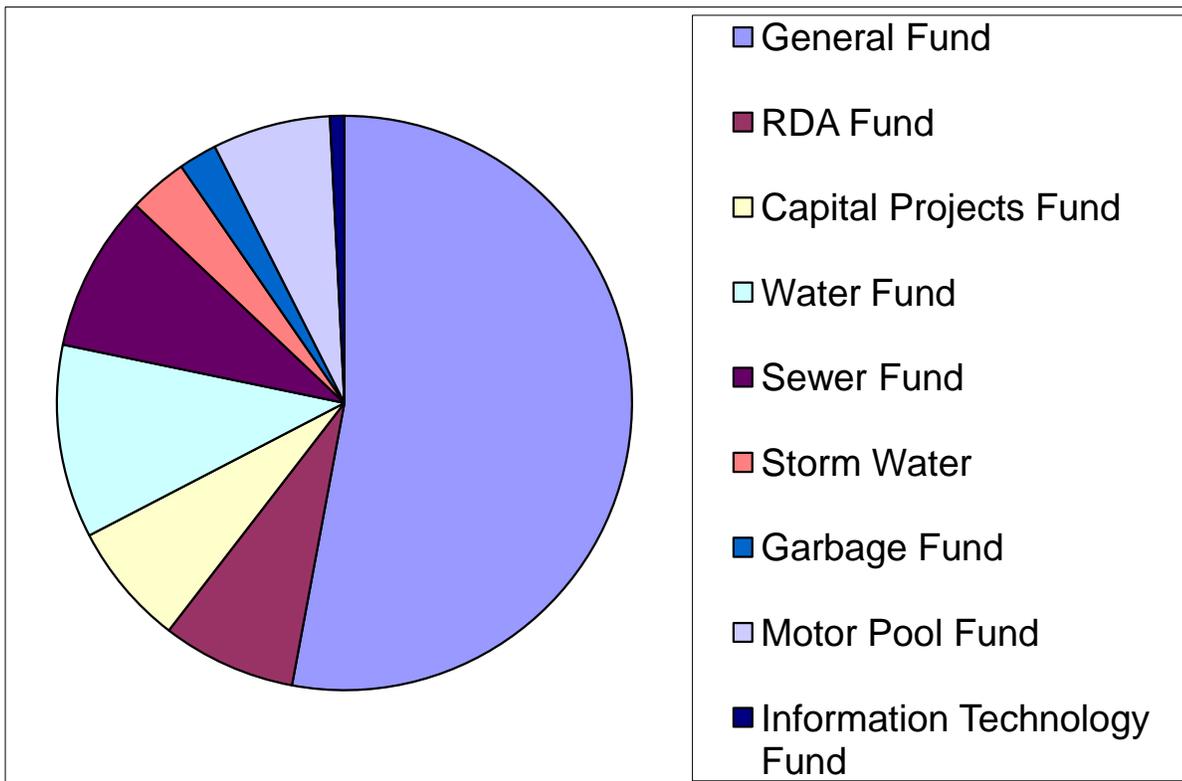
## FY 2017 - Budget Summary Comparative Revenue by Fund

	<u>FY 2017</u>	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>\$ Change</u>	<u>% Change</u>
General Fund	\$8,792,500	\$8,094,789	\$697,711	8.6%
RDA Fund	\$1,252,100	\$1,833,800	(\$581,700)	-31.7%
Capital Projects Fund	\$1,149,000	\$145,500	\$1,003,500	689.7%
Water Fund	\$1,150,500	\$1,088,000	\$62,500	5.7%
Sewer Fund	\$1,141,000	\$1,141,000	\$0	0.0%
Storm Water	\$231,500	\$231,000	\$500	0.2%
Garbage Fund	\$346,800	\$346,000	\$800	0.2%
Motor Pool Fund	\$825,252	\$394,708	\$430,544	109.1%
Information Technology Fund	\$126,400	\$291,320	(\$164,920)	-56.6%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$15,015,052</b>	<b>\$13,566,117</b>	<b>\$1,448,935</b>	<b>10.7%</b>



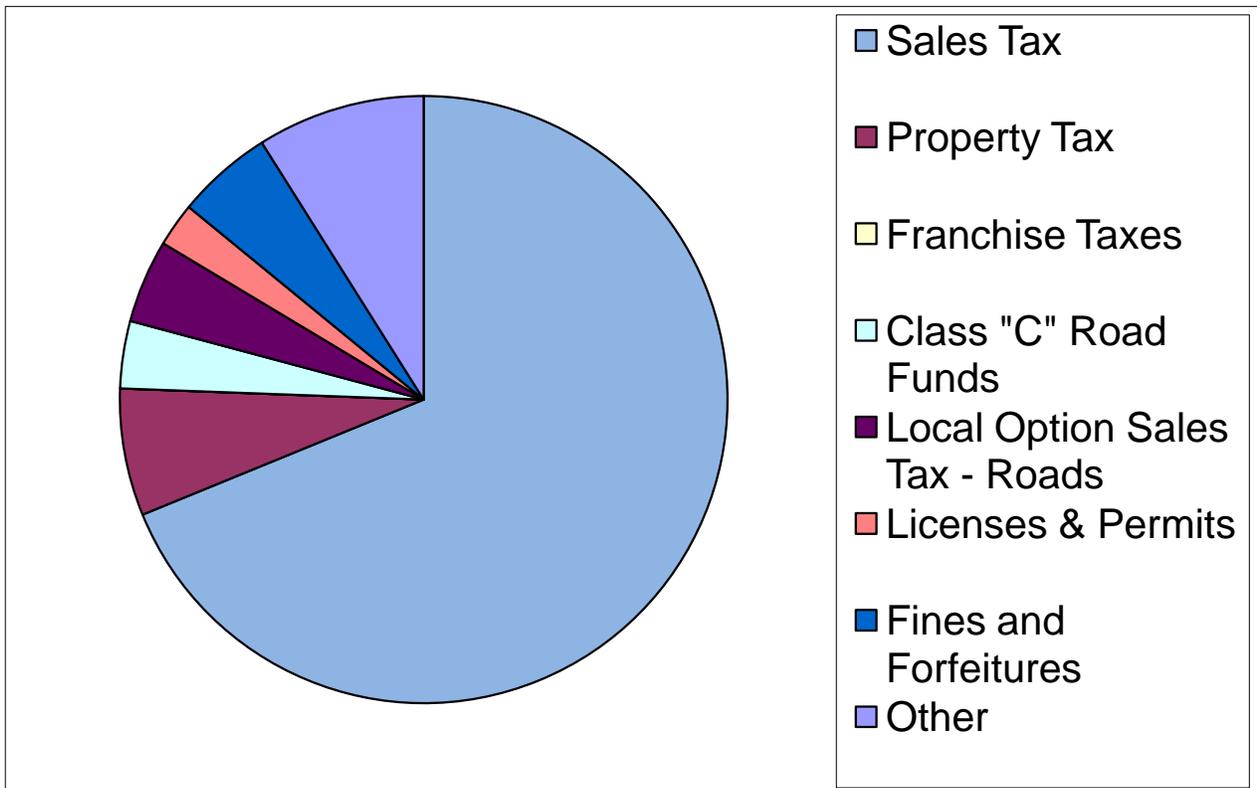
## FY 2017 - Budget Summary Comparative Expenditures by Fund

	<u>FY 2017</u>	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>\$ Change</u>	<u>% Change</u>
General Fund	\$8,792,500	\$8,094,789	\$697,711	8.6%
RDA Fund	\$1,252,100	\$1,833,800	(\$581,700)	-31.7%
Capital Projects Fund	\$1,149,000	\$145,500	\$1,003,500	689.7%
Water Fund	\$1,808,601	\$1,820,990	(\$12,389)	-0.7%
Sewer Fund	\$1,465,106	\$1,049,130	\$415,976	39.6%
Storm Water	\$550,878	\$343,586	\$207,292	60.3%
Garbage Fund	\$359,050	\$332,500	\$26,550	8.0%
Motor Pool Fund	\$1,102,950	\$698,274	\$404,676	58.0%
Information Technology Fund	<u>\$134,000</u>	<u>\$102,630</u>	<u>\$31,370</u>	<u>30.6%</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$16,614,185</b>	<b>\$14,421,199</b>	<b>\$2,192,986</b>	<b>15.2%</b>



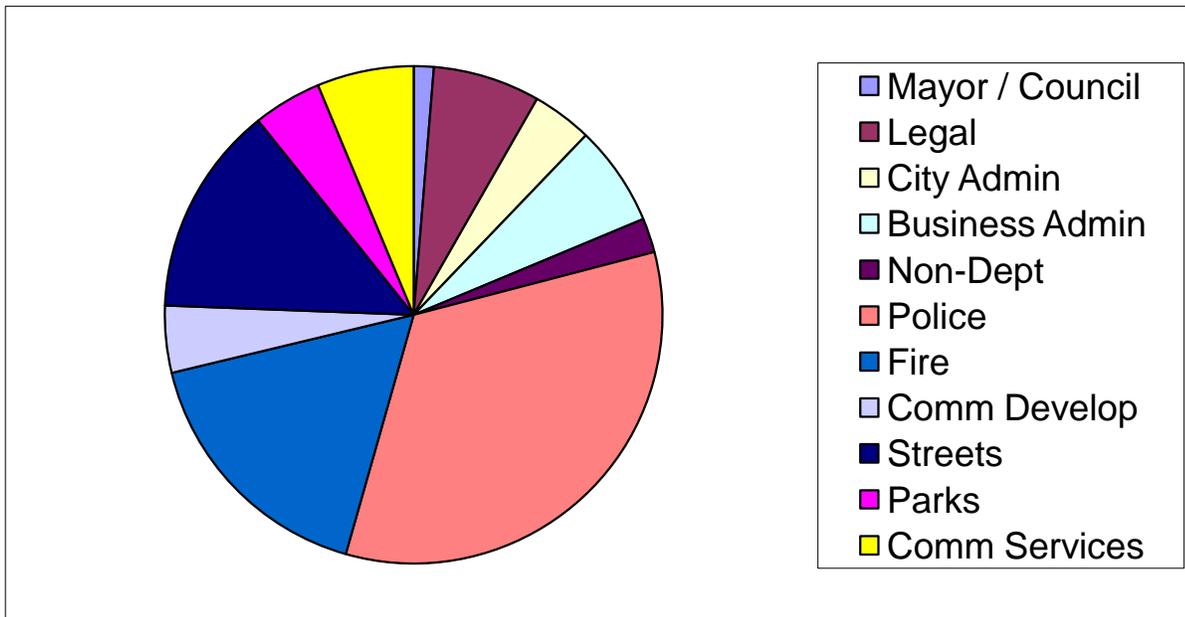
## FY 2017 - Budget Detail Comparative General Fund Revenues

	<u>FY 2017</u>	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>\$ Change</u>	<u>% Change</u>	<u>% of Total</u> <u>FY 2017</u>	<u>% of Total</u> <u>FY 2016</u>
Sales Tax	\$6,050,000	\$5,890,000	\$160,000	2.7%	68.8%	72.8%
Property Tax	\$596,000	\$591,538	\$4,462	0.8%	6.8%	7.3%
Franchise Taxes	\$0	\$0	\$0			
Class "C" Road Funds	\$315,000	\$260,001	\$54,999	21.2%	3.6%	3.2%
Local Option Sales Tax - Roads	\$390,000	\$0	\$390,000		4.4%	0.0%
Licenses & Permits	\$205,000	\$187,000	\$18,000	9.6%	2.3%	2.3%
Fines and Forfeitures	\$450,200	\$505,500	(\$55,300)	-10.9%	5.1%	6.2%
Other	<u>\$786,300</u>	<u>\$660,750</u>	<u>\$125,550</u>	<u>19.0%</u>	<u>8.9%</u>	<u>8.2%</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$8,792,500</b>	<b>\$8,094,789</b>	<b>\$697,711</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>



## FY 2017 - Budget Detail Comparative General Fund - Expenditures by Department

	<u>FY 2017</u>	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>\$ Change</u>	<u>% Change</u>	<u>% of Total</u> <u>FY 2017</u>	<u>% of Total</u> <u>FY 2016</u>
Mayor / Council	\$114,469	\$119,030	(\$4,561)	-3.8%	1.3%	1.5%
Legal	\$611,732	\$553,719	\$58,013	10.5%	7.0%	6.8%
City Admin	\$343,174	\$338,761	\$4,413	1.3%	3.9%	4.2%
Business Admin	\$575,355	\$632,510	(\$57,155)	-9.0%	6.5%	7.8%
Non-Dept	\$195,760	\$120,733	\$75,027	62.1%	2.2%	1.5%
Police	\$2,942,646	\$2,844,357	\$98,289	3.5%	33.5%	35.1%
Fire	\$1,481,216	\$1,403,694	\$77,522	5.5%	16.8%	17.3%
Comm Develop	\$382,681	\$364,546	\$18,135	5.0%	4.4%	4.5%
Streets	\$1,201,586	\$775,076	\$426,510	55.0%	13.7%	9.6%
Parks	\$391,829	\$398,864	(\$7,035)	-1.8%	4.5%	4.9%
Comm Services	<u>\$552,052</u>	<u>\$543,499</u>	<u>\$8,553</u>	<u>1.6%</u>	<u>6.3%</u>	<u>6.7%</u>
Total	\$8,792,500	\$8,094,789	\$697,711	8.6%	100.0%	100.0%



## Report Criteria:

Budget note year end periods: Current year  
 Print Fund Titles  
 Page and Total by Fund  
 Print Source Titles  
 Total by Source  
 Print Department Titles  
 Page and Total by Department  
 All Segments Tested for Total Breaks

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>GENERAL FUND</b>						
<b>TAX REVENUE</b>						
10-31-1000	CURRENT YEAR GENERAL PROPERT	595,207.20	591,538.00	507,733.54	592,000.00	596,000.00
	Budget notes:					
	No increase in tax levy.					
10-31-2000	REDEMPTIONS - PROPERTY TAXES	11,199.85	10,000.00	2,691.02	3,588.00	10,000.00
10-31-3000	GENERAL SALES TAX	5,921,208.01	5,890,000.00	4,087,521.44	5,890,000.00	6,050,000.00
10-31-4000	FRANCHISE TAXES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-31-5000	911 EMERGENCY TAX	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-31-7000	VEHICLE FEE-IN-LIEU	48,263.69	48,000.00	30,313.83	40,418.00	48,000.00
10-31-8000	TRANSIENT ROOM TAX	9,731.93	10,000.00	8,903.48	11,871.00	10,000.00
	Total TAX REVENUE:	6,585,610.68	6,549,538.00	4,637,163.31	6,537,877.00	6,714,000.00
<b>LICENSES AND PERMITS</b>						
10-32-1000	BUSINESS LICENSES	133,101.22	132,000.00	131,140.71	134,000.00	135,000.00
10-32-2100	BUILDING PERMITS	68,477.51	30,000.00	49,466.85	49,466.85	40,000.00
10-32-2200	BUILDING PLAN/DEV FEES	38,768.21	15,000.00	24,459.78	24,459.78	20,000.00
10-32-2500	ANIMAL LICENSES & IMPOUND FEES	10,245.00	10,000.00	6,390.00	10,000.00	10,000.00
	Total LICENSES AND PERMITS:	250,591.94	187,000.00	211,457.34	217,926.63	205,000.00
<b>INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE</b>						
10-33-2000	GRANTS	25,948.28	26,000.00	2,360.00	3,147.00	20,000.00
	Budget notes:					
	Ramp \$8,500					
	JAG (Police) \$7,500					
	RAMP Archery Grant (Community Services) \$2,500					
	State of Utah Medical Grant (Fire) \$1,500					
10-33-2100	LLEBG GRANT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-33-3000	CDBG	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-33-3100	CONTR FRO OTH LOCAL ST 15HB362	.00	.00	.00	.00	390,000.00
	Budget notes:					
	New Local Option Sales Tax Implemented by the County					
10-33-5600	CLASS "C" ROAD FUNDS	261,722.68	260,001.00	182,852.67	260,001.00	315,000.00
10-33-5700	ALLOC OF INT TO CLASS C ROADS	1,627.25	1,000.00	589.30	786.00	1,500.00
10-33-5800	STATE LIQUOR FUND ALLOTMENT	17,423.23	18,000.00	19,582.27	19,582.27	19,500.00
10-33-5900	DUI/SEATBELT OT REIMBURSEMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	Total INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE:	306,721.44	305,001.00	205,384.24	283,516.27	746,000.00
<b>CHARGES FOR SERVICES</b>						
10-34-1500	ZONING & SUB. FEES	2,650.00	.00	200.00	267.00	.00
10-34-3100	STREETS, SIDEWALK/CURB REPAIR	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-34-3700	INTERFUND SERVICES	36,000.00	36,000.00	18,000.00	36,000.00	40,000.00
	Budget notes:					

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
RDA - Reimbursement for facility support services		\$40,000				
10-34-5500	STREET CUTS	4,755.40	1,000.00	3,430.80	4,574.00	2,000.00
10-34-7100	VOLLEYBALL	30.00	.00	.00	.00	2,000.00
10-34-7200	BASEBALL/SOFTBALL	6,817.60	7,000.00	5,470.00	7,293.00	7,000.00
10-34-7400	FOOTBALL	2,850.00	2,750.00	2,225.00	2,967.00	2,800.00
10-34-7500	ADULT BASKETBALL	50.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-34-7550	YOUTH BASKETBALL	5,050.00	6,000.00	5,585.00	6,000.00	6,000.00
10-34-7600	OLD GLORY DAYS	2,130.00	3,000.00	220.00	3,000.00	3,000.00
10-34-7700	INTRAMURAL FEES	5,609.00	5,500.00	2,826.00	5,500.00	5,500.00
10-34-7900	RENT-COMMUNITY CTR FACILITIES	7,515.00	8,000.00	6,651.25	8,868.00	7,500.00
10-34-8000	PARK PAVILION RENTAL	9,320.00	13,000.00	5,215.00	10,000.00	10,000.00
10-34-8100	USER FEES - COMM CTR	13,922.20	13,000.00	13,322.75	17,764.00	14,000.00
10-34-8200	CROSSING GUARD SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-34-8300	AMBULANCE TRANSPORT FEES	189,908.16	180,000.00	152,914.75	203,886.00	190,000.00
10-34-8400	ROY COMPLEX	4,155.60	5,000.00	4,382.45	5,000.00	4,000.00
10-34-9000	SENIORS PROGRAMS	46,384.58	44,000.00	30,962.74	41,284.00	40,000.00
Total CHARGES FOR SERVICES:		337,147.54	324,250.00	251,405.74	352,403.00	333,800.00
<b>FINES AND FORFEITURES</b>						
10-35-1000	FINES	492,443.21	490,000.00	347,230.48	462,974.00	450,000.00
10-35-2000	SMALL CLAIMS FILING FEES	170.00	500.00	65.00	.00	200.00
10-35-3000	SECURITY SURCHARGES	10,321.62	15,000.00	.00	.00	.00
Total FINES AND FORFEITURES:		502,934.83	505,500.00	347,165.48	462,974.00	450,200.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>						
10-36-1000	INTEREST EARNINGS	73,905.33	72,000.00	60,386.76	80,516.00	75,000.00
10-36-1500	INTEREST ALLOC. TO OTHER FUNDS	66,404.10	66,000.00	53,622.90	71,497.00	66,000.00
10-36-2000	USE OF CLASS C ROAD FUNDS	.00	183,000.00	.00	.00	300,000.00
10-36-4000	SALE OF FIXED ASSETS	2,098.12	2,000.00	891.90	1,189.00	2,000.00
10-36-5000	LEASE REVENUE	12,584.28	12,000.00	8,529.16	11,372.00	12,000.00
10-36-7500	CASH OVER/SHORT	12.14	.00	45.50	.00	.00
10-36-8000	TRANSFER FROM OTHER FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-36-9000	SUNDRY REVENUE	20,578.94	20,000.00	69,274.94	69,274.94	20,000.00
10-36-9010	HAZMAT RECEIPTS	98.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-36-9100	USE OF FUND BALANCE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-36-9200	DONATIONS	5,575.37	500.00	2,550.00	2,550.00	500.00
10-36-9210	DONATIONS - BIKE PARK	2,096.03	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-36-9300	WOODS PROPERTY PARK REVENUE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
Total MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE:		46,352.05	223,500.00	87,964.36	93,404.94	343,500.00

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>MAYOR/COUNCIL</b>						
10-41-1100	SALARIES/WAGES	63,588.00	63,588.00	47,691.00	63,588.00	66,767.00
	Budget notes:					
	Increase of approximately 5%					
10-41-1300	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	11,812.54	20,878.00	9,136.27	12,182.00	21,338.00
10-41-2100	SUBSCRIPTIONS AND MEMBERSHIPS	10,533.59	12,000.00	10,640.13	14,187.00	12,000.00
	Budget notes:					
	ULCT dues \$8,140					
	Chamber of Commerce membership \$2,500					
	Pathways \$1,000					
10-41-2200	PUBLIC NOTICES	1,500.49	2,000.00	1,127.75	1,504.00	2,000.00
10-41-2300	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	5,878.74	5,000.00	5,492.00	7,323.00	5,800.00
	Budget notes:					
	ULCT Spring - April - St. George					
	ULCT Annual - Sept. - SLC					
10-41-2350	TRAVEL EXPENSES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-41-2850	MOBILE PHONE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-41-3200	ELECTIONS	.00	7,000.00	7,454.06	7,454.06	.00
10-41-3300	PARTNERS IN EDUCATION	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-41-4500	SPECIAL DEPARTMENT EXPENSES	609.86	2,000.00	.00	.00	1,500.00
10-41-4600	MISCELLANEOUS	3,509.84	3,500.00	1,725.08	2,300.00	3,000.00
10-41-4700	SPECIAL PROJECTS	471.42	2,500.00	609.55	813.00	1,500.00
	Budget notes:					
	Strategic Planning \$1,000					
10-41-5600	INFO TECHNOLOGY PAYMENTS	1,140.00	564.00	376.00	501.00	564.00
10-41-6200	CAPITAL OUTLAY	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	<b>Total MAYOR/COUNCIL:</b>	<b>99,044.48</b>	<b>119,030.00</b>	<b>84,251.84</b>	<b>109,852.06</b>	<b>114,469.00</b>

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>LEGAL</b>						
10-42-1100	SALARIES/WAGES - FULL TIME	238,552.10	246,495.00	183,050.46	244,067.00	300,361.00
Budget notes:						
Retirement of Court Clerk						
10-42-1110	SICK LEAVE PAID	697.68	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-42-1150	OVERTIME WAGES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-42-1200	SALARIES/WAGES - PART TIME	125,454.55	99,384.00	74,624.07	99,384.00	105,881.00
10-42-1300	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	120,912.79	121,778.00	86,456.80	115,276.00	124,086.00
10-42-1500	PERFORMANCE INCENTIVES	3,697.41	3,435.00	3,566.81	3,566.81	3,645.00
10-42-2100	SUBSCRIPTIONS AND MEMBERSHIPS	1,149.18	1,500.00	41.94	1,000.00	1,500.00
10-42-2300	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	4,288.58	6,765.00	2,240.83	6,765.00	6,765.00
10-42-2400	OFFICE SUPPLIES	4,015.37	6,000.00	3,176.38	4,235.00	6,000.00
10-42-2800	TELEPHONE	3,390.92	3,000.00	2,486.75	3,000.00	3,250.00
10-42-3100	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,766.48	5,000.00	1,458.89	3,000.00	5,000.00
10-42-3200	PUBLIC DEFENDER	11,000.00	12,000.00	9,000.00	12,000.00	12,000.00
10-42-3300	WARRANT PROSECUTION	3,489.70	10,080.00	2,931.50	3,909.00	10,080.00
10-42-3600	WITNESS AND JURY FEES	721.50	2,000.00	259.00	345.00	2,000.00
10-42-3700	BAILIFF WAGES	17,228.50	20,850.00	11,290.75	16,000.00	20,850.00
10-42-4100	INSURANCE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-42-4200	ON-LINE SERVICES (BCI)	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-42-4500	SPECIAL DEPARTMENT EXPENSES	.00	6,000.00	1,004.17	4,000.00	6,700.00
Budget notes:						
3 computer screens at approximately \$230 each or \$700 total						
10-42-4600	MISCELLANEOUS	3,750.68	2,600.00	3,366.26	4,488.00	2,750.00
10-42-5000	GRANT EXPENDITURES	2,342.14	.00	1,117.69	1,117.69	.00
10-42-5600	INFO TECHNOLOGY PAYMENTS	4,044.00	2,832.00	1,888.00	2,517.00	864.00
10-42-6200	CAPITAL OUTLAY	.00	4,000.00	.00	.00	.00
Total LEGAL:		546,501.58	553,719.00	387,960.30	524,670.50	611,732.00

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15	2015-16	2015-16	2015-16	2016-17
		Prior year Actual	Current year Budget	Current year Actual	Current year Projected actual	Future year Budget
<b>CITY ADMINISTRATION</b>						
10-43-1100	SALARIES/WAGES - FULL TIME	206,964.40	219,420.00	154,949.00	206,599.00	220,854.00
10-43-1110	SICK LEAVE PAID	1,117.60	1,127.00	.00	.00	1,144.00
10-43-1150	OVERTIME WAGES	1,512.55	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-43-1200	SALARIES/WAGES - PART TIME	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-43-1300	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	88,193.45	90,441.00	71,731.10	90,441.00	92,818.00
10-43-1400	CAR ALLOWANCE	5,400.00	5,400.00	4,050.00	5,400.00	5,400.00
10-43-1500	PERFORMANCE INCENTIVES	2,122.93	2,175.00	1,869.10	1,869.10	2,188.00
10-43-2100	SUBSCRIPTIONS AND MEMBERSHIPS	2,060.34	1,600.00	1,755.94	1,755.94	1,800.00
	Budget notes:					
	City Admin UCMA					
	City Admin APA \$600					
	City Admin ICMA \$300					
	City Recorder UMCA					
	Standard Examiner					
10-43-2300	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	4,779.44	4,750.00	4,613.98	4,613.98	5,000.00
	Budget notes:					
	ULCT Conference - Spring & Fall - \$300					
	UCMA Conference - Spring & Fall - \$1,000					
	URMMA Conference - Annual - \$500					
	Recorder Training Conference - \$1,000					
	BCI Conference - Annual - \$500					
	City-Wide Staff Training - Quarterly - \$1,500					
	Leadership Training					
10-43-2350	EDUCATION ASSISTANCE	7,882.68	5,000.00	2,603.62	5,000.00	4,500.00
	Budget notes:					
	No graduate degrees					
	50% tuition and fees					
	50% books					
10-43-2400	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,662.75	1,200.00	438.60	585.00	900.00
10-43-2800	TELEPHONE	507.00	500.00	351.00	468.00	500.00
10-43-2900	FUEL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-43-3300	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	3,242.00	4,000.00	.00	2,000.00	3,500.00
	Budget notes:					
	Sterling Codifiers					
10-43-4100	INSURANCE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-43-4400	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-43-4500	SPECIAL DEPARTMENT EXPENSES	672.49	.00	64.98	64.98	750.00
10-43-4600	MISCELLANEOUS	935.30	2,500.00	1,378.06	2,500.00	2,500.00
10-43-5600	INFO TECHNOLOGY PAYMENTS	648.00	648.00	432.00	576.00	1,320.00
10-43-5700	MOTOR POOL PAYMENTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-43-6200	CAPITAL OUTLAY	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
Total CITY ADMINISTRATION:		327,700.93	338,761.00	244,237.38	321,873.00	343,174.00

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION</b>						
10-44-1100	SALARIES/WAGES - FULL TIME	234,484.32	291,373.00	238,860.85	291,373.00	228,058.00
10-44-1110	SICK LEAVE PAID	1,044.12	1,110.00	1,110.00	1,110.00	1,110.00
10-44-1150	OVERTIME WAGES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-44-1200	SALARIES/WAGES - PART TIME	79,965.53	83,230.00	61,177.92	81,571.00	86,880.00
10-44-1300	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	121,738.66	127,540.00	100,770.82	127,540.00	125,971.00
10-44-1500	PERFORMANCE INCENTIVES	3,368.02	3,225.00	3,321.67	3,321.67	3,132.00
10-44-2100	SUBSCRIPTIONS AND MEMBERSHIPS	504.34	1,000.00	481.94	643.00	1,000.00
10-44-2300	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	567.35	1,000.00	504.56	673.00	4,500.00
10-44-2400	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,117.43	2,000.00	1,282.95	1,711.00	2,000.00
10-44-2500	EQUIPMENT	199.99	500.00	.00	.00	500.00
10-44-2600	BLDG AND GROUNDS MAINTENANCE	6,431.35	7,500.00	2,606.25	6,500.00	7,500.00
10-44-2700	UTILITIES	15,816.87	17,000.00	10,672.17	14,230.00	17,000.00
10-44-2800	TELEPHONE	507.00	500.00	351.00	468.00	500.00
10-44-2900	FUEL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-44-3300	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-44-3400	AUDIT	6,420.00	6,500.00	6,490.00	6,490.00	6,500.00
10-44-4100	INSURANCE	46,347.80	50,000.00	46,630.01	46,630.01	50,000.00
10-44-4500	SPECIAL DEPARTMENT EXPENSES	24,850.60	33,000.00	17,154.92	30,000.00	33,000.00
Budget notes:						
Primarily bank and credit card fees						
10-44-4600	MISCELLANEOUS	3,254.03	4,000.00	2,750.35	3,667.00	4,000.00
10-44-4800	POSTAGE	2,228.43	2,000.00	1,606.83	2,000.00	2,000.00
10-44-5600	INFO TECHNOLOGY PAYMENTS	1,032.00	1,032.00	688.00	917.00	1,704.00
10-44-5700	MOTOR POOL PAYMENTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-44-6200	CAPITAL OUTLAY	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
Total BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION:		550,877.84	632,510.00	496,460.24	618,844.68	575,355.00

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>Department: 46</b>						
10-46-1100	SALARIES/WAGES - FULL TIME	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-46-1150	OVERTIME WAGES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-46-1200	SALARIES/WAGES - PART TIME	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-46-1500	PERFORMANCE INCENTIVES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-46-2300	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-46-2500	EQUIPMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-46-2900	FUEL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-46-3300	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-46-4100	INSURANCE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-46-4150	INSURANCE DEDUCTIBLE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-46-4500	MISCELLANEOUS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-46-5700	MOTOR POOL PAYMENTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-46-6100	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
Total Department: 46:		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>NON DEPARTMENTAL</b>						
10-49-4100	INSURANCE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-49-4810	TRANSFER TO OTHER FUNDS	472,804.18	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-49-5600	INFO TECHNOLOGY PAYMENTS	24,000.00	69,000.00	46,000.00	69,000.00	69,000.00
Budget notes:						
Payments for IT support/maintenance/equipment.						
10-49-5700	MOTOR POOL PAYMENTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-49-5800	TRANSFER TO WATER FUND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-49-5900	CITY-WIDE EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-49-8000	INCREASE IN CLASS C RESERVES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-49-8100	INCREASE IN LOCAL OPTION RESER	.00	.00	.00	.00	100,000.00
10-49-9000	INCREASE IN RESERVES	.00	51,733.00	.00	59,080.02	26,760.00
Total NON DEPARTMENTAL:		496,804.18	120,733.00	46,000.00	128,080.02	195,760.00

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>POLICE</b>						
10-54-1100	SALARIES/WAGES - FULL TIME	1,334,940.04	1,405,958.00	1,007,554.46	1,405,958.00	1,432,206.00
Budget notes:						
Retirement payout for one 20+ year officer						
10-54-1110	SICK LEAVE PAID	7,750.10	12,490.00	4,074.67	4,074.67	13,704.00
10-54-1150	HOLIDAY OVERTIME WAGES	26,692.88	29,000.00	29,584.44	29,584.44	29,000.00
10-54-1155	OTHER OVERTIME WAGES	44,857.09	47,000.00	33,662.45	47,000.00	47,000.00
10-54-1160	LLEBG GRANT EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-54-1200	SALARIES/WAGES - XING GUARDS	17,940.00	18,525.00	14,205.00	18,525.00	18,525.00
10-54-1250	PART TIME OFFICERS WAGES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-54-1300	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	838,942.82	866,393.00	652,999.68	866,393.00	946,426.00
10-54-1400	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-54-1500	PERFORMANCE INCENTIVES	13,939.87	13,543.00	13,652.84	13,652.84	14,049.00
10-54-2100	SUBSCRIPTIONS AND MEMBERSHIPS	2,531.26	2,600.00	1,853.10	2,471.00	2,600.00
10-54-2300	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	9,444.91	13,000.00	10,246.62	13,000.00	14,000.00
10-54-2400	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,330.98	3,000.00	2,192.91	2,924.00	3,000.00
10-54-2500	EQUIPMENT SUPPLY & MAINTENANC	37,965.60	32,000.00	16,679.02	32,000.00	32,000.00
10-54-2520	NAP	2,942.64	3,000.00	2,375.46	3,000.00	3,000.00
10-54-2530	LEXIPOL	4,450.00	4,450.00	4,283.33	4,283.33	4,900.00
10-54-2540	EQUIP WARRANTY - L3	.00	6,000.00	5,363.00	7,151.00	5,500.00
10-54-2600	BUILDING AND GROUNDS	4,971.47	5,000.00	2,107.35	4,500.00	5,000.00
10-54-2700	UTILITIES	8,560.00	9,500.00	5,996.29	7,995.00	9,500.00
10-54-2800	TELEPHONE	3,605.03	3,500.00	2,666.38	3,500.00	3,750.00
10-54-2850	MOBILE PHONE	13,627.92	13,000.00	9,559.94	12,747.00	13,000.00
10-54-2900	FUEL	51,578.64	70,000.00	28,944.98	45,000.00	60,000.00
10-54-3000	DISPATCHING	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-54-3200	ANIMAL SHELTER	14,848.60	15,000.00	14,848.60	14,848.60	15,600.00
10-54-3700	OTHER PROF & TECH SERVICE, CSI	17,055.00	18,198.00	18,198.00	18,198.00	19,078.00
10-54-4100	INSURANCE	4,367.28	5,000.00	4,387.43	4,387.43	5,000.00
10-54-4150	INSURANCE DEDUCTIBLE	1,450.00	5,000.00	.00	2,500.00	5,000.00
10-54-4200	BCI, ULEIN, UCAN - ACCESS FEES	11,718.00	13,000.00	6,719.25	11,500.00	13,000.00
10-54-4300	GRAFITTI REMOVAL	1,495.00	2,000.00	.00	1,500.00	2,000.00
10-54-4500	SPECIAL DEPARTMENT EXPENSES	9,245.61	9,000.00	7,337.41	9,000.00	9,000.00
10-54-4510	DUTY & TRAINING AMMUNITION	4,768.40	4,000.00	1,230.00	4,000.00	4,000.00
10-54-4550	UNIFORM EXPENSE	12,354.82	13,000.00	8,666.93	12,500.00	13,000.00
10-54-4600	MISCELLANEOUS	8,770.01	9,000.00	4,320.47	8,500.00	9,000.00
10-54-4700	DRUG TASK FORCE & SWAT	4,271.50	5,000.00	5,208.00	5,208.00	11,200.00
10-54-4800	POSTAGE	300.85	500.00	170.44	227.00	500.00
10-54-4900	SCHOOL RESOURCE OFFICER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-54-5000	GRANT EXPENDITURES	7,500.00	15,000.00	.00	2,500.00	7,500.00
Budget notes:						
JAG \$7,500 no match						
10-54-5500	PREVENTION	4,595.62	5,000.00	3,038.54	4,500.00	5,000.00
Budget notes:						
Bonneville High School Drug Free Activity \$500						
Communities That Care (CTC) \$2,000						
Nova, block parties \$2,500						
10-54-5600	INFO TECHNOLOGY PAYMENTS	42,696.00	39,084.00	26,056.00	39,084.00	34,620.00
10-54-5700	MOTOR POOL PAYMENTS	116,028.00	128,616.00	85,744.00	128,616.00	131,988.00
10-54-6200	CAPITAL OUTLAY	15,721.84	.00	.00	.00	.00
Budget notes:						
Body Armor						
Total POLICE:		2,704,257.78	2,844,357.00	2,033,926.99	2,790,828.31	2,942,646.00

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>FIRE</b>						
10-57-1100	SALARIES/WAGES - FULL TIME	560,910.35	554,753.00	401,729.62	535,639.00	547,221.00
10-57-1150	OVERTIME WAGES	32,843.63	35,000.00	48,509.92	48,509.92	73,500.00
Budget notes:						
Overtime hours paid rather than accrued as leave						
10-57-1200	SALARIES/WAGES - PART TIME	31,909.75	31,434.00	24,905.40	31,434.00	33,072.00
10-57-1250	SHIFT COVERAGE WAGES	155,167.66	155,000.00	117,726.38	155,000.00	146,000.00
10-57-1300	BENEFITS	324,975.47	332,221.00	246,741.45	328,989.00	347,787.00
10-57-1400	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-57-1500	PERFORMANCE INCENTIVES	7,361.53	7,022.00	6,998.73	6,998.73	7,208.00
10-57-2100	SUBSCRIPTIONS AND MEMBERSHIPS	1,111.83	3,451.00	840.57	3,000.00	2,300.00
10-57-2300	TRAVEL AND TRAINING - EMS	3,452.61	7,500.00	1,531.00	4,000.00	3,050.00
Budget notes:						
EMS Instructor Seminars						
EMS Training Officer Semianrs						
CPR Certification						
EMT Recertification						
UFRA Certification						
Wildland Recert Fees						
PALS Training						
ACLS Training						
Training Supplies						
10-57-2301	TRAVEL AND TRAINING - FIRE	.00	.00	.00	.00	4,350.00
10-57-2400	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,049.13	1,000.00	1,262.08	1,262.08	1,400.00
10-57-2500	EQUIP OPERATION	13,379.67	7,500.00	3,664.04	7,500.00	5,700.00
10-57-2501	EQUIP REPLACEMENT & MAINTENAN	.00	.00	.00	.00	19,100.00
10-57-2510	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	30,966.95	24,794.00	38,378.93	40,000.00	35,450.00
10-57-2600	BLDG AND GROUNDS MAINTENANCE	6,460.86	6,000.00	7,928.45	7,928.45	5,000.00
10-57-2700	UTILITIES	9,564.08	12,000.00	7,705.86	10,274.00	11,000.00
10-57-2800	TELEPHONE	6,716.14	6,000.00	3,699.10	5,500.00	9,320.00
10-57-2900	FUEL	11,556.98	14,000.00	5,584.92	10,000.00	12,000.00
10-57-3300	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	7,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00
Budget notes:						
Doctor						
10-57-4100	INSURANCE	4,412.00	5,000.00	4,507.00	4,507.00	5,000.00
10-57-4200	UCAN	5,719.80	5,940.00	3,336.55	4,449.00	5,940.00
10-57-4500	SPECIAL DEPARTMENT EXPENSES	2,846.92	21,708.00	10,458.49	20,000.00	14,400.00
10-57-4520	PROTECTIVE EQUIP	14,298.89	10,000.00	12,298.60	12,298.60	15,000.00
10-57-4530	AMBULANCE SUPPLIES	9,315.26	12,000.00	6,274.90	11,500.00	10,000.00
10-57-4540	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE - FULL TIME	6,979.50	7,800.00	4,466.25	7,800.00	7,800.00
10-57-4550	UNIFORM ALLOWANCE - PART TIME	3,445.15	4,000.00	2,252.33	4,000.00	5,420.00
10-57-4600	MISCELLANEOUS	13,866.22	10,000.00	21,782.19	21,782.19	2,680.00
10-57-4700	AMBULANCE FEES	48,561.29	55,760.00	39,981.41	53,309.00	61,360.00
10-57-5000	GRANT EXPENDITURES	4,662.00	5,115.00	.00	.00	1,500.00
Budget notes:						
Training Room Improvements						
10-57-5500	PUBLIC EDUCATION	913.00	500.00	543.60	543.60	1,000.00
10-57-5510	FIRE PREVENTION OPEN HOUSE	261.90	500.00	163.12	217.00	750.00
10-57-5600	INFO TECHNOLOGY PAYMENTS	2,736.00	2,976.00	1,984.00	2,976.00	4,812.00
Budget notes:						
Increased with new laptops added for Spillman and additional virtual desktops for Captains' offices						
10-57-5700	MOTOR POOL PAYMENTS	57,720.00	57,720.00	38,480.00	57,720.00	75,096.00
Budget notes:						
New Items:						
Chief's Vehicle - used Tahoe transferred from Police						
New Fire Truck						
10-57-6200	CAPITAL OUTLAY	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
	Total FIRE:	1,380,164.57	1,403,694.00	1,070,734.89	1,404,137.57	1,481,216.00

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</b>						
10-58-1100	SALARIES/WAGES - FULL TIME	197,301.76	208,388.00	155,142.00	206,856.00	215,209.00
10-58-1110	SICK LEAVE PAID	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-58-1150	OVERTIME WAGES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-58-1200	SALARIES/WAGES - PART TIME	.00	.00	3,100.00	4,200.00	4,200.00
Budget notes:						
Planning Commission is now paid as employees						
10-58-1300	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	97,712.12	103,621.00	79,370.95	103,621.00	109,576.00
10-58-1400	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	540.00	600.00	405.00	540.00	600.00
10-58-1500	PERFORMANCE INCENTIVES	2,132.67	2,069.00	2,160.06	2,160.06	2,136.00
10-58-2100	SUBSCRIPTIONS AND MEMBERSHIPS	685.34	1,000.00	869.94	1,000.00	1,200.00
10-58-2300	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	3,624.92	4,500.00	3,885.70	4,500.00	5,500.00
10-58-2350	PLANNING COMMISSION/BOA	8,941.24	7,000.00	.00	2,000.00	3,000.00
10-58-2400	OFFICE SUPPLIES	470.25	800.00	230.45	307.00	800.00
10-58-2500	EQUIPMENT	2,094.20	1,500.00	544.69	1,500.00	1,500.00
10-58-2850	MOBILE PHONE	2,271.19	1,600.00	1,384.38	1,600.00	1,800.00
10-58-2900	FUEL	2,653.28	3,000.00	1,627.66	2,170.00	3,000.00
10-58-3200	ENGINEERING	742.60	2,000.00	1,277.00	1,703.00	2,000.00
10-58-3300	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	4,915.00	7,000.00	3,490.00	6,500.00	6,500.00
10-58-4100	INSURANCE	1,851.07	2,000.00	1,254.66	1,673.00	2,000.00
10-58-4500	SPECIAL DEPARTMENT EXPENSES	3,596.25	3,500.00	2,812.25	3,500.00	3,500.00
10-58-4600	MISCELLANEOUS	3,941.86	6,000.00	1,981.13	6,000.00	6,000.00
10-58-5600	INFO TECHNOLOGY PAYMENTS	1,152.00	780.00	520.00	780.00	1,452.00
10-58-5700	MOTOR POOL PAYMENTS	7,188.00	7,188.00	4,792.00	7,188.00	12,708.00
Budget notes:						
New Item:						
Used Tahoe transferred from Police for Building Inspector						
10-58-6200	CAPITAL OUTLAY	.00	2,000.00	.00	2,000.00	.00
Total COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:		341,813.75	364,546.00	264,847.87	359,798.06	382,681.00

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>STREETS</b>						
10-61-1100	SALARIES/WAGES - FULL TIME	107,397.85	87,077.00	66,967.91	89,291.00	75,750.00
Budget notes:						
Public Works Director's Salary - 30% Streets, 15% Sewer, 45% Storm Water, 10% Garbage						
10-61-1110	SICK LEAVE PAID	1,209.78	769.00	768.96	769.00	625.00
10-61-1150	OVERTIME WAGES	24.03	2,000.00	25.05	1,000.00	2,000.00
10-61-1200	SALARIES/WAGES - PART TIME	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-61-1300	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	48,349.61	44,285.00	31,665.37	42,220.00	31,794.00
10-61-1400	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	540.00	540.00	360.00	500.00	540.00
10-61-1500	PERFORMANCE INCENTIVES	1,190.09	863.00	916.47	916.47	751.00
10-61-2100	SUBSCRIPTIONS AND MEMBERSHIPS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-61-2300	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	370.00	1,000.00	.00	350.00	1,000.00
10-61-2500	EQUIPMENT & MAINTENANCE	8,743.38	16,600.00	6,486.06	10,000.00	14,600.00
Budget notes:						
Plow blades \$6,300						
10-61-2850	MOBILE PHONE	1,113.65	1,200.00	695.50	1,200.00	1,200.00
10-61-2900	FUEL	10,416.80	13,500.00	5,754.43	10,000.00	10,000.00
10-61-3000	STREETS LIGHTS	47,820.29	49,000.00	40,741.48	49,000.00	49,000.00
10-61-3100	CDL TESTING	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-61-3200	ENGINEERING	1,630.50	3,000.00	1,032.00	3,000.00	3,000.00
10-61-3300	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	7,432.44	21,000.00	13,958.00	18,611.00	21,000.00
10-61-4100	INSURANCE	1,149.00	1,500.00	1,173.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
10-61-4200	CLASS "C" ROADS	526,160.39	443,000.00	199,048.84	443,000.00	615,000.00
10-61-4300	LOCAL OPTION ROAD EXPENDITURE	.00	.00	.00	.00	290,000.00
Budget notes:						
New Local Option Sales Tax Road Money						
Sidewalk Additions \$10,000						
Sidewalk Maintenance \$20,000						
Curb and Gutter \$20,000						
10-61-4400	STORM DRAIN EXPENSES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-61-4500	SPECIAL DEPARTMENT EXPENSES	11,645.54	20,350.00	9,954.83	20,000.00	24,350.00
Budget notes:						
Road Base Shoulders \$2,500						
New signs \$2,000						
Sign posts \$850						
Painting Stencils \$1,000						
Concrete Sealer \$4,000						
10-61-4510	ROAD SALT	1,494.52	10,000.00	6,511.78	6,511.78	10,000.00
10-61-4600	MISCELLANEOUS	2,134.41	3,000.00	784.81	2,500.00	3,000.00
Budget notes:						
Includes \$500 for PPE						
Emergency preparedness \$500						
10-61-5600	INFO TECHNOLOGY PAYMENTS	1,368.00	432.00	288.00	384.00	432.00
10-61-5700	MOTOR POOL PAYMENTS	26,412.00	33,960.00	22,640.00	33,960.00	46,044.00
Budget notes:						
New Item:						
Truck \$45,000						
Loader \$130,000						
Weed Mower \$11,000						
10-61-6100	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-61-6200	CAPITAL OUTLAY	23,369.00	22,000.00	5,326.95	22,000.00	.00
Budget notes:						
Concrete Sealer \$4,000						
Total STREETS:		829,971.28	775,076.00	415,099.44	756,713.25	1,201,586.00

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>PARKS</b>						
10-70-1100	SALARIES/WAGES - FULL TIME	164,944.08	175,843.00	131,921.40	175,843.00	174,865.00
10-70-1110	SICK LEAVE PAID	1,078.00	1,142.00	1,142.40	1,142.40	1,208.00
10-70-1150	OVERTIME WAGES	3,663.64	9,000.00	3,723.86	4,965.00	9,000.00
10-70-1200	SALARIES/WAGES - TEMPORARY	9,842.67	20,500.00	9,734.43	20,000.00	20,500.00
Budget notes:						
2 people x 40 hours/week 29 weeks (April 15 - October 31)						
10-70-1300	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	90,083.77	89,525.00	67,749.30	89,525.00	90,363.00
10-70-1400	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	2,160.00	2,160.00	1,620.00	2,160.00	2,160.00
10-70-1500	PERFORMANCE INCENTIVES	1,790.68	1,758.00	1,875.08	1,875.08	1,749.00
10-70-2300	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	962.00	1,000.00	385.00	513.00	1,000.00
10-70-2500	EQUIPMENT & MAINTENANCE	3,721.59	3,805.00	1,825.54	3,800.00	4,500.00
10-70-2600	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	1,026.50	1,500.00	351.74	1,500.00	1,500.00
10-70-2650	SPLASHPAD EXPENSES	6,088.18	5,500.00	2,833.27	5,500.00	5,500.00
10-70-2700	UTILITIES	2,236.23	2,200.00	1,543.11	2,057.00	2,200.00
10-70-2850	MOBILE PHONE	1,998.58	2,000.00	1,349.07	2,000.00	2,000.00
10-70-2900	FUEL	6,467.31	9,000.00	3,664.02	8,000.00	8,000.00
10-70-3200	ENGINEERING	100.00	1,000.00	40.00	800.00	1,000.00
10-70-3300	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	.00	1,000.00	.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
10-70-3700	OTHER PROF & TECHNICAL SERVICE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-70-4100	INSURANCE	.00	1,300.00	217.77	217.77	1,300.00
10-70-4150	INSURANCE DEDUCTIBLE	.00	500.00	.00	.00	500.00
10-70-4200	FERTILIZER AND WEED CONTROL	3,864.61	4,600.00	107.97	4,600.00	4,600.00
10-70-4500	SPECIAL DEPARTMENT EXPENSES	16,706.45	23,855.00	10,697.14	23,000.00	21,500.00
Budget notes:						
Signs on trail \$250						
Mulch \$1,800						
Weedeater \$400						
Portable restroom \$1,000						
Pickleball Nets and Posts \$1,000						
Sand for Volleyball \$900						
10-70-4600	MISCELLANEOUS	2,993.53	2,800.00	1,081.10	2,500.00	2,800.00
10-70-5010	RAMP GRANT EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-70-5600	INFO TECHNOLOGY PAYMENTS	432.00	432.00	288.00	432.00	432.00
10-70-5700	MOTOR POOL PAYMENTS	27,456.00	19,944.00	13,296.00	19,944.00	13,752.00
10-70-6100	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	.00	500.00	.00	250.00	500.00
10-70-6200	CAPITAL OUTLAY	16,391.02	18,000.00	3,654.29	18,000.00	19,900.00
Budget notes:						
Fibar \$3,300						
Tree removal \$2,500						
Tree removal new park \$3,500						
Picnic Tables \$3,900						
Survey New Park \$4,000						
Playground Parts \$2,700						
Total PARKS:		364,006.84	398,864.00	259,100.49	389,624.25	391,829.00

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>						
10-71-1100	SALARIES/WAGES - FULL TIME	144,069.75	103,657.00	76,876.74	102,502.00	107,459.00
10-71-1150	OVERTIME WAGES	1,240.53	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-71-1200	SALARIES/WAGES - PART TIME	140,098.23	155,000.00	101,121.22	155,000.00	155,000.00
10-71-1300	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	84,303.49	76,749.00	58,052.67	76,749.00	79,836.00
10-71-1500	PERFORMANCE INCENTIVES	1,401.57	2,575.00	2,120.14	2,120.14	2,613.00
10-71-2100	SUBSCRIPTIONS AND MEMBERSHIPS	179.68	250.00	86.94	200.00	200.00
10-71-2300	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	1,350.67	1,000.00	1,384.67	1,384.67	1,500.00
10-71-2400	OFFICE SUPPLIES	968.89	1,500.00	480.37	640.00	1,000.00
10-71-2500	EQUIPMENT & MAINTENANCE	9,906.94	2,500.00	11,040.23	11,040.23	10,000.00
10-71-2600	BLDGS AND GROUNDS MAINT.	31,684.26	25,000.00	15,214.53	25,000.00	22,000.00
10-71-2700	UTILITIES	15,076.22	18,000.00	11,066.52	14,755.00	16,500.00
10-71-2800	TELEPHONE	2,428.19	2,500.00	1,716.38	2,500.00	2,500.00
10-71-2900	FUEL	349.81	500.00	117.69	400.00	400.00
10-71-3000	COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-71-3010	OLD GLORY DAYS	14,625.84	15,000.00	799.04	15,000.00	15,000.00
10-71-3011	FIREWORKS	17,000.00	17,300.00	17,000.00	17,000.00	17,000.00
10-71-3020	CHRISTMAS DECOR & EQUIP	93.66	600.00	623.61	623.61	100.00
10-71-3030	COUNTY FAIR	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-71-3040	SPECIAL EVENTS & PROJECTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-71-3100	SENIOR CITIZENS ACTIVITIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-71-3110	PROGRAMS	144.29	500.00	87.66	500.00	1,000.00
10-71-3120	OPERATIONS/MATERIALS/SUPP	3,147.78	3,000.00	6,207.49	6,207.49	4,000.00
10-71-3121	MEALS	50,950.29	45,000.00	27,985.88	45,000.00	45,000.00
10-71-3130	EQUIPMENT	561.05	1,000.00	.00	1,000.00	500.00
10-71-3200	ADULT ACTIVITIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-71-3230	SPORTS PROGRAMS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-71-3231	BASKETBALL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-71-3232	SOFTBALL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-71-3233	VOLLEYBALL	.00	.00	.00	.00	1,120.00
10-71-3300	YOUTH ACTIVITIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	3,000.00
Budget notes:						
Archery						
10-71-3310	INTRAMURALS	1,970.25	2,500.00	1,575.54	2,101.00	2,500.00
10-71-3320	CRAFTS & SKILLS	1,074.12	2,000.00	268.40	1,500.00	2,000.00
10-71-3330	SPORTS PROGRAMS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-71-3331	BASKETBALL	4,134.05	4,000.00	2,704.12	3,605.00	4,000.00
10-71-3332	BASEBALL/SOFTBALL	3,060.80	4,800.00	20.00	4,800.00	4,800.00
10-71-3333	FLAG FOOTBALL	2,342.05	2,500.00	1,249.92	2,500.00	2,500.00
10-71-3340	PARTNERS IN EDUCATION	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-71-3350	YOUTH COMMITTEE	3,519.28	4,000.00	2,270.02	3,600.00	3,700.00
10-71-4100	INSURANCE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
10-71-4500	SPECIAL DEPARTMENT EXPENSES	3,316.97	10,000.00	3,532.35	6,000.00	3,000.00
10-71-4560	PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS	18,725.09	15,000.00	11,162.66	14,884.00	15,000.00
10-71-4600	MISCELLANEOUS	27,007.60	26,000.00	21,502.97	26,000.00	8,000.00
Budget notes:						
Roy Aquatic Center fees and Roy Complex passes no longer in this account, separated						
10-71-4700	ROY AQUATIC CENTER & COMPLEX	.00	.00	.00	.00	19,000.00
Budget notes:						
New account separating out Roy City passes and Aquatic Nights						
\$7,000 for Roy Aquatic Center fees - 10 nights						
\$12,000 for Roy Complex passes						
10-71-5600	INFO TECHNOLOGY PAYMENTS	1,332.00	1,068.00	712.00	1,068.00	1,068.00
10-71-5700	MOTOR POOL PAYMENTS	2,964.00	.00	.00	.00	756.00
10-71-7400	CAPITAL OUTLAY	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
	Total COMMUNITY SERVICES:	589,027.35	543,499.00	375,381.68	543,680.14	552,052.00
	GENERAL FUND Revenue Total:	8,029,358.48	8,094,789.00	5,740,540.47	7,948,101.84	8,792,500.00
	GENERAL FUND Expenditure Total:	8,230,170.58	8,094,789.00	5,678,001.12	7,948,101.84	8,792,500.00
	Net Total GENERAL FUND:	200,812.10-	.00	62,539.35	.00	.00

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>RDA GENERAL FUND</b>						
<b>Source: 36</b>						
21-36-1000	INTEREST	10,186.48	7,000.00	9,072.77	12,097.00	9,000.00
Total Source: 36:		10,186.48	7,000.00	9,072.77	12,097.00	9,000.00
<b>RDA REVENUE</b>						
21-39-2000	RIVERDALE ROAD TAX INCREMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
21-39-2050	RIVERDALE ROAD INTEREST	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
21-39-2500	RIVERDALE ROAD REDEMPTIONS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
21-39-3000	1050 WEST RDA TAX INCREMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
21-39-3050	1050 WEST INTEREST	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
21-39-3500	1050 WEST REDEMPTIONS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
21-39-4000	WEBER RIVER RDA TAX INCREMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
21-39-4050	WEBER RIVER INTEREST	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
21-39-4500	WEBER RIVER REDEMPTIONS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
21-39-5050	HOUSING INTEREST	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
21-39-6000	LOAN INTEREST	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
21-39-7000	SR FACILITY-TENANT RENTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
21-39-7100	SR FACILITY-MTG ROOM RENTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
21-39-7200	SR FACILITY-MISC REVENUE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
21-39-9000	SUNDRY REVENUES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
21-39-9100	USE OF FUND BALANCE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
21-39-9200	TRANSFERS FROM 550 W.	17,287.34	20,000.00	14,092.36	18,790.00	20,000.00
Budget notes:						
5% of tax increment revenue from 550 West Project Area						
21-39-9900	SR FACILITY FINANCING CAPITAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
Total RDA REVENUE:		17,287.34	20,000.00	14,092.36	18,790.00	20,000.00

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>RDA EXPENSES</b>						
21-40-1100	SALARIES & WAGES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
21-40-1300	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
21-40-1500	PERFORMANCE INCENTIVES	.00	10,000.00	.00	.00	10,000.00
21-40-2000	BUSINESS & ECONOMIC DEVELOPM	.00	5,000.00	.00	.00	5,000.00
Budget notes:						
Activities, meetings, etc.						
21-40-2100	SUBSCRIPTIONS AND MEMBERSHIPS	75.00	500.00	.00	.00	500.00
Budget notes:						
RDA Association						
NAHRO						
21-40-2200	PUBLIC NOTICES	.00	500.00	.00	.00	500.00
21-40-2300	TRAVEL & TRAINING	110.40	1,000.00	.00	.00	1,000.00
21-40-2400	OFFICE SUPPLIES	.00	100.00	.00	.00	100.00
21-40-3300	ATTORNEY SERVICES	1,665.00	3,000.00	342.00	2,500.00	3,000.00
21-40-3400	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	2,900.00	3,000.00	3,500.00	3,500.00	4,500.00
21-40-4100	INSURANCE	1,137.71	1,500.00	1,648.56	1,648.56	1,700.00
21-40-4600	MISCELLANEOUS	29,549.09	500.00	469.04	500.00	2,000.00
21-40-4710	RIVERDALE ROAD INCR. PAYMENTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
21-40-4730	WEBER RIVER INCREMENT PAYMEN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
21-40-4900	SENIOR FACILITY FURNISHINGS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
21-40-5000	SENIOR FACILITY CAPITAL COSTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
21-40-5100	LAND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
21-40-5200	BUILDINGS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
21-40-5300	IMPROVEMENTS-RIVERDALE RD ARE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
21-40-5500	IMPROVEMENTS-WEBER RIVER ARE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
21-40-5550	WEST BENCH AREA	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
21-40-5560	550 WEST AREA	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
21-40-5600	INCREASE IN RESERVE ACCOUNTS	.00	1,900.00	.00	22,738.44	700.00
21-40-5700	NOT USED	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
21-40-7000	SR FACILITY-MGMT,ADMIN, OPERAT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
21-40-7100	SR FACILITY-UTILITIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
21-40-7200	SR FACILITY-MAINTENANCE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
21-40-7300	SR FACILITY-MISC. SUPPLIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
21-40-7400	SR FACILITY-DEBT SVC EXTERNAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
21-40-7500	SR FACILITY-DEBT SVC INTERNAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
21-40-8000	AMORTIZATION EXPENSE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
Total RDA EXPENSES:		35,437.20	27,000.00	5,959.60	30,887.00	29,000.00
RDA GENERAL FUND Revenue Total:		27,473.82	27,000.00	23,165.13	30,887.00	29,000.00
RDA GENERAL FUND Expenditure Total:		35,437.20	27,000.00	5,959.60	30,887.00	29,000.00
Net Total RDA GENERAL FUND:		7,963.38-	.00	17,205.53	.00	.00

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>RIVERDALE ROAD RDA FUND</b>						
<b>TAX REVENUE</b>						
22-31-1000	TAX INCREMENT	402,283.81	390,000.00	335,833.79	390,000.00	390,000.00
22-31-1100	INCREMENT TRANSFERRED	80,452.06-	80,000.00-	67,166.76-	80,000.00	80,000.00-
Budget notes:						
20% to Housing Fund						
22-31-2000	REDEMPTIONS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
Total TAX REVENUE:		321,831.75	310,000.00	268,667.03	470,000.00	310,000.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>						
22-36-1000	INTEREST	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
22-36-9100	USE OF FUND BALANCE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
Total MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE:		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>						
22-40-3400	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	.00	15,000.00
22-40-5300	INCREMENT PAYMENTS	120,157.00	165,000.00	.00	165,000.00	165,000.00
	Budget notes:					
	Unity \$100,000					
	Shopko \$40,000					
	H & P \$25,000					
22-40-5400	IMPROVEMENTS	8,708.74	100,000.00	.00	100,000.00	80,000.00
	Budget notes:					
	UTA bus benches/shelters					
	City brand image signs, etc.					
	Tree planting					
22-40-5500	LAND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
22-40-8200	INTERFUND LOAN TO HOUSING RDA	.00	.00	450,000.00	450,000.00	.00
22-40-9000	INCREASE IN RESERVES	.00	45,000.00	.00	245,000.00-	50,000.00
	Total EXPENDITURES:	128,865.74	310,000.00	450,000.00	470,000.00	310,000.00
	RIVERDALE ROAD RDA FUND Revenue Total:	321,831.75	310,000.00	268,667.03	470,000.00	310,000.00
	RIVERDALE ROAD RDA FUND Expenditure Total:	128,865.74	310,000.00	450,000.00	470,000.00	310,000.00
	Net Total RIVERDALE ROAD RDA FUND:	192,966.01	.00	181,332.97-	.00	.00

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>1050 WEST RDA FUND</b>						
<b>TAX REVENUE</b>						
23-31-1000	TAX INCREMENT	274,575.37	300,000.00	230,944.60	300,000.00	275,000.00
23-31-1100	INCREMENT TRANSFERRED	274,643.25-	300,000.00-	230,944.60-	300,000.00-	275,000.00-
Budget notes:						
To Senior Facility Fund						
23-31-2000	REDEMPTIONS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
Total TAX REVENUE:		67.88-	.00	.00	.00	.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>						
23-36-1000	INTEREST	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
Total MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE:		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>						
23-40-3300	ATTORNEY SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
23-40-3400	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
23-40-3500	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
23-40-5300	INCREMENT PAYMENTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
23-40-5400	IMPROVEMENTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
Budget notes:						
Improvements - Future Years						
500 West housing acquisition (to pioneer development in the 550 W. project area and also enhance the prospects of this city-owned 8 acres at 550 West project area.						
23-40-5500	LAND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
23-40-9000	INCREASE IN RESERVES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
Total EXPENDITURES:		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
1050 WEST RDA FUND Revenue Total:		67.88-	.00	.00	.00	.00
1050 WEST RDA FUND Expenditure Total:		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
Net Total 1050 WEST RDA FUND:		67.88-	.00	.00	.00	.00

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>WEBER RIVER RDA FUND</b>						
<b>TAX REVENUE</b>						
24-31-1000	TAX INCREMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
24-31-1100	INCREMENT TRANSFERRED	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
24-31-2000	REDEMPTIONS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
24-31-9100	USE OF FUND BALANCE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	Total TAX REVENUE:	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>						
24-36-1000	INTEREST	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	Total MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE:	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>						
24-40-3300	ATTORNEY SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
24-40-3400	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
24-40-3500	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
24-40-5300	INCREMENT PAYMENTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
24-40-5400	IMPROVEMENTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
24-40-5500	LAND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
24-40-9000	INCREASE IN RESERVES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
Total EXPENDITURES:		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
WEBER RIVER RDA FUND Revenue Total:		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
WEBER RIVER RDA FUND Expenditure Total:		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
Net Total WEBER RIVER RDA FUND:		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>550 WEST RDA FUND</b>						
<b>TAX REVENUE</b>						
25-31-1000	TAX INCREMENT	345,656.81	400,000.00	281,847.12	375,796.00	400,000.00
25-31-1100	INCREMENT TRANSFERRED	86,436.58-	100,000.00-	70,461.79-	93,949.00-	100,000.00-
Budget notes:						
20% Housing from 550 W. (\$80,000) to Statutory Housing RDA Fund						
5% Administration Fee from 550 W (\$20,000) to General RDA Fund						
25-31-2000	REDEMPTIONS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
Total TAX REVENUE:		259,220.23	300,000.00	211,385.33	281,847.00	300,000.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>						
25-36-1000	INTEREST	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
25-36-2000	USE OF FUND BALANCE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
Total MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE:		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>						
25-40-3300	ATTORNEY SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00
25-40-3400	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	.00	.00	10,190.00	10,190.00	15,000.00
25-40-3500	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
25-40-4110	PROPERTY TAX EXPENDITURE	.00	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00
25-40-5300	INCREMENT PAYMENTS	205,654.00	250,000.00	.00	.00	250,000.00
Budget notes:						
Riverdale Center IV, LLC \$250,000						
25-40-5400	IMPROVEMENTS	.00	8,000.00	48,520.80	48,520.80	.00
Budget notes:						
550 W. Property cleanup						
25-40-5500	LAND	.00	.00	12,813.81	12,813.81	.00
Budget notes:						
Property purchased by non-Statutory Housing in 550 W. RDA area:						
Parcel #06-030-0012, September 2010, House/Land \$137,584.14						
Parcel #06-030-0012, September 2010, retirement of gas line \$300						
Parcel #06-030-0012, October 2010, asbestos inspection, \$721.25						
Parcel #06-030-0012, October 2010, asbestos removal, \$550						
Parcel #06-030-0012, October 2010, demolish house, stumps, asphalt \$6,650						
Parcel #06-030-0006, March 2015, Cruz property \$180,270						
Property purchased by Statutory Housing in 550 W. RDA area:						
Bingham Property, Parcel # 06-030-0007, August 2013, House/Land \$150,290						
Bingham Property, Parcel # 06-030-0007, January 2014, Asbestos removal from house \$3,349						
Bingham Property, Parcel # 06-030-0007, January 2014, Tree removal, site clearing \$7,100						
Jensen Property, Parcel # 06-030-0011, February 2014, House/Land \$170,236						
Mann Property, Parcel #060300010, March 2014, House/Land \$125,421						
Property purchased by Capital Projects (Riverdale City) in 550 W. RDA area:						
Parcel #06-029-0002, 06-029-0003, 06-028-0004, 06-028-0006, December 2009, \$214,266.32						
25-40-9000	INCREASE IN RESERVES	.00	42,000.00	.00	210,322.39	25,000.00
Total EXPENDITURES:		205,654.00	300,000.00	71,524.61	281,847.00	300,000.00
550 WEST RDA FUND Revenue Total:		259,220.23	300,000.00	211,385.33	281,847.00	300,000.00
550 WEST RDA FUND Expenditure Total:		205,654.00	300,000.00	71,524.61	281,847.00	300,000.00
Net Total 550 WEST RDA FUND:		53,566.23	.00	139,860.72	.00	.00

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>WEST BENCH RDA FUND</b>						
<b>TAX REVENUE</b>						
26-31-1000	TAX INCREMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
26-31-2000	REDEMPTIONS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
Total TAX REVENUE:		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>						
26-36-1000	INTEREST	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
26-36-2000	USE OF FUND BALANCE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
Total MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE:		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>						
26-40-3300	ATTORNEY SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
26-40-3400	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
26-40-3500	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
26-40-4600	MISCELLANEOUS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
26-40-5300	INCREMENT PAYMENTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
26-40-5400	IMPROVEMENTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
26-40-5500	LAND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
26-40-9000	INCREASE IN RESERVES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
Total EXPENDITURES:		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
WEST BENCH RDA FUND Revenue Total:		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
WEST BENCH RDA FUND Expenditure Total:		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
Net Total WEST BENCH RDA FUND:		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>STATUTORY HOUSING FUND</b>						
<b>TAX REVENUE</b>						
28-31-1000	TAX INCREMENT - TRANSFERRED	69,149.24	80,000.00	56,369.43	75,159.00	80,000.00
	Budget notes:					
	From 550 West Project Area tax increment 20%					
	Total TAX REVENUE:	69,149.24	80,000.00	56,369.43	75,159.00	80,000.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>						
28-36-1000	INTEREST	32.99	2,000.00	265.62	354.00	1,000.00
28-36-4000	SALE OF FIXED ASSETS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
28-36-8050	HOUSE RENT	18,950.00	19,800.00	3,400.00	3,400.00	.00
	Budget notes:					
	Jensen Property - \$850/mo x 12					
	Mann Property - \$800/mo x 12					
28-36-9000	SUNDRY REVENUE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
28-36-9100	USE OF FUND BALANCE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	Budget notes:					
	Property purchased by Statutory Housing in 550 W. RDA area:					
	Bingham Property, Parcel # 06-030-0007, August 2013, House/Land \$150,290					
	Bingham Property, Parcel # 06-030-0007, January 2014, Asbestos removal from house \$3,349					
	Bingham Property, Parcel # 06-030-0007, January 2014, Tree removal, site clearing \$7,100					
	Jensen Property, Parcel # 06-030-0011, February 2014, House/Land \$170,236					
	Mann Property, Parcel #060300010, March 2014, House/Land \$125,421					
	Total MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE:	18,917.01	21,800.00	3,665.62	3,754.00	1,000.00

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>						
28-40-3300	ATTORNEY SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
28-40-3400	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
28-40-3500	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	.00	.00	950.00	950.00	.00
28-40-4100	INSURANCE	.00	1,000.00	.00	.00	1,000.00
28-40-4510	RENTAL RELATED EXPENSES	2,668.04	5,000.00	2,127.19	2,836.00	1,500.00
28-40-5400	IMPROVEMENTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	25,000.00
28-40-5500	LAND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
28-40-9000	INCREASE IN RESERVES	.00	95,800.00	.00	75,127.00	53,500.00
Total EXPENDITURES:		2,668.04	101,800.00	3,077.19	78,913.00	81,000.00
STATUTORY HOUSING FUND Revenue Total:		88,066.25	101,800.00	60,035.05	78,913.00	81,000.00
STATUTORY HOUSING FUND Expenditure Total:		2,668.04	101,800.00	3,077.19	78,913.00	81,000.00
Net Total STATUTORY HOUSING FUND:		85,398.21	.00	56,957.86	.00	.00

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>HOUSING RDA FUND</b>						
<b>TAX REVENUE</b>						
29-31-1000	TAX INCREMENT - TRANSFERRED	80,452.06	80,000.00	67,166.76	80,000.00	80,000.00
	Budget notes:					
	Transfer 20% from Riverdale Road Project Area					
29-31-1100	550 W. TAX INCR, TRANSFERRED	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	Total TAX REVENUE:	80,452.06	80,000.00	67,166.76	80,000.00	80,000.00
<b>Source: 34</b>						
29-34-8050	HOUSE RENTAL	800.00	.00	4,535.00	4,535.00	9,600.00
	Total Source: 34:	800.00	.00	4,535.00	4,535.00	9,600.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>						
29-36-1000	INTEREST	4,480.39	4,000.00	1,301.34	1,735.00	4,000.00
29-36-1100	LOAN INTEREST	5,464.60	6,000.00	3,454.69	4,606.00	6,000.00
29-36-2000	USE OF FUND BALANCE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	Budget notes:					
	Property purchased by non-Statutory Housing in West Bench RDA area:					
	FY2007 - purchase 2 homes West Bench project area (Golden Bingham & Don Gibby) \$519,110.36 approximately 5 acres					
	Property purchased by non-Statutory Housing in 550 W. RDA area:					
	Parcel #06-030-0012, September 2010, House/Land \$137,584.14					
	Parcel #06-030-0012, September 2010, retirement of gas line \$300					
	Parcel #06-030-0012, October 2010, asbestos inspection, \$721.25					
	Parcel #06-030-0012, October 2010, asbestos removal, \$550					
	Parcel #06-030-0012, October 2010, demolish house, stumps, asphalt \$6,650					
	Parcel #06-030-0006, March 2015, Cruz property \$180,270					
29-36-4000	SALE OF ASSETS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
29-36-8100	TRANSFER FROM OTHER FUNDS	187,230.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
29-36-8200	INTERFUND LOAN PROCEEDS	.00	.00	450,000.00	450,000.00	.00
29-36-9000	SUNDRY REVENUE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
29-36-9100	USE OF FUND BALANCE	.00	546,000.00	.00	.00	.00
	Total MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE:	197,174.99	556,000.00	454,756.03	456,341.00	10,000.00

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>						
29-40-1100	SALARIES & WAGES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
29-40-1300	BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
29-40-2300	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	.00	1,000.00	.00	.00	500.00
29-40-3300	ATTORNEY SERVICES	.00	5,000.00	.00	3,000.00	5,000.00
29-40-3400	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	.00	15,000.00	.00	5,000.00	15,000.00
29-40-3500	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
29-40-4600	MISCELLANEOUS	2,419.74	5,000.00	718.71	958.00	5,000.00
29-40-5500	LAND	523,800.59	610,000.00	686,104.07	686,104.07	.00
29-40-9000	INCREASE IN RESERVES	.00	.00	.00	154,186.07-	74,100.00
Total EXPENDITURES:		526,220.33	636,000.00	686,822.78	540,876.00	99,600.00
HOUSING RDA FUND Revenue Total:		278,427.05	636,000.00	526,457.79	540,876.00	99,600.00
HOUSING RDA FUND Expenditure Total:		526,220.33	636,000.00	686,822.78	540,876.00	99,600.00
Net Total HOUSING RDA FUND:		247,793.28-	.00	160,364.99-	.00	.00

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>SENIOR FACILITY RDA FUND</b>						
<b>TAX REVENUE</b>						
30-31-1000	TAX INCREMENT - TRANSFERRED	274,643.25	300,000.00	231,076.74	300,000.00	275,000.00
	Budget notes:					
	Tax Increment transfer from 1050 West project area - 100%					
30-31-2000	REDEMPTIONS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	Total TAX REVENUE:	274,643.25	300,000.00	231,076.74	300,000.00	275,000.00
<b>CHARGES FOR SERVICES</b>						
30-34-8000	TENANT RENTS	135,751.35	140,000.00	105,723.20	140,964.00	140,000.00
30-34-8050	HOUSE RENT	12,000.00	12,000.00	7,250.00	10,400.00	11,000.00
	Budget notes:					
	Senior Center House					
30-34-8100	MEETING ROOM RENTS	.00	.00	14.00	19.00	.00
	Total CHARGES FOR SERVICES:	147,751.35	152,000.00	112,987.20	151,383.00	151,000.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>						
30-36-1000	INTEREST	4,399.82	7,000.00	4,047.46	5,397.00	6,500.00
30-36-9000	SUNDRY REVENUES	500.00	.00	200.00	200.00	.00
30-36-9100	USE OF FUND BALANCE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
30-36-9900	FINANCING CAPITAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	Total MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE:	4,899.82	7,000.00	4,247.46	5,597.00	6,500.00
<b>Source: 38</b>						
30-38-1000	CONTRIBUTIONS FROM OTHER FUND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	Total Source: 38:	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>						
30-40-1200	SALARIES/WAGES - PART TIME	13,382.47	17,000.00	10,051.70	15,000.00	18,500.00
	Budget notes:					
	Includes:					
	Senior Housing Resident Manager					
	Part time custodian					
30-40-1300	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	394.04	1,000.00	145.74	400.00	1,000.00
30-40-2500	EQUIPMENT/MAINTENANCE	6,218.55	10,000.00	10,338.75	10,338.75	13,000.00
30-40-2700	UTILITIES	39,617.72	40,000.00	26,815.24	35,754.00	40,000.00
30-40-2800	TELEPHONE	.00	.00	117.00	156.00	.00
30-40-3300	ATTORNEY SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
30-40-3400	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
30-40-3500	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
30-40-4100	INSURANCE	6,683.00	8,000.00	6,357.00	6,357.00	8,000.00
	Budget notes:					
	Property Insurance					
30-40-4110	PROPERTY TAXES	9,376.62	11,000.00	9,297.74	9,297.74	11,000.00
30-40-4510	MGMT, ADMIN, OPERATIONS	48,595.14	50,000.00	30,196.35	49,000.00	54,000.00
	Budget notes:					
	Other Admin/Oper \$14,000					
	General Fund reimbursement for services					
	Bldgs & Grounds, Custodial Services \$40,000					
30-40-4600	MISCELLANEOUS	334.25	5,000.00	187.20	2,500.00	5,000.00
30-40-5000	CAPITAL COSTS	9,750.92	20,000.00	.00	15,000.00	20,000.00
	Budget notes:					
	Re-roof 900 W. house \$10,000					
	Grounds Improvements					
	Building Equipment					
30-40-7400	DEBT SERVICE EXTERNAL	123,543.85	150,000.00	2,867.36	150,000.00	150,000.00
30-40-8100	TRANSFER TO OTHER FUNDS	624,691.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
30-40-9000	INCREASE IN RESERVES	.00	147,000.00	.00	163,176.51	112,000.00
	Total EXPENDITURES:	882,587.56	459,000.00	96,374.08	456,980.00	432,500.00
	SENIOR FACILITY RDA FUND Revenue Total:	427,294.42	459,000.00	348,311.40	456,980.00	432,500.00
	SENIOR FACILITY RDA FUND Expenditure Total:	882,587.56	459,000.00	96,374.08	456,980.00	432,500.00
	Net Total SENIOR FACILITY RDA FUND:	455,293.14-	.00	251,937.32	.00	.00

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND</b>						
<b>CAPITAL PROJECTS REVENUE</b>						
45-38-1200	PROCEEDS FROM BOND ISSUE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
45-38-1300	GENERAL FUND	472,804.18	.00	.00	.00	.00
45-38-1400	TRANSFER FROM OTHER FUNDS	437,461.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
45-38-2000	USE OF FUND BALANCE	.00	132,500.00	.00	.00	141,000.00
45-38-6100	INTEREST ALLOCATION	10,803.52	13,000.00	7,276.29	9,702.00	8,000.00
45-38-7800	GRANTS/DONATIONS	.00	.00	122,754.78	600,000.00	1,000,000.00
Budget notes:						
WACOG Grant Funding for 4400 South Project						
Total CAPITAL PROJECTS REVENUE:		921,068.70	145,500.00	130,031.07	609,702.00	1,149,000.00

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>CAPITAL PROJECTS EXPENDITURES</b>						
45-47-4810	TRANSFER TO OTHER FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
45-47-7400	MISC. PROJECTS	93,422.16	85,000.00	142,485.98	600,000.00	1,129,000.00
Budget notes:						
Generator for Civic Center \$80,000						
4400 South WACOG Project \$1,000,000						
Gurney and Load System \$23,000						
Extrication Tools \$14,000						
Thermal Imager \$12,000						
45-47-7800	BUILDINGS/CONSTRUCTION	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
45-47-7900	BUILDINGS/RENOVATION & REMODE	489,359.96	16,000.00	533.00	15,000.00	20,000.00
Budget notes:						
Replace front doors at Community Center \$20,000						
45-47-8000	STREET INFRASTRUCTURE & SYSTE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
45-47-8010	ROAD PROJECTS - CLASS C	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
45-47-8100	PARKS AND TRAILS	170,297.06	44,500.00	16,351.74	44,500.00	.00
45-47-8200	EQUIPMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
45-47-8300	LAND ACQUISITION	1,909,000.08	.00	.00	.00	.00
Budget notes:						
Property purchased by Capital Projects (Riverdale City) in 550 W. RDA area:						
Parcel #06-029-0002, 06-029-0003, 06-028-0004, 06-028-0006, December 2009 \$214,266.32						
45-47-8500	TRANSFER TO OTHER FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
45-47-9000	INCREASE IN RESERVES	.00	.00	.00	49,798.00-	.00
Total CAPITAL PROJECTS EXPENDITURES:		2,662,079.26	145,500.00	159,370.72	609,702.00	1,149,000.00
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND Revenue Total:		921,068.70	145,500.00	130,031.07	609,702.00	1,149,000.00
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND Expenditure Total:		2,662,079.26	145,500.00	159,370.72	609,702.00	1,149,000.00
Net Total CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND:		1,741,010.56-	.00	29,339.65-	.00	.00

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>WATER FUND</b>						
<b>WATER - INTEREST REVENUE</b>						
51-36-1000	INTEREST REVENUE	9,095.89	12,000.00	6,948.31	9,264.00	8,000.00
51-36-2000	CONTRIB FROM RETAINED EARNING	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
Total WATER - INTEREST REVENUE:		9,095.89	12,000.00	6,948.31	9,264.00	8,000.00
<b>WATER REVENUE</b>						
51-37-1000	WATER SALES	806,241.32	1,060,000.00	668,331.09	900,000.00	1,130,000.00
Budget notes:						
Option #1 Water Rate Increase						
51-37-2000	CONNECTION FEES - WATER	3,500.00	4,000.00	1,300.00	2,500.00	2,500.00
51-37-3000	MISCELLANEOUS - WATER	20,533.00	2,000.00	4,383.20	4,500.00	2,000.00
51-37-3500	RECONNECT FEES	10,950.00	10,000.00	7,350.00	9,800.00	8,000.00
51-37-4000	GRANTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
Total WATER REVENUE:		841,224.32	1,076,000.00	681,364.29	916,800.00	1,142,500.00
<b>WATER - OTHER SOURCES</b>						
51-39-1000	ALLOCATION FROM GARBAGE DEPT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
51-39-2000	ALLOCATION FROM SEWER DEPT.	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
51-39-3000	TRANSFER FROM OTHER FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
51-39-3500	CONTRIBUTIONS FROM DEVELOPER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
51-39-4000	CONTRIBUTION FROM GENERAL FUN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
51-39-5000	PROCEEDS FROM LOAN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
Total WATER - OTHER SOURCES:		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>WATER EXPENSES</b>						
51-40-1100	SALARIES/WAGES - FULL TIME	190,590.48	203,628.00	151,070.40	201,427.00	171,958.00
Budget notes:						
Utility Billing Clerk's wages allocated: 34% Water, 33% Sewer, 33% Storm Water						
51-40-1110	SICK LEAVE PAID	.00	3,762.00	.00	.00	3,307.00
51-40-1150	OVERTIME WAGES	765.76	2,000.00	779.44	1,039.00	2,000.00
51-40-1200	SALARIES/WAGES - PART TIME	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
51-40-1300	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	123,254.98	102,420.00	74,367.31	99,156.00	87,252.00
51-40-1400	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	1,620.00	1,620.00	1,215.00	1,620.00	1,620.00
51-40-1500	PERFORMANCE INCENTIVES	1,590.25	1,956.00	2,074.56	2,074.56	1,720.00
51-40-2100	SUBSCRIPTIONS AND MEMBERSHIPS	973.34	1,000.00	901.94	901.94	1,000.00
51-40-2200	BAD DEBT	915.22	3,000.00	.00	1,500.00	3,000.00
51-40-2300	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	148.00	2,000.00	484.90	647.00	2,000.00
51-40-2400	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,263.71	3,800.00	3,036.30	3,600.00	4,000.00
Budget notes:						
Includes \$900 for utility bills, \$750 envelopes, \$600 for printer cartridges						
51-40-2500	EQUIPMENT	612.41	3,600.00	440.88	3,000.00	3,000.00
51-40-2600	BUILDING AND GROUNDS	990.85	1,000.00	101.52	1,000.00	1,000.00
51-40-2700	UTILITIES	2,245.20	4,000.00	1,789.93	2,500.00	3,600.00
51-40-2800	WEBER BASIN WATER	196,527.31	207,000.00	206,576.43	206,576.43	215,000.00
51-40-2850	MOBILE PHONE	2,287.80	2,400.00	1,528.43	2,300.00	2,400.00
51-40-2900	FUEL	4,646.90	8,000.00	2,038.08	5,000.00	6,000.00
51-40-3000	POWER FOR PUMPING	64,292.84	90,000.00	36,620.17	90,000.00	80,000.00
51-40-3100	SPECIAL TESTING	2,678.00	5,000.00	4,319.00	5,000.00	5,000.00
Budget notes:						
Includes \$600 for large meter testing and \$4,400 for other water tests						
51-40-3200	ENGINEERING	4,480.20	5,000.00	1,085.27	4,500.00	5,000.00
51-40-3300	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	.00	5,000.00	.00	1,500.00	2,500.00
51-40-3500	WATER STOCK ASSESSMENTS	9,832.00	10,000.00	8,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00
51-40-3600	BLUE STAKES	1,020.82	1,500.00	535.89	1,000.00	1,500.00
51-40-3700	OTHER PROF & TECHNICAL SERVICE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
51-40-4100	INSURANCE	4,425.00	5,000.00	4,257.00	4,500.00	5,000.00
Budget notes:						
Insurance on tanks \$5,000						
51-40-4500	SPECIAL DEPARTMENT EXPENSES	34,524.46	28,400.00	5,814.63	28,000.00	28,400.00
Budget notes:						
Includes:						
Well Inspection \$1,000						
Water Meters \$5,000						
State Fee \$2,500						
Valve Collars \$3,500						
51-40-4600	MISCELLANEOUS	5,830.41	4,200.00	2,599.88	4,200.00	4,200.00
Budget notes:						
Personal Protective Equipment \$700						
Emergency preparedness \$500						
51-40-4800	POSTAGE	10,049.67	17,000.00	7,158.64	17,000.00	15,000.00
51-40-5300	DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	177,283.50	157,000.00	104,664.00	157,000.00	190,000.00
51-40-5600	INFO TECHNOLOGY PAYMENTS	3,336.00	3,008.00	2,008.00	3,008.00	2,432.00
51-40-5700	MOTOR POOL PAYMENTS	9,168.00	17,696.00	11,800.00	17,696.00	10,212.00
Budget notes:						
New Item:						
Backhoe (trade-in program)						
51-40-6100	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	.00	500.00	.00	250.00	500.00
51-40-6200	CAPITAL PROJECTS	.00	920,500.00	108,235.05	350,000.00	940,000.00
Budget notes:						
Tank One Cleanup \$5,000						
New Well \$800,000						

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
	Weber Control Box Upgrade \$15,000 Remote Read Meters \$120,000					
	Total WATER EXPENSES:	856,353.11	1,820,990.00	743,502.65	1,225,995.93	1,808,601.00
	WATER FUND Revenue Total:	850,320.21	1,088,000.00	688,312.60	926,064.00	1,150,500.00
	WATER FUND Expenditure Total:	856,353.11	1,820,990.00	743,502.65	1,225,995.93	1,808,601.00
	Net Total WATER FUND:	6,032.90-	732,990.00-	55,190.05-	299,931.93-	658,101.00-

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>SEWER FUND</b>						
<b>SEWER REVENUE</b>						
52-38-1000	SEWER SERVICE CHARGES	1,126,469.98	1,125,000.00	847,764.77	1,130,353.00	1,125,000.00
52-38-2000	SEWER IMPACT FEES	1,447.89	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00
52-38-2050	SEWER IMPACT FEE INTEREST	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
52-38-3000	MISCELLANEOUS SEWER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
52-38-3500	CONTRIBUTIONS FROM DEVELOPER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
52-38-6100	INTEREST REVENUE	10,529.88	11,000.00	9,651.69	12,869.00	12,000.00
52-38-8900	PROCEEDS FROM LOAN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
52-38-9000	SEWER CONNECTION FEE	8,050.00	4,000.00	3,580.00	4,000.00	4,000.00
Total SEWER REVENUE:		1,146,497.75	1,141,000.00	860,996.46	1,147,222.00	1,141,000.00

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>SEWER EXPENSES</b>						
52-50-1100	SALARIES/WAGES - FULL TIME	52,998.48	70,174.00	52,436.01	69,915.00	83,684.00
Budget notes:						
Includes 15% Public Works Director Salary						
52-50-1110	SICK LEAVE PAID	.00	1,344.00	288.36	384.00	1,603.00
52-50-1150	OVERTIME WAGES	38.23	1,000.00	742.22	990.00	1,000.00
52-50-1300	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	34,221.92	35,531.00	26,866.75	35,531.00	40,403.00
52-50-1400	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	540.00	540.00	405.00	540.00	540.00
52-50-1500	PERFORMANCE INCENTIVES	583.79	699.00	733.53	733.53	834.00
52-50-2000	CENTRAL WEBER SEWER DISTRICT	612,710.00	620,000.00	464,888.00	619,851.00	638,000.00
52-50-2100	EPA PRE-TREATMENT	6,970.00	7,000.00	6,712.00	7,000.00	7,200.00
52-50-2300	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	195.00	1,000.00	12.00	200.00	1,000.00
52-50-2500	EQUIPMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	3,000.00
52-50-2600	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	169.50	3,000.00	307.02	2,000.00	3,000.00
52-50-2700	UTILITIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
52-50-2850	MOBILE PHONE	507.00	500.00	351.00	468.00	500.00
52-50-2900	FUEL	.00	3,000.00	.00	500.00	3,000.00
52-50-3000	POWER FOR PUMPING	400.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
52-50-3200	ENGINEERING	8,699.50	10,000.00	890.00	10,000.00	10,000.00
52-50-3300	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	37,756.30	60,000.00	2,878.10	60,000.00	80,000.00
Budget notes:						
Includes camera work on six year rotation						
52-50-3700	INSPECTION SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
52-50-4100	INSURANCE	.00	.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00
52-50-4500	SPECIAL DEPARTMENT EXPENSES	4,060.06	5,000.00	276.87	5,000.00	5,000.00
52-50-4600	MISCELLANEOUS	4,354.28	1,750.00	944.70	1,750.00	1,750.00
Budget notes:						
Personal Protective Equipment \$250						
Emergency preparedness \$500						
52-50-5300	DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	128,302.00	128,000.00	85,336.00	128,000.00	145,000.00
52-50-5500	INSURANCE DEDUCTIBLE	.00	5,000.00	.00	5,000.00	5,000.00
52-50-5600	INFO TECHNOLOGY PAYMENTS	2,004.00	2,000.00	1,336.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
52-50-5700	MOTOR POOL PAYMENTS	2,004.00	13,592.00	9,064.00	13,592.00	13,592.00
52-50-5800	TRANSFER TO WATER FUND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
52-50-6100	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
52-50-6200	CAPITAL PROJECTS	.00	50,000.00	998.50	50,000.00	384,000.00
Budget notes:						
Manhole collars \$3,500						
Trench Plates \$4,000						
Office Upgrade \$5,000						
Sewer line repair \$300,000						
Shop Painting \$6,500						
Asphalt Disposal Pad \$15,000						
50% Vac Trailer (other 50% Storm Water) \$50,000						
52-50-7400	SEWER BOND PAYMENTS	26,659.37	30,000.00	25,377.46	25,377.46	30,000.00
52-50-7900	SEWER IMPACT EXPENSE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
Total SEWER EXPENSES:		923,173.43	1,049,130.00	685,843.52	1,043,831.99	1,465,106.00
SEWER FUND Revenue Total:		1,146,497.75	1,141,000.00	860,996.46	1,147,222.00	1,141,000.00
SEWER FUND Expenditure Total:		923,173.43	1,049,130.00	685,843.52	1,043,831.99	1,465,106.00
Net Total SEWER FUND:		223,324.32	91,870.00	175,152.94	103,390.01	324,106.00-

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>STORM WATER FUND</b>						
<b>STORM WATER REVENUE</b>						
53-39-1000	STORM WATER FEES	225,680.40	225,000.00	169,906.00	226,541.00	225,000.00
	Budget notes:					
	\$2.20 per ESU or residence per month					
53-39-3000	TRANSFER FROM OTHER FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
53-39-3100	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
53-39-3500	CONTRIBUTIONS FROM DEVELOPER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
53-39-6100	INTEREST REVENUE	5,801.36	6,000.00	5,013.22	6,684.00	6,500.00
	Total STORM WATER REVENUE:	231,481.76	231,000.00	174,919.22	233,225.00	231,500.00

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>STORM WATER EXPENSES</b>						
53-60-1100	SALARIES/WAGES - FULL TIME	33,906.41	44,984.00	33,803.00	44,984.00	60,967.00
	Budget notes:					
	Includes 45% Public Works Director Salary					
53-60-1110	SICK LEAVE PAID	651.42	865.00	865.08	865.08	1,172.00
53-60-1300	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	36,007.14	17,183.00	13,125.81	17,183.00	22,025.00
53-60-1500	PERFORMANCE INCENTIVES	379.18	450.00	478.97	478.97	610.00
53-60-2500	EQUIPMENT	2,212.28	3,500.00	21.98	3,000.00	4,500.00
53-60-2900	FUEL	277.11	2,000.00	486.72	1,500.00	2,000.00
53-60-3200	ENGINEERING	3,329.54	15,000.00	1,849.00	12,500.00	15,000.00
53-60-3300	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	12,073.95	20,000.00	504.36	20,000.00	20,000.00
53-60-3700	INSPECTION SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
53-60-4500	SPECIAL DEPARTMENT EXPENSES	2,424.01	11,500.00	2,468.22	11,000.00	15,000.00
	Budget notes:					
	Coalition Costs \$2,000					
	Storm Water Review \$2,500					
	Manhole Collars \$3,500					
53-60-4600	MISCELLANEOUS	13,295.59	2,000.00	1,583.66	2,000.00	2,000.00
53-60-5300	DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	57,764.00	55,000.00	36,664.00	55,000.00	60,000.00
53-60-5600	INFO TECHNOLOGY PAYMENTS	2,004.00	2,000.00	1,336.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
53-60-5700	MOTOR POOL PAYMENTS	7,104.00	8,104.00	5,400.00	8,104.00	9,104.00
53-60-6200	CAPITAL OUTLAY	.00	161,000.00	331.36	125,000.00	336,500.00
	Budget notes:					
	Storm Water Inlet/Outlet Improvements \$250,000					
	Street Sweeping dump pad/shed \$30,000					
	Shop Painting \$6,500					
	50% Vac Trailer (other 50% Sewer) \$50,000					
	Total STORM WATER EXPENSES:	171,428.63	343,586.00	98,918.16	303,615.05	550,878.00
	STORM WATER FUND Revenue Total:	231,481.76	231,000.00	174,919.22	233,225.00	231,500.00
	STORM WATER FUND Expenditure Total:	171,428.63	343,586.00	98,918.16	303,615.05	550,878.00
	Net Total STORM WATER FUND:	60,053.13	112,586.00-	76,001.06	70,390.05-	319,378.00-

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>GARBAGE FUND</b>						
<b>GARBAGE REVENUE</b>						
55-39-1000	GARBAGE COLLECTION	343,437.80	345,000.00	258,350.20	344,467.00	345,000.00
	Budget notes:					
	1st can \$9.50, 2nd can \$4.40 (2083 1st, 792 2nd, 16 3rd)					
	Recycling fee \$2.45/month for 1,783 cans					
55-39-4000	CONTRIB. FROM GENERAL FUND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
55-39-6100	INTEREST REVENUE	1,225.66	1,000.00	1,232.61	1,643.00	1,800.00
	Total GARBAGE REVENUE:	344,663.46	346,000.00	259,582.81	346,110.00	346,800.00

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>GARBAGE EXPENSES</b>						
55-60-1100	SALARIES/WAGES - FULL TIME	.00	.00	.00	.00	10,829.00
	Budget notes:					
	10% of Public Works Director's Wages					
55-60-1110	SICK LEAVE PAID	.00	.00	.00	.00	208.00
55-60-1300	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	.00	.00	.00	.00	4,105.00
55-60-1500	PERFORMANCE INCENTIVES	.00	.00	.00	.00	108.00
55-60-2500	EQUIPMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	300.00
55-60-2900	FUEL	.00	.00	.00	.00	2,500.00
55-60-3200	GARBAGE HAULER	300,867.47	320,000.00	200,284.95	305,000.00	320,000.00
	Budget notes:					
	Last RFP - 2009					
	2% increase in hauler					
55-60-3300	WEBER COUNTY LANDFILL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
55-60-4500	SPECIAL DEPARTMENT EXPENSES	6,971.78	7,500.00	7,105.74	7,500.00	8,500.00
	Budget notes:					
	75 Garbage cans @ \$100 each					
55-60-4600	MISCELLANEOUS	28.60	2,000.00	.00	2,000.00	8,500.00
	Budget notes:					
	Shop Painting \$6,500					
55-60-5600	INFO TECHNOLOGY PAYMENTS	2,004.00	2,000.00	1,336.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
55-60-5700	MOTOR POOL PAYMENTS	.00	1,000.00	664.00	1,000.00	2,000.00
Total GARBAGE EXPENSES:		309,871.85	332,500.00	209,390.69	317,500.00	359,050.00
GARBAGE FUND Revenue Total:		344,663.46	346,000.00	259,582.81	346,110.00	346,800.00
GARBAGE FUND Expenditure Total:		309,871.85	332,500.00	209,390.69	317,500.00	359,050.00
Net Total GARBAGE FUND:		34,791.61	13,500.00	50,192.12	28,610.00	12,250.00-

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>MOTOR POOL FUND</b>						
<b>MOTOR POOL REVENUE</b>						
61-37-1000	WATER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
61-37-1300	GENERAL FUND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
61-37-1400	LEASE REVENUE	252,036.00	281,208.00	187,880.00	281,208.00	309,252.00
61-37-1500	NONLEASE REVENUE	4,008.00	6,000.00	4,000.00	6,000.00	8,000.00
Budget notes:						
Enterprise funds \$8,000						
61-37-3000	SEWER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
61-37-4000	FIRE DEPARTMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
61-37-5000	POLICE DEPARTMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
61-37-6000	STREETS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
61-37-6100	ALLOCATION OF INTEREST	7,910.81	7,500.00	7,447.34	9,930.00	8,000.00
61-37-7000	PARKS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
61-37-8000	INTERNAL SERVICE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
61-37-8100	SALE OF ASSETS	14,000.00	100,000.00	135,600.00	150,000.00	500,000.00
Budget notes:						
Loader \$150,000						
Ladder Truck \$250,000						
Miscellaneous Vehicle Sales \$100,000						
61-37-9000	SUNDRY REVENUES	.00	.00	65,000.00	65,000.00	.00
Total MOTOR POOL REVENUE:		277,954.81	394,708.00	399,927.34	512,138.00	825,252.00
<b>MOTOR POOL - OTHER SOURCES</b>						
61-38-3000	TRANSFERS TO(FROM) OTHER FUND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
Total MOTOR POOL - OTHER SOURCES:		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>MOTOR POOL EXPENSES</b>						
61-40-1100	SALARIES & WAGES - FULL TIME	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
61-40-1150	OVERTIME WAGES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
61-40-1500	PERFORMANCE INCENTIVES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
61-40-2100	SUBSCRIPTIONS AND MEMBERSHIPS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
61-40-2300	TRAVEL AND TRAINING	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
61-40-2400	OFFICE SUPPLIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
61-40-2500	EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	5,380.79	6,000.00	3,370.92	4,495.00	6,000.00
61-40-2700	UTILITIES	6,917.53	6,200.00	4,905.97	6,200.00	6,200.00
61-40-2800	TELEPHONE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
61-40-2900	FUEL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
61-40-4100	INSURANCE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
61-40-4500	SPECIAL DEPARTMENT EXPENSES	1,088.18	4,500.00	310.25	4,000.00	4,500.00
61-40-4600	MISCELLANEOUS	80.83	250.00	181.17	242.00	250.00
61-40-5300	DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	236,803.28	200,000.00	133,336.00	200,000.00	250,000.00
61-40-6200	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT PURCHASE	.00	481,324.00	448,555.52	475,000.00	836,000.00
Budget notes:						
Fire						
	Fire Truck	\$650,000				
Streets						
	Pickup truck	\$45,000				
	Loader	\$130,000				
	Weed Mower	\$11,000				
61-40-9000	TRANSFER TO OTHER FUNDS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
Total MOTOR POOL EXPENSES:		250,270.61	698,274.00	590,659.83	689,937.00	1,102,950.00
MOTOR POOL FUND Revenue Total:		277,954.81	394,708.00	399,927.34	512,138.00	825,252.00
MOTOR POOL FUND Expenditure Total:		250,270.61	698,274.00	590,659.83	689,937.00	1,102,950.00
Net Total MOTOR POOL FUND:		27,684.20	303,566.00-	190,732.49-	177,799.00-	277,698.00-

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>INFORMATION TECH. FUND</b>						
<b>IT REVENUE</b>						
64-37-1300	GENERAL FUND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
64-37-1400	LEASE/SUPPORT REVENUE	57,912.00	281,820.00	79,904.00	120,000.00	116,700.00
64-37-1500	NONLEASE REVENUE	32,016.00	8,000.00	5,344.00	8,000.00	8,000.00
Budget notes:						
Enterprise funds \$8,000						
64-37-4000	SALES OF ASSETS	1,450.00	500.00	100.00	500.00	500.00
64-37-4100	ALLOCATION OF INTEREST	781.34	1,000.00	776.95	1,036.00	1,200.00
64-37-5000	PAYMENTS FROM WATER DEPT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
64-37-6000	PAYMENTS FROM SEWER DEPT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
64-37-7000	PAYMENTS FROM STORM WATER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
64-37-8000	PAYMENTS FROM GARBAGE DEPT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
64-37-9000	SUNDRY REVENUE	2,891.73	.00	.00	.00	.00
Total IT REVENUE:		95,051.07	291,320.00	86,124.95	129,536.00	126,400.00
<b>IT - OTHER SOURCES</b>						
64-38-2000	CONTRIB FROM RETAINED EARNING	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
64-38-3000	PAYMENTS FROM POLICE DEPT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
64-38-3100	TRANSFERS TO(FROM) OTHER FUND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
Total IT - OTHER SOURCES:		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00

Account Number	Account Title	2014-15 Prior year Actual	2015-16 Current year Budget	2015-16 Current year Actual	2015-16 Current year Projected actual	2016-17 Future year Budget
<b>IT EXPENSES</b>						
64-40-2500	SUPPORT/MAINTENANCE	26,266.20	32,000.00	25,045.20	32,000.00	35,000.00
	Budget notes:					
	Includes Web Survey - \$200/yr					
	Includes Caselle Support - \$13,000/yr					
	Includes Web site hosting - \$600/yr					
	Includes Yiptel Support - \$175/mo.					
	Includes ETS Server Support - \$985/mo.					
64-40-2800	TELEPHONE	3,605.03	7,000.00	2,666.38	3,650.00	7,000.00
64-40-2900	DATA LINES (T-1, ETC)	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
64-40-3300	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	6,356.25	10,000.00	375.00	10,000.00	10,000.00
64-40-4500	SPECIAL DEPARTMENT EXPENSES	20,976.20	20,000.00	11,103.02	20,000.00	20,000.00
64-40-4600	MISCELLANEOUS	7,890.83	.00	105.27	140.00	.00
64-40-4800	POSTAGE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
64-40-5300	DEPRECIATION EXPENSE	46,386.99	27,000.00	18,000.00	27,000.00	27,000.00
64-40-5500	INTEREST EXPENSE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
64-40-7400	EQUIPMENT	.00	6,630.00	13,773.00	13,773.00	35,000.00
	Budget notes:					
	Police					
	20 semi-ruggedized laptops \$35,000					
	Total IT EXPENSES:	111,481.50	102,630.00	71,067.87	106,563.00	134,000.00
	INFORMATION TECH. FUND Revenue Total:	95,051.07	291,320.00	86,124.95	129,536.00	126,400.00
	INFORMATION TECH. FUND Expenditure Total:	111,481.50	102,630.00	71,067.87	106,563.00	134,000.00
	Net Total INFORMATION TECH. FUND:	16,430.43-	188,690.00	15,057.08	22,973.00	7,600.00-
	Net Grand Totals:	1,997,619.96-	855,082.00-	227,943.83	393,147.97-	1,599,133.00-

## Report Criteria:

Budget note year end periods: Current year  
 Print Fund Titles  
 Page and Total by Fund  
 Print Source Titles  
 Total by Source  
 Print Department Titles  
 Page and Total by Department  
 All Segments Tested for Total Breaks

**RIVERDALE CITY  
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA  
May 3, 2016**

**AGENDA ITEM: G4**

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of Final Site Plan Approval ARS Flood and Fire Clean-Up Parking Plan and Storm Water/Drainage System Improvements, 1708 W 4800 S, Riverdale, Utah 84405

**PRESENTER:** Mike Eggett ,

**INFORMATION:** [Executive Summary](#)  
[Final Site Plan Review](#)  
[Engineer Letter](#)  
[Department Staff Reports](#)  
[Application](#)  
[Agreement Letter](#)  
[ARS Hours of Operation](#)  
[Final Site Plan Update](#)  
[Drainage and Maintenance](#)  
[Drainage Narrative and Calculations](#)

**[BACK TO AGENDA](#)**



## City Council Executive Summary

For the Council meeting on: 05-03-2016

Petitioner: *ARS Flood and Fire Clean-Up*,  
represented by Dave Loughton/John Ritchie

### Summary of Proposed Action

ARS Flood and Fire Clean-Up have applied for a Final Site Plan review of a Parking Improvement Plan and Storm Water System/Drainage Improvements Plan for property they own located at 1708 W 4800 South in a Planned Regional Commercial (CP-3) zone. The reason for this site plan application, is the separation of the ARS building to accommodate a building lease for a recreational/gymnasium facility on site. Due to the proposed recreation facility use on site, the parking code requires a larger amount of parking stalls than can currently be facilitated on the site with the current parking field. A public hearing is not required to consider this site plan proposal. The Final Site Plan for ARS Flood and Fire Clean-Up was reviewed by the Planning Commission on April 26, 2016; during this meeting, the Planning Commission provided a recommendation for City Council approval of the proposed ARS Flood and Fire Clean-Up Site Plan as has been provided in the packet. Following the presentation and discussion of the proposal, the City Council may make a motion for approval of the Parking Improvement and Storm Water System/Drainage Improvements Plan proposal, approval of the proposed site plan with any requested modifications, or not approving the Parking Improvement and Storm Water System/Drainage Improvements Plan proposal, subject to the appropriate findings of fact.

### Title 10 Ordinance Guidelines (Code Reference)

This Final Site Plan review is regulated under City Code 10-25 "Development in All Zones", and is affected by City Codes 8-5 "Storm Water Management", 10-10B "Planned Commercial Zones (CP-1, CP-2, CP-3)", 10-14 "Regulations Applicable to All Zones", 10-15 "Parking, Loading Space; Vehicle Traffic and Access", and 10-16 "Sign Regulations".

The proposed development parcel is located on property currently owned ARS Flood and Fire and is located on the old Crown Bedroom warehouse site, an existing non-approved storage buildings area to the north of the warehouse building, and property located to the north of the storage buildings area. Historically, the non-approved storage buildings area had buildings constructed without the appropriate permitting or land use approvals for development on this site and, as a result, the current owners have opted to remove one of the buildings all together to accommodate more parking on the site. The desire to lease a portion of the building for use as a 10,000 sf recreational/gymnasium facility is the reason that this site plan proposal has been prepared. Due to the significant impacts to the parking area and based upon standards found in Title 10, Chapter 15 of the City Code, the applicant is required to establish more parking for the site at a ratio of 1 space per every 200 sf of recreation area. There is an opportunity for ARS to share parking stalls with the recreational center use as long as the business hours of operation do not overlap.

Based upon the improvements being made to the site for additional parking area and in order to resolve issues that currently exist on the site as a result of the non-approved storage buildings area, there is a need to establish and install storm water and drainage system improvements that better facilitate the storm water activity on the site and protect the area from negative environmental impacts due to the

change. The submitted "ARS Maintenance/Record Keeping" document and the "ARS Storm Water Management" document address this very matter and have been provided with this application.

The property is located in a CP-3 zone and all uses listed in the C-3 zone (whether permitted or conditional) would be available for potential development and use on this lot. Per the applicant, the current uses are service based business, warehouse, and proposed recreational uses.

This matter was reviewed by the Planning Commission on April 26, 2016. At the conclusion of the discussion regarding this site plan, the Planning Commission provided a motion to recommend City Council approval of the proposed ARS Flood and Fire Clean-Up Site Plan.

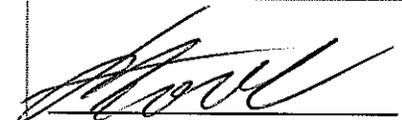
Attached with this executive summary is a document entitled "Final Site Plan Review - ARS Flood and Fire Clean-Up - Plan & Drainage Pond Improvements"; this is a supplementary document addressing items on the Final Site Plan application document. Also attached, following this executive summary, are comments from the Public Works Director, the Fire Chief, the Police Chief, the City Administrator, and contracted City Engineer. The Planning Commission should discuss any concerns raised by these summaries.

Staff would encourage the City Council to review this matter and then discuss the plan with the petitioner. Following the discussion, the City Council may make a motion for final site plan approval of the Parking Improvement and Storm Water System/Drainage Improvements Plan proposal, approval of the proposed site plan with any requested modifications, or not approving the Parking Improvement and Storm Water System/Drainage Improvements Plan proposal, subject to the appropriate findings of fact.

#### General Plan Guidance (Section Reference)

The General Plan use for this area is currently set as "Neighborhood Commercial - Low" and this proposed project would comply with this land use.

#### Legal Comments - City Attorney



Steve Brooks, Attorney

#### Administrative Comments - City Administrator



Rodger Worthen, City Administrator



## Final Site Plan Review – ARS Flood and Fire Clean-Up – Striping Plan & Drainage Pond Improvements, 1708 West 4800 South

Completed by Mike Eggett, Community Dev. Director on 4/27/2016

**Recommendation:** City staff recommends that the City Council examine and review items associated with this proposed final site plan review. City staff encourages the City Council to act accordingly to provide approval or not provide approval for the proposed ARS Flood and Fire Clean-Up site plan with any additional comments or concerns to be addressed by the developer.

Date Plan Submitted to City: (Must be at least two weeks prior to Planning Commission meeting)	April 12, 2016
Date Application Submitted to City:	April 7, 2016
Date Fee Paid:	Paid on April 7, 2016 (see receipt for detail)
<b>Site Plan – Preliminary Requirements</b>	<b>Departmental Review Comments</b>
<i>COVER SHEET</i>	Provided
<u>Title Block</u>	
Project name and address	Project name and address location shown; address of site is 1708 West 4800 South
Property Owner’s name, address, and phone number	ARS, 1708 West 4800 South, Riverdale, Utah 84405, 801-458-0812
Developer’s name, address, and phone number	ARS, 1708 West 4800 South, Riverdale, Utah 84405, 801-458-0812
Approving agency’s name and address: Utility companies if applicable	Riverdale City, 4600 So. Weber River Drive, Riverdale, Utah 84405; all other utility agencies affected are identified as applicable
Consulting Engineer’s name, address, and phone number	Hansen and Associates, Inc. – Jim Flint, 538 N. Main St., Brigham City, Utah 84302, 435-723-3491
Licensed Land Surveyor’s name, address, phone number, signature, and seal	Hansen and Associates, Inc. – Greg Hansen, 538 N. Main St., Brigham City, Utah 84302, 435-723-3491
Date	Yes – April 7, 2016
Revision block with date and initials	Revision block shown
Sheet number and total sheets	Shown (4 total sheets)
<u>General</u>	

Street names	Shown – 4800 South and 1700 West
Layouts of lots with lot numbers	Yes, shown with tax ID numbers
Adjacent tract ownership and tax identification numbers	Noted on Cover Sheet under “Riverdale City Site Plan Checklist” in “General” section
Scale (minimum 1”=50’ to 1”=10’)	Yes, scale is shown
North arrow	Yes
Existing easements, structures, and utility lines: Approval to cross, use, or relocate	No known existing easements identified on lots by engineer; structures around site identified, existing utility lines, where applicable, shown in packet; based on cover sheet notes, approvals provided to cross, use, relocate
Space for notes	Yes
Contours	Yes, shown on sheet 2, 3, and 4
Public areas	Sidewalks shown; no other public areas exist
<u>Vicinity Map</u>	
Street names	Yes
Site location	Yes
North arrow	Yes
Scale	1’ = 200’
<i>PLAT SHEET</i>	No new platting necessary for this project (use cover sheet)
<i>PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS</i>	Site Plan and supporting sheets provided
<u>Title Block</u>	
Project name and address	Project name and address location shown; address of site is 1708 West 4800 South
Approving Agency’s name and address	Riverdale City, 4600 So. Weber River Drive, Riverdale, Utah 84405
Consulting Engineer’s name, address, and phone number	Hansen and Associates, Inc. – Jim Flint, 538 N. Main St., Brigham City, Utah 84302, 435-723-3491
Date	Yes – April 7, 2016
Scale	Yes, scale is shown
Revision block with date and initials	Revision block shown
Sheet number and total sheets	Shown (4 total sheets)
<u>General</u>	

North arrow	Yes
Street names	Shown – 4800 South and 1700 West
Lot numbers	Yes, shown with tax ID numbers
Reference to sheets showing adjacent areas	Not applicable
Center line stationing	Not applicable
Existing natural ground	Shown on sheet 1 and 2
<u>Signage</u>	Not applicable
Height	
Size	
Locations	
Colors	
Lighting	
<u>New and Existing Buildings</u>	
Height and Size	No new building; Existing buildings and other structures shown on all sheets
Location, setbacks, and all dimensions	No change to structures on site plan; original building internally separated for lease use
Type of construction	Metal Paneled Building
Type of occupancy and proposed uses	Commercial warehousing, service, and office uses; future gymnasium/recreational facility use
Show handicapped access	Three handicapped parking stalls shown; <u>other ADA access not identified</u>
<u>New and Existing Landscaping &amp; Percentage</u>	Approx. 24% of already developed site
Number of trees	Unknown number but many native trees around site as seen on aerial on sheets 1 and 2
Landscape plan showing all planting, hardscaping, berming, and watering	No landscaping plan submitted, other than planting plan developed for drainage system and new retention area
Xeriscaping alternatives being considered	Not applicable other than already existing on site; some gravel and rock may be added to drainage system and new retention area
<u>New and Existing Walls and Fences</u>	
Location, design, and height	Location of existing walls and fences identified on sheet 1; no new fences proposed for site
Materials proposed for construction	No new fences proposed for site

<u>New and Existing Parking</u>	
Location, area, and layout of off-street parking (size of stalls, regular and handicapped)	There are 22 existing stalls on site and there is proposed 35 new stalls for a total of 57 parking stalls as shown on sheets 2, 3, and 4; handicapped parking space provided and shown; per code adequate parking for use with the understanding that spaces are shared based upon hours of operation that do not overlap, doc on file reflecting the hours of operation
Location of employees' parking, customer parking, and handicapped parking	Established as shown in drawings; <u>employee parking and customer parking not designated</u>
Internal circulation pattern	As noted on sheet 1
<u>New and Existing Ingress and Egress</u>	
Location and size of points of ingress and egress for motor vehicles and internal use	As noted on sheet 1
Circulation pattern	As noted on sheet 1
<u>New and Existing Streets</u>	
All access points	Existing shown
Center lines	Not applicable
Right-of-way lines	Existing shown
Face of curb lines	Not applicable
Centerline slope	Not applicable
Signing and striping	No new road signs;_new parking area striping to be added on old storage unit building site and internally on site;
Light poles	Not applicable
Street lights	No existing street lights on site; <u>no new street lighting proposed</u>
Street name signs	Not applicable
Stop signs	Not applicable
UDOT approval (if required for project)	Not applicable
Sidewalk (4' side with 4" of road base or 6' side with 6" of road base through the approach)	Existing sidewalk already installed on site; Yes, shown on sheets 1 and 2
Planting Strip	Existing shown on sheet 2
<u>New and Existing Storm Drainage</u>	
Top of curb elevations	See "Storm Water Management" plan document for more

Slope of gutter	See "Storm Water Management" plan document for more
Manholes	Not applicable
Invert elevations	See "Storm Water Management" plan document for more
Length, size, slope, and type of mains and laterals	See "Storm Water Management" plan document for more
Location of catch basins	Shown on sheets 1-4; see "Storm Water Management" plan document for more
Ditches, location and ownership	No ditches or waterways of note shown
Approval to pipe, reroute or use	Shown on sheets 1-4; see "Storm Water Management" plan document for more
Calculations for retention system	Outlined in "Drainage Narrative and Calculations" document; <u>defer to City Engineer</u>
Method of storm water clean-up	See "Storm Water Management" plan document for more
<u>New and Existing Sanitary Sewers</u>	
Manholes	No new manholes for site plan
Invert elevations	Not applicable
Length, size, type, and slope of mains and laterals	Not applicable
<u>New and Existing Water Lines</u>	
Length, size, type, and slope of mains and laterals	Reference note on sheet 1, <u>defer to City Engineer</u>
Location, size, and type of water meters, valves, and fire hydrants	Reference note on sheet 1, <u>defer to City Engineer</u>
<u>New and Existing Gas Lines</u>	
Size and type	Reference note on sheet 1
<u>New and Existing Electrical Lines</u>	
Size, location, and type	<u>Existing power line locations shown on sheets 2 and 4, but not clearly identified; size and type not shown;</u>
Location of power poles	<u>Existing power poles and overhead lines location shown on sheets 2 and 4, but not clearly identified;</u>
<u>New and Existing Telephone Lines</u>	
Location of poles, junction boxes, and manholes	Reference note on sheet 1; existing location of telephone boxes, poles, and associated manholes not shown if applicable
<u>New and Existing Cable TV Lines</u>	

Location of lines (if applicable)	Cable TV lines not shown and not applicable
<i>DETAILED DRAWINGS</i>	
Cross section of roadway (minimum 8" road base and 3" asphalt)	No new roadway improvements
Cross section of curb and gutter (standard 30" high back)	No new roadway improvements
Gutter inlet box with bicycle safe grate	No new inlet box improvements
Cleanout box	Likely not applicable; <u>defer to City Engineer</u>
Thrust blocking	Now new thrust blocking improvements
Special energy dissipating or drop manholes	None showing and may not be applicable
<i>ADDITIONAL INFORMATION</i>	
Soils report	Soils report/geotechnical report probably not required for this project; <u>defer to City Engineer</u>
Drainage and runoff calculations	Outlined in "Drainage Narrative and Calculations" and Storm Water Management" documents; <u>defer to City Engineer</u>
Water right transfer documentation	Not applicable
Copy of protective covenants, codes, and regulations for development	Not applicable
Eight (8) total 11" X 17" copies of plan drawings, one large full set of plan drawings, and one digital full set copy of plan drawings	Yes, provided as requested
Building elevation renderings	Not applicable
Corp of Engineers approval (if required)	Not applicable or required
Zoning compliance	Yes, Planned Regional Commercial (CP-3) meets intended uses for building
RDA compliance (if applicable)	Not applicable in this matter
Use compliance	Yes, Planned Regional Commercial (CP-3) uses anticipated for this development
Engineering comments and letter of approval recommendation	Engineering comments, along with Public Works, Police Department, Fire Department, and City Administrator comments have been provided
Traffic study	Not applicable
All Planning Commission and City Staff conditions for approval have been met	Received Planning Commission recommendation for Final Site Plan approval on April 26, 2016

26 April 2016

Riverdale City  
4600 South Weber River Drive  
Riverdale, Utah 84405

Attn: Mike Eggett, Community Development Director/RDA Deputy Executive Director  
Proj: **ARS Site Plan**  
Subj: Site Plan Improvement Drawings

Dear Mike,

I reviewed the response written comments from the Developer's Design Engineer and reviewed the changes as completed on the site drawings. I also reviewed the updated comments and drawings with Mr. Shawn Douglas, and in my opinion the drawings now reflect the Standards of Riverdale City.

I herewith recommend approval of the site and detail drawings as submitted.

Should you have any questions feel free to contact me at my office.

Sincerely,  
**CEC, Civil Engineering Consultants, PLLC.**



N. Scott Nelson, PE.  
*City Engineer*

Cc. Shawn Douglas, Public Works Director  
Jeff Woody, Building Official and Inspector  
Dave Loughton, ARS Manager

## DEPARTMENTAL STAFF REPORTS – 4/19/2016 and 4/27/2016

**From:** Shawn Douglas  
**Sent:** Wednesday, April 27, 2016 9:10 AM  
**To:** Mike Eggett  
**Subject:** ARS

Mike, I would recommend approval of the ARS site plan. The plan is a significant improvement over the existing conditions. Would you please include the ongoing maintenance plan as part of the approval process? Thanks

**Shawn Douglas**

Public Works Director  
801/394/5541 ext.1217  
[Sdouglas@rivedalecity.com](mailto:Sdouglas@rivedalecity.com)

---

**From:** Rodger Worthen  
**Sent:** Tuesday, April 19, 2016 12:51 PM  
**To:** Mike Eggett  
**Subject:** RE: ARS Submittal

Mike-

Sorry for the late response. I don't have concerns on the use...parking appears to be the concern. Just that it would be occurring on a hard surface.

RW

---

**From:** Jared Sholly  
**Sent:** Tuesday, April 19, 2016 9:43 PM  
**To:** Mike Eggett  
**Subject:** RE: ARS Submittal

I went out and walked the site. I see no issues as per the Fire Department.

*Jared Sholly  
Fire Chief  
Riverdale City Fire Department  
Cell: 801-628-6562  
Office: 801-394-7481*

---

**From:** Scott Brenkman (Police Lieutenant)  
**Sent:** Tuesday, April 19, 2016 9:50 AM  
**To:** Mike Eggett  
**Subject:** RE: ARS Submittal

I don't have any concerns with the plans.

Thanks,

Scott



# Riverdale City

Community Development  
4600 So. Weber River Drive  
Riverdale, Utah 84405

## RIVERDALE CITY PLANNING COMMISSION APPLICATION FOR COMMERCIAL OR MANUFACTURING SITE PLAN APPROVAL

CASE NO: 2016-02 DATE SUBMITTED: 4/7/2016

APPLICANT'S NAME: ARS FLOOD AND FIRE CLEANUP

ADDRESS: 1708 W. 4800 S. RIVERDALE, UT. 84405

PHONE: 801-782-1800

ADDRESS OF SITE: 1708 W. 4800 S. RIVERDALE, UT, 84405

APPLICANT'S INTEREST: BUILDING LEASE IMPROVEMENT

Application is hereby made to the Riverdale City Planning Commission requesting that the following permitted use, be approved on 2 ACRES of property in the CP3 zone in (sq. ft./acreage)

accordance with the attached site plan.

[Signature]  
Signature of Applicant

[Signature]  
Signature of Property Owner

I authorize DAVE LOUGHTON to act as my representative in all matters relating to this application.

[Signature]  
Signature of Property Owner

NOTE: A fee will be charged at the time the site plan is submitted for review - \$200 per acre or portion of  
Fee: \$ 400.00 Date paid: 4/7/2016

Planning Commission set public hearing: Yes  No  Date of Public Hearing: N/A

Planning Commission scheduled to hear this application for site plan approval on:  
Date: 4/26/2016 Decision of Commission: Recommend for Approval by City Council

City Council set public hearing: Yes  No  Date of Public Hearing: N/A

City Council scheduled to hear this application for site plan approval on:  
Date: 5/3/2016 Decision of Council: \_\_\_\_\_



FLOOD & FIRE CLEANUP

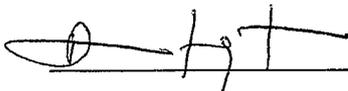
April 4, 2016

To Whom It May Concern at Riverdale City:

Adrenaline Enterprises, DBA, ARS Fire and Flood Clean-up is desirous to utilize a portion of its building as a tenant space for a recreational/gymnasium use in the building. In order to accommodate this use, there is a need to improve parking availability on the site and to complete a site plan process. As a result of this site planning process, a delay in the necessary construction of the tenant space may occur. In order to accommodate the timing of construction for the tenant space, ARS is desirous to move forward with a building permit and construction activities with the agreement that the tenant space will not be occupied by any future tenants until such time that the Final Site Plan for the parking improvements has been approved and specific on-site system improvements have been satisfactorily installed, per City Code Site Plan Development requirements.

As a result, ARS hereby agrees that no occupancy by any future tenants of the constructed tenant space will be permitted by ARS or Riverdale City until such time that the Site Plan Development design has been approved by the Riverdale City Council and the parking areas have been installed and approved by Riverdale City leadership. Further, ARS agrees that no occupancy of the constructed tenant space will be permitted until a drainage system improvement installation plan and performance security have been approved by Riverdale City leadership. ARS is of the understanding that a building permit may be issued to move forward, but no future occupancy will be allowed to occur until Riverdale City approval has been provided for the Site Plan Development of improvements on the ARS property, all parking areas have been improved and installed with approval from Riverdale City leadership, and a drainage system improvements plan and performance security have been approved by Riverdale City leadership. We recognize that any violation of this agreement may lead to legal actions taken by Riverdale City to correct any deviation or violation of this agreement and/or Riverdale City Code requirements.

Sincerely,

 4-8-16

ARS Flood and Fire Clean-up Rep. Date  
Dave Loughton

 4-8-16

The Rock Tumbling LLC. Date  
Deasha Rockwell





FLOOD & FIRE CLEANUP

---

4/26/2016

Hours of operation:

ARS Flood and Fire Cleanup's hours of operation are;

Monday-Friday 7:00-4:00

Closed Saturday and Sunday

Rock Tumbling hours of Operation are from;

Monday-Friday 4:00-9:00

Please contact me with any questions

Thanks

Dave Loughton

General Manager

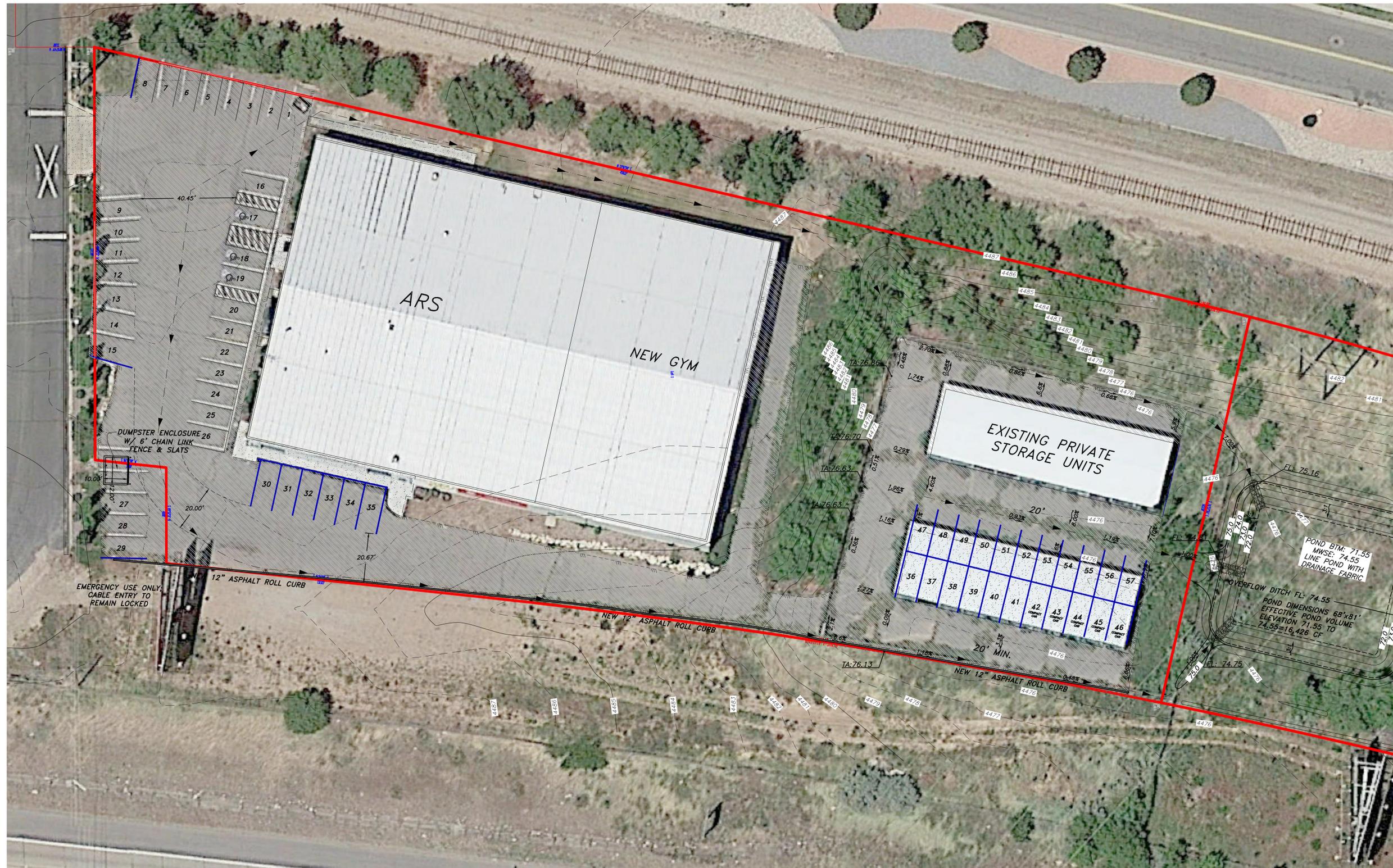
ARS FLOOD AND FIRE CLEANUP

(801)458-0812





**ARS**  
SITE PLAN



**Engineer's Notice To Contractors**

The existence and location of any underground utility pipes or structures shown on these plans were obtained from available information provided by others. The locations shown are approximate and shall be confirmed in the field by the contractor, so that any necessary adjustment can be made in alignment and/or grade of the proposed improvement. The contractor is required to contact the utility companies and take due precautionary measure to protect any utility lines shown, and any other lines obtained by the contractors research, and others not of record or not shown on these plans.

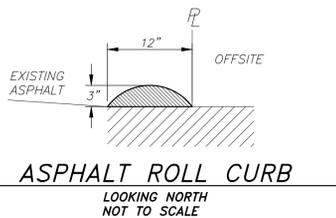
**NOTICE!**

EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN ON PLANS FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THE CONTRACTOR ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROTECTION OF ALL UTILITIES. THE ENGINEER BEARS NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR UTILITIES NOT SHOWN OR SHOWN INCORRECTLY.

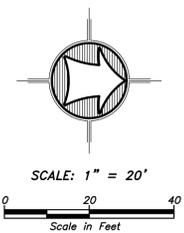
**Call Djs**

BEFORE YOU UNDERGROUND SERVICE.

1-800-662-4111



**NOTE: ALL DRAINAGE FABRIC FOR POND AND DITCHES WILL BE RESTRICTOR BRAND 4.8oz. OR EQUIVALENT**



No.	Date	By	Revision

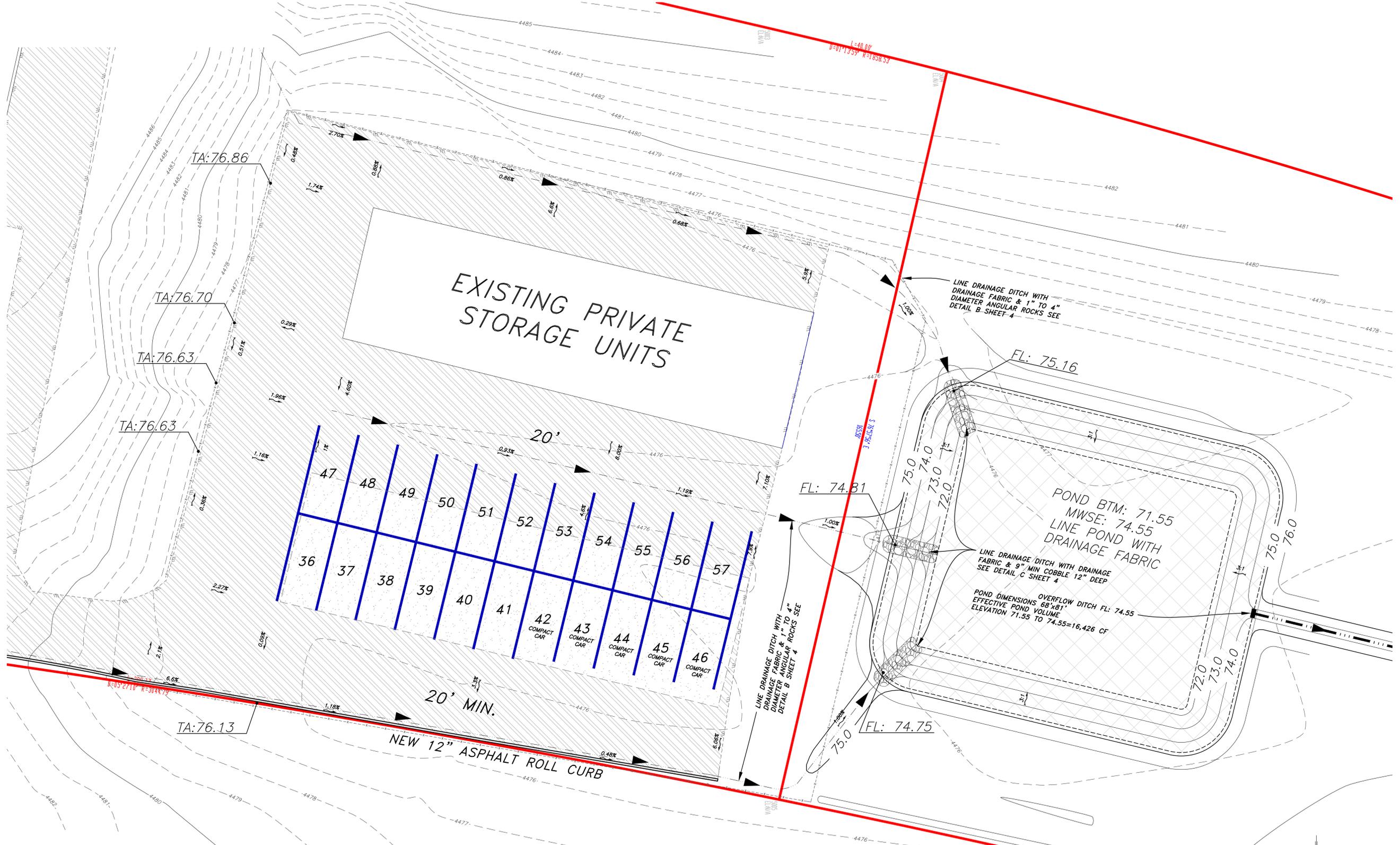
**HANSEN & ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
Consulting Engineers and Land Surveyors  
538 North Main Street, Brigham, Utah 84302  
Visit us at [www.haies.net](http://www.haies.net)  
Logan Ogden (801) 399-4905 (435) 352-8272



Drawn By: KE/MTH Date: 04/26/16  
Designed By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Checked By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Approved By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Scale: 1" = 20'  
Drawing File: File  
JOB NUMBER: 16-1-170

SITE PLAN FOR  
**ARS**  
1708 WEST 4800 SOUTH  
RIVERDALE, UT

**ARS**  
DRAINAGE PLAN



**Engineer's Notice To Contractors**

The existence and location of any underground utility pipes or structures shown on these plans were obtained from available information provided by others. The locations shown are approximate and shall be confirmed in the field by the contractor, so that any necessary adjustment can be made in alignment and/or grade of the proposed improvement. The contractor is required to contact the utility companies and take due precautionary measure to protect any utility lines shown, and any other lines obtained by the contractor's research, and others not of record or not shown on these plans.

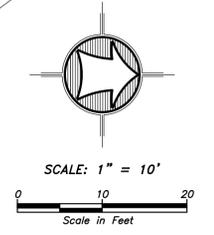
**NOTICE!**

EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN ON PLANS FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THE CONTRACTOR ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROTECTION OF ALL UTILITIES. THE ENGINEER BEARS NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR UTILITIES NOT SHOWN OR SHOWN INCORRECTLY.

**Call Djs**  
BEFORE YOU  
UNDERGROUND SERVICE

1-800-662-4111  
UNDERGROUND SERVICE

**NOTE: ALL DRAINAGE FABRIC FOR POND AND DITCHES WILL BE RESTRICTOR BRAND 4.8oz. OR EQUIVALENT**

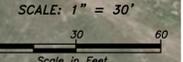


Drawn By: KE/MTH Date: 04/26/16	Designed By:	Checked By:	Approved By:	Drawing File: File	JOB NUMBER: 16-1-70
<p><b>HAI</b></p> <p><b>HANSEN &amp; ASSOCIATES, INC.</b> Consulting Engineers and Land Surveyors 538 North Main Street, Brigham, Utah 84302 Visit us at <a href="http://www.hais.net">www.hais.net</a> Brigham City Ogden (801) 399-4905 (435) 352-8272</p>					
<p>DRAINAGE PLAN FOR <b>ARS</b> 1708 WEST 4800 SOUTH RIVERDALE, UT</p>					
Sheet	<b>3</b>				Revision
of	<b>4</b>				By
Sheets					Date
					No.

**ARS**  
NORTHERLY PARCEL



NOTE: ALL DRAINAGE FABRIC FOR POND AND DITCHES WILL BE RESTRICTOR BRAND 4.8oz. OR EQUIVALENT



**Engineer's Notice To Contractors**

The existence and location of any underground utility pipes or structures shown on these plans were obtained from available information provided by others. The locations shown are approximate and shall be confirmed in the field by the contractor, so that any necessary adjustment can be made in alignment and/or grade of the proposed improvement. The contractor is required to contact the utility companies and take due precautionary measure to protect any utility lines shown, and any other lines obtained by the contractors research, and others not of record or not shown on these plans.

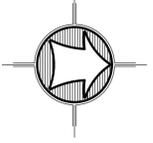
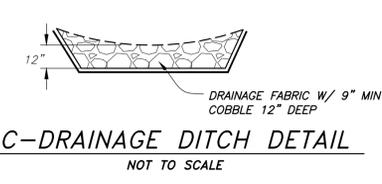
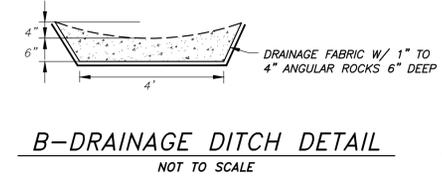
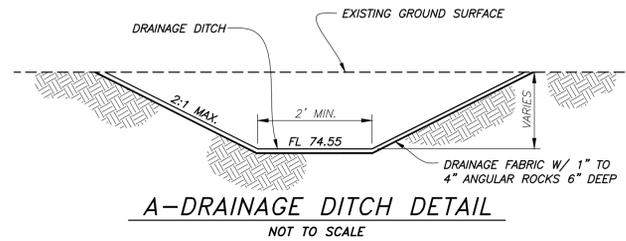
**NOTICE!**

AVOID CUTTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES. IT'S COSTLY.

BEFORE YOU **Call Djs**

EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN ON PLANS FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THE CONTRACTOR ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROTECTION OF ALL UTILITIES. THE ENGINEER BEARS NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR UTILITIES NOT SHOWN OR SHOWN INCORRECTLY.

1-800-662-4111  
UNDERGROUND SERVICE



No.	Date	By	Revision

**HANSEN & ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
Consulting Engineers and Land Surveyors  
538 North Main Street, Brigham, Utah 84302  
Visit us at [www.hais.net](http://www.hais.net)  
Logan Ogden  
(435) 723-3491 (801) 399-4905 (435) 352-8272



Drawn By: KE/MTH Date: 04/26/16  
Designed By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Checked By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Approved By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Scale: 1" = 30'  
Drawing File: File  
JOB NUMBER: 16-1-70

NORTHERLY PARCEL  
**ARS**  
1708 WEST 4800 SOUTH  
RIVERDALE, UT

## **ARS MAINTENANCE / RECORD KEEPING:**

### **PURPOSE & JURISDICTION:**

THE CLEAN WATER ACT AND ASSOCIATED LOCAL REGULATIONS INVOLVE RIVERDALE CITY'S MS-4 PERMIT - SUCH REQUIRES CITY-WIDE STORM WATER SYSTEM POLLUTION MANAGEMENT. ALTHOUGH SITE IMPROVEMENTS ARE LESS THAN 1 ACRE, THE CITY STILL IS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE OVERSIGHT OF PRIVATE STORMWATER FACILITIES. THE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS CONSISTING OF DRAINAGE DITCHES, A DRAINAGE POND, ASPHALT CURBING, ETC. WILL BE OWNED AND PRIVATELY MAINTAINED BY ARS – THE CITY WILL PERFORM AN ANNUAL INSPECTION – CORRECTIVE IMPROVEMENTS WILL BE PERFORMED (IF ANY) BY ARS. THE ENFORCING AGENCY IS THE CITY OF RIVERDALE WHO ADMINISTERS AND ENFORCES STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLANS LOCALLY – THE CONTACT PERSON IS SHAWN DOUGLAS AT 801-394-5541 EXT. 1215. ARS WILL KEEP INSPECTION REPORTS / FORMS AS MANDATED BY RIVERDALE CITY. STORMWATER MANAGEMENT ASPECTS MAY BE MODIFIED BY PERMITTEE WITH APPROVAL OF RIVERDALE CITY REPRESENTATIVE.

### **DESCRIPTION OF STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN:**

HISTORICALLY SITE FLOWS FROM THE BUILDING AND ASPHALT/ CONCRETE IMPROVEMENTS HAVE TRAVERSED NORTHERLY TO THE VACANT NORTH ARS PARCEL. THIS DRAINAGE PATTERN WILL BE MAINTAINED BUT WILL NOW FIRST BE INTERCEPTED INTO A RETENTION POND. THE POND WILL SERVE AS A SETTLING BASIN FOR VARIOUS POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS FROM COMMERCIAL/ WAREHOUSE SITES THAT TYPICALLY INCLUDE SEDIMENT, NUTRIENTS, HEAVY METALS, ACIDS AND BASES, PESTICIDES AND HERBICIDES, OIL AND GREASE, BACTERIA AND VIRUSES, TRASH, DEBRIS, AND SOLIDS. THE ARS SITE HAS NO PARTICULAR POLLUTION CONTAMINATION SOURCES THAT APPEAR ALARMLY UNUSUAL. THE DRAINAGE POND WILL HAVE THREE FEET OF RETENTION CAPABILITY – SUCH WILL RETAIN THE 0.6” RAINFALL AMOUNT CURRENTLY ADVANCED AS THE EPA MANDATE. THE POND WILL FURTHER RETAIN THE 100-YEAR, 24-HOUR STORM EVENT.

**MAINTENANCE PERIODS:**

THERE ARE THREE MAINTENANCE PERIODS: THE FIRST IS DURING CONSTRUCTION WHICH SHOULD ENCOMPASS APPROXIMATELY ONE WEEK; THE SECOND IS THE PRIVATE YEAR-ROUND MAINTENANCE OF THE DITCHES, BERMING AND THE POND. THE THIRD IS THE ANNUAL INSPECTION BY RIVERDALE CITY.

CONSTRUCTION PHASE: A THROUOUGH INSPECTION OF THE SWPPP MUST BE CONDUCTED AT LEAST EVERY 14 DAYS AND AFTER ANY PRECIPITATION OR SNOWMELT THAT CAUSES SURFACE EROSION. MAINTENACE AND/OR MODIFICATIONS TO EROSION CONTROL MEASURES MUST BE COMPLETED IN A TIMELY MANNER BUT IN NO CASE MORE THAN 7 DAYS AFTER THE EVENT INPSECTION. THE PRIMARY BMP IS THE EAST SIDE BERM THAT PARALLELS THE DRAINAGE POND – SUCH DETERS SEDIMENT FROM MIGRATING OFF-SITE. THERE ARE NO OTHER SIGNIFICANT OFF-SITE MIGRATING SILTATION AVENUES. THE INSTALLATION OF THE EAST SIDE ASPHALT BERM AFFORDS A CLEAR DEMARKATION FOR KEEPING PROJECT FLOWS FROM THE BUILDING ON-SITE TO THE POND.

PRIVATE YEAR-ROUND MAINTENANCE: CORRECTIVE ACTION FOR ANY SIGNIFICANT FUNCTIONALITY IMPAIRMENT SHALL TAKE PLACE WITHIN 14 DAYS AFTER OBSERVATION. IN GENERAL, INSPECT SEMI-ANNUALLY THE POND FOR ANY WEED ADVANCEMENT – TRIM AS NECESSARY OR ACHIEVE WEED ABATEMENT IN SOME PROPER FASHION. ASSURE THAT THREE DITCHES LEADING TO POND ARE PROPERLY OPEN AND ALLOW FOR WATER PASSAGE AS PLANNED. THE SAME IS TRUE FOR THE NORTHERLY OVERFLOW DITCH. OBSERVE NORTH AREA FOR ANY DITCH RUTTING. THE EAST SIDE EARTHEN BERM THAT PARALLELS THE POND MAY BE ELIMINATED OR ALLOWED TO REMAIN IN PERPETUITY.

THE DOWNSTREAM DISCHARGE OF THE POND IS TO BE INSPECTED BI-ANNUALLY TO ASSURE THAT NO RAPID CONDUCTANCE IS OCCURING TO OFF-SITE DOWNSTREAM PARCELS. IF SUCH HAPPENS, EROSION CONTROL LOGS (‘WADDLES’) CAN BE PLACED IN GENERAL PATHWAY DOWNSTREAM OF POND.

ANNUAL ON-GOING MAINTENANCE – PER CITY OBSERVATION: THE PROJECT OWNER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ON-GOING MAINTENANCE –

THE CITY'S ROLE INVOLVES INSPECTION ONLY, NOT PHYSICAL CORRECTIVE ACTION. THE CITY WILL BE INSPECTING THE ITEMS MENTIONED IN 'PRIVATE YEAR-ROUND MAINTENANCE.' ANY DEFICIENCIES NOTED BY CITY MUST BE CORRECTED WITHIN 14 DAYS, WEATHER-PERMITTING.

NOTE: RECORD-KEEPING IS IMPERATIVE!!!! SUCH DOES NOT STOP UPON PROJECT COMPLETION. KEEP ON-GOING LOG OF ALL BMP OBSERVATIONS ON A REGULAR BASIS INCLUDING THE PRIVATE YEAR-ROUND MAINTENANCE AND ANNUAL CITY INSPECTION OBSERVATIONS AND CORRECTIVE ACTION. THE INSPECTION REPORT BELOW HIGHLIGHTS THE PARTICULAR BMP MATTERS TO OBSERVE – THE REPORT SHOULD SUFFICE FOR ALL THREE MAINTENANCE PERIODS AS ENUMERATED ABOVE.

# **ARS – BMP’S – INSPECTION REPORT**

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_ TIME: \_\_\_\_\_

INSPECTOR: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE OF LAST RAIN EVENT: \_\_\_\_\_

AMOUNT OF RAINFALL: \_\_\_\_\_

**BMP: DRAINAGE POND** – INSPECT FOR WEEDS, LINER NOT SHOWING, ROCK PLACEMENT; RIP-RAP DITCHES INTO POND.  
**CONDITION & CORRECTIVE ACTION NEEDED / TAKEN:**

**BMP: DITCHES TO POND:** – INSPECT FOR WEEDS, LINER NOT SHOWING, SEDIMENT IN FLOWLINES:  
**CONDITION & CORRECTIVE ACTION NEEDED / TAKEN:**

**BMP: OVERFLOW DITCH TO DAYLIGHT:** – INSPECT FOR WEEDS, LINER NOT SHOWING, SEDIMENT IN FLOWLINES, RUTTING AT ENTRANCE (POND OUTFLOW LOCATION); DOWNSTREAM RUTTING FROM DAYLIGHT LOCATION.  
**CONDITION & CORRECTIVE ACTION NEEDED / TAKEN:**

**BMP: EAST SIDE ASPHALT BERM:** – INSPECT FOR SEDIMENT ALONG FLOWLINE – CLEAN AS NECESSARY; OBSERVE IF THERE ARE ANY BREAKAGES/OPENINGS IN ASPHALT BERM – FILL AS NECESSARY.  
**CONDITION & CORRECTIVE ACTION NEEDED / TAKEN:**

**BMP: EAST SIDE EARTHEN BERM PARALLELING POND:** THIS BMP  
MAY BE OPTIONAL POST-CONSTRUCTION. INSPECT FOR SEDIMENT  
MIGRTAION OFF-SITE TO THE EAST – IF SO, ASSURE BERM INTEGRITY  
AND FUNCTIONALITY.  
CONDITION & CORRECTIVE ACTION NEEDED / TAKEN:

# **ARS – STORMWATER MANAGEMENT**

## **PROJECT PURPOSE:**

ARS OWNS TWO ADJACENT PROPERTIES KNOWN AS TAX ID PARCELS 08-087-0084 (SOUTHERLY 1.97 ACRE PARCEL) AND 08-087-0083 (NORTHERLY 2.00 ACRE PARCEL). ALL EXISTING BUILDINGS AND SITE IMPROVEMENTS ARE LOCATED ON THE SOUTHERLY PARCEL; THE NORTHERLY PARCEL IS VACANT. THE EXISTING GRADIENT IS NORTHERLY AT A MILD (2 – 3%) SLOPE ACROSS THE NORTHERLY PARCEL.

THE PROPOSED PROJECT CONSISTS OF INTERNAL BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS FOR A RECREATIONAL FACILITY – THERE ARE NO PROPOSED EXTERNAL SITE IMPERVIOUS IMPROVEMENTS. THE PRIMARY EXTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS CONSIST OF STRIPING EXISTING IMPERVIOUS SURFACES FOR PARKING PURPOSES. THE SITE NEEDS TO CONTAIN DRAINAGE WATER FOR ALL THE SITE IMPROVEMENTS ON THE SOUTHERLY LOT WHICH HAS A HEALTHY NORTHWARD GRADIENT.

THE PROPOSED DRAINAGE POND WILL BE LOCATED ON THE SOUTHERLY PORTION OF THE VACANT NORTH PARCEL.

## **STORMWATER STORAGE AMOUNT:**

THE CURRENT SOUTHERLY PARCEL CONSISTS OF 1.48 ACRES OF BUILDINGS/ASPHALT/SITE IMPROVEMENTS ( $C = 0.95$ ); THE PERVIOUS LANDSCAPED AREAS AMOUNT TO 0.49 ACRE ( $C = 0.15$ ). THE WEIGHTED RUNOFF COEFFICIENT IS  $C = 0.75$  FOR THE 1.97 ACRE PARCEL (85,886 SF).

THERE ARE THREE PARTICULAR ASPECTS TO CONSIDER IN REGARDS TO STORMWATER STORAGE VOLUME:

- (1) STORMWATER QUALITY RETENTION: NEW REGULATIONS MANDATE 0.6 INCHES OF ON-SITE RETENTION – THIS AMOUNT WOULD BE 4,294 CUBIC FEET.
- (2) STORMWATER DETENTION: THE STANDARD WAY OF CALCULATING DETENTION AMOUNTS IN UTAH IS TO ALLOW A DISCHARGE RATE OF 0.1 CFS/ACRE WHICH IS TO BE

REPRESENTATIVE OF THE PRE-DEVELOPMENT RUNOFF CONDITION. APPLYING SUCH A FACTOR, THE DETAINED STORAGE AMOUNT IS 8,962 CUBIC FEET.

- (3) RETENTION: THIS IS THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF RUNOFF FROM A SITE WITH NO DISCHARGE. THE 100-YEAR 24-HOUR AMOUNT OF RUNOFF IS 16,426 CUBIC FEET. MANY COMMUNITIES BASE STORAGE ON THE ACCUMULATED RAINFALL FOR 100-YEAR CONDITIONS FOR A TIME PERIOD OF THREE HOURS – FOR THIS SITE, SUCH WOULD BE 10,652 CUBIC FEET.

**STORAGE APPROACH:**

EVERY SITE HAS DIFFERING OUTLET CONDITIONS WHICH AFFECT STORMWATER STORAGE. AS NOTED MATHEMATICALLY ABOVE, THE DETENTION AND RETENTION AMOUNTS ARE GREATER THAN THE STORMWATER QUALITY RETENTION AMOUNT. ALTHOUGH THE NORTHERLY PARCEL DOES NOT DISCHARGE INTO A MUNICIPAL UNDERGROUND STORMWATER SYSTEM, IT NONETHELESS HAS AN HISTORICAL DRAINAGE GRADIENT NORTHWARD.

THE PROJECT APPROACH AS ADVANCED RETAINS THE 100 YEAR-3 HOUR EVENT OF 10,652 CUBIC FEET. THERE IS TO BE A SMALL OVERFLOW WEIR THAT ALLOWS WATER TO SPILL OVER AT THE 0.1 CFS/ACRE (0.197 CFS) AMOUNT – THIS ACTS AS AN ‘ELEVATED’ DISCHARGE. THE WEIR IS VERY MINOR – 2 INCHES DEEP BY 2 FEET WIDE. THE POND ITSELF IS 68’ BY 68’ WITH AN EFFECTIVE DEPTH BELOW INCOMING SURFACE FLOWLINES OF 3 FEET. THE DISCHARGE ‘WEIR’ ABOVE THE 3-FOOT POND DEPTH IS ACTUALLY A DITCH THAT TRAVERSES A DISTANCE TO CATCH THE DOWNSTREAM CONTOUR ELEVATION OF 4474. THE ON-SITE DISTANCE BELOW THE POND TRAVERSES FOR A VERY HEALTHY 500 FEET AT A MILD SLOPE – IT IS FELT THAT SUCH ACTS WELL AS A NATURAL DETENTIONARY ELEMENT AS WELL AS FOR STORMWATER QUALITY PURPOSES. THE PRIMARY PURPOSE FOR STORMWATER QUALITY IS TO NOT AFFECT DOWNSTREAM PROPERTIES WITH POOR, DEGRADED RUNOFF – THE LONG LINEAR NORTH PARCEL ACTS AS AN EXCELLENT GRASSY BUFFER STRIP. SUCH IS ADMITTINGLY DOWNSTREAM FROM THE POND BUT IS NONETHELESS VERY EFFECTIVE. THERE IS NO KNOWN, INHERENT GROUNDWATER PROXIMTY ISSUE CONCERNING THE BOTTOM OF THE POND DISTANCE TO GROUNDWATER. TYPICALLY RETENTION PONDS ARE EXCELLENT FOR LOCALIZING STORMWATER

QUALITY MATTERS. IN THIS PARTICULAR CASE, ALTHOUGH THERE IS NO APPARENT POND 'PRE-TREATMENT,' THE POND ITSELF ACTS AS AN EXCELLENT SILTATION MANAGEMENT BMP AND THE LONG NORTHWARD ON-SITE GRASSY TRAVERSEMENT ACTS AS AN EFFECTIVE POST-POND BMP.

**SITE PARAMETERS:**

THE SOUTHERLY PARCEL HAS A SUBSTANTIAL NORTHWARD GRADIENT. A SITE SURVEY HAS BEEN PERFORMED ON THE EXISTING STORAGE AREA – GRADES SURFACE FLOW TO THE NORTH. THERE ARE THREE LOW POINTS THAT DISCHARGE FROM THE STORAGE UNITS SITE THAT WILL BE DITCHED TO THE PROPOSED DRAINAGE POND.

**SWPPP:**

**OVERVIEW:**

THE PROJECT INVOLVES STORMWATER QUALITY AND QUANTITY MANAGEMENT FOR EXISTING BUILDING AND SITE IMPROVEMENTS. THERE ARE NO EXTERNAL BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS AT THIS TIME – THE DRAINAGE POND BASICALLY BRINGS THE EXISTING SITE INTO CONFORMANCE WITH STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PRACTICES BY EMPLOYING A DRAINAGE POND.

**LOCATION:**

LOCATION: CITY OF RIVERDALE, WEBER COUNTY, STATE OF UTAH  
SECTION 12, TOWNSHIP 5 NORTH, RANGE 2 WEST, SLBM  
LATITUDE: 41-10'39" NORTH (41.177555 DECIMAL)  
LONGITUDE: 112-01'10" WEST (112.019522 DECIMAL)  
APPROXIMATE ELEVATION: 4475

**DISTURBED AREAS:**

TOTAL PARCELS: 3.97 ACRES  
NO IMPERVIOUS IMPROVEMENTS PER THIS PROJECT  
NEW POND AND MINOR CONTRIBUTARY DITCHES ARE APPROXIMATELY 5,500 SF (0.13 ACRE).  
EXISTING SOUTHERLY PARCEL: 1.97 ACRES  
EXISTING SOUTHERLY PARCEL IMPERVIOUSNESS: 1.49 ACRES  
EXISTING SOUTHERLY PARCEL PERVIOUS AREAS: 0.48 ACRE

NEW NORTHERLY PARCEL POND AREA: 0.13 ACRE  
SITE HAS EMBEDDED LENGTHY INTERNAL ASPHALT TRACKING  
PADS.

**PROJECT DATA:**

SOUTHERLY PARCEL: TAX ID#: 08-087-0084

NORTHERLY PARCEL: TAX ID#: 08-087-0083

ARS

1708 WEST 4800 SOUTH

RIVERDALE, UTAH 84405

CONTACT: DAVE LOUGHTON: 801-458-0812

CONTACT: JUD EAVES: 435-881-5153

**SWPPP PHASING – ORDER OF WORK**

AS NECESSARY CONSTRUCT 15-INCH BERM ALONG EAST BOUNDARY  
OF NORTHERLY PARCEL OPPOSITE PROPOSED POND FOR  
APPROXIMATELY 100 LF PRIOR TO COMMENCING POND  
CONSTRUCTION.

CONSTRUCT SHALLOW POND WITH MINOR OVERFLOW WEIR PER  
PLAN.

PLANT POND WITH NATIVE GRASSES.

NOTE: THERE ARE NO CONCRETE IMPROVEMENTS – NO NEED FOR A  
CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA.

**MAINTENANCE / RECORD KEEPING:**

SITE IMPROVEMENTS ARE LESS THAN 1 ACRE. THE ENFORCING  
AGENCY IS THE CITY OF RIVERDALE – THE CONTACT PERSON IS  
SHAWN DOUGLAS AT 801-394-5541 EXT. 1217. KEEP INSPECTION  
REPORTS / FORMS AS MANDATED BY RIVERDALE CITY. A  
THOROUGH INSPECTION OF THE SWPPP MUST BE CONDUCTED AT  
LEAST EVERY 14 DAYS AND AFTER ANY PRECIPITATION OR  
SNOWMELT THAT CAUSES SURFACE EROSION. MAINTENANCE  
AND/OR MODIFICATIONS TO EROSION CONTROL MEASURES MUST BE  
COMPLETED IN A TIMELY MANNER BUT IN NO CASE MORE THAN 7  
DAYS AFTER THE EVENT INSPECTION. THE ENFORCING AGENCY IS  
RIVERDALE CITY WHO ADMINISTERS AND ENFORCES STORMWATER

POLLUTION PREVENTION PLANS LOCALLY. STORMWATER MANAGEMENT ASPECTS MAY BE MODIFIED BY PERMITTEE WITH APPROVAL OF RIVERDALE CITY REPRESENTATIVE.

ON-GOING MAINTENANCE: THERE ARE THREE DRAINAGE DITCHES THAT CONDUCT WATER FROM THE STORAGE SHEDS / PARKING AREAS A SHORT TO THE DRAINAGE POND. ALTHOUGH THESE ARE AT A MINOR SLOPE (NOT INHERENTLY EROSION-INDUCING), THEY MUST BE INSPECTED AFTER STORM EVENTS. IT IS PREFERRED THAT THESE DITCHES BE IN COMPACTED ROADBASE IF ANY ON-GOING EROSION IS ENCOUNTERED.

THE EAST SIDE 15-INCH BERMING MAY BE REMOVED AFTER POND CONSTRUCTION.

THE PRIMARY ASPECT OF THE POND IS TO ASSURE THAT NATIVE GRASSES GERMINATE AND ARE THEN KEPT TO A REASONABLE HEIGHT (LESS THAN 12 INCHES). THE POND GRASSES SHOULD BE TRIMMED IN APRIL AND OCTOBER EVERY YEAR (AND MORE OFTEN IF THEY EXCEED 12 INCHES).

THE DOWNSTREAM DISCHARGE OF THE POND IS TO BE INSPECTED BI-ANNUALLY TO ASSURE THAT NO RAPID CONDUCTANCE IS OCCURRING TO OFF-SITE DOWNSTREAM PARCELS. IF SUCH HAPPENS, EROSION CONTROL LOGS ('WADDLES') CAN BE PLACED IN GENERAL PATHWAY DOWNSTREAM OF POND.



NOAA Atlas 14, Volume 1, Version 5

Location name: **Ogden, Utah, US\***

Coordinates: **41.1936, -112.0097**

Elevation: **4439 ft\*** *Air Port*

\* source: Google Maps



**POINT PRECIPITATION FREQUENCY ESTIMATES**

Sanja Perica, Sarah Dietz, Sarah Heim, Lillian Hiner, Kazungu Maitaria, Deborah Martin, Sandra Pavlovic, Ishani Roy, Carl Trypaluk, Dale Unruh, Fenglin Yan, Michael Yekta, Tan Zhao, Geoffrey Bonnin, Daniel Brewer, Li-Chuan Chen, Tye Parzybok, John Yarchoan

NOAA, National Weather Service, Silver Spring, Maryland

[PF\\_tabular](#) | [PF\\_graphical](#) | [Maps & aerials](#)

**PF tabular**

PDS-based point precipitation frequency estimates with 90% confidence intervals (in inches) <sup>1</sup>										
Duration	Average recurrence interval (years)									
	1	2	5	10	25	50	100	200	500	1000
5-min	0.131 (0.114-0.152)	0.165 (0.146-0.192)	0.225 (0.197-0.261)	0.282 (0.245-0.327)	0.374 (0.317-0.437)	0.460 (0.377-0.544)	0.562 (0.446-0.673)	0.684 (0.522-0.836)	0.882 (0.634-1.11)	1.07 (0.730-1.38)
10-min	0.200 (0.174-0.232)	0.251 (0.222-0.292)	0.343 (0.300-0.397)	0.429 (0.372-0.498)	0.569 (0.482-0.665)	0.699 (0.573-0.828)	0.856 (0.678-1.02)	1.04 (0.794-1.27)	1.34 (0.966-1.69)	1.62 (1.11-2.10)
15-min	0.248 (0.215-0.287)	0.311 (0.275-0.362)	0.425 (0.372-0.493)	0.532 (0.461-0.618)	0.706 (0.598-0.825)	0.867 (0.711-1.03)	1.06 (0.840-1.27)	1.29 (0.984-1.58)	1.67 (1.20-2.10)	2.01 (1.38-2.60)
30-min	0.334 (0.290-0.387)	0.419 (0.370-0.487)	0.572 (0.501-0.663)	0.716 (0.621-0.832)	0.950 (0.805-1.11)	1.17 (0.957-1.38)	1.43 (1.13-1.71)	1.74 (1.33-2.13)	2.24 (1.61-2.83)	2.71 (1.85-3.50)
60-min	0.413 (0.359-0.479)	0.518 (0.458-0.603)	0.708 (0.620-0.821)	0.886 (0.769-1.03)	1.18 (0.996-1.38)	1.45 (1.19-1.71)	1.77 (1.40-2.12)	2.15 (1.64-2.63)	2.77 (2.00-3.50)	3.35 (2.29-4.33)
2-hr	0.525 (0.465-0.601)	0.657 (0.583-0.752)	0.847 (0.749-0.971)	1.03 (0.899-1.18)	1.34 (1.14-1.55)	1.61 (1.35-1.90)	1.95 (1.57-2.33)	2.35 (1.82-2.86)	2.99 (2.18-3.76)	3.58 (2.49-4.61)
3-hr	0.614 (0.551-0.689)	0.755 (0.678-0.852)	0.942 (0.843-1.06)	1.12 (0.993-1.26)	1.40 (1.22-1.60)	1.67 (1.42-1.93)	2.00 (1.66-2.35)	2.40 (1.92-2.87)	3.04 (2.32-3.79)	3.63 (2.66-4.65)
6-hr	0.831 (0.761-0.914)	1.01 (0.924-1.12)	1.22 (1.11-1.35)	1.41 (1.27-1.57)	1.70 (1.52-1.90)	1.95 (1.71-2.19)	2.22 (1.92-2.54)	2.54 (2.14-2.94)	3.18 (2.59-3.83)	3.76 (2.98-4.70)
12-hr	1.06 (0.979-1.16)	1.30 (1.20-1.42)	1.57 (1.44-1.72)	1.80 (1.64-1.97)	2.15 (1.94-2.38)	2.44 (2.17-2.72)	2.75 (2.40-3.11)	3.09 (2.64-3.55)	3.61 (2.99-4.24)	4.04 (3.26-4.84)
24-hr	1.31 (1.21-1.40)	1.60 (1.49-1.72)	1.91 (1.78-2.05)	2.16 (2.02-2.32)	2.51 (2.33-2.70)	2.78 (2.58-2.99)	3.06 (2.82-3.29)	3.34 (3.06-3.60)	3.72 (3.38-4.29)	4.08 (3.62-4.89)
2-day	1.52 (1.42-1.63)	1.86 (1.74-2.00)	2.21 (2.06-2.37)	2.50 (2.33-2.68)	2.89 (2.69-3.09)	3.18 (2.95-3.41)	3.48 (3.22-3.74)	3.79 (3.48-4.07)	4.18 (3.81-4.51)	4.48 (4.06-4.94)
3-day	1.65 (1.54-1.77)	2.02 (1.89-2.18)	2.41 (2.25-2.58)	2.73 (2.55-2.93)	3.17 (2.95-3.39)	3.50 (3.25-3.76)	3.85 (3.56-4.13)	4.19 (3.85-4.51)	4.65 (4.24-5.03)	5.00 (4.53-5.47)
4-day	1.79 (1.67-1.92)	2.19 (2.05-2.35)	2.61 (2.44-2.80)	2.97 (2.77-3.18)	3.45 (3.22-3.69)	3.83 (3.55-4.10)	4.21 (3.89-4.52)	4.60 (4.23-4.96)	5.12 (4.67-5.55)	5.52 (4.99-6.01)
7-day	2.13 (1.98-2.28)	2.60 (2.43-2.80)	3.10 (2.90-3.33)	3.51 (3.28-3.76)	4.07 (3.79-4.35)	4.50 (4.18-4.81)	4.93 (4.56-5.29)	5.36 (4.93-5.78)	5.93 (5.42-6.43)	6.37 (5.78-6.94)
10-day	2.42 (2.25-2.59)	2.96 (2.76-3.18)	3.52 (3.28-3.76)	3.96 (3.70-4.23)	4.53 (4.23-4.84)	4.96 (4.61-5.30)	5.38 (4.99-5.76)	5.78 (5.34-6.21)	6.30 (5.79-6.80)	6.68 (6.11-7.24)
20-day	3.13 (2.92-3.33)	3.84 (3.59-4.10)	4.52 (4.24-4.83)	5.05 (4.73-5.39)	5.72 (5.35-6.09)	6.19 (5.79-6.60)	6.65 (6.21-7.10)	7.08 (6.59-7.57)	7.60 (7.05-8.16)	7.96 (7.37-8.57)
30-day	3.76 (3.53-4.01)	4.60 (4.32-4.91)	5.40 (5.07-5.75)	6.01 (5.64-6.39)	6.78 (6.36-7.20)	7.32 (6.85-7.79)	7.85 (7.32-8.36)	8.34 (7.76-8.90)	8.93 (8.28-9.56)	9.34 (8.63-10.0)
45-day	4.64 (4.34-4.95)	5.66 (5.31-6.05)	6.62 (6.21-7.06)	7.37 (6.92-7.84)	8.32 (7.80-8.84)	9.00 (8.41-9.56)	9.64 (8.99-10.3)	10.2 (9.53-10.9)	11.0 (10.2-11.7)	11.4 (10.6-12.2)
60-day	5.50 (5.16-5.85)	6.71 (6.31-7.17)	7.85 (7.39-8.37)	8.73 (8.21-9.28)	9.83 (9.24-10.5)	10.6 (9.96-11.3)	11.3 (10.6-12.1)	12.0 (11.2-12.8)	12.8 (12.0-13.7)	13.4 (12.4-14.4)

<sup>1</sup> Precipitation frequency (PF) estimates in this table are based on frequency analysis of partial duration series (PDS). Numbers in parenthesis are PF estimates at lower and upper bounds of the 90% confidence interval. The probability that precipitation frequency estimates (for a given duration and average recurrence interval) will be greater than the upper bound (or less than the lower bound) is 5%. Estimates at upper bounds are not checked against probable maximum precipitation (PMP) estimates and may be higher than currently valid PMP values. Please refer to NOAA Atlas 14 document for more information.

[Back to Top](#)

**PF graphical**

# ARS

## Drainage Calculations - Detention

April 12, 2016

### BASIN A:

RAINFALL: 100-YR, 1-HOUR 1.77 INCHES STORAGE REQUIREMENT FROM ENTITY  
 BASIN AREA (SF): 85,886 SF  
 BASIN AREA (AC): 1.97 AC  
 100% IMPERVIOUSNESS 1.00  
 BASIN WEIGHTED 'C': 0.75  
 RAINFALL ON BASIN (100%): 12,668 CF  
 RUNOFF FROM ON BASIN (PER 'C') 9,501 CF  
 RAINFALL PER IDF:  
 INTENSITY AT 24 HRS: 0.128 IN/HR  
 VOLUME = I\*(T=24 HRS)\*A\*C 16,426 CF  
 PREC. VS. IDF COMPARISON -6925 CF

BASIN A (AREA): 85,886 SF  
 SUMP ROCK PERIMETER (LF) 0 LF  
 SUMP ROCK HEIGHT 0 LF  
 SUMP PERC SF 0 SF  
 PERCOLATION RATE (IN/HR) 0.00 IN/HR  
 PERCOLATION (CFS) 0.0000 CFS  
 PERCOLATION PER 5 MINUTES 0.0 CF  
 NUMBER OF SUMPS 0

Duration (min)	Storm Intensity (in/hr)	Weighted "C"	Subbasin Area (sq.ft.)	Stormwater Flow (cfs)	Accumulated inflow (cf)	MH / Rock Storage (cf)	Metered Outflow Rate (cfs)	Total Outflow (cf)	Metered Outflow (cfs)	Other Outflow (cf)	Required Storage (cf)	Available Storage (cf)
5	6.74	0.75	85,886	9.97	2,990	-	0.1970	59	0.000	-	2,931	-
10	5.14	0.75	85,886	7.59	4,557	-	0.1970	118	0.000	-	4,439	-
15	4.24	0.75	85,886	6.27	5,643	-	0.1970	177	0.000	-	5,466	-
30	2.86	0.75	85,886	4.23	7,613	-	0.1970	355	0.000	-	7,258	-
60	1.77	0.75	85,886	2.62	9,423	-	0.1970	709	0.000	-	8,713	-
120	0.98	0.75	85,886	1.44	10,381	-	0.1970	1,418	0.000	-	8,962	-
180	0.67	0.75	85,886	0.99	10,652	-	0.1970	2,128	0.000	-	8,525	-
360	0.37	0.75	85,886	0.55	11,818	-	0.1970	4,255	0.000	-	7,563	-
720	0.23	0.75	85,886	0.34	14,629	-	0.1970	8,510	0.000	-	6,119	-
1440	0.128	0.75	85,886	0.189	16,426	-	0.1970	17,021	0.000	-	(595)	-

# ARS

## Drainage Calculations - Retention

April 12, 2016

### BASIN A:

RAINFALL: 100-YR, 1-HOUR	1.77	INCHES	STORAGE REQUIREMENT FROM ENTITY
BASIN AREA (SF):	85,886	SF	
BASIN AREA (AC):	1.97	AC	
100% IMPERVIOUSNESS	1.00		
BASIN WEIGHTED 'C':	0.75		
RAINFALL ON BASIN (100%):	12,668	CF	100% RAINFALL FOR STORAGE EVENT
RUNOFF FROM ON BASIN (PER 'C')	9,501	CF	100% RUNOFF FOR STORAGE EVENT
RAINFALL PER IDF:			
INTENSITY AT 24 HRS:	0.128	IN/HR	24-HR RATE FOR CHOSEN EVENT
VOLUME = I*(T=24 HRS)*A*C	16,426	CF	24-HR RUNOFF - MIGHT NOT BE APPLIC.
PREC. VS. IDF COMPARISON	-6925	CF	ONLY APPLIC. IF COMPARING 24-HR. EVENT
BASIN A (AREA):	85,886	SF	
SUMP ROCK PERIMETER (LF)	0	LF	
SUMP ROCK HEIGHT	0	LF	
SUMP PERC SF	0	SF	
PERCOLATION RATE (IN/HR)	0.00	IN/HR	
PERCOLATION (CFS)	0.0000	CFS	
PERCOLATION PER 5 MINUTES	0.0	CF	
NUMBER OF SUMPS	0		

Duration (min)	Storm Intensity (in/hr)	Weighted 'C'	Subbasin Area (sq.ft.)	Stormwater Flow (cfs)	Accumulated inflow (cf)	MH / Rock Storage (cf)	Metersed Outflow Rate (cfs)	Total Outflow (cf)	Metersed Outflow (cfs)	Other Outflow (cf)	Required Storage (cf)	Available Storage (cf)
5	6.74	0.75	85,886	9.97	2,990	-	0.0000	-	0.0000	-	2,990	-
10	5.14	0.75	85,886	7.59	4,557	-	0.0000	-	0.0000	-	4,557	-
15	4.24	0.75	85,886	6.27	5,643	-	0.0000	-	0.0000	-	5,643	-
30	2.86	0.75	85,886	4.23	7,613	-	0.0000	-	0.0000	-	7,613	-
60	1.77	0.75	85,886	2.62	9,423	-	0.0000	-	0.0000	-	9,423	-
120	0.98	0.75	85,886	1.44	10,381	-	0.0000	-	0.0000	-	10,381	-
180	0.67	0.75	85,886	0.99	10,652	-	0.0000	-	0.0000	-	10,652	-
360	0.37	0.75	85,886	0.55	11,818	-	0.0000	-	0.0000	-	11,818	-
720	0.23	0.75	85,886	0.34	14,629	-	0.0000	-	0.0000	-	14,629	-
1440	0.128	0.75	85,886	0.189	16,426	-	0.0000	-	0.0000	-	16,426	-

**RIVERDALE CITY  
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA  
May 3, 2016**

**AGENDA ITEM: G5**

**SUBJECT:** Consideration of Final Site Plan for H&P Investments Flex Space Building, 770 West River Park Drive, Riverdale, Utah 84405.

**PRESENTER:** Mike Eggett, Community Development

**INFORMATION:** [Executive Summary](#)

[Final Site Plan Review](#)

[Engineer Letter](#)

[Department Staff Reports](#)

[Application](#)

[Bond Exhibit](#)

[Weber County Plat Map](#)

[Final Site Plan Update](#)

[Elevation Drawing 1](#)

[Elevation Drawing 2](#)

**[BACK TO AGENDA](#)**



## City Council Executive Summary

For the Council meeting on: 05-03-2016

Petitioner: *H&P Investments*,  
represented by Dave Pierson with *Galloway, Inc.*

### Summary of Proposed Action

H&P Investments, as represented by Dave Pierson, have applied for a Preliminary/Final Site Plan review of a Flex Building Site Plan that will operate as a business park/office located at approximately 4800 South River Park Drive in a Regional Commercial (C-3) zone. This site plan is being proposed for development on property currently owned by H&P Investments. A public hearing is not required to consider this Site Plan proposal. The Final Site Plan was reviewed by the Planning Commission on April 26, 2016 and during the meeting the Planning Commission recommended City Council approval of the proposed H&P Investments Site Plan, as provided hereafter. Following the presentation and discussion of the proposal, the City Council may make a motion for approval of the H&P Investments Flex Building proposal, approval of the proposed site plan with any requested modifications, or not approving the H&P Investments Flex Building proposal, subject to the appropriate findings of fact.

### Title 10 Ordinance Guidelines (Code Reference)

This Preliminary/Final Site Plan review is regulated under City Code 10-25 "Development in All Zones", and is affected by City Codes 10-10A "Regional Commercial Zones (C-1, C-2, C-3)", 10-14 "Regulations Applicable to All Zones", 10-15 "Parking, Loading Space; Vehicle Traffic and Access", and 10-16 "Sign Regulations".

The proposed development parcel is located on property currently owned by H&P Investments and is located directly south of the Tony Divino Toyota site. The property is in a C-3 zone and all uses listed in this zone (whether permitted or conditional) would be available for development and use on this lot. Per the applicant, the desired uses are professional office, warehouse, and small business type uses.

A Design Review Committee meeting was held on April 11, 2016 to review the building design concept, building materials, and landscaping plan for the proposed H&P Investments Flex Building. During the meeting, the elevation drawings, construction materials, and landscaping concepts were reviewed and discussed. At the conclusion of the meeting, the Committee approved the proposed design drawings, materials, and landscaping plan.

This matter was reviewed by the Planning Commission on April 26, 2016. At the conclusion of the discussion regarding this site plan, the Planning Commission provided a motion to recommend City Council approval of the proposed H&P Investments Flex Building Site Plan.

Attached with this executive summary is a document entitled "Final Site Plan Review - H&P Investments - Flex Building 1"; this is a supplementary document addressing items on the Preliminary/Final Site Plan application document. Also attached, following this executive summary, are comments from the Public Works Director, the Fire Chief, the Police Chief, the City Administrator, and contracted City Engineer. The Planning Commission should discuss any concerns raised by these summaries.

Staff would encourage the City Council to review this matter and then discuss the plan with the petitioner. Following the discussion, the City Council may make a motion for final site plan approval of the H&P Investments Flex Building proposal, approval of the proposed site plan with any requested modifications, or not approving the H&P Investments Flex Building proposal, subject to the appropriate findings of fact.

**General Plan Guidance (Section Reference)**

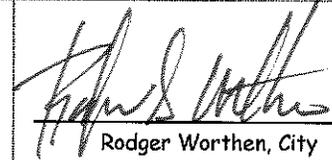
The General Plan use for this area is currently set as "Planned Commercial - High" and this proposed project would comply with this land use.

**Legal Comments - City Attorney**



Steve Brooks, Attorney

**Administrative Comments - City Administrator**



Rodger Worthen, City  
Administrator



## Final Site Plan Review – H&P Investments – Flex Building 1, 770 West River Park Drive

Completed by Mike Eggett, Community Dev. Director on 4/27/2016

**Recommendation:** City staff recommends that the City Council examine and review items associated with this proposed final site plan review. City staff encourages the City Council to act accordingly to provide approval or not provide approval for the proposed H&P Investments Flex Building site plan with any additional comments or concerns to be addressed by the developer.

Date Plan Submitted to City: (Must be at least two weeks prior to Planning Commission meeting)	March 28, 2016; updated on April 13 and 27, 2016
Date Application Submitted to City:	March 28, 2016
Date Fee Paid:	Paid on March 28, 2016 (see receipt for detail)
<b>Site Plan – Preliminary Requirements</b>	<b>Departmental Review Comments</b>
<i>COVER SHEET</i>	Provided
<u>Title Block</u>	
Project name and address	Project name and address location shown, lot address will be 770 West River Park Drive
Property Owner’s name, address, and phone number	H&P Investments, 894 West Riverdale Rd., Riverdale, Utah 84405, 801-337-2257
Developer’s name, address, and phone number	H&P Investments, 894 West Riverdale Rd., Riverdale, Utah 84405, 801-337-2257
Approving agency’s name and address: Utility companies if applicable	Riverdale City, 4600 So. Weber River Drive, Riverdale, Utah 84405; all other utility agencies affected are listed on cover sheet
Consulting Engineer’s name, address, and phone number	Galloway & Company, Inc. – Dave Pierson, 515 S. 700 E., Suite 3F, Salt Lake City, Utah 84102, 801-549-7563
Licensed Land Surveyor’s name, address, phone number, signature, and seal	Great Basin Engineering – Andy Hubbard, PLS, 5746 S. 1475 E., Ogden, Utah 84403; seal and signatures shown on ALTA survey sheet submitted with the final design plans
Date	Yes – March 28, 2016; updated on April 13 and 27, 2016
Revision block with date and initials	Revision block shown with initials

Sheet number and total sheets	Shown (24 total sheets)
<u>General</u>	
Street names	Shown – River Park Drive (700 West)
Layouts of lots with lot numbers	Yes, shown as Flex Space Phase 1 and Flex Space Phase 2 (future) on one building lot
Adjacent tract ownership and tax identification numbers	Tract ownership names and tax ID shown internally within packet
Scale (minimum 1"=50' to 1"=10')	Yes, scale is shown
North arrow	Yes
Existing easements, structures, and utility lines: Approval to cross, use, or relocate	Existing easements identified on sheet 5; structures around site identified, existing utility lines shown in packet; <u>unknown if approvals provided to cross, use, relocate</u>
Space for notes	Yes, notes and legend sheets provided
Contours	Yes, shown on sheets 3, 9, 10 and 15
Public areas	Sidewalks, park strips shown and identified on sheets 5 and 6
<u>Vicinity Map</u>	
Street names	Yes
Site location	Yes
North arrow	Yes
Scale	Note of "Not to Scale"
<i>PLAT SHEET</i>	No new platting necessary for this project (use cover sheet)
<u>Title Block</u>	
Project name and address	Project name and address location shown, lot address will be 770 West River Park Drive
Approving Agency's name and address	Riverdale City, 4600 So. Weber River Drive, Riverdale, Utah 84405
Consulting Engineer's name, address, and phone number	Galloway & Company, Inc. – Dave Pierson, 515 S. 700 E., Suite 3F, Salt Lake City, Utah 84102, 801-549-7563
Date	Yes – March 28, 2016; updated on April 13, 2016
Names of approving agents with titles, stamps, signatures, and license expiration dates	<u>Names of approving agents, titles, stamps, signatures, and expiration dates anticipated as applicable to proposal</u>
Names of approving departments (Attorney, Planning Commission, Mayor, Recorder)	Not applicable

Consulting Engineer's stamp, signature, and license expiration date	Yes – Engineer agency's logo and contact information showing, <u>stamp and signatures anticipated with final documents submittal</u>
<u>Layout</u>	
Street Names	Shown – River Park Drive (700 West)
Layouts of lots with lot numbers	Yes, shown as Flex Space Phase 1 and Flex Space Phase 2 (future) on one building lot
Bearings and distances for all property lines and section ties	Yes, shown; Defer to City Engineer review
Legal description	Yes, shown; Defer to City Engineer review
Adjacent tract ownership and tax identification numbers	Tract ownership names and tax ID shown internally within packet
Scale (minimum 1"=50')	Yes, scale is showing
North arrow	Yes
Owner's dedication certificate for subdivision (Notary Acknowledgement)	Not applicable
Landscaping (location and type with area calculations)	Yes, provided on sheets 22 and 23
Location of exterior lighting devices, signs, and outdoor advertising	Site lighting shown on sheets 5, 9, and 18, <u>building lighting unknown</u> ; location of exterior directional signs shown on sheet 5; <u>outdoor advertising signs location unknown at this time</u> ;
Location of underground tanks, dumpsters, etc	No underground tanks appear to be needed; future dumpster location to the northeast of building, contracted clean-up services to manage office trash for now, <u>dumpster to be added at later date as need increases</u>
<u>Additional Information</u>	
Benchmark	Shown
Basis of bearings	Shown
Legend	Not applicable
<i>PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS</i>	Site Plan and supporting sheets provided
<u>Title Block</u>	
Project name and address	Project name and address location shown, lot address will be 770 West River Park Drive
Approving Agency's name and address	Riverdale City, 4600 So. Weber River Drive, Riverdale, Utah 84405

Consulting Engineer's name, address, and phone number	Galloway & Company, Inc. – Dave Pierson, 515 S. 700 E., Suite 3F, Salt Lake City, Utah 84102, 801-549-7563
Date	Yes – March 28, 2016
Scale	Yes, scale is showing
Revision block with date and initials	Revision block shown with initials
Sheet number and total sheets	Shown (24 total sheets)
<u>General</u>	
North arrow	Yes
Street names	Shown – River Park Drive (700 West)
Lot numbers	Yes, shown as Flex Space Phase 1 and Flex Space Phase 2 (future) on one building lot
Reference to sheets showing adjacent areas	Not applicable
Center line stationing	Shown on plans
Existing natural ground	Shown on ALTA Survey – sheet 3
<u>Signage</u>	Building signage not shown and unknown; <u>may inquire regarding future signage intent</u>
Height	<i>Not available</i>
Size	<i>Not available</i>
Locations	<i>Not available</i>
Colors	<i>Not available</i>
Lighting	<i>Not available</i>
<u>New and Existing Buildings</u>	
Height and Size	New building - Height = 22'; Building size = approx. 17,933 sq. ft.; Existing building, fences, and utility structures shown on sheets 3 and 5
Location, setbacks, and all dimensions	Yes, shown on proposed site plan (Sheet 5); front setback - minimum 36 feet at nearest point; rear setback – minimum 22 feet at nearest point; west side setback – minimum 59 feet at nearest point; east side setback – minimum 76 feet at nearest point
Type of construction	Metal Paneling Building; Exterior composed of block, rock, stucco, metal, and ornamental features; see attached elevation drawings
Type of occupancy and proposed uses	Commercial flex building and office uses; business park type uses likely to use building

Show handicapped access	ADA accessible ramp and access areas shown and handicapped parking stall shown
<u>New and Existing Landscaping &amp; Percentage</u>	Approx. 30.23% of site
Number of trees	16 trees, 10 shrubs, 110 decorative grasses shown
Landscape plan showing all planting, hardscaping, berming, and watering	Planting, hardscaping shown; gentle berming notes found along the road as shown on sheet 23; general irrigation notes and plan on sheet 24 and subject to design-build and as-built processes
Xeriscaping alternatives being considered	Yes, xeriscaping seems to be applied in the mulch areas of building as well as some of the plantings; for more, inquire of the developer
<u>New and Existing Walls and Fences</u>	
Location, design, and height	Location of existing walls and fences shown; location of new fences shown, 6' chain link fence to remain and be installed as noted on sheet 5
Materials proposed for construction	6' chain link fence to remain and be installed as noted on sheet 5 under "Site Schedule" in multiple items; existing 8' block wall on west line also to remain as noted on sheet 5 under "Site Schedule" item 35; 6' galvanized steel fence to be installed as noted on sheet 5 under "Site Schedule" item 40
<u>New and Existing Parking</u>	
Location, area, and layout of off-street parking (size of stalls, regular and handicapped)	38 stalls are provided and shown; handicapped parking space provided and shown; size meets city requirements; per code adequate parking for use
Location of employees' parking, customer parking, and handicapped parking	Established as shown in drawings; <u>employee parking and customer parking not designated</u>
Internal circulation pattern	Yes, shown with arrows; <u>inquire more if desired</u>
<u>New and Existing Ingress and Egress</u>	
Location and size of points of ingress and egress for motor vehicles and internal use	Yes, shown
Circulation pattern	Yes, shown with arrows; <u>inquire more if desired</u>
<u>New and Existing Streets</u>	
All access points	Yes, this is shown
Center lines	Yes, this is shown
Right-of-way lines	Yes, this is identified on sheet 5 under "Site Schedule" item 38
Face of curb lines	Yes, this is shown
Centerline slope	Shown on drawings and established per previous road development

Signing and striping	<u>Signing installation should be coordinated with public works dept and paid for by applicant; roadway striping should be coordinated with public works if applicable;</u>
Light poles	Site lighting shown on sheets 5, 9, and 18, <u>building lighting to be added</u>
Street lights	No existing street lights on site; <u>no new street lighting proposed</u>
Street name signs	<u>Signing installation should be coordinated with public works dept and paid for by applicant;</u>
Stop signs	<u>Signing installation should be coordinated with public works dept and paid for by applicant;</u>
UDOT approval (if required for project)	Not applicable for this application
Sidewalk (4' side with 4" of road base or 6' side with 6" of road base through the approach)	Existing sidewalk already installed on site; Yes, shown and defined on sheets 6 and 7
Planting Strip	Yes, this is identified on sheet 5 under "Site Schedule" item 39
<u>New and Existing Storm Drainage</u>	
Top of curb elevations	Shown on sheets 10 and 18, and detail drawing on sheet 12
Slope of gutter	Shown on sheet 10 and 18, and detail drawing on sheet 12
Manholes	Existing and new shown on multiple sheets
Invert elevations	Shown on sheets 10, 12, and 18, <u>defer to City Engineer</u>
Length, size, slope, and type of mains and laterals	Shown on sheets 18-21, <u>defer to City Engineer</u>
Location of catch basins	Shown on multiple sheets of plans
Ditches, location and ownership	No ditches or waterways of note shown
Approval to pipe, reroute or use	Other than future City approval, no other approval required, <u>defer to City Engineer</u>
Calculations for retention system	Shown on drainage plan (sheet 10)
Method of storm water clean-up	Shown on sheets 14-17 (Erosion Control Plan)
<u>New and Existing Sanitary Sewers</u>	
Manholes	Shown on multiple sheets of plans
Invert elevations	Shown on sheets 10, 12, and 18, <u>defer to City Engineer</u>
Length, size, type, and slope of mains and laterals	Shown on sheets 18-21, <u>defer to City Engineer</u>
<u>New and Existing Water Lines</u>	

Length, size, type, and slope of mains and laterals	Shown on sheets 18-21, <u>defer to City Engineer</u>
Location, size, and type of water meters, valves, and fire hydrants	Water meter location shown, size as noted on sheet 18 under "Utility Notes", type per public works; Location of new and existing valves shown; Existing fire hydrant shown, two new hydrants proposed, <u>type and size unknown</u>
<u>New and Existing Gas Lines</u>	
Size and type	Existing and new gas lines shown, <u>size and type not shown</u>
<u>New and Existing Electrical Lines</u>	
Size, location, and type	Existing power box locations shown; existing and new power lines locations shown, <u>size and type not shown</u> ;
Location of power poles	Existing power poles and overhead lines location shown on sheet 18
<u>New and Existing Telephone Lines</u>	
Location of poles, junction boxes, and manholes	Existing location of telephone boxes and new telephone utility lines shown, <u>poles and associated manholes not shown if applicable</u>
<u>New and Existing Cable TV Lines</u>	
Location of lines (if applicable)	Cable TV lines not shown and may not be applicable
<i>DETAILED DRAWINGS</i>	
Cross section of roadway (minimum 8" road base and 3" asphalt)	Shown on sheet 7 relative to access connection to road right-of-way
Cross section of curb and gutter (standard 30" high back)	Shown on sheet 7, <u>defer to City Engineer</u>
Gutter inlet box with bicycle safe grate	Detail shown on sheet 19, locations identified on multiple sheets; bicycle safe grates noted on sheet 18 under "Utility Notes" item 38; <u>defer to City Engineer</u>
Cleanout box	Detail shown on sheet 21, locations identified on multiple sheets; <u>defer to City Engineer</u>
Thrust blocking	Detail shown on sheet 21; <u>defer to City Engineer</u>
Special energy dissipating or drop manholes	None showing and may not be applicable; precast manholes detail shown on sheet 19, locations identified on multiple sheets
<i>ADDITIONAL INFORMATION</i>	
Soils report	Yes, a geotechnical report was provided on April 12, there is also a soil preparation note on sheet 9
Drainage and runoff calculations	Yes, outlined on sheets 9 and (Grading Plan and Drainage Plan)

Water right transfer documentation	Review with Public Works if needed
Copy of protective covenants, codes, and regulations for development	None provided or anticipated with this project
Eight (8) total 11" X 17" copies of plan drawings, one large full set of plan drawings, and one digital full set copy of plan drawings	Yes, provided as requested
Building elevation renderings	Attached to packet and provided
Corp of Engineers approval (if required)	Not applicable or required; located in Floodplain Zone X and elevation certificate has been provided
Zoning compliance	Yes, Regional Commercial (C-3) meets intended uses for building
RDA compliance (if applicable)	Not applicable in this matter
Use compliance	Yes, Regional Commercial (C-3) uses anticipated for this development
Engineering comments and letter of approval recommendation	Engineering comments, along with Public Works, Police Department, and Fire Department comments have been provided
Traffic study	Not currently provided; <u>likely not needed to provide any analysis unless otherwise requested</u>
All Planning Commission and City Staff conditions for approval have been met	Recommended for Site Plan approval by Planning Commission on April 26, 2016

## DEPARTMENTAL STAFF REPORTS – 4/5/2016, 4/14/2016 and 4/27/2016

**From:** Shawn Douglas  
**Sent:** Wednesday, April 27, 2016 1:29 PM  
**To:** Mike Eggett  
**Subject:** RE: H&P Investments – Response Comments from Galloway

Mike, they have resolved the issue I had on the flex buildings. Thanks

**Shawn Douglas**

Public Works Director  
801/394/5541 ext.1217  
[Sdouglas@rivedalecity.com](mailto:Sdouglas@rivedalecity.com)

---

**From:** Rodger Worthen  
**Sent:** Thursday, April 14, 2016 5:14 PM  
**To:** Mike Eggett  
**Subject:** RE: H&P Investments – Final Site Plan Docs for Flex Building

Mike-

I have no further comments.

Rodger W.

---

**From:** Jared Sholly  
**Sent:** Tuesday, April 5, 2016 1:40 PM  
**To:** Mike Eggett  
**Subject:** RE: H&P Investments Site Plan for Business Park (Flex) buildings

The Fire Department has no issues.

Thanks,

*Jared Sholly  
Fire Chief  
Riverdale City Fire Department  
Cell: 801-628-6562  
Office: 801-394-7481*

---

**From:** Scott Brenkman (Police Lieutenant)  
**Sent:** Thursday, April 14, 2016 11:49 AM  
**To:** Mike Eggett  
**Subject:** RE: H&P Investments – Final Site Plan Docs for Flex Building

Mike,

We do not have any further concerns with this and I have also spoken with the Chief as well.

Thanks,

Scott

15 April 2016

Riverdale City  
4600 South Weber River Drive  
Riverdale, Utah 84405

Attn: Mike Eggett, Community Development Director/RDA Deputy Executive Director  
Proj: **H & P Investments – Cutrubus Redevelopment – Flex Space 1**  
Subj: Site Plan Improvement Drawings

Dear Mike,

I reviewed the response written comments from the Developer's Design Engineer and reviewed the changes as completed on the site drawings. I also reviewed the updated comments and drawings with Mr. Shawn Douglas, and in my opinion the drawings now reflect the Standards of Riverdale City.

I herewith recommend approval of the drawings as submitted.

Should you have any questions feel free to contact me at my office.

Sincerely,  
**CEC, Civil Engineering Consultants, PLLC.**



N. Scott Nelson, PE.  
*City Engineer*

Cc. Shawn Douglas, Public Works Director  
Jeff Woody, Building Official and Inspector



# Riverdale City

Community Development  
4600 So. Weber River Drive  
Riverdale, Utah 84405

## RIVERDALE CITY PLANNING COMMISSION APPLICATION FOR COMMERCIAL OR MANUFACTURING SITE PLAN APPROVAL

CASE NO: 2016-01 DATE SUBMITTED: 3-28-2016

APPLICANT'S NAME: DAVE PIERSON, GALLOWAY & CO.

ADDRESS: [REDACTED]

PHONE: [REDACTED]

ADDRESS OF SITE: TBD / AKA CUTRUBUS PARCEL 7 RIVER PARK DR. (FLEX #1)  
, 770 W. River Park Drive

APPLICANT'S INTEREST: REPRESENTING/CONSULTING ENGINEER

Application is hereby made to the Riverdale City Planning Commission requesting that the following permitted use, be approved on 2.65AC of property in the C-3 zone in (sq. ft./acreage) accordance with the attached site plan.

[Signature]  
Signature of Applicant

[Signature]  
Signature of Property Owner

I authorize DAVE PIERSON-GALLOWAY relating to this application.

to act as my representative in all matters  
[Signature]  
Signature of Property Owner

NOTE: A fee will be charged at the time the site plan is submitted for review - \$200 per acre or portion of  
Fee: \$ 1500 Date paid: 03-28-16  
(UNRECORRED BILL 3-28-16)

Planning Commission set public hearing: Yes  No  Date of Public Hearing: N/A

Planning Commission scheduled to hear this application for site plan approval on:  
Date: 4/12/2016 + 4/26/2016 Decision of Commission: Prelim Approval - 4/12/2016 ; Rec. City Council

City Council set public hearing: Yes  No  Date of Public Hearing: N/A Approval

City Council scheduled to hear this application for site plan approval on:  
Date: 5/3/2016 Decision of Council: \_\_\_\_\_

**DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT - EXHIBIT B**  
**JURISDICTIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE BOND ESTIMATE**  
 CUTRUBUS REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT - FLEX AREA - RIVERDALE, UTAH  
 CALCULATED: 04-19-16

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	125% BOND
<b>SITE PREPARATION</b>					
Remove curb & gutter	LF	130	6.00	780.00	975.00
Remove sidewalk (5" thick)	LF	225	8.00	1,800.00	2,250.00
Sawcut asphalt (4" thick)	LF	170	4.00	680.00	850.00
Remove concrete driveway	SF	0	2.00	0.00	0.00
Relocate water valve	EA	0	600.00	0.00	0.00
Relocate electrical box	EA	0	1,000.00	0.00	0.00
Relocate mailbox	EA	0	250.00	0.00	0.00
Reconstruct mailbox	EA	0	500.00	0.00	0.00
Relocate sign	EA	0	250.00	0.00	0.00
Relocate water meter	EA	0	800.00	0.00	0.00
Remove asphalt	SF	1,075	1.00	1,075.00	1,343.75
Storm water pond excavation	CF	0	1.40	0.00	0.00
Power pole relocation	EA	0	5,000.00	0.00	0.00
Concrete sawing (4")	LF	8	5.00	40.00	50.00
Fire Hydrant Relocation	EA	0	2,000.00	0.00	0.00
Remove fence	LF	0	3.00	0.00	0.00
Tree Removal - (6-11")	EA	0	450.00	0.00	0.00
Tree Removal - (12-24")	EA	0	600.00	0.00	0.00
Tree Removal - (25-36")	EA	0	850.00	0.00	0.00
Tree Removal - (37+")	EA	0	1,200.00	0.00	0.00
Remove planter	EA	0	250.00	0.00	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>\$ 4,375.00</b>	<b>\$ 5,468.75</b>

<b>STREETS</b>					
4"ACC; 8" ABC	SF	1,075	3.70	3,977.50	4,971.88
7.5" ACC; 10" ABC	SF	0	4.10	0.00	0.00
Asphaltic Slurry Seal	SY	0	1.10	0.00	0.00
Asphaltic Chip Seal	SY	0	1.30	0.00	0.00
Landscaped median (typ.)	LF	0	60.00	0.00	0.00
Concrete driveway (6" thick)	SF	1,395	6.00	8,370.00	10,462.50
Speed hump w/signage and markings	EA	0	1,500.00	0.00	0.00
Street/stop signs	EA	5	400.00	2,000.00	2,500.00
Asphalt Striping	LF	72	0.60	43.20	54.00
4' waterway	LF	0	25.00	0.00	0.00
Monuments (County certified)	EA	0	750.00	0.00	0.00
Bridge (60' ROW)	LF	0	4,000.00	0.00	0.00
Conduit (4" pvc in parkstrips)	LF	30	10.00	300.00	375.00
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>\$ 14,690.70</b>	<b>\$ 18,363.38</b>

<b>CURB, GUTTER &amp; SIDEWALK</b>					
30" highback C&G	LF	85	17.00	1,445.00	1,806.25
4' x 4" sidewalk w/4" base	LF	225	14.00	3,150.00	3,937.50
ADA truncated domes 2'X4'	EA	2	750.00	1,500.00	1,875.00
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>\$ 6,095.00</b>	<b>\$ 7,618.75</b>

GALLOWAY  
 Salt Lake City, UT  
 Pierson

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	125% BOND
-------------	------	-----	------------	-------	-----------

STREETLIGHTS					
Street lights, subdivision	EA	0	2,700.00	0.00	0.00
Street lights, collector	EA	0	4,500.00	0.00	0.00
Street lights, arterial	EA	0	5,800.00	0.00	0.00
Street lights, UDOT standard	EA	0	6,200.00	0.00	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>\$ 0.00</b>	<b>\$ 0.00</b>

STORM DRAIN / IRRIGATION					
Inlet box	EA	1	4,000.00	4,000.00	5,000.00
Combination box	EA	0	5,000.00	0.00	0.00
Cleanout box	EA	0	4,000.00	0.00	0.00
Bubble-up box	EA	0	4,000.00	0.00	0.00
Diversion Box	EA	0	5,000.00	0.00	0.00
12" RCP, HDPE	LF	10	30.00	300.00	375.00
15" RCP, HDPE	LF	0	35.00	0.00	0.00
18" RCP, HDPE	LF	0	40.00	0.00	0.00
21" RCP, HDPE	LF	0	50.00	0.00	0.00
24" RCP, HDPE	LF	0	60.00	0.00	0.00
27" RCP, HDPE	LF	0	70.00	0.00	0.00
30" RCP, HDPE	LF	0	80.00	0.00	0.00
36" RCP, HDPE	LF	0	90.00	0.00	0.00
42" RCP, HDPE	LF	0	110.00	0.00	0.00
48" RCP, HDPE	LF	0	130.00	0.00	0.00
Retention/detention system	CF	0	1.00	0.00	0.00
Manholes - Sumps	EA	0	5,000.00	0.00	0.00
Detention pond landscape	SF	0	2.00	0.00	0.00
Storm Water Treatment System (BMP)	EA	0	1,700.00	0.00	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>\$ 4,300.00</b>	<b>\$ 5,375.00</b>

FENCE & LANDSCAPE					
Interior Landscaping	SF	0	1.90	0.00	0.00
Interior Landscaping	AC	0	25,265.00	0.00	0.00
Park landscaping	SF	0	3.20	0.00	0.00
5' Right of Way/parkstrip landscape incl topsoil, sc	LF	2,180	2.30	5,014.00	6,267.50
On-site Top Soil (5" thick)	SF	0	0.50	0.00	0.00
6' solid masonry wall	LF	0	55.00	0.00	0.00
6' precast concrete wall	LF	0	60.00	0.00	0.00
6' block wall	LF	0	55.00	0.00	0.00
6' decorative wall	LF	0	45.00	0.00	0.00
6' solid vinyl fence	LF	0	25.00	0.00	0.00
6' 3-rail vinyl fence	LF	0	20.00	0.00	0.00
6' chain link fence	LF	0	15.00	0.00	0.00
3' solid vinyl fence	LF	0	20.00	0.00	0.00
Trees	EA	0	300.00	0.00	0.00
Right of Way Trees	EA	0	300.00	0.00	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>\$ 5,014.00</b>	<b>\$ 6,267.50</b>

PARKS					
Park space	SF	0	5.50	0.00	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>\$ 0.00</b>	<b>\$ 0.00</b>

GALLOWAY  
 Salt Lake City, UT  
 Pierson

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	125% BOND
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>					
Detention pond landscape (private)	SF	0	2.00	0.00	0.00
Property acquisition	SF	0	5.00	0.00	0.00
GIS DATA	LT	0	250.00	0.00	0.00
Conduit (for future use)	LF	0	10.00	0.00	0.00
General requirements and Controls	LS	0	10,000.00	0.00	0.00
Fire Hydrant (assumes City will maintain & test)	EA	2	3,200.00	6,400.00	8,000.00
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>\$ 6,400.00</b>	<b>\$ 8,000.00</b>

<b>EXISTING ROW ENCROACHMENT</b>					
<b>Trench restoration (includes preservation and/or reconstruction of any effected City infrastructure)</b>					
Culinary water >12"	LF	110	50.00	5,500.00	6,875.00
Culinary water <12"	LF	0	38.00	0.00	0.00
Valve w/VB	EA	4	900.00	3,600.00	4,500.00
Meter w/bypass & vault	EA	2	3,600.00	7,200.00	9,000.00
Hot-tap/saddle/etc	EA	4	5,000.00	20,000.00	25,000.00
Secondary water >12"	LF	0	30.00	0.00	0.00
Secondary water <12"	LF	0	20.00	0.00	0.00
Valve w/VB	EA	0	250.00	0.00	0.00
Meter w/bypass & vault	EA	0	650.00	0.00	0.00
Sanitary sewer manhole	EA	1	3,500.00	3,500.00	4,375.00
Sanitary sewer >18"	LF	20	70.00	1,400.00	1,750.00
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>\$ 41,200.00</b>	<b>\$ 51,500.00</b>

Pre-existing jurisdictional improvement liens (+/- 635 L.F. City sidewalk) **\$8,588.33**

<b>TOTAL BOND AMOUNT</b>	<b>\$ 90,663.03</b>	<b>\$ 102,593.38</b>
--------------------------	---------------------	----------------------

INTERNAL CHECKS	\$82,074.70	\$ 51,296.69
BARE COST 2 YEAR PAYBACK		

Approval for Calculations:

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Jurisdiction Public Works Director/Engineer

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

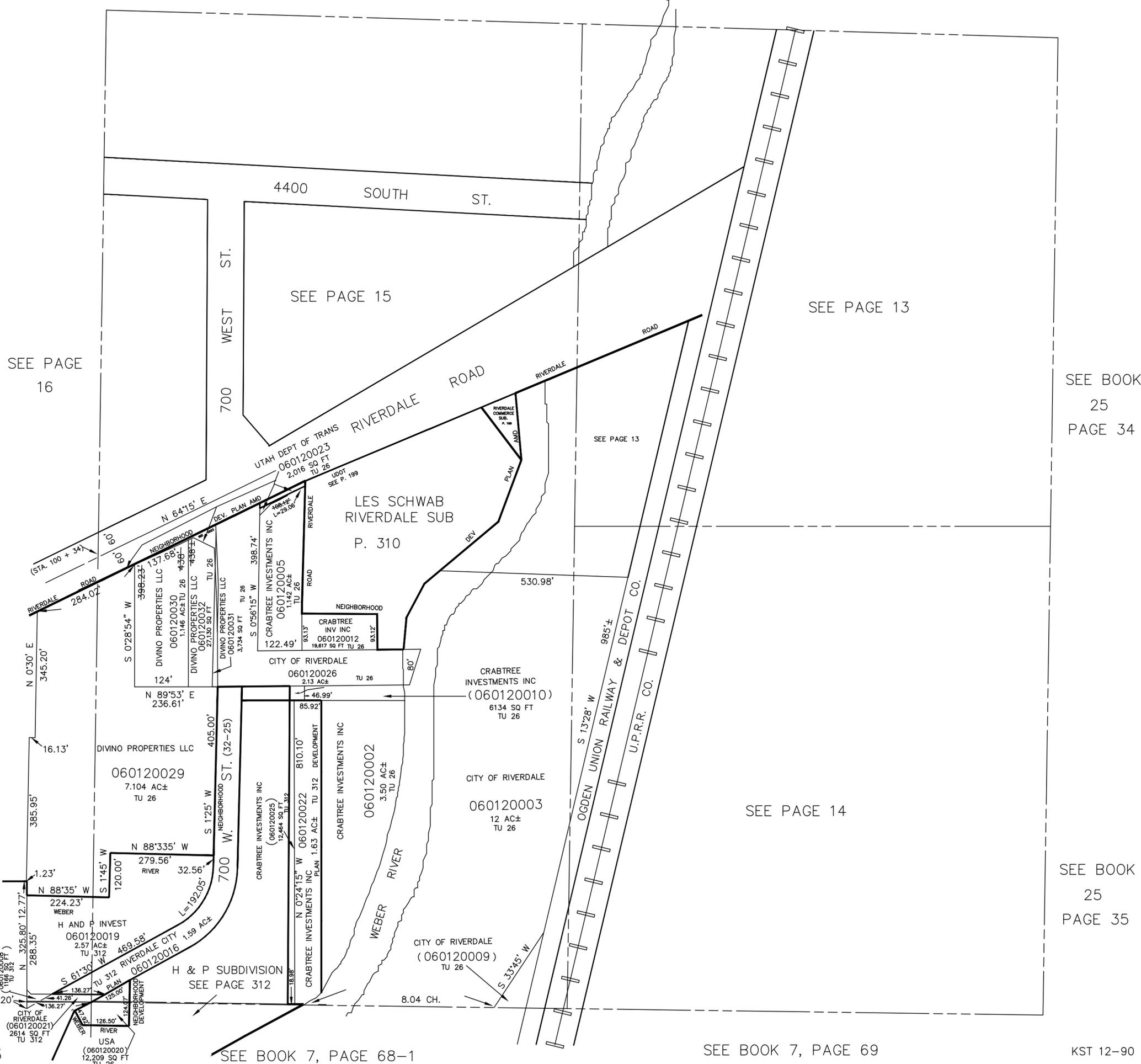
S.E. 1/4  
SECTION 7, T.5N., R.1W., S.L.B. & M.

IN RIVERDALE CITY

TAXING UNIT: 26, 312, 264

SCALE 1" = 200'

SEE PAGE 2



SEE PAGE 16

SEE PAGE 15

SEE PAGE 13

SEE BOOK 25 PAGE 34

SEE PAGE 13

SEE PAGE 14

SEE BOOK 25 PAGE 35

SEE BOOK 7, PAGE 69

KST 12-90

6 SEE BOOK 7, PAGE 68-1

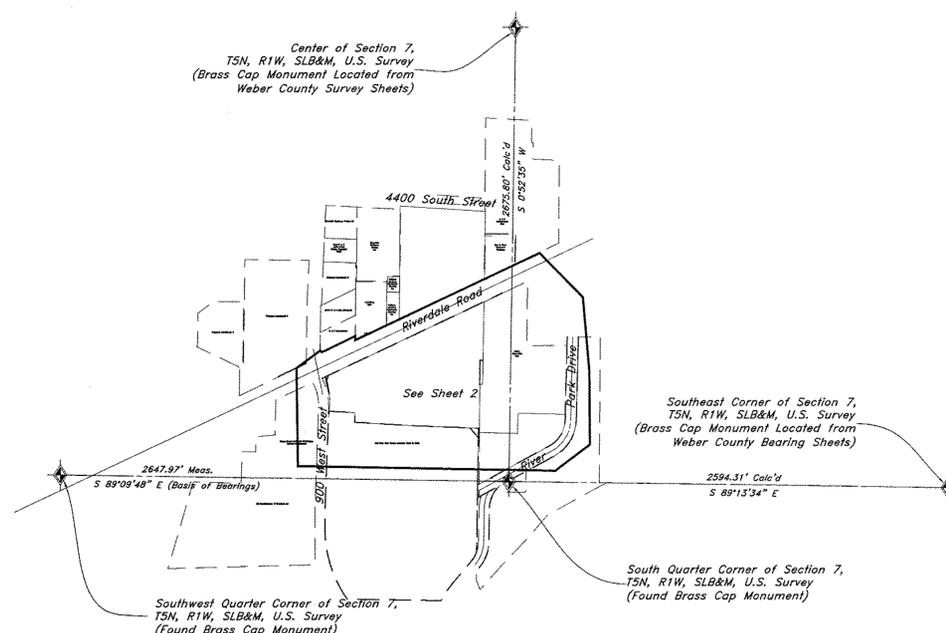
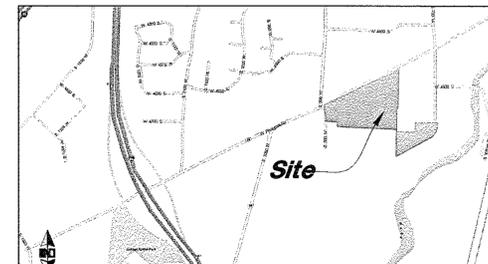


**Title Information**

This survey was completed using Commitment for Title Insurance Issued by Stewart Title Insurance Agency of Utah, Inc, under File No. 01459-14490 2nd Amendment dated December 09, 2015 @ 8:00 A.M.

The following survey related items are listed from Schedule B - Section 2 of the title report.

- EXCEPTIONS NO 1-13; 36; 44-47: Not Survey Related Matters
EXCEPTION NO 14 (NOT PLOTTED, DOCUMENT WAS NOT LEGIBLE TO BE ABLE TO DEPICT LOCATION OF EASEMENT): Subject to a 14 foot Right-of-Way as reserved in that certain Warranty Deed Recorded August 23, 1911 in Book 67, Page 278 of Official Records. (Parcel 5)
EXCEPTION NO 15 (PLOTTED, AFFECTS RIVERDALE ROAD): Possible irrigation ditches along the State Highway as permission was granted in Deed to State Road Commission of Utah, Recorded March 15, 1944, as Entry No. 82195, in Book 189, Page 212, and reRecorded April 17, 1944 as Entry No. 83115, in Book 192, Page 213 of Official Records, to relocate outside the Right-of-Way, all irrigation ditches existing within the limits of said Right-of-Way.
EXCEPTION NO 16 (PLOTTED, AFFECTS RIVERDALE ROAD): Possible irrigation ditches along the State Highway as permission was granted in Deed to State Road Commission of Utah, Recorded April 17, 1944, as Entry No. 82805, in Book 192, Page 5, of Official Records, to relocate outside the Right-of-Way, all irrigation ditches existing within the limits of said Right-of-Way.
EXCEPTION NO 18 (PLOTTED, AFFECTS SOUTH OF THE OVERALL BOUNDARY LINE): Deed of Easement upon the terms and conditions therein provided, in favor of Weber Basin Water Conservancy District, Recorded March 7, 1958 as Entry No. 290077, in Book 573, Page 219, of Official Records.
EXCEPTION NO 19 (PLOTTED, AFFECTS THE NORTH LINE OF PARCELS 1): A Right-of-Way and easement for electrical transmission and incidental purposes as created in favor of Utah Power & Light Company Recorded January 4, 1963 as Entry No. 394174, in Book 731, Page 125, of Official Records.
EXCEPTION NO 20 (PLOTTED, AFFECTS THE NORTH LINE OF PARCEL 1): A Right-of-Way and easement for electrical transmission and incidental purposes as created in favor of Utah Power & Light Company Recorded January 4, 1963 as Entry No. 394175, in Book 731, Page 126, of Official Records.
EXCEPTION NO 21 (PLOTTED, AFFECT THE PROPERTIES TO THE EAST OF THIS SITE): A Right-of-Way easement for Communication Facilities and incidental purposes as created in favor of Mountain States Telephone and Telegraph Company and/or Qwest Communications Recorded October 30, 1972 as Entry No. 581430, in Book 1008, Page 174, of Official Records. (Per Title Report Documents, should affect Parcels 4 & 5: Description is in error)
EXCEPTION NO 22 (PLOTTED, AFFECTS PROPERTIES TO THE EAST OF THIS SITE): A Right-of-Way easement for Communication Facilities and incidental purposes as created in favor of Mountain States Telephone and Telegraph Company and/or Qwest Communications Recorded August 6, 1974 as Entry No. 620548, in Book 1061, Page 91, of Official Records. (Parcel 2)
EXCEPTION NO 23 (PLOTTED, AFFECTS THE NORTH AND CENTER OF PARCEL 1): A Right-of-Way easement for Communication Facilities and incidental purposes as created in favor of Mountain States Telephone and Telegraph Company and/or Qwest Communications Recorded August 30, 1982 as Entry No. 863199, in Book 1408, Page 820, of Official Records.
EXCEPTION NO 24 (PLOTTED, AFFECTS THE EAST PORTION OF PARCEL 1): A Right-of-Way easement for Communication Facilities and incidental purposes as created in favor of Mountain States Telephone and Telegraph Company and/or Qwest Communications Recorded August 30, 1982 as Entry No. 863200, in Book 1408, Page 822, of Official Records.
EXCEPTION NO 25 (PLOTTED, AFFECTS THE EAST SIDE OF THE OVERALL BOUNDARY): A Right-of-Way and easement for electrical transmission and incidental purposes as created in favor of Utah Power & Light Company Recorded August 8, 1989 as Entry No. 1085654, in Book 1565, Page 1738, of Official Records.
EXCEPTION NO 26 (PLOTTED AFFECTS THE EAST PORTION OF THE PARCEL 1): 7' Utility and Drainage Easement as shown on the 700 West Street Dedication Plat Recorded February 18, 1990 as Entry No. 1101023 of Official Records.
EXCEPTION NO 27 (PLOTTED, AFFECTS THE EAST SIDE OF THE OVERALL BOUNDARY): Agreement and Grant of Easement, upon the terms and conditions therein provided, Recorded September 13, 1991, as Entry No. 1152051, in Book 1607, Page 2529, of Official Records.
EXCEPTION NO 28 (PLOTTED, AFFECTS THE PROPERTY TO THE SOUTH): Declaration of Covenants, Conditions and Restrictions, upon the terms and conditions therein provided, Recorded July 17, 1996, as Entry No. 1418383, in Book 1816, Page 1307, of Official Records.
EXCEPTION NO 29 (PLOTTED, AFFECTS THE WEST PORTION OF PARCEL 1): Agreement of Easement and Restrictive Covenants, upon the terms and conditions therein provided, Recorded September 7, 2001, as Entry No. 1794066, in Book 2166, Page 533, of Official Records.
EXCEPTION NO 30 (PLOTTED, BLANKETS THE ENTIRE PROPERTY): Cross-Access and Easement Agreement, upon the terms and conditions therein provided, Recorded September 7, 2001, as Entry No. 1794068, in Book 2166, Page 564 of Official Records.
EXCEPTION NO 31 (PLOTTED, AFFECTS THE SOUTH BOUNDARY LINE): Storm Sewer Easement Agreement, upon the terms and conditions therein provided, Recorded September 7, 2001, as Entry No. 1794070, in Book 2166, Page 598, of Official Records.
EXCEPTION NO 32 (PLOTTED, AFFECTS THE WEST PORTION OF PARCEL 1): Easement and Right-of-Way upon the terms and conditions therein provided, in favor of Utah Department of Transportation, Recorded September 7, 2001, as Entry No. 1794071, in Book 2166, Page 609, of Official Records.
EXCEPTION NO 33 (PLOTTED, AFFECTS THE NORTH LINE OF PARCEL 1): Easement and Right-of-Way upon the terms and conditions therein provided, in favor of Utah Department of Transportation, Recorded September 11, 2008 as Entry No.'s 2364317, 2364324 & 2364336, of Official Records.
EXCEPTION NO 34 (PLOTTED, AFFECTS THE NORTH LINE OF PARCEL 1): Easement and Right-of-Way upon the terms and conditions therein provided, in favor of Utah Department of Transportation, Recorded September 11, 2008 as Entry No. 2364326, of Official Records.
EXCEPTION NO 35 (PLOTTED, AFFECTS THE NORTH LINE OF PARCEL 1): Easement and Right-of-Way upon the terms and conditions therein provided, in favor of Utah Department of Transportation, Recorded September 11, 2008 as Entry No. 2364329, of Official Records.
EXCEPTION NO 38 (NOT PLOTTED, NO DOCUMENTS FOR EXCEPTION WERE PROVIDED AT THE TIME OF SURVEY): Rights of way for canals, laterals, ditches, roads and utilities, if any, over, under or across said land including, but not limited to, the following: Riverdale Road, 900 West & 700 West.
EXCEPTION NO 40 (NOT PLOTTED, NO DOCUMENTS FOR EXCEPTION WERE PROVIDED AT THE TIME OF SURVEY): Any existing easements for utilities which may have been constructed through, over or under that portion of the herein described premises shown as being a portion of vacated streets and alleys.
EXCEPTION NO 41 (NOT PLOTTED, NO DOCUMENTS FOR EXCEPTION WERE PROVIDED AT THE TIME OF SURVEY): Easements and rights of way of record or enforceable in law and equity for any existing roads, streets, alleys, ditches, reservoirs, utilities, canals, pipelines, power, telephone, sewer, gas or water lines now existing over, under or across subject property.
EXCEPTION NO 42 (PLOTTED, AFFECTS THE EASTERN PORTION OF THE SITE): Legal description contained herein contains gaps and/or overlaps as disclosed by mathematical comparison of adjoining property.
EXCEPTION NO 43 (PLOTTED): Matters disclosed by ALTA Survey dated August 25, 2015 by Great Basin Engineering Inc., which among other things include the following: Deed description gaps, flood zone, and existing utility lines.



Section Corner Information 1''-500'

**Narrative**

This Survey update was requested by Mr. James Rumsa of Cutrubus for the purpose of showing the current conditions of this site, as well as Title Purposes. A line between monuments found for the South Quarter Corner and the Southwest Corner of Section 7 was assigned the bearing of S 89°09'48" East as the Basis of Bearings. Property Corners were set as depicted on this Survey.

**Notes**

- 1. Utilities shown are from observed evidence on the site and records available at the time of the survey, and confirmed with information provided by utility companies at the time the survey was completed.
2. There is no observed evidence of current earth moving work, building construction, or building additions.
3. No information was available from Riverdale City regarding proposed changes in Street Right-of-Way. No observed evidence of streets or sidewalk construction or repairs.
4. No encroachments were found other than what is shown on the drawing.

**Certification**

To H & P Investments who also acquired title as H & P Investment and H & P Inv. LLC and Stewart Title Insurance Agency of Utah, Inc.:

This is to certify that this map or plot and the survey on which it is based were made in accordance with "Minimum Standard Detail Requirements for ALTA/ACSM Land Title Surveys," jointly established and adopted by ALTA, and NSPS in 2005, and includes Items 1, 2, 4, 5, 7(a), 8, 11(b), 13, 14 and 16 of Table A thereof. Pursuant to the Accuracy Standards as adopted by ALTA, NSPS, and in effect on the date of this certification, undersigned further certifies that in my professional opinion, as a land surveyor in the State of Utah, the Relative Positional Accuracy of this survey does not exceed that which is specified therein.

Date of Survey: January 13, 2016
Fieldwork Completed: September 11, 2015

Signature and stamp of Andy Hubbard, Surveyor, dated Jan 13, 2016, No. 6242920.

**Description**

Parcel 1: A part of the South Half of Section 7 and part of the Northwest Quarter of Section 18, Township 5 North, Range 1 West, Salt Lake Base & Meridian: Beginning the intersection of the East boundary line of River Park Drive Wal-Mart Subdivision, in Riverdale City, Weber County, Utah, and the Northwesterly right of way line of River Park Drive, said point being 183.64 feet North 89°09'48" West along the Section line (Basis of Bearings) to said East boundary line and 22.67 feet South 00°49'59" West along said East boundary line from the South Quarter corner of said Section 7, to the true point of beginning and running; thence six (6) courses along said East boundary and the North boundary of said Subdivision as follows: (1) North 00°49'59" East 334.61 feet; (2) North 87°43'50" West 353.44 feet; (3) South 00°47'34" West 1.39 feet; (4) North 86°33'05" West 377.76 feet; (5) North 00°28'05" East 56.91 feet; and (6) North 87°00'00" West 151.03 feet to the East right of way line of 900 West Street; thence six (6) courses along said East right of way line as follows: (1) North 04°0'37" East 30.57 feet to the point of a non-langent curve, of which the radius point lies North 84°15'28" West; (2) Northerly along the arc of a 235.60 foot radius curve to the left a distance of 72.53 feet (Delta Angle equals 17°38'23" and Long Chord bears North 03°04'40" West 72.25 feet); (3) North 13°00'05" West 4.36 feet; (4) North 78°20'44" East 2.00 feet; (5) North 11°43'32" West 76.76 feet; and (6) North 19°44'26" East 30.36 feet to the Southerly right of way line of Riverdale Road (SR-26 based on Right of way maps for project SP-0026(4)0, Sheets 22 & 23); thence North 64°44'34" East 1,016.23 feet along said Southerly right of way line to the West line of property described by that Judgment and Quiet Title Decree recorded January 18, 1994 as Entry No. 1269338, in Book 1698, Page 2567; thence six (6) courses along the said West and South line of property as follows: (1) South 01°00'35" West 486.44 feet; (2) North 88°03'25" West 15.63 feet; (3) South 00°30'47" West 283.66 feet; (4) South 88°33'19" East 224.23 feet; (5) North 01°26'41" East 120.00 feet; (6) South 88°33'19" East 279.47 feet to said Northwesterly right of way line of River Park Drive; thence three (3) courses along said Northwesterly right of way line as follows: (1) South 01°26'41" West 32.56 feet to the point of a non-langent curve, of which the radius point lies North 88°33'17" West; (2) Southwesterly along the arc of a 183.15 foot radius curve to the right a distance of 192.06 feet (Delta Angle equals 60°04'56" and Long Chord bears South 31°29'11" West 183.38 feet); and (3) South 61°31'41" West 478.70 feet to the point of beginning.

Parcel 1-A: A right of way created by that dedication plat of River Park Drive Wal-Mart Subdivision recorded September 7, 2001 as Entry No. 1794108 over and across that portion shown as "H&P Investments access easement".

Containing 565,167.26 square feet or 12.9745 acres, more or less.

**Flood Plain**

Property is located in Zone "X" (No Shading and Zone X (Shading): Areas determined to be outside of the 0.2% annual chance flood plane" (No Shading), and "Areas of 0.2% annual chance flood; areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depths of less than 1 foot or with drainage areas less than 1 square mile, and areas protected by levees from 1% annual chance flood" according to:

- Flood Insurance Rate Map No. 49057C0436F
- Effective Date of June 2, 2015.

And Property is located in Zone "X" (No Shading and Zone X (Shading): Areas determined to be outside of the 0.2% annual chance flood plane" (No Shading) according to

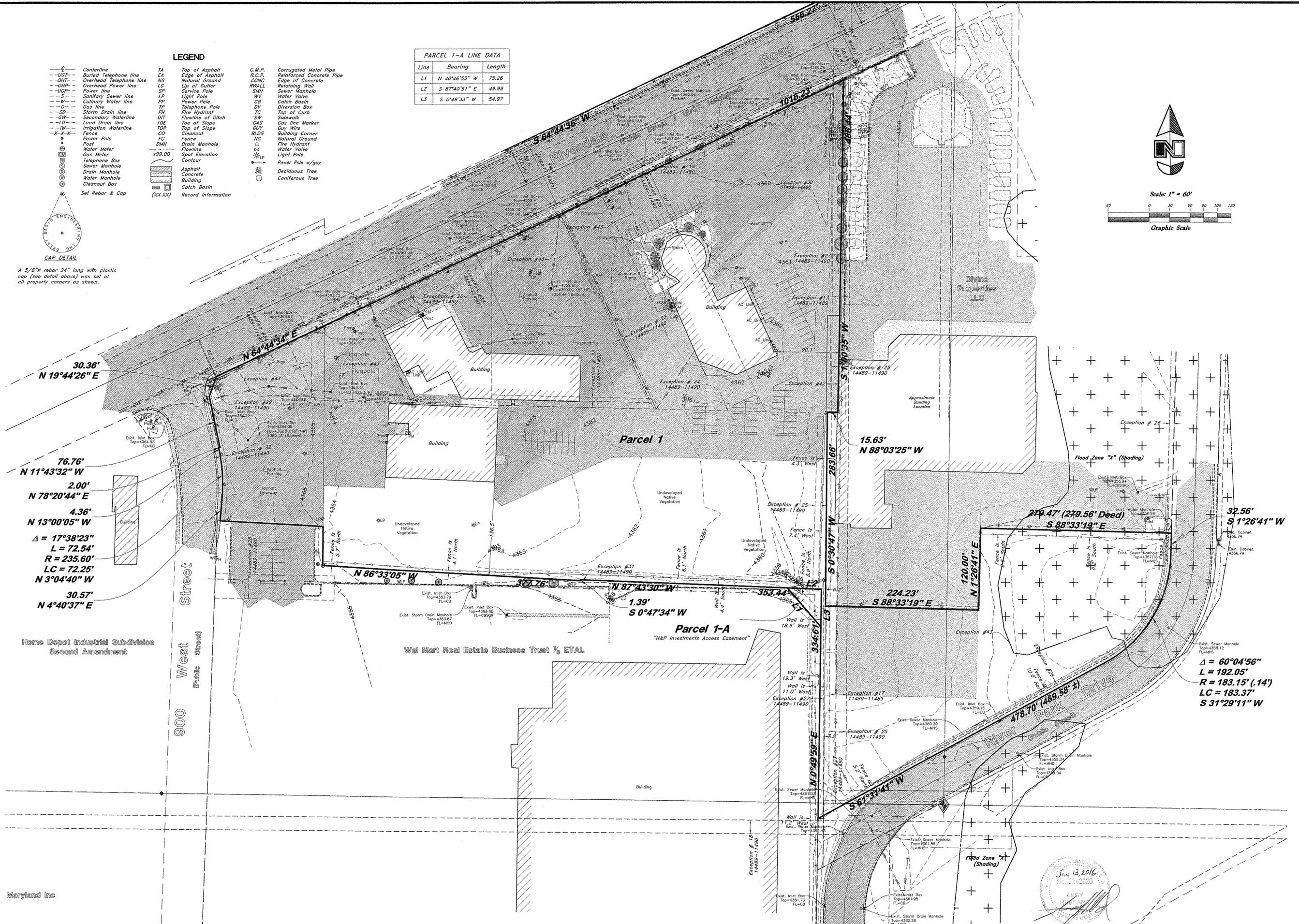
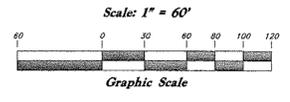
- Flood Insurance Rate Map No. 49057C0417F
-Effective Date of June 2, 2015

Vertical sidebar containing Great Basin Engineering logo, contact information (5744 55th, East Ogden, Utah 84403), and project details (ALTA/ACSM Survey, Cutrubus - Riverdale, dated 13 Jan, 2016, sheet 1 of 2).

- LEGEND**
- Centerline
  - UGT Buried Telephone line
  - OHT Overhead Telephone line
  - OPG Overhead Power line
  - UGP Power line
  - S Sanitary Sewer line
  - W Culinary Water line
  - G Gas line
  - SD Storm Drain line
  - DIT Secondary Waterline
  - LD Land Drain line
  - IW Irrigation Waterline
  - F Fence
  - Power Pole
  - Post
  - Water Meter
  - Gas Meter
  - Telephone Box
  - Sewer Manhole
  - Drain Manhole
  - Water Manhole
  - Cleanout Box
  - Set Rebar & Cap
- TA Top of Asphalt  
EA Edge of Asphalt  
NG Natural Ground  
LG Lip of Gutter  
SP Service Pole  
LP Light Pole  
TP Telephone Pole  
FH Fire Hydrant  
DIT Flowline of Ditch  
LOS Line of Slope  
TOE Top of Slope  
CO Cleanout  
DMH Drain Manhole  
FL Flowline  
Spot Elevation  
Contour
- CM.P Corrugated Metal Pipe  
R.C.P. Reinforced Concrete Pipe  
CONC Edge of Concrete  
R.WALL Retaining Wall  
SMH Sewer Manhole  
WV Water Valve  
CB Catch Basin  
DB Diversion Box  
TC Top of Curb  
SW Sidewalk  
GAS Gas Line Marker  
GUY Guy Wire  
B.D.G. Building Corner  
NG Natural Ground  
FH Fire Hydrant  
WV Water Valve  
LP Light Pole  
Power Pole w/guy  
Deciduous Tree  
Coniferous Tree
- XX.XX Record Information

**PARCEL 1-A LINE DATA**

Line	Bearing	Length
L1	N 40°46'53" W	75.26
L2	S 87°40'51" E	49.99
L3	S 0°49'53" W	54.97



**GREAT BASIN ENGINEERING**

5746 SOUTH 1475 EAST OGDEN, UTAH 84403  
 MAIN (801)399-4451 SLLC (801)521-0222 FAX (801)399-7544  
 WWW.GREATBASINENGINEERING.COM

**ALTA/ACSM Survey**

**Cutrubus - Riverview**  
 Approx. 850 West Riverview Road  
 Riverview City, Weber County, Utah  
 A part of Section 7, T5N, R1W, S18&M, U.S. Survey

**13 Jan, 2016**

SHEET NO. **2**

15N234 of 2

GENERAL NOTES

- 1. ALL MATERIALS, WORKMANSHIP, AND CONSTRUCTION OF SITE IMPROVEMENTS SHALL MEET OR EXCEED SPECIFICATIONS SET FORTH IN THE CITY OF RIVERDALE PUBLIC WORKS REGULATIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND APPLICABLE COUNTY, STATE AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS (INCLUDING ADA GUIDELINES), WHERE THERE IS CONFLICT BETWEEN THESE PLANS AND THE AGENCY HAVING JURISDICTION SPECIFICATIONS, OR ANY APPLICABLE STANDARDS, THE HIGHER QUALITY STANDARD SHALL APPLY. ALL WORK WITHIN PUBLIC R.O.W. OR EASEMENTS SHALL BE INSPECTED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF RIVERDALE, WEBER COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS INSPECTOR AND/OR UDOT. INSPECTION SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION CERTIFICATION TO BE PROVIDED BY OWNERS ENGINEER OF RECORD.
2. ALL CONTACT RELATING TO THESE DOCUMENTS (CIVIL, SWPPP AND LANDSCAPING) SHALL BE ADDRESSED TO THE OWNER'S ENGINEER OF RECORD, DAVE PIERSON, GALLOWAY, PHONE 801-549-7563 EMAIL: davepierson@gallowayus.com
3. DIMENSIONS FOR LAYOUT AND CONSTRUCTION ARE NOT TO BE SCALED FROM ANY DRAWING. IF PERTINENT DIMENSIONS ARE NOT SHOWN, CONTACT THE OWNERS ENGINEER OF RECORD FOR CLARIFICATION, AND ANNOTATE THE DIMENSION ON THE AS-BUILT RECORD DRAWINGS. NO ELECTRONIC (CAD) FILES WILL BE SHARED WITH ANY BIDDER, BUT WILL BE SENT TO THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AWARDED THE PROJECT AFTER SIGNING THE OWNERS CIVIL ENGINEER OF RECORDS FILE SHARING DISCLAIMER.
4. THE UNDERGROUND UTILITIES SHOWN HAVE BEEN LOCATED FROM FIELD SURVEY INFORMATION AND EXISTING DRAWINGS OBTAINED FROM VARIOUS AGENCIES. GALLOWAY MAKES NO GUARANTEES THAT THE UNDERGROUND UTILITIES SHOWN COMPRISE ALL SUCH UTILITIES IN THE AREA, EITHER IN SERVICE OR ABANDONED. GALLOWAY FURTHER DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE UNDERGROUND UTILITIES SHOWN ARE IN THE EXACT LOCATION INDICATED ALTHOUGH WE DO AFFIRM THAT THEY ARE LOCATED AS ACCURATELY AS POSSIBLE FROM INFORMATION AVAILABLE. GALLOWAY HAS NOT PHYSICALLY LOCATED THE UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, THE INFORMATION IS NOT TO BE RELIED UPON AS BEING EXACT OR COMPLETE.
5. THE CONTRACTOR MUST CALL THE LOCAL UTILITY LOCATION CENTER AT LEAST 48 HOURS BEFORE ANY EXCAVATION TO REQUEST EXACT FIELD LOCATIONS OF THE UTILITIES. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY PERTINENT LOCATIONS AND ELEVATIONS, ESPECIALLY AT THE CONNECTION POINTS AND AT POTENTIAL UTILITY CONFLICTS. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO RELOCATE ALL EXISTING UTILITIES THAT CONFLICT WITH THE PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE ONE (1) SIGNED COPY OF THE APPROVED PLANS, ONE (1) COPY OF THE APPROPRIATE JURISDICTIONAL STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS, AND A COPY OF ANY PERMITS AND EXTENSION AGREEMENTS NEEDED FOR THE JOB, ON-SITE AT ALL TIMES.
7. ALL REFERENCES TO ANY PUBLISHED STANDARDS SHALL REFER TO THE LATEST REVISION OF SAID STANDARD, UNLESS SPECIFICALLY STATED OTHERWISE.
8. IF DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PROCESS, CONDITIONS ARE ENCOUNTERED BY THE CONTRACTOR, HIS SUBCONTRACTORS, OR OTHER AFFECTED PARTIES WHICH COULD INDICATE A SITUATION THAT IS NOT IDENTIFIED IN THE PLANS OR SPECIFICATIONS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE OWNER'S CIVIL ENGINEER OF RECORD IMMEDIATELY.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS FROM ALL APPLICABLE AGENCIES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY OF RIVERDALE AND WEBER COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS INSPECTOR AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF ANY EARTH DISTURBING ACTIVITY, OR CONSTRUCTION ON ANY AND ALL PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS.
10. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING ALL LABOR AND MATERIALS NECESSARY FOR THE COMPLETION OF THE INTENDED IMPROVEMENTS SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS OR DESIGNATED TO BE PROVIDED, INSTALLED, CONSTRUCTED, REMOVED AND RELOCATED UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.
11. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR RECORDING AS-BUILT INFORMATION ON A SET OF RECORD DRAWINGS KEPT AT THE CONSTRUCTION SITE, AND AVAILABLE TO THE CITY OF RIVERDALE OR WEBER COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS INSPECTOR, AND OWNERS ENGINEER OF RECORD, AT ALL TIMES. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE TO OWNERS CONSTRUCTION MANAGER AND OWNERS ENGINEER OF RECORD AT JOB COMPLETION.
12. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR KEEPING ROADWAYS FREE AND CLEAR OF ALL CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS AND DIRT TRACKED FROM THE SITE. REFER TO EROSION CONTROL / SWPPP PLANS.
13. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SEQUENCE INSTALLATION OF UTILITIES IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO MINIMIZE POTENTIAL UTILITY CONFLICTS. IN GENERAL, STORM SEWER AND SANITARY SEWER SHOULD BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF WATER LINES AND DR UTILITIES.
14. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE ALL UTILITY RELOCATIONS CONSISTENT WITH THE CONTRACTOR'S SCHEDULE FOR THIS PROJECT, WHETHER SHOWN OR NOT SHOWN AS IT RELATES TO THE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES CONTEMPLATED IN THESE PLANS.
15. ALL WORK WITHIN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY IS SUBJECT TO THE JURISDICTION OF THE CITY OF RIVERDALE, WEBER COUNTY AND/OR UDOT ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT STANDARD DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
16. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A PHASING PLAN FOR ALL WORK IN ALL PUBLIC ROADS AND R.O.W.'S TO THE CITY OF RIVERDALE, WEBER COUNTY AND /OR UDOT BEFORE BEGINNING ANY WORK ON THESE STREETS ROADS OR HIGHWAYS. CONTRACTOR SHALL BEGIN WORK ONLY AFTER THE APPROPRIATE AGENCY APPROVES THE PHASING PLAN, AND A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING IS HELD BETWEEN THE AGENCIE(S), THE OWNER'S ENGINEER OF RECORD, THE OWNERS CONSTRUCTION MANAGER AND THE CONTRACTOR.
17. ALL STRUCTURAL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE INSTALLED, AT THE LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION, PRIOR TO ANY OTHER GROUND-DISTURBING ACTIVITY. ALL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN GOOD REPAIR BY THE CONTRACTOR, UNTIL SUCH TIME AS THE ENTIRE DISTURBED AREAS ARE STABILIZED WITH HARD SURFACE OR LANDSCAPING.
18. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL ASPECTS OF SAFETY INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, EXCAVATION, TRENCHING, SHORING, TRAFFIC CONTROL, AND SECURITY.
19. ALL OPERATIONS CONDUCTED ON THE PREMISES, INCLUDING THE WARMING UP, REPAIR, ARRIVAL, DEPARTURE OR RUNNING OF TRUCKS, EARTH-MOVING EQUIPMENT, CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AND ANY OTHER ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE PERIOD BETWEEN 7:00 A.M. AND 10:00 P.M. EVERYDAY UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE THE CITY OF RIVERDALE, WEBER COUNTY AND UDOT.
20. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL TEMPORARY POWER AND WATER TO THE SITE, PAYING ALL FEES EXCLUDING TAP FEES AND SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT FEES.
21. IN GENERAL, LIMITS OF SITE WORK ARE TO 5 FEET OF BUILDING FOOTPRINT. SOME UTILITIES WILL BE ENCASED WITHIN THE BUILDING SIDEWALKS, AND SHALL BE CONSIDERED SITEWORK AS OCCURS
22. CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION PREPARED BY TERRACON, PROJECT #61165063 DATED APRIL 11, 2016.

SITE PLAN GENERAL NOTES

- 1. ALL CONTACT RELATING TO THESE DOCUMENTS SHALL BE ADDRESSED TO THE DEVELOPER'S ENGINEER OF RECORD POINT OF CONTACT: DAVE PIERSON, GALLOWAY, PHONE: 801-549-7563, EMAIL: davepierson@gallowayus.com.
2. ALL SITE PLAN MEASURES ARE SUBJECT TO GENERAL NOTES ON THIS SHEET.
3. FEATURES REMOVED DURING MASSDEMOLITION GRADING ARE NOT SHOWN.
4. ALL STRIPING AND SIGNAGE SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE MUTCD (MANUAL OF UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES) AS PUBLISHED BY THE US DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
5. ALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL CONFORM TO PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR -OR OTHERS ADOPTED BY- THE CITY OF RIVERDALE, UTAH.
6. ALL DETERIORATED, DAMAGED OR MISSING SURFACE IMPROVEMENTS SURROUNDING THE PERIMETER OF THE DEVELOPMENT AND ON-SITE SHALL BE REPLACED OR INSTALLED, I.E., CURB AND GUTTER, SIDEWALK, LANDSCAPING, PARK STRIP IMPROVEMENTS, ASPHALT PATCHING, LANDSCAPING REPLACEMENT, CONCRETE IMPROVEMENT, ETC.. ALL WORK SHALL CONFORM WITH RIVERDALE CITY PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

ADA NOTES

- 1. ALL HANDICAP PARKING STALLS SHALL BE PAINTED AND SIGNED IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT ADA STANDARDS AND LOCAL REGULATIONS.
2. ALL HANDICAP RAMPS AND ACCESSIBLE RAMPS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT ADA STANDARDS AND LOCAL REGULATIONS.
3. THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA SHALL APPLY TO ALL CONSTRUCTION WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THIS PROJECT.
(A) THE MAXIMUM CROSS SLOPE OF ANY SIDEWALK, PEDESTRIAN ACCESS OR STORE FRONT SHALL NOT EXCEED 2.0 PERCENT. THE SLOPE SHALL BE MEASURED PERPENDICULAR TO THE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL.
(B) THE GRADES WITHIN HANDICAP PARKING STALLS SHALL NOT EXCEED 2.0 PERCENT MEASURED IN ANY DIRECTION. HANDICAP PARKING STALLS SHALL HAVE AN ACCESSIBLE ROUTE, AS NOTED BELOW, TO THE BUILDING ENTRY AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.
(C) ACCESSIBLE ROUTES SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM LONGITUDINAL SLOPE OF 5.0 PERCENT. ACCESSIBLE ROUTES EXCEEDING 5.0 PERCENT SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH RAMPS AND HANDRAILS HAVING A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 8.33 PERCENT FOR A MAXIMUM RISE OF 30 INCHES. A 5-FOOT BY 5-FOOT LANDING PAD (WITH A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 2 PERCENT IN ANY DIRECTION) SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AT THE BOTTOM AND TOP OF ALL RAMPS.
4. ALL SITE DIRECTIONAL SIGNS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM CLEAR DISTANCE OF 7-FEET AS MEASURED FROM THE GROUND TO THE BOTTOM OF THE LOWEST SIGN.
5. ALL ACCESSIBLE ROUTES THAT CROSS A VEHICULAR DRIVE SHALL CONTAIN A DETECTIBLE WARNING IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT ADA STANDARDS AND LOCAL REGULATIONS WHETHER OR NOT A RAMP IS NEEDED.
6. THE MAXIMUM VERTICAL GRADE DIFFERENTIAL BETWEEN SURFACES ALONG AN ACCESSIBLE ROUTE SHALL BE A MAXIMUM OF 1/4-INCH.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE ALL CONCRETE FORMS THAT ARE PART OF ANY DESIGNATED ACCESSIBLE ROUTE, STORE FRONT, HANDICAP PARKING SPACE OR RAMP SURVEYED BY A LICENSED SURVEYOR AND SUBMITTED TO THE OWNER'S CIVIL ENGINEERING CONSULTANT (ENGINEER OF RECORD) TO VERIFY GRADES AND CROSS SLOPES PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF ANY CONCRETE. THE CONTRACTOR IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL COSTS AND DAMAGES FOR IMPROVEMENTS INSTALLED OR OTHERWISE IMPACTED BY WORK NOT APPROVED BY THE OWNERS CIVIL ENGINEERING CONSULTANT (ENGINEER OF RECORD).

GRADING PLAN GENERAL NOTES

- 1. CONTOURS SHOWN ARE FOR FINISHED PAVING, SIDEWALK, SLAB, OR GROUND. ADJUSTMENT TO SUBGRADE IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY.
2. DISTURBED PORTIONS OF THE SITE WHERE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY HAS PERMANENTLY STOPPED SHALL BE PERMANENTLY STABILIZED WITH SEEDING, SODDING, MULCHING ETC NO LATER THAN 14 DAYS AFTER THE LAST CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY OCCURRING IN THESE AREAS. REFER TO THE GRADING PLAN AND/OR LANDSCAPE PLAN AND SWPPP DOCUMENTS.
3. IF DURING THE OVERLOT GRADING PROCESS, CONDITIONS ARE ENCOUNTERED WHICH COULD INDICATE AN UNIDENTIFIED SOILS SITUATION IS PRESENT, THE GEOTECHNICAL (SOILS) ENGINEER AND OWNER'S CIVIL ENGINEERING CONSULTANT OF RECORDED SHALL BE CONTACTED FOR RECOMMENDATIONS. OWNERS ENGINEER OF RECORD IS DAVE PIERSON, GALLOWAY, Phone: 801-549-7563, Email: davepierson@gallowayus.com.
4. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN, NO PROPOSED SLOPE SHALL EXCEED THREE (3) HORIZONTAL TO ONE (1) VERTICAL. ALL SLOPED AREAS MUST BE PROTECTED FROM EROSION.
5. IF STRIPPED MATERIALS CONSISTING OF VEGETATION AND ORGANIC MATERIALS ARE STOCKPILED ON THE SITE, TOPSOIL MAY BE PLACED TO A HEIGHT OF FIVE FEET. SILT FENCE SHALL BE PLACED AROUND THE BASE OF THE STOCKPILE AND THE STOCKPILE SHALL BE SEEDED WITH NATIVE SEED MIX, COVERED WITH PLASTIC SHEETING OR EROSION CONTROL, BLANKETS IMMEDIATELY AFTER STRIPPING OPERATIONS ARE COMPLETE.
6. ON-SITE MATERIALS SUITABLE FOR FILL, BENEATH DRIVES AND PARKING AREAS BEYOND 5' OF THE BUILDING SHALL BE COMPACTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GUIDELINES PRESENTED IN THE GEOTECHNICAL (SOILS) REPORT PROVIDED BY TERRACON, PROJECT #61165063 DATED APRIL 11, 2016.
7. SPOT ELEVATIONS SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER CONTOURS AND SLOPES SHOWN. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE OWNERS ENGINEER OF SPOT ELEVATIONS THAT DO NOT APPEAR TO BE CONSISTENT WITH THE CONTOURS AND SLOPES. SPOT ELEVATIONS AND SPECIFIC PROFILE DESIGN SHALL BE USED FOR SETTING ELEVATIONS OF CURB, GUTTER, AND UTILITIES.
8. SOME ELEVATIONS MAY BE EXPRESSED WITH THE FIRST TWO NUMBERS TRUNCATED. ADD 4300 TO THESE ELEVATIONS.
9. BENCHMARK VERIFICATION: CONTRACTOR SHALL USE BENCHMARKS AND DATUMS SHOWN HEREON TO SET PROJECT BENCHMARK(S), BY RUNNING A LEVEL LOOP BETWEEN AT LEAST TWO BENCHMARKS, AND SHALL PROVIDE SURVEY NOTES OF SUCH TO PROJECT ENGINEER PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.
10. ALL UTILITIES (MANHOLES, VALVE COVERS, CLEANOUTS, VAULTS, BOXES, ETC.) SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO FINAL GRADE PRIOR TO THE FINAL LIFT OF ASPHALT.
11. ALL EARTH MOVING AND PLACEMENT OPERATIONS SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE RECOMMENDATIONS IDENTIFIED IN THE SOILS REPORT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE A SIGNED AND SEALED COPY OF THE GEOTECHNICAL (SOILS) REPORT ON THE SITE AT ALL TIMES.
12. THE CONTOURS SHOWN IN THE DETENTION/RETENTION POND AREA REPRESENT FINAL GRADE. THE TOP 6 INCHES OF MATERIAL IN THE DETENTION/RETENTION POND AND BERM AREAS SHALL BE FINISH GRADED WITH MATERIALS AS SPECIFIED IN THE PROJECT DOCUMENTS.
13. GRADES WITHIN ASPHALT PARKING AREAS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED TO WITHIN 0.10 FEET OF THE DESIGN GRADE. HOWEVER, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN POSITIVE DRAINAGE IN ALL PAVEMENT AREAS AND ALONG ALL CURBS. ALL CURBS SHALL BE BUILT IN ACCORDANCE TO THE PLAN. CURBS OR PAVEMENT AREAS WHICH DO NOT PROVIDE PROPER DRAINAGE MUST BE REMOVED AND REPLACED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
14. SPOT ELEVATIONS REPRESENT FLOW LINE OF CURB OR TOP OF FINISHED PAVEMENT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
15. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING HIS OWN ESTIMATE OF EARTHWORK QUANTITIES.
16. ALL LANDSCAPED ISLANDS SHALL HAVE A COVERING OF CLEAN NATIVE SOILS PRIOR TO LANDSCAPING. REFER TO LANDSCAPE PLAN FOR SPECIFICATIONS.
17. WHERE NEW CURB AND GUTTER IS BEING CONSTRUCTED ADJACENT TO EXISTING ASPHALT OR CONCRETE PAVEMENT, THE FOLLOWING SHALL APPLY: PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF ANY CONCRETE THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE A LICENSED SURVEYOR VERIFY THE GRADE AND CROSS SLOPE OF THE CURB AND GUTTER FORMS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT THE SLOPES AND GRADES TO THE OWNERS ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF CONCRETE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE OWNERS ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY SECTION WHICH DOES NOT CONFORM TO THE DESIGN OR TYPICAL CROSS SECTION.
18. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR CURB AND GUTTER PLACEMENT COMPLETED WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE OWNERS ENGINEER.
19. THE EARTHWORK FOR ALL BUILDING FOUNDATIONS AND SLABS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARCHITECTURAL BUILDING PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
20. PRE CAST STRUCTURES MEETING STANDARDS SPECIFIED IN THE PROJECT DOCUMENTS, OR PER LOCAL CODES, WHICHEVER IS MORE STRINGENT, MAY BE USED AT CONTRACTOR'S OPTION.
21. EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES TO BE INSPECTED AND REPAIRED AS NEEDED, AND EXISTING PIPES TO BE CLEANED OUT TO REMOVE ALL SILT AND DEBRIS.
22. EXISTING GRADE CONTOUR INTERVALS SHOWN AT 1 FOOT INTERVALS.
23. PROPOSED GRADE CONTOUR INTERVALS SHOWN AT 1 FOOT INTERVALS.
24. IF ANY EXISTING STRUCTURES TO REMAIN ARE DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO REPAIR AND/OR REPLACE THE EXISTING STRUCTURE AS NECESSARY TO RETURN IT TO EXISTING CONDITIONS OR BETTER.
25. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ADHERE TO ALL TERMS & CONDITIONS AS OUTLINED IN THE GENERAL PERMIT FOR STORM WATER DISCHARGE ASSOCIATED WITH CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.
26. CONTRACTOR SHALL ADJUST AND/OR CUT EXISTING PAVEMENT AS NECESSARY TO ASSURE A SMOOTH FIT AND CONTINUOUS GRADE
27. CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSURE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM BUILDINGS FOR ALL NATURAL AND PAVED AREAS.
28. TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION TAKEN FROM A TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY BY GREAT BASIN ENGINEERING INC., IF CONTRACTOR DOES NOT ACCEPT EXISTING TOPOGRAPHY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS, WITHOUT EXCEPTION, HE SHALL HAVE MADE, AT HIS EXPENSE, A TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY BY A REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR AND SUBMIT IT TO THE OWNER AND OWNERS CIVIL ENGINEERING CONSULTANT (ENGINEER OF RECORD) FOR REVIEW.
29. CONSTRUCTION SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE GOVERNING CODES AND BE CONSTRUCTED TO SAME.
30. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR VERIFYING ALL UTILITIES AND NOTIFYING THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANY PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.
31. SITE WORK SHALL MEET OR EXCEED PROJECT SITEWORK PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
32. ALL SITE CONCRETE TO HAVE A MINIMUM 28 DAY COMPRESSION STRENGTH OF 4500 PSI. REFER TO GEOTECHNICAL REPORT.

UTILITY GENERAL NOTES

- 1. ALL INSTALLATION AND MATERIALS SHALL, AT A MINIMUM, CONFORM TO THE CITY OF RIVERDALE, AND/OR GOVERNING UTILITY AGENCY STANDARDS, SPECIFICATIONS, PLANS AND DETAILS.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN A PERMIT FOR UTILITY CONSTRUCTION AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH ALL UTILITY COMPANIES FOR INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
4. ALL NECESSARY INSPECTIONS AND/OR CERTIFICATIONS REQUIRED BY CODES AND/OR UTILITY SERVICE COMPANIES SHALL BE PERFORMED PRIOR TO ANNOUNCED BUILDING POSSESSION AND THE FINAL CONNECTION OF SERVICE.
5. THE CONTRACTOR IS SPECIFICALLY CAUTIONED THAT THE LOCATION AND/OR ELEVATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES AS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS IS BASED ON RECORDS OF THE VARIOUS UTILITY COMPANIES, AND WHERE POSSIBLE, MEASUREMENTS TAKEN IN THE FIELD. THE INFORMATION IS NOT TO BE RELIED ON AS BEING EXACT OR COMPLETE. THE CONTRACTOR MUST CALL THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANIES AT LEAST 48 HOURS BEFORE ANY EXCAVATION TO REQUEST EXACT FIELD LOCATION OF UTILITIES. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO RELOCATE ALL EXISTING UTILITIES WHICH CONFLICT WITH THE PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
6. UNDERGROUND UTILITIES SHALL BE INSTALLED, INSPECTED AND APPROVED BY THE JURISDICTION HAVING AUTHORITY BEFORE BACKFILLING.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY OF RIVERDALE ENGINEERING AND INSPECTIONS 72 HOURS BEFORE CONNECTING TO ANY EXISTING UTILITY.
8. ALL FILL MATERIAL IS TO BE IN PLACE AND PROPERLY COMPACTED BEFORE INSTALLATION OF PROPOSED UTILITIES.
9. EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE VERIFIED IN FIELD PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF ANY NEW LINES.
10. IF LOCAL JURISDICTION SPECIFICALLY APPROVES USE OF DUCTILE OR GREY IRON PIPING MATERIALS, THEY SHALL BE MANUFACTURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM AWWA STANDARDS: C-105 PRESSURE CLASS 350. ALL DUCTILE IRON PIPE, VALVES, FITTINGS AND APPURTENANCES SHALL BE SEAL COATED WITH POLY WRAP. ALL FITTINGS SHALL BE 250 PSI MINIMUM PRESSURE RATING.
11. MANHOLES SHALL BE PRECAST CONFORMING TO ASTM C-478 AND/OR CITY OF RIVERDALE OR OTHER OFFICIALLY ADOPTED SPECIFICATIONS. CONCRETE BASES SHALL BE POURED IN PLACE, OR PRECAST AS THE GOVERNING SPECIFICATION ALLOWS.
12. ALL UTILITY PIPES SHALL BE BEDDED AND BACKFILLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DETAIL DRAWINGS AND SITE WORK SPECIFICATIONS, AND CITY OF RIVERDALE AND /OR GOVERNING UTILITY AGENCY STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
13. TOPS OF EXISTING MANHOLES SHALL BE RAISED AS NECESSARY TO BE FLUSH WITH PROPOSED PAVEMENT ELEVATIONS. ANY EXISTING MANHOLES IN UNPAVED AREAS SHALL BE 6 INCHES ABOVE FINISHED GROUND ELEVATIONS WITH WATER TIGHT LIDS.
14. ALL CONCRETE FOR ENCASEMENTS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM 28 DAY COMPRESSION STRENGTH AT 4000 PSI.
15. SITE WORK CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL IMPROVEMENTS TO WITHIN 5 FT. OF PROPOSED BUILDING UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE. SITE WORK CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH BUILDING CONTRACTOR ON ALL UTILITY BUILDING ENTRANCE LOCATIONS.
16. IN THE EVENT OF A VERTICAL CONFLICT BETWEEN WATERLINES, SANITARY LINES, STORM LINES AND GAS LINES EXISTING (AND PROPOSED), THE SANITARY LINE SHALL BE ENCASED IN A POLY-WRAPPED STEEL CASING. ALLOWABLE PIPE PRODUCTS ARE PVC SDR 25 OR SDR 35 PIPE WITH MECHANICAL JOINTS AT LEAST 10 FEET ON BOTH SIDES OF CROSSING. THE WATERLINE SHALL HAVE MECHANICAL JOINTS AS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF 18-INCHES CLEARANCE MEETING REQUIREMENTS OF ANSI A21.10 OR ANSI A21.11
17. DRAWINGS DO NOT PURPORT TO SHOW ALL EXISTING UTILITIES.
18. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY UTILITY LOCATIONS PRIOR TO SUBSURFACE WORK FOR LIGHT POLES (BORING ETC.) AND SIMILAR STRUCTURES.
19. SEE NOTICE REQUIREMENT UNDER GENERAL PROJECT NOTES.
20. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT ALL SUB-CONTRACTORS HAVE INSTALLED UTILITIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATIONS AND DESIGN (LINE, GRADE, NO SAGS, ETC.) PRIOR TO SCHEDULING CLOSE-OUT MEETINGS WITH THE CITY.
21. ALL UTILITIES SHALL BE PRE-TESTED PRIOR TO THE CITY WITNESSING THE TEST TO ENSURE THAT SAID UTILITIES WILL PASS DURING CITY WITNESS OF TESTING.

WATER GENERAL NOTES

- 1. ALL INSTALLATION AND MATERIALS SHALL CONFORM TO CITY OF RIVERDALE SPECIFICATIONS OR OTHER OFFICIALLY ADOPTED STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS. WATER SERVICE LINES DOWNSTREAM OF METERS 1" AND SMALLER SHALL BE TYPE K COPPER, 2" AND LARGER MAY BE TYPE K COPPER OR PVC. FIRE LOOP AND SERVICE LINES ABOVE 4 INCH DIAMETER AND LINES IN RIGHT-OF-WAYS TO BE C-900. MINIMUM DR18 PVC. IF DUCTILE IRON IS APPROVED FOR USE BY CITY OF RIVERDALE, CONFORM TO AWWA C-105 PRESSURE CLASS 350. ALL PIPE AND FITTINGS PROPOSED OR INSTALLED SHALL BEAR A NSF NATIONAL SANITARY FOUNDATION STAMP OR SEAL AFFIXED TO THE MATERIAL. INSTALLATION OF ALL PIPE, FITTINGS, VALVES AND SERVICES, INCLUDING TESTING AND DISINFECTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH WATER DISINFECTION SPECIFICATIONS OF THE GOVERNING JURISDICTION.
2. ALL WATER LINES SHALL BE MECHANICALLY RESTRAINED AT ALL POINTS OF CONNECTION, FITTINGS, VALVES AND APPURTENANCES PER JOINT RESTRAINT DETAIL IN THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN A PERMIT FOR UTILITY CONSTRUCTION AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IF PLANS CHANGE THE DEVELOPER SHALL SUBMIT A NEW SET OF PLANS.
4. MECHANICAL JOINT RESTRAINTS SHALL BE USED AT ALL POINTS OF CONNECTION, BENDS, FITTINGS, VALVES AND APPURTENANCES.
5. PROVIDE NO LESS THAN 6 FEET OF COVER FROM TOP OF PIPE IN PEROUVIOUS AREAS AND 5 FEET OF COVER TO BOTTOM OF PAVED AREAS.
6. BACK FLOW PREVENTERS FOR FIRE AND DOMESTIC WATER TO BE PLACED INSIDE BUILDING WHEN NOT PROVIDED AS PART OF PUBLIC WORKS MAIN TAP AND METER VAULT. COORDINATE WITH CITY OF RIVERDALE PUBLIC WORKS AND ARCHITECTURAL PLANS.
7. ALL WATERLINES AT SEWER CROSSINGS SHALL HAVE AN 18-INCH VERTICAL SEPARATION FROM THE SEWER PIPE. IF THIS IS NOT PROVIDED, THE WATERLINE SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH 20 L.F. OF CASING CENTERED OVER THE SEWER PIPE.
8. A MINIMUM HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE OF 10 FEET FOR STORM AND SANITARY SEWERS SHALL BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN THE WATERLINE AND OTHER UTILITIES RUNNING PARALLEL TO THE DESIGNED MAINLINES.
9. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, ALL WATERLINES SHALL BE AWWA C900 PVC CLASS 150 DR 18.
10. WATERLINES SHALL BE TESTED AND DISINFECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE GOVERNING JURISDICTION.
11. CONTRACTOR SHALL REFERENCE ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR ALL CONNECTIONS TO BUILDING SERVICES AND VERIFY LOCATIONS AS SHOWN PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
12. PIPE MATERIAL SUBSTITUTIONS WILL REQUIRE PRIOR APPROVAL OF OWNERS CIVIL ENGINEERING CONSULTANT (ENGINEER OF RECORD), AND SHALL CONFORM TO CITY OF RIVERDALE STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS. LENGTHS OF WATER PIPES ARE THE HORIZONTAL DISTANCES FROM CENTERLINE TO CENTERLINE OF FITTINGS/BEND, THEREFORE, LENGTHS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE AND COULD VARY DUE TO VERTICAL ALIGNMENTS AND FITTING LENGTHS.
13. CONTRACTOR SHALL LOCATE EXISTING VALVES PRIOR TO CONNECTION WITH THE EXISTING SYSTEM, BUT SHALL NOT OPERATE ANY VALVE WITHOUT PERMISSION FROM THE CITY OF RIVERDALE PUBLIC WORKS DISTRICT.
14. ALL WATER MAINS, VALVES, FIRE HYDRANTS, SERVICES, AND APPURTENANCES SHALL BE INSTALLED, TESTED, AND APPROVED PRIOR TO PAVING.
15. DEVELOPER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR INSTALLING METER PITS AND YOKES.
16. ABANDONED SERVICES SHALL BE REMOVED AND CAPPED AT MAIN UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
17. ALL WATER METER PITS SHALL BE LOCATED ON OPPOSITE LOT SIDE OF DRY UTILITY TRANSFORMERS AND PEDESTALS. THIS IS A CUSTOMER/CONSUMER SAFETY ISSUE.

STORM DRAIN PLAN GENERAL NOTES

- 1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE FOLLOWING:
(A) OBTAINING ALL REQUIRED PERMITS FROM THE CITY OR REGULATORY AUTHORITIES AT THE CONTRACTOR'S COST INCLUDING PERMITS REQUIRED FOR WORK WITHIN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY.
(B) RESTORATION OF ANY EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS INCLUDING (BUT NOT LIMITED TO) FENCES, SOD, LANDSCAPING, PAVEMENT, SPRINKLER SYSTEMS, ETC. IF YOU BREAK IT, YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE TO REPAIR IT.
(C) VERIFICATION AND PROTECTION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES WITHIN THE LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION.
(D) PROVIDING AS-BUILT DRAWINGS TO THE CITY AND OWNERS ENGINEER.
(E) ALL PERMITTING, DEVELOPMENT, LOCATION, CONNECTION AND INSPECTION.
(F) SCHEDULING ALL REQUIRED INSPECTIONS.
2. ALL STORM DRAIN CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE PROJECT DOCUMENTS AND/OR CITY OF RIVERDALE AND/OR WEBER COUNTY STANDARDS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND PLANS, WHICHEVER IS MORE STRINGENT.
3. DISTANCES FOR STORM DRAINS ARE THE HORIZONTAL DISTANCES FROM CENTER OF MANHOLE OR INLET TO CENTER OF MANHOLE OR INLET. THEREFORE, DISTANCES SHOWN ON PLANS ARE APPROXIMATE AND COULD VARY DUE TO VERTICAL ALIGNMENT.
4. RIM ELEVATIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE ONLY AND ARE NOT TO BE TAKEN AS FINAL ELEVATION. PIPELINE CONTRACTOR SHALL USE PRECAST CONCRETE ADJUSTMENT RINGS, GROUT, AND STEEL SHIMS TO ADJUST THE MANHOLE FRAME TO THE REQUIRED FINAL GRADE IN CONFORMANCE WITH CITY OF RIVERDALE STANDARDS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND PLANS. ALL FRAMES SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO FINAL GRADE PRIOR TO THE FINAL LIFT OF ASPHALT.
5. COMPACTION OF ALL TRENCHES WITHIN THE PROJECT SITE MUST BE ATTAINED AND COMPACTION RESULTS SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE.
6. ON-SITE STORM DRAIN PIPING MAY RUBBER-GASKETED RCP, ADS OR HDPE PIPE IF THE PIPE SYSTEM OR SEGMENT "STRING DESCRIPTOR" SHOWS "XX INCH - STM" OR "XX INCH - STS" UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE OWNERS ENGINEERING CONSULTANT OF RECORD. (IF, FOR INSTANCE, THE "STRING DESCRIPTOR" DENOTES "XX INCH - RCP", THE PIPE MUST BE OF THAT MATERIAL TO SATISFY A SPECIFIC ENGINEERING REQUIREMENT). ASBESTOS AND NON-REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE MAY NOT BE USED FOR ANY STORM DRAIN APPLICATIONS. PIPE MATERIAL SHOULD WITHSTAND SOIL CORROSIVE NATURE, BE COST EFFECTIVE, AND WITHSTAND DESIGN LOADING. OFF-SITE PIPES SHALL BE RCP OR ADS 12 PER CITY OF RIVERDALE AND/OR PROJECT DOCUMENTS, WHICHEVER IS MORE STRINGENT.
7. ALL STORM DRAIN PIPES ENTERING STRUCTURES SHALL BE GROUTED TO ASSURE CONNECTION AT STRUCTURE IS WATERTIGHT.
8. ALL STORM DRAIN INLETS IN PAVED AREAS SHALL BE FLUSH WITH PAVEMENT, AND SHALL HAVE TRAFFIC BEARING LIDS. MANHOLES IN UNPAVED AREAS SHALL BE 6" ABOVE MINIMUM FINISH GRADE. ALL STORM DRAIN LIDS SHALL BE LABELED "STORM DRAIN". BICYCLE SAFE GRATES SHALL BE USED ON ALL STORM INLETS.
9. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING STORM DRAIN STRUCTURES, PIPES, AND ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
10. STORM DRAINS SHALL BE BEDDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROJECT DOCUMENTS AND/OR THE CITY OF RIVERDALE STANDARDS, SPECIFICATIONS AND PLANS, WHICHEVER IS MORE STRINGENT.
11. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AN AS-BUILT SURVEY OF THE COMPLETED RETENTION BASINS TO VERIFY CAPACITY.

SANITARY SEWER GENERAL NOTES

- 1. SEE SHEET C0.00 FOR GENERAL PROJECT NOTES.
2. ALL SANITARY SEWER CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE PROJECT DOCUMENTS AND/OR THE CITY OF RIVERDALE OR OTHER OFFICIALLY ADOPTED STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS, WHICHEVER IS MORE STRINGENT.
3. ALL GRAVITY SANITARY SEWER 8 INCHES IN DIAMETER OR LESS, OR ALL PIPE SIZES BURIED MORE THAN 12 FEET, SHALL MEET SDR 26 PVC REQUIREMENTS; 10-15 INCH DIAMETER PIPE SHALL MEET ALL SDR 35 PVC MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS. SEWER LINE CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM AND/OR CITY OF RIVERDALE STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
4. DISTANCES FOR SANITARY SEWER ARE THE HORIZONTAL DISTANCES FROM CENTER OF MANHOLE TO CENTER OF MANHOLE. THEREFORE, DISTANCES SHOWN ON PLANS ARE APPROXIMATE AND COULD VARY DUE TO VERTICAL ALIGNMENT.
5. RIM ELEVATIONS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE ONLY AND ARE NOT TO BE TAKEN AS FINAL ELEVATION. PIPELINE CONTRACTOR SHALL USE PRECAST CONCRETE ADJUSTMENT RINGS, GROUT, AND STEEL SHIMS TO ADJUST THE MANHOLE FRAME TO THE REQUIRED FINAL GRADE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. ALL FRAMES SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO FINAL GRADE PRIOR TO THE FINAL LIFT OF ASPHALT.
6. ALL SANITARY SEWER MAIN TESTING SHALL BE ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF RIVERDALE OR OTHER OFFICIALLY ADOPTED STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS. COPIES OF ALL TEST RESULTS SHALL PROVIDED TO THE OWNERS CIVIL ENGINEERING CONSULTANT, THE OWNER, AND THE GOVERNING AUTHORITY PRIOR TO THE START OF THE WARRANTY PERIOD.
7. COMPACTION OF ALL TRENCHES WITHIN THE PROJECT SITE MUST BE ATTAINED AND COMPACTION RESULTS SUBMITTED TO THE CITY OF RIVERDALE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS.
8. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROTECTING ALL EXISTING STRUCTURES AND IMPROVEMENTS DURING INSTALLATION OF SANITARY SEWER LINE.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE FOLLOWING:
(A) OBTAINING ALL REQUIRED PERMITS FROM THE CITY OR OTHER REGULATORY AUTHORITIES AT THE CONTRACTOR'S COST INCLUDING PERMITS REQUIRED FOR WORK WITHIN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY.
(B) RESTORATION OF ANY EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS INCLUDING (BUT NOT LIMITED TO) FENCES, SOD, LANDSCAPING, PAVEMENT, SPRINKLER SYSTEMS, ETC.
(C) VERIFICATION AND PROTECTION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES WITHIN THE LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION.
(D) PROVIDE AS-BUILT DRAWINGS TO CITY OF RIVERDALE AND OWNERS CIVIL ENGINEERING CONSULTANT (ENGINEER OF RECORD).
(E) ALL PERMITTING, DEVELOPMENT, LOCATION, CONNECTION, AND INSPECTION.
(F) VERIFYING ALL STANDARD DETAILS CONFORM TO THE CURRENT CITY OF RIVERDALE STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
(G) OBTAINING AND UNDERSTANDING ALL CITY, COUNTY, AND STATE STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS PERTAINING TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF SANITARY SEWER IMPROVEMENTS.
(H) REFERENCE ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR ALL CONNECTIONS TO BUILDING SERVICES AND VERIFY LOCATIONS AS SHOWN.
10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL MATERIALS NECESSARY FOR CONSTRUCTION OR INSTALLATION OF ALL PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS SHOWN.
11. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL POTHOLE THE EXISTING SEWER MAIN AND PROVIDE AN AS-BUILT ELEVATION OF THE MAIN TO THE ENGINEER OF RECORD PRIOR TO ANY NEW CONSTRUCTION.
12. SANITARY SEWER PIPES SHALL BE BEDDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROJECT DOCUMENTS AND/OR CITY OF RIVERDALE STANDARDS, WHICHEVER IS MOST STRINGENT.

Galloway Planning, Architecture, Engineering. Trolley Corners Building 515 South 700 East, Suite 3F Salt Lake City, UT 84102 303.770.8884 U www.gallowayUS.com

©2016 Galloway & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved

THESE PLANS ARE AN INSTRUMENT OF SERVICE AND ARE THE PROPERTY OF GALLOWAY, AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, DISCLOSED, OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT. COPYRIGHTS AND INFRINGEMENTS WILL BE ENFORCED AND PROSECUTED.

H & P INVESTMENTS CUTRUBUS REDEVELOPMENT FLEX SPACE 1 770 WEST RIVER PARK DRIVE RIVERDALE UTAH 84405

Table with 4 columns: #, Date, Issue / Description, Init. Row 1: A 03-28-16, PRELIM AHJ S.P. SUBM, DRP. Row 2: B 04-13-16, FINAL AHJ S.P. SUBM, DRP.

Table with 2 columns: Field, Value. Project No: HPI000001.00. Drawn By: WLMR. Checked By: DP. Date: MARCH 2016.

GENERAL NOTES

C0.01 Sheet 2 of 24

U:\H & P INVESTMENTS\UTAH\RIVERDALE - CUTRUBUS REDEVELOPMENT - FLEX SPACE 1\CONSTRUCTION\DRAWINGS\WORKING\031516\031516.dwg









ALL WEATHER DRIVING SURFACE CAPABLE OF SUPPORTING FIRE APPARATUS MUST BE INSTALLED TO THE BUILDING FROM THE MAIN ACCESS AND SURROUNDING ALL SIDES OF THE BUILDING WITHIN 150 FEET OF ALL POINTS ALONG BUILDING EXTERIOR PRIOR TO BRINGING COMBUSTIBLES ON SITE. (ROAD TO BE 20 FOOT MINIMUM INTERIOR TURNING RADIUS AND ABLE TO SUPPORT THE WEIGHT OF FIRE APPARATUS H-20 LOADING SUPPORTING A GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT OF 80,000 POUNDS.) ON-SITE HYDRANTS MUST ALSO BE INSTALLED AND OPERATIONAL.

SURVEYOR TO OBTAIN AUTOCAD FILE FROM OWNERS ENGINEERING CONSULTANT AND VERIFY ALL HORIZONTAL CONTROL DIMENSIONING PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION STAKING. SURVEYOR MUST VERIFY ALL BENCHMARK, BASIS OF BEARING AND DATUM INFORMATION TO ENSURE IMPROVEMENTS WILL BE AT THE SAME HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THE DESIGN CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION STAKING ANY DISCREPANCY MUST BE REPORTED TO OWNER'S ENGINEER PRIOR TO CONTINUATION OF ANY FURTHER STAKING OR CONSTRUCTION WORK.

**GRADING LEGEND**

- 24- EXISTING CONTOUR
- 25- EXISTING MAJOR CONTOUR
- (24) PROPOSED CONTOUR
- (25) PROPOSED MAJOR CONTOUR
- (40) PROPOSED CONTOUR BY OTHERS
- +40.00 EXISTING SPOT ELEVATION
- [40.0] PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATION
- FF FINISHED FLOOR
- TOP TOP OF PAVEMENT
- FL FLOWLINE
- LP LOW POINT
- HP HIGH POINT
- [-----] EXISTING STORM SEWER
- [-----] PROPOSED STORM SEWER
- [-----] FUTURE PROPOSED STORM SEWER
- [-----] SCOPE LINE
- [-----] BUILDING PAD PREP LIMITS

**GRADING AND DRAINAGE NOTES**

- 1 THE MAXIMUM SLOPE IN ANY DIRECTION OF THE HANDICAPPED PARKING STALLS AND STRIPED AREAS SHALL BE 2.0% PER A.N.S.I. STANDARD 502.5.
- 2 FURNISH AND INSTALL CONCRETE CURB AND CATCH TYPE A OR E GUTTER. TRANSITION FROM SPILL TO CATCH GUTTER, RE: SHEET C2.90, DETAIL B.
- 3 FURNISH AND INSTALL CONCRETE CURB AND SPILL TYPE A OR E GUTTER. TRANSITION FROM SPILL TO CATCH GUTTER, RE: SHEET C2.90, DETAIL B.
- 4 FURNISH AND INSTALL STORM DRAIN LINE. RE: UTILITY PLAN, SHEET C4.10.
- 5 FUTURE PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- 6 FURNISH AND INSTALL STORM DRAIN STRUCTURE. RE: UTILITY PLAN, SHEET C4.10.
- 7 EXISTING STORM DRAIN. RE: UTILITY PLAN, SHEET C4.10.
- 8 FURNISH AND INSTALL SANITARY SEWER STRUCTURE. RE: UTILITY PLAN, SHEET C4.10.
- 9 VORTSENTRY STORMWATER TREATMENT SYSTEM. RE: UTILITY PLAN, SHEET C4.10.
- 10 NOT USED
- 11 FURNISH AND INSTALL DROPBACK CURB WITH ROCK FLUME. RE: SHEET C2.90, DETAIL E.
- 12 PROPOSED VENTURE CURB AND GUTTER
- 13 BASIN WALL. TYPE AT CONTRACTOR DISCRETION FOR OPTION RE: SHEET C2.92 DETAIL A OR B.
- 14 RETENTION BASIN FENCE. RE: SITE PLAN C1.0.
- 15 RETENTION BASIN SPILLWAY. RE: SHEET C2.91, DETAIL D.
- 16 FURNISH AND INSTALL DRIVEWAY SO THAT STORMWATER RUNOFF SHALL BE DIVERTED TO STORMWATER SYSTEM.

ALL SPOT ELEVATIONS ARE TO THE FLOWLINE UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.

**NOTES**

1. SOME ELEVATIONS MAY BE EXPRESSED WITH THE FIRST TWO DIGITS TRUNCATED ADD 4300 TO THESE ELEVATIONS.
2. PER STORMWATER NOTE 6 SHEET C0.10, PROPOSED STORM PIPE MAY BE ANY MATERIAL NORMALLY UTILIZED FOR STORM FACILITIES SYSTEMS SUCH AS ADS N-12 OR EQUAL HDPE, FUSION-WELD HDPE OR RCP (REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE). CIVIL ENGINEER DOES NOT ALLOW CMP. IF RCP IS CALLED OUT ON THE PLANS, IT IS REQUIRED TO FULFILL A SPECIFIC ENGINEERING REQUIREMENT AND SHALL BE CLASS II OR III, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. FOR STORM SYSTEM PIPING SEE UTILITY PLAN SHEET C4.10.

NOTE: CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT ALL EXISTING SURVEY MONUMENTATION. CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE LICENSED SURVEYOR REPLACE ANY DAMAGED OR DISTURBED MONUMENTATION AT THEIR COST.

NOTE: CONTRACTOR MUST COORDINATE WORK WITH UTILITY COMPANY AND CITY PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK AND IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL MATERIALS, LABOR, REPAIRS, ETC. TO COMPLETE WORK AND RESTORE AREA TO SAME STATE PRIOR TO STARTING WORK

**BENCHMARK**

BENCHMARK: SOUTH QUARTER CORNER OF SECTION 7, T5N, R1W, SLB&M.  
 ELEVATION 4361.91

**CAUTION - NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR**

1. ALL UTILITY LOCATIONS SHOWN ARE BASED ON MAPS PROVIDED BY THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANY AND FIELD SURFACE EVIDENCE AT THE TIME OF SURVEY AND IS TO BE CONSIDERED AN APPROXIMATE LOCATION ONLY. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO FIELD VERIFY THE FIELD LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES, PUBLIC OR PRIVATE, WHETHER SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR NOT, PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES TO THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
2. WHERE A PROPOSED UTILITY CROSSES AN EXISTING UTILITY, IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO FIELD VERIFY THE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LOCATION OF SUCH EXISTING UTILITY, EITHER THROUGH POT-HOLING OR ALTERNATIVE METHOD. REPORT INFORMATION TO THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

**SOIL PREPARATION NOTE**

SOIL PREPARATION SHALL BE PER RECOMMENDATIONS FROM A GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING REPORT PREPARED FOR THIS SITE AS FOLLOWS:  
 GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER: - TERRACON  
 PROJECT No: - 61165063  
 THE CONTRACTOR MUST FULLY REVIEW THESE REPORTS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. INFORMATION IN THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT SUPERSEDES ANY CONFLICTING INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS. REFER TO GENERAL STRUCTURAL NOTES FOR SPECIFIC SOIL PREPARATION AT SITE STRUCTURES.



NOTE: CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AN AS BUILT SURVEY OF COMPLETED RETENTION BASINS TO VERIFY CAPACITY.

JURISDICTIONAL REVIEW DRAFT. PLANS WILL RECEIVE ELECTRONIC STAMP OF LICENSED PROFESSIONAL WHEN ITERATIVE REVIEW PROCESS HAS CONCLUDED AND PLANS ARE READY TO RECEIVE FINAL APPROVALS OF THE AFFECTING JURISDICTION.

THESE PLANS ARE AN INSTRUMENT OF SERVICE AND ARE THE PROPERTY OF GALLOWAY, AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, DISCLOSED, OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT. COPYRIGHTS AND INFRINGEMENTS WILL BE ENFORCED AND PROSECUTED.

**H & P INVESTMENTS  
 CUTRUBUS REDEVELOPMENT  
 FLEX SPACE 1**

**770 WEST RIVER PARK DRIVE  
 RIVERDALE UTAH 84405**

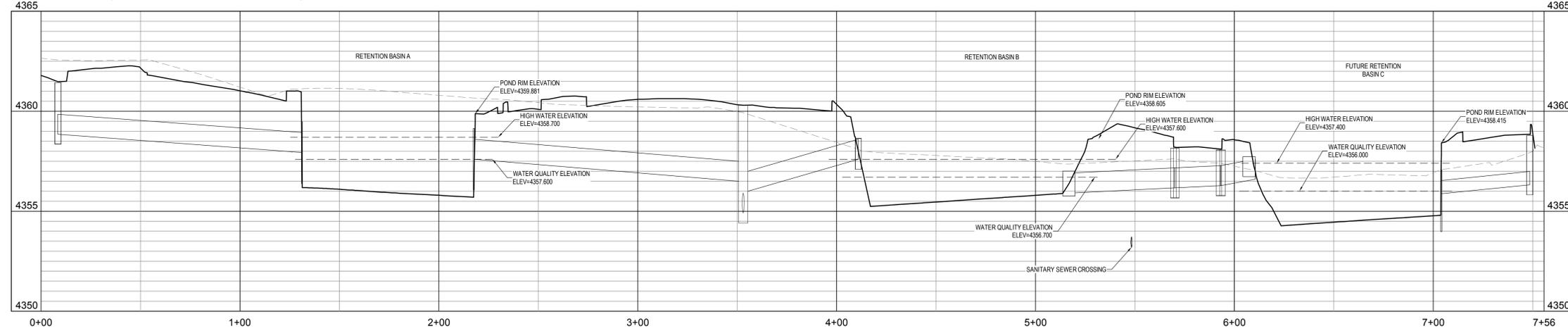
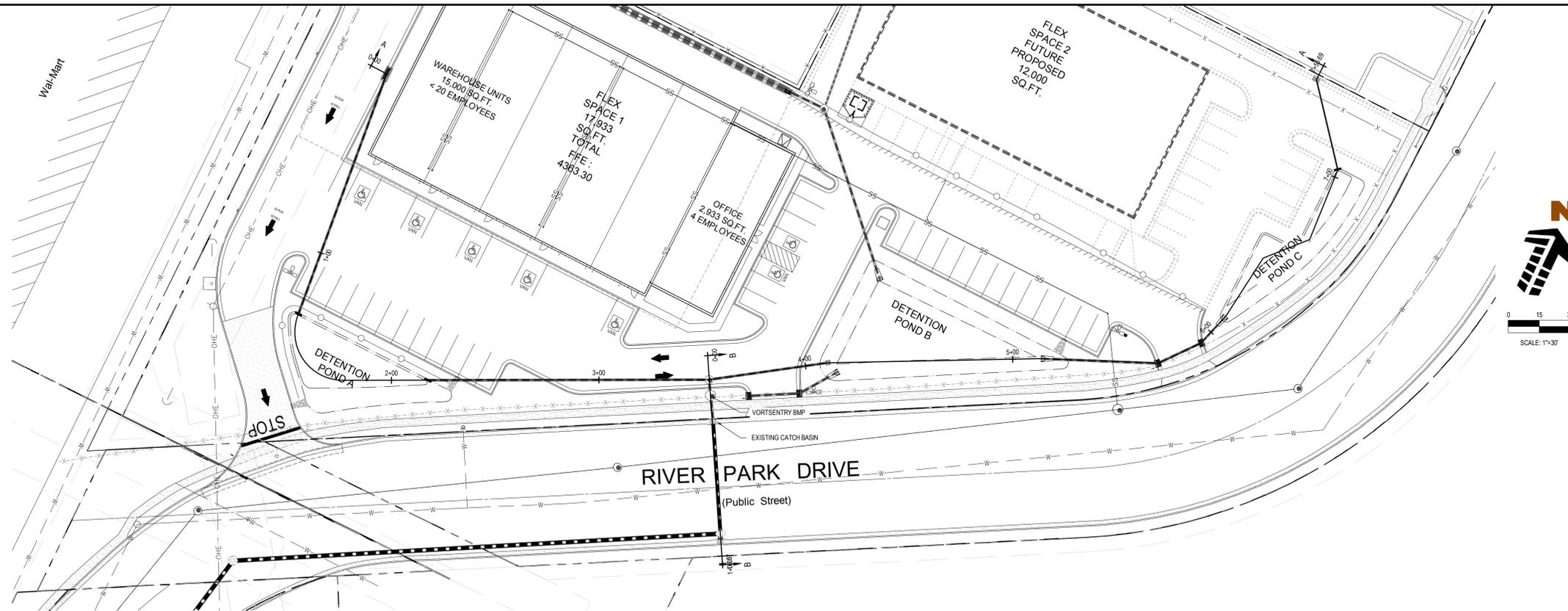
#	Date	Issue / Description	Int.
A	03-28-16	PRELIM AHJ S.P. SUBM	DRP
B	04-13-16	FINAL AHJ S.P. SUBM	DRP

Project No:	HPI000001.00
Drawn By:	WLMR
Checked By:	DP
Date:	MARCH 2016

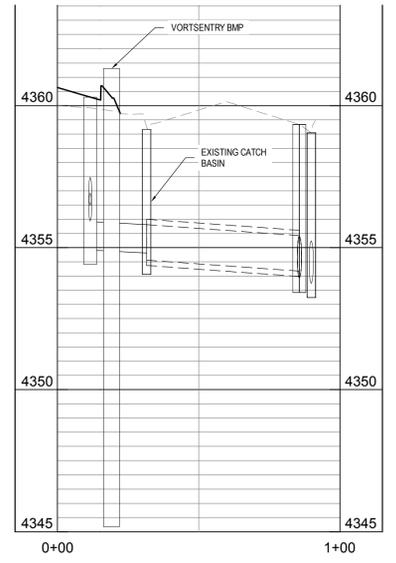
GRADING PLAN

**C2.10**  
 Sheet 9 of 24





CROSS SECTION A - A



CROSS SECTION B - B

JURISDICTIONAL REVIEW DRAFT.  
 PLANS WILL RECEIVE ELECTRONIC  
 STAMP OF LICENSED  
 PROFESSIONAL WHEN ITERATIVE  
 REVIEW PROCESS HAS CONCLUDED  
 AND PLANS ARE READY TO RECEIVE  
 FINAL APPROVALS OF THE  
 AFFECTING JURISDICTION.

THESE PLANS ARE AN INSTRUMENT OF  
 SERVICE AND ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
 GALLOWAY, AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED,  
 DISCLOSED, OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT  
 THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE  
 ARCHITECT. COPYRIGHTS AND  
 INFRINGEMENTS WILL BE ENFORCED AND  
 PROSECUTED.

**H & P INVESTMENTS  
 CUTRUBUS REDEVELOPMENT  
 FLEX SPACE 1**  
 770 WEST RIVER PARK DRIVE  
 RIVERDALE UTAH 84405

#	Date	Issue / Description	Init.
A	03-28-16	PRELIM AHJ S.P. SUBM	DRP
B	04-13-16	FINAL AHJ S.P. SUBM	DRP

Project No: HPI000001.00  
 Drawn By: WLMR  
 Checked By: DP  
 Date: MARCH 2016

GRADING AND DRAINAGE  
 CROSS SECTIONS









JURISDICTIONAL REVIEW DRAFT.  
 PLANS WILL RECEIVE ELECTRONIC  
 STAMP OF LICENSED  
 PROFESSIONAL WHEN ITERATIVE  
 REVIEW PROCESS HAS CONCLUDED  
 AND PLANS ARE READY TO RECEIVE  
 FINAL APPROVALS OF THE  
 AFFECTING JURISDICTION.

THESE PLANS ARE AN INSTRUMENT OF  
 SERVICE AND ARE THE PROPERTY OF  
 GALLOWAY, AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED,  
 DISCLOSED, OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT  
 THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE  
 ARCHITECT. COPYRIGHTS AND  
 INFRINGEMENTS WILL BE ENFORCED AND  
 PROSECUTED.

**H & P INVESTMENTS  
 CUTRUBUS REDEVELOPMENT  
 FLEX SPACE 1**

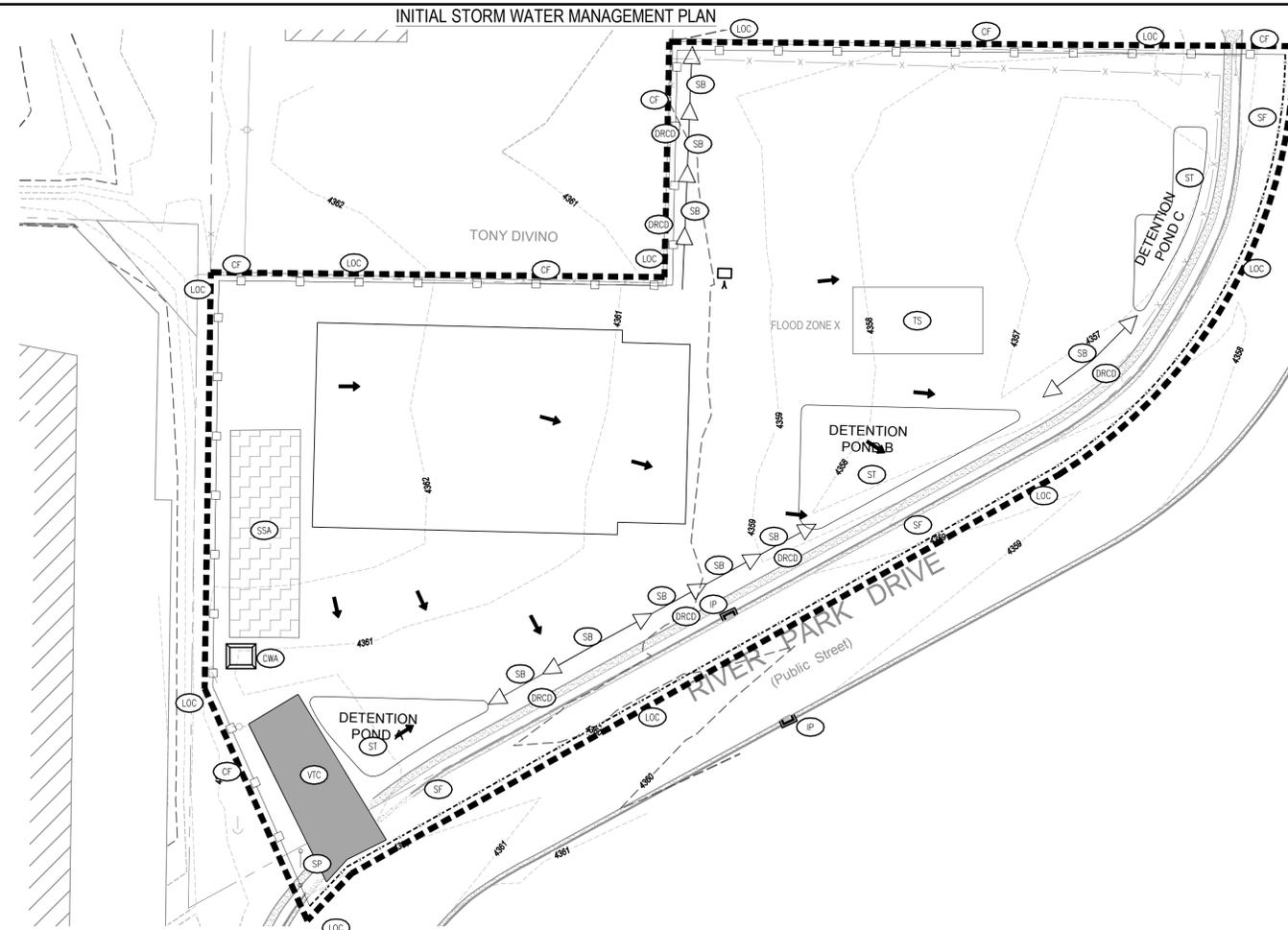
**770 WEST RIVER PARK DRIVE  
 RIVERDALE UTAH 84405**

#	Date	Issue / Description	Init.
A	03-28-16	PRELIM AHJ S.P. SUBM	DRP
B	04-13-16	FINAL AHJ S.P. SUBM	DRP

Project No:	HPI000001.00
Drawn By:	JGW
Checked By:	JAT
Date:	MARCH 2016

EROSION CONTROL PLAN

**C3.10**  
 Sheet 15 of 24



**EROSION CONTROL LEGEND**

- LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION
- 24- EXISTING CONTOUR
- 24- PROPOSED CONTOUR
- EXISTING STORM SEWER
- PROPOSED SOTRM SEWER
- STORM SEWER PROPOSED BY OTHERS
- FLOW ARROW
- TS TEMPORARY STOCKPILE
- VTC VEHICLE TRACKING CONTROL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
- SF SILT FENCE
- IP INLET PROTECTION
- SS GRAVEL SOCK INLET PROTECTION
- CWA CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA
- SSA CONSTRUCTION STAGING AREA (APPROXIMATE)
- SCL SEDIMENT CONTROL LOG
- SM SEEDING AND MULCHING
- PT PORTABLE TOILET
- SP SITE POSTING (CONTACTS AND PERMITS)
- ++ FLOODPLAIN AREA INUNDED BY 1% AND 0.2% ANNUAL CHANGE FLOODING
- EROSION CONTROL BLANKET
- DRCD DITCH ROCK CHECK DAM, INSTALL PER RIVERDALE CITY DETAIL
- SB DIVERSION SWALE/BERM, PER RIVERDALE DETAIL
- CF CONSTRUCTION FENCE

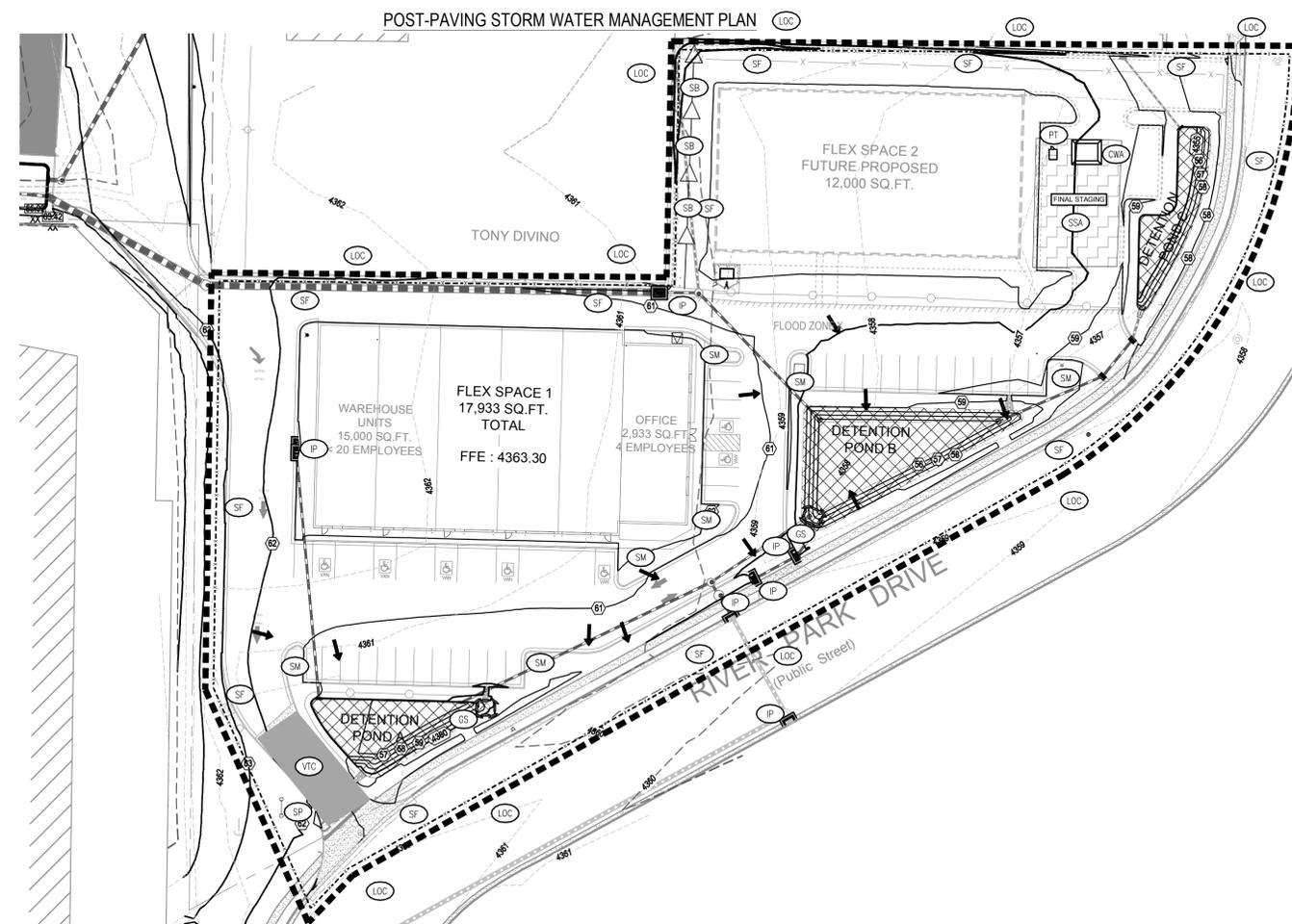
**DUST CONTROL NOTES**

- LARGE AREAS OF SOIL THAT ARE DENuded OF VEGETATION AND HAVE NO PROTECTION FROM PARTICLES BEING PICKED UP AND CARRIED BY WIND SHOULD BE PROTECTED WITH A TEMPORARY COVER OR KEPT UNDER CONTROL WITH WATER OR OTHER SOIL ADHERING PRODUCTS TO PREVENT SOIL PARTICLES FROM BECOMING AIRBORNE, AND FROM EXITING THE SITE PERIMETER.
- WATER TRUCKS OR OTHER DUST CONTROL AGENTS SHALL BE USED AS NEEDED DURING CONSTRUCTION TO MINIMIZE DUST GENERATED ON THE SITE. TACKIFIERS MAY BE USED TO HOLD SOIL IN PLACE AND PREVENT DUST. MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDATIONS FOR APPLICATION LOCATIONS AND RATES MUST BE USED FOR DUST CONTROL APPLICATIONS.
- DUST CONTROL MUST BE PROVIDED BY THE GC TO A DEGREE THAT IS IN COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE FEDERAL, LOCAL AND STATE DUST CONTROL REGULATIONS.
- THE USE OF MOTOR OILS AND OTHER PETROLEUM BASED OR TOXIC LIQUIDS FOR DUST SUPPRESSION OPERATIONS IS PROHIBITED.
- IN ADDITION TO BMPs, GC SHALL PERFORM GRADING PRACTICES AND PROCEDURES WHICH MINIMIZE AND PREVENT AIRBORNE DUST OR OTHER PARTICLES FROM OCCURRING.

NOTE: REFER TO SHEET C3.20 FOR EROSION CONTROL DETAILS

**FINAL EROSION CONTROL PLAN**

PERMANENT LANDSCAPE MATERIALS PER THE ACCOMPANYING PLAN WILL BE USED TO STABILIZE ALL ON-SITE OPEN SPACE. ALL OTHER ON-SITE AREAS WILL BE STABILIZED WITH HARDSCAPE OR BUILDING CONSTRUCTION. DISTURBED OFF-SITE AREAS WILL BE PROVIDED WITH REPLACEMENT LANDSCAPE, HARDSCAPE OR FULLY ESTABLISHED NATIVE SEED REVEGETATION AS INDICATED ON THE INTERIM & FINAL EROSION CONTROL PLAN THIS SHEET.







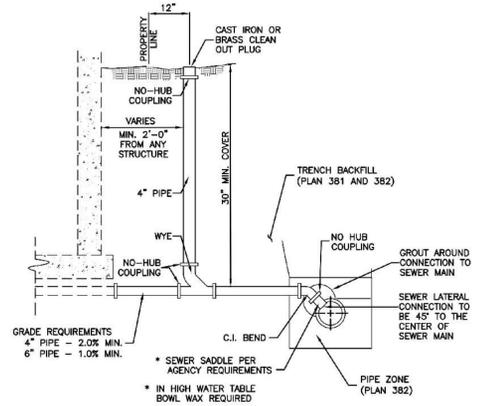






**Sewer lateral connection**

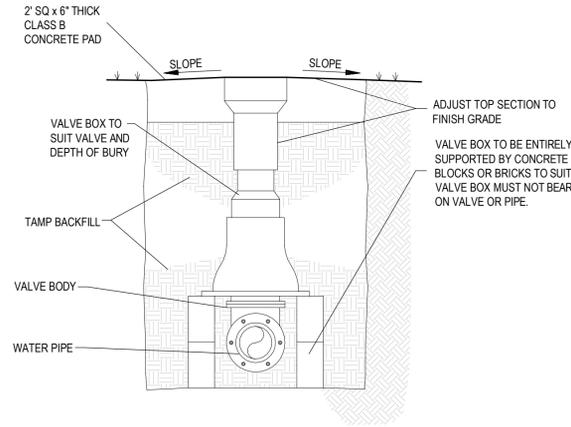
1. **GENERAL**
  - A. Before installation, secure acceptance by ENGINEER for all pipe, fittings, and couplings to be used.
  - B. Before backfilling, secure inspection of installation by ENGINEER. Give at least 24 hours notice.
  - C. Verify if CONTRACTOR or agency is to install the wye.
2. **PRODUCTS**
  - A. Base Course: Untreated base course, APWA Section 32 11 23. Do not use gravel as a base course without ENGINEER'S permission.
  - B. Backfill: Common fill, APWA Section 31 05 13. Maximum particle size 2-inches.
  - C. Provide agency approved wye or tee with appropriate donut.
  - D. Stainless steel straps required.
3. **EXECUTION**
  - A. Tape wrap pipe as required by soil conditions.
  - B. Remove core plug from sewer main. Do not break into sewer main to make connection.
  - C. Base Course and Backfill Placement: Maximum lift thickness is 8-inches before compaction. Compaction is 95 percent or greater relative to a standard proctor density, APWA Section 31 23 26.



**Sewer lateral connection**

Plan 431

**CLEAN OUT** E  
NOT TO SCALE



**GATE VALVE** C  
NOT TO SCALE

**Direct bearing thrust block**

1. **GENERAL**
  - A. Thrust design for pipe sizes or configurations not shown require special design.
  - B. Bearing areas, volumes, and special thrust blocking details shown on Drawings take precedence over this plan.
  - C. Restraint sizing is based upon a maximum operating pressure of 150 psi and a test pressure of 200 psi, and a minimum soil bearing strength of 2,000 psf. Operating pressures in excess of 150 psi or soils with less than 2,000 pound bearing strength will require special design.
  - D. Before backfilling around thrust block, secure inspection of installation by ENGINEER.
2. **PRODUCTS**
  - A. Base Course: Untreated base course, APWA Section 32 11 23. Do not use gravel as a base course without ENGINEER'S permission.
  - B. Backfill: Common fill, APWA Section 31 05 13. Maximum particle size 2-inches.
  - C. Thrust Blocks: Concrete Class 4000, APWA Section 03 30 04.
  - D. Grease: Non-oxide poly-FM.
3. **EXECUTION**
  - A. Pour concrete against undisturbed soil.
  - B. Pipe Joints: Do not cover with concrete. Leave completely accessible.
  - C. Grease: Apply grease to all buried metal surfaces. Wrap with polyethylene sheet and tape wrap.
  - D. Locking restraint devices may be used in conjunction with concrete thrust blocking (at discretion of ENGINEER).
  - E. Base Course and Backfill Placement: Maximum lift thickness is 8-inches before compaction. Compaction is 95 percent or greater relative to a modified proctor density, APWA Section 31 23 26.

JURISDICTIONAL REVIEW DRAFT. PLANS WILL RECEIVE ELECTRONIC STAMP OF LICENSED PROFESSIONAL WHEN ITERATIVE REVIEW PROCESS HAS CONCLUDED AND PLANS ARE READY TO RECEIVE FINAL APPROVALS OF THE AFFECTING JURISDICTION.

THESE PLANS ARE AN INSTRUMENT OF SERVICE AND ARE THE PROPERTY OF GALLOWAY, AND MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED, DISCLOSED, OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT. COPYRIGHTS AND INFRINGEMENTS WILL BE ENFORCED AND PROSECUTED.

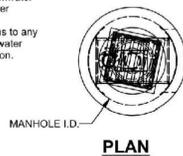
218

January 2011

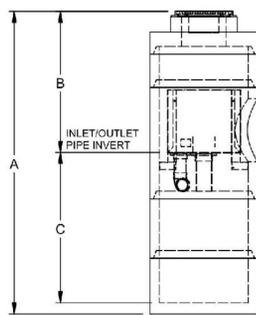
219

This CADD file is for the purpose of specifying stormwater treatment equipment to be furnished by CONTECH Stormwater Solutions and may only be transferred to other documents exactly as provided by CONTECH Stormwater Solutions. Title block information, excluding the CONTECH Stormwater Solutions logo and the VortSentry HS Stormwater Treatment System designation and patent number, may be deleted if necessary. Revisions to any part of this CADD file without prior coordination with CONTECH Stormwater Solutions shall be considered unauthorized use of proprietary information.

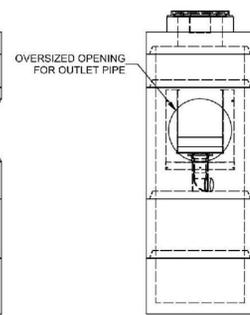
THE VORTSENTRY HS CONTROL SECTION SHALL BE STENCILED WITH THE CONTECH STORMWATER SOLUTIONS NAME AND LOGO. PIPE OPENINGS SHALL BE STENCILED "INLET" OR "OUTLET" AS APPROPRIATE.



**PLAN**



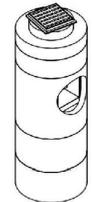
**ELEVATION**



**RIGHT SIDE**

**NOTES:**

1. STORMWATER TREATMENT SYSTEM (SWTS) SHALL REMOVE 80% OF A SEDIMENT GRADATION WITH AN AVERAGE PARTICLE SIZE OF 240 MICRONS AT THE DESIGNATED TREATMENT FLOW RATE LISTED IN THE TABLE FOR EACH CORRESPONDING MODEL.
2. SWTS REMOVAL EFFICIENCY CLAIM SHALL BE CORROBORATED BY FULL SCALE LABORATORY TEST PERFORMANCE DATA.
3. SWTS MAINTENANCE RECOMMENDATION SHALL BE SUPPORTED BY FULL SCALE WASH-OUT TESTING.
4. SWTS SHALL PROVIDE INTERNAL BYPASS OF FLOWS THAT EXCEED THE TREATMENT FLOW RATE.
5. SWTS MAXIMUM HYDRAULIC CAPACITY MAY VARY DEPENDING UPON THE DEPTH OF FLOW OVER THE GRATE.
6. IF THE SWTS INCORPORATES THE OPTIONAL INLET PIPE, INVERTS IN AND OUT SHALL BE AT THE SAME ELEVATION AND 180° FROM EACH OTHER.
7. MINIMUM RIM TO INVERT DISTANCE MAY BE REDUCED DEPENDING UPON ACTUAL PIPE DIAMETER. CONTACT CONTECH STORMWATER SOLUTIONS FOR SITE SPECIFIC INFORMATION.
8. PIPE SIZE MAY BE SMALLER THAN THE MAXIMUM PIPE SHOWN ON THE TABLE; SEE SITE PLAN FOR PIPE SIZE.
9. PURCHASER SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ASSEMBLY OF INTERNAL COMPONENTS.
10. ACCESS FRAME AND GRATED COVER SUPPLIED WITH SYSTEM, NOT INSTALLED. SWTS MAY ALSO HAVE A SOLID COVER AND INLET PIPE (NOT SHOWN).
11. PURCHASER TO PREPARE EXCAVATION AND PROVIDE LIFTING EQUIPMENT.
12. VORTSENTRY HS BY CONTECH STORMWATER SOLUTIONS, PORTLAND, OR (800) 548-4667, SCARBOROUGH, ME (877) 907-8876, LINTHICUM, MD (866) 740-3318.



**ASSEMBLED VIEW**

TYPICAL DETAIL WITH SIZING TABLE  
STORMWATER TREATMENT SYSTEM  
VORTSENTRY<sup>®</sup> HS GRATE INLET US PATENT PENDING

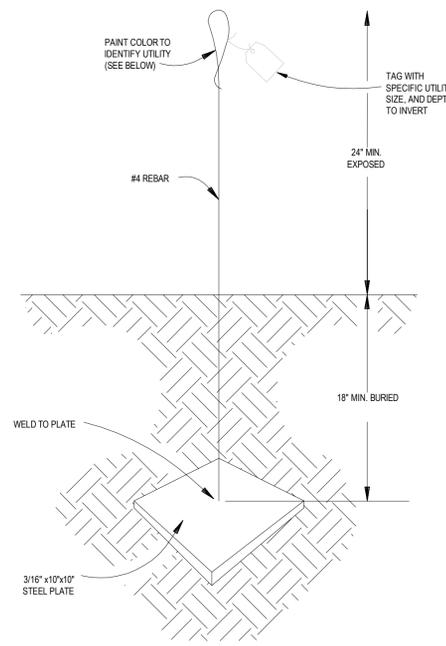


SCALE:  
DRAWN: NOG  
CHECKED: GWB  
FILE NAME: VSHS-G TYPTBL  
DATE: 8/17/07

VortSentry Model	Manhole Diameter (ID)		Total Treatment Flow Rate		Typical Total Distance Rim to Outside Bottom		Typical Distance Rim to Invert		Typical Depth Below Invert (Inside)		Approximate Minimum Distance Rim to Invert (See Note 7)		Maximum Pipe Diameter (ID)	
	ft	mm	cfs	l/s	A ft	A m	B ft	B m	C ft	C m	ft	m	ft	mm
HS36	3	900	0.55	15.6	10.16	3.10	4.08	1.24	5.5833	1702	3.00	0.91	18	450
HS48	4	1200	1.20	34.0	13.25	4.04	6.00	1.83	6.75	2057	4.00	1.22	24	600
HS60	5	1500	2.20	62.3	16.38	4.99	6.50	1.98	9.21	2807	4.82	1.47	30	750
HS72	6	1800	3.70	104.8	16.55	5.05	6.75	2.06	9.15	2788	5.59	1.70	36	900
HS84	7	2100	5.60	158.6	18.85	5.75	7.75	2.36	10.35	3156	4.77	1.45	42	1050
HS96	8	2400	8.10	229.4	20.87	6.36	8.50	2.59	11.54	3518	6.91	2.11	48	1200

FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY - NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION

**AREA INLET** D  
NOT TO SCALE

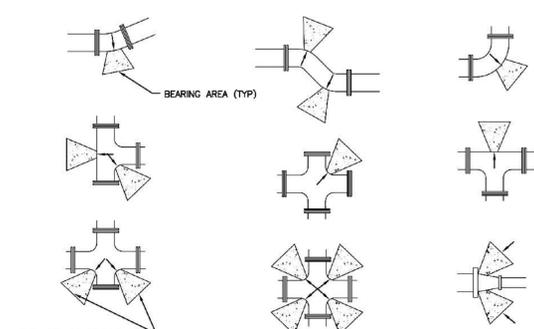


USE AT CAPPED END OF ALL UTILITY SERVICE CONNECTIONS.

NOTE: REBAR IS TO BE CUT OFF 6" BELOW SUBGRADE AFTER UTILITY CONNECTION IS COMPLETED AND PRIOR TO PAVING.

UTILITY	COLOR
SEWER	GREEN
WATER	BLUE
STORM DRAIN	WHITE
ELECTRICAL	RED
GAS	YELLOW
TELECOM/TV	ORANGE
FUTURE SITE LIGHTING	PINK
FIBER OPTIC (GAS STATION)	PURPLE

**UTILITY MARKER** B  
NOT TO SCALE



THE AREA OF BEARING PER THRUST BLOCK TO EQUAL 1/2 THE AREA SPECIFIED FOR THE LARGEST PIPE OR FITTING SIZE

SIZE OF PIPE (FEET)	MINIMUM BEARING AREA IN SQ. FT.					
	45° BENDS	90° BENDS	45° BENDS	22 1/2° BENDS	11 1/4° BENDS	11 1/4° BENDS
4"	2	3	2	2	2	2
6"	4	5.5	3	1.5	1	1
8"	6.5	9.5	5	2.75	1.5	1.5
12"	14	20	11	5.5	3	3
14"	19	26.5	14.5	7.5	4	4
18"	24	34	18.5	9.5	6	6
20"	27	52	28.5	14.5	16	16
24"	53	74	41	21	53	53
30"	81	114	62	32	16	16

**Direct bearing thrust block**

August 2010

267

**THRUST BLOCKS** A  
NOT TO SCALE

H & P INVESTMENTS  
CUTRUBUS REDEVELOPMENT  
FLEX SPACE 1  
770 WEST RIVER PARK DRIVE  
RIVERDALE UTAH 84405

#	Date	Issue / Description	Init.
A	03-28-16	PRELIM AHJ S.P. SUBM	DRP
B	04-13-16	FINAL AHJ S.P. SUBM	DRP

Project No: HPI000001.00  
Drawn By: WLMR  
Checked By: DP  
Date: MARCH 2016

**UTILITY DETAILS**

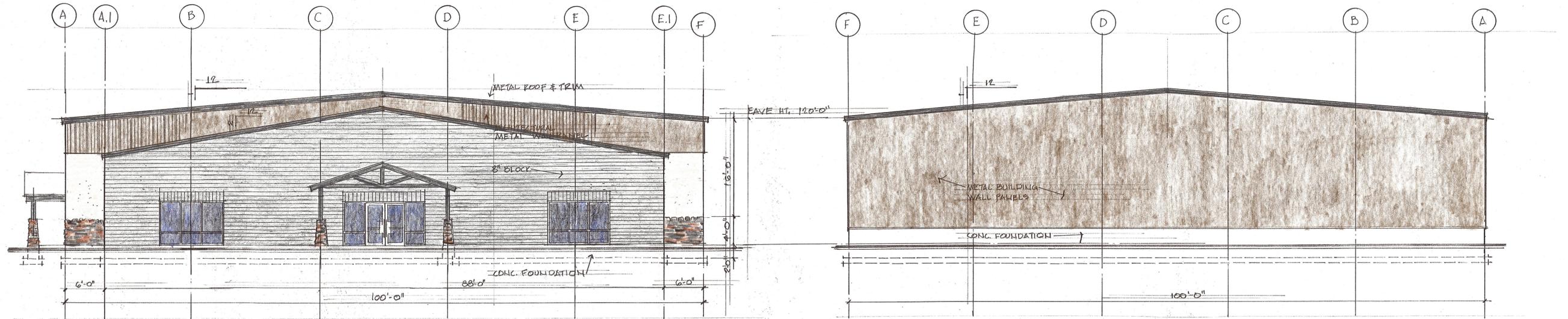
**C4.92**  
Sheet 21 of 24

Plan 561



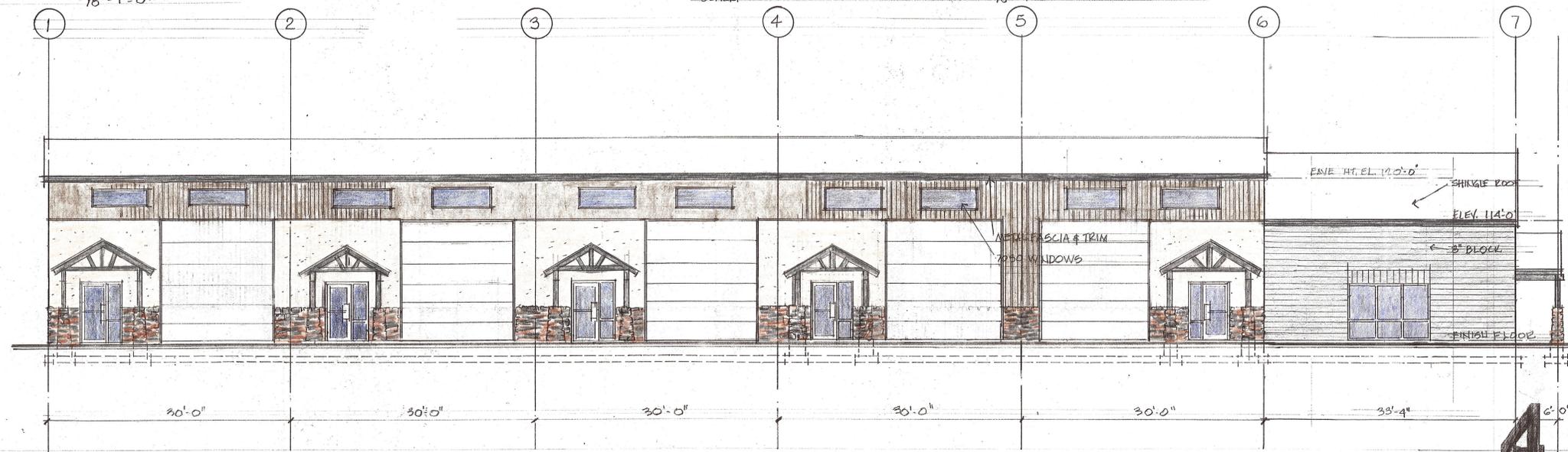






EAST EXTERIOR BUILDING ELEVATION  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

REAR (WEST) EXTERIOR BUILDING ELEVATION  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



SOUTH EXTERIOR BUILDING ELEVATION  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

EXTERIOR BUILDING ELEVATIONS	
CONTRACTOR ROGER GREEN CONST ROY, UTAH	W&P STORAGE/WAREHOUSE 777 RIVER PARK DRIVE RIVER DALE, UT.
ENG. IN CHARGE RICHARD STAURT OGDEN, UT. (801) 589-5454 DATE: 10-10-2016, REV.	REVISED: 3-1-2016, 3-9-2016 REVISED: 2-15-2016, 3-2-2016 10-23-2016, REV. 11-18-2016

**GENERAL AND STRUCTURAL NOTES**

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY A CONDITIONS AT THE SITE, INCLUDING DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
2. CONSTRUCTION COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE 2015 (OR LATEST ADDITION ADOPTED) EDITION OF THE INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE AND ALL OTHER APPLICABLE CODES.
3. ALL PLUMBING AS PER THE 2012 PLUMBING CODE; 2012 MECHANICAL CODE; 2011 ELECTRICAL CODE AND ANY OTHER RIVERDALE CITY OR UTAH STATE CODES AND SPECIFICATIONS.
4. TYPICAL DETAILS AND SECTIONS APPLY WHERE SPECIFIC DETAILS AND SECTIONS AREN'T SHOWN.
5. COORDINATE DETAILS WITH C.O. METAL BUILDING DRAWINGS AND DETAILS.

**DESIGN LOADS**

1. COORDINATE WITH C.O. BUILDINGS DRAWING AND SPECIFICATION.
2. WIND LOAD: 115 MPH EXPOSURE 'C'
3. SEISMIC DESIGN: CATEGORY 'D'
4. SNOW LOAD: 30 PSF.

**FOUNDATIONS & FOOTINGS**

1. ALL FOOTINGS PLACED ON UNDISTURBED EARTH OR ENGINEERED TO A DEPTH OF 2'-0" MIN. BELOW GRADE.
2. SOIL BEARING PRESSURE DESIGN IS 1500 PSF. NOTE INVESTIGATE SOIL CONDITIONS AT THE SITE DURING EXCAVATION. IF CONDITIONS VARY FROM THE SITE ASSUMPTIONS, COORDINATE W/ DESIGN PROFESSIONAL.

**CONCRETE**

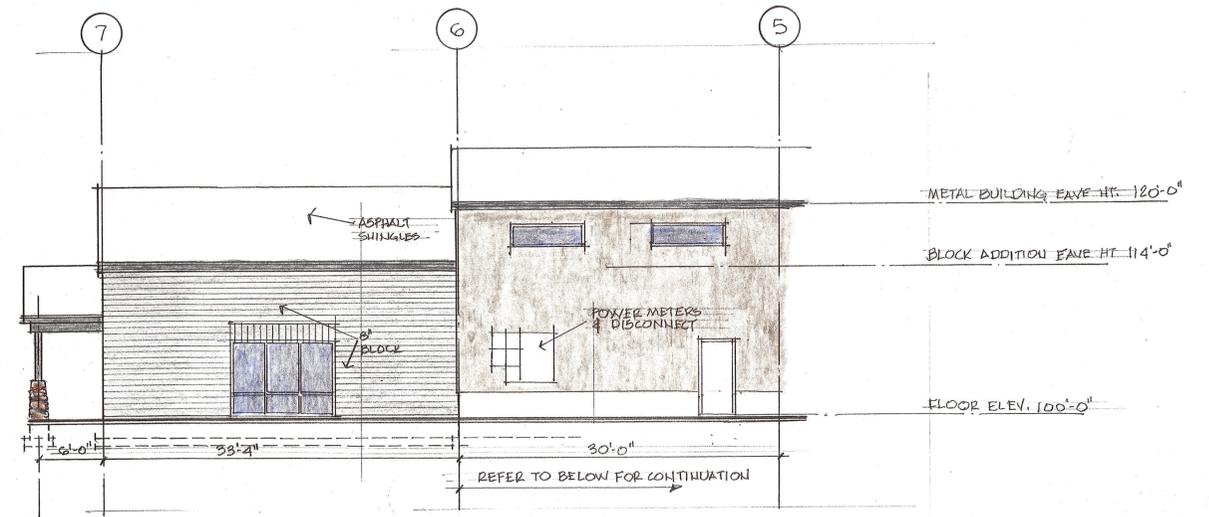
1. ALL CONCRETE TO HAVE A MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 2500 P.S.I. INCLUDING ALL SLABS, FOOTINGS AND FOUNDATIONS. EXTERIOR CONCRETE TO HAVE A MIN. OF 4000 P.S.I. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. NO PIPES, DUCTS, OR SLEEVES SHALL BE PLACED IN STRUCTURAL CONCRETE. NO ALUMINUM PRODUCTS TO BE EMBEDDED OR PLACED IN CONCRETE.
3. FOUNDATIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED SHALL BE #4 BARS HORIZ. @ 1'-0" O.C. & 1'-0" O.C. VERTICALLY. USE #4 DOWELS AT 1'-0" O.C. FROM FOOTINGS TO FOUNDATIONS.
4. CONCRETE SLAB TO BE 6" ON 4" GRANULAR BASE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

**REINFORCING**

1. ALL REINFORCING SHALL COMPLY TO ASTM STANDARD A-615, GRADE 60. ADEQUATELY TIE AND SUPPORT ALL REINFORCING STEEL AS SPECIFIED BY THE C.R.S.I. "MANUAL OF STANDARD PRACTICES," TO MAINTAIN REQUIRED POSITION IN THE CONCRETE.
2. CONTINUOUS REINFORCING TO BE SPICED AT POINTS OF MINIMUM STRESS BY LAPPING 30 BAR DIA. IN CONCRETE.
3. REINFORCING TO HAVE THE FOLLOWING CONCRETE COVER:
  - CAST AGAINST & PERMANENTLY EXPOSED TO EARTH - 3"
  - NOT EXPOSED TO EARTH OR WEATHER - 1 1/2"
  - MAIN REINFORCING AND TIES - 3/4"

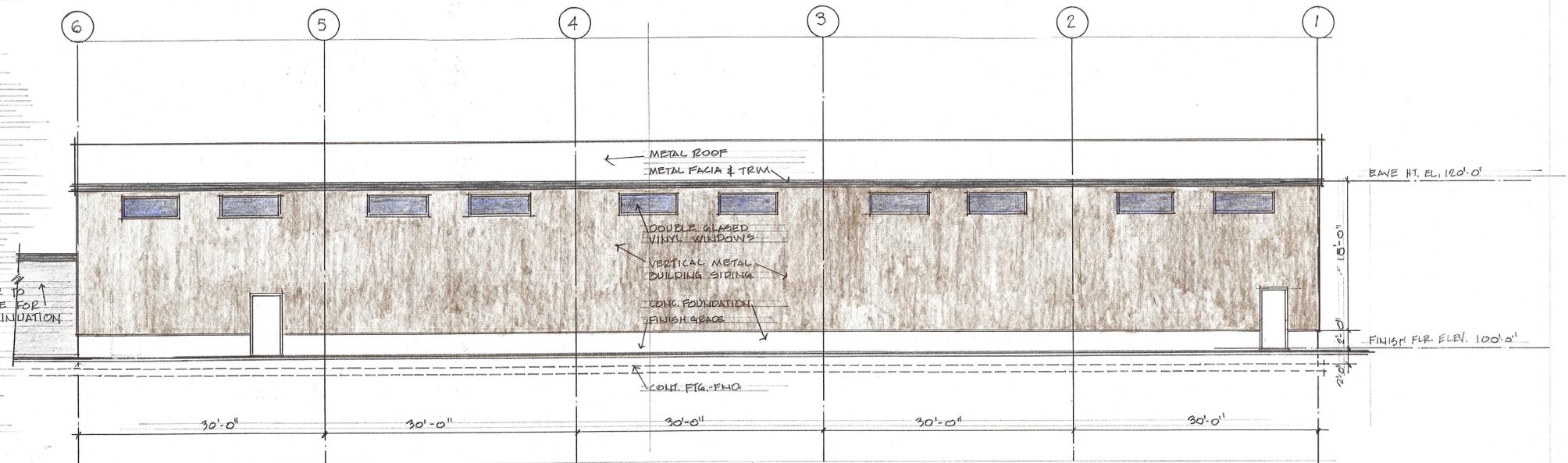
**CODES**

1. NO SPECIAL INSPECTIONS REQUIRED EXCEPT FOR METAL BUILDING ANCHOR BOLTS. TESTING BY AMERICAN TESTING!



**PARTIAL NORTH ELEVATION**

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



**NORTH (REAR) BUILDING ELEVATION**

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

NORTH BUILDING ELEV. # GENERAL NOTES	
CONTRACTOR ROGER GREEN CONST. ROY, UTAH	H & P STORAGE/WAREHOUSE 777 RIVER PARK DRIVE RIVERDALE, UTAH
ENGINEER RICHARD STAURT OGDEN, UT (801) 589-5454 DATE: 10-23-2015	REV. 3-9-2016